



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

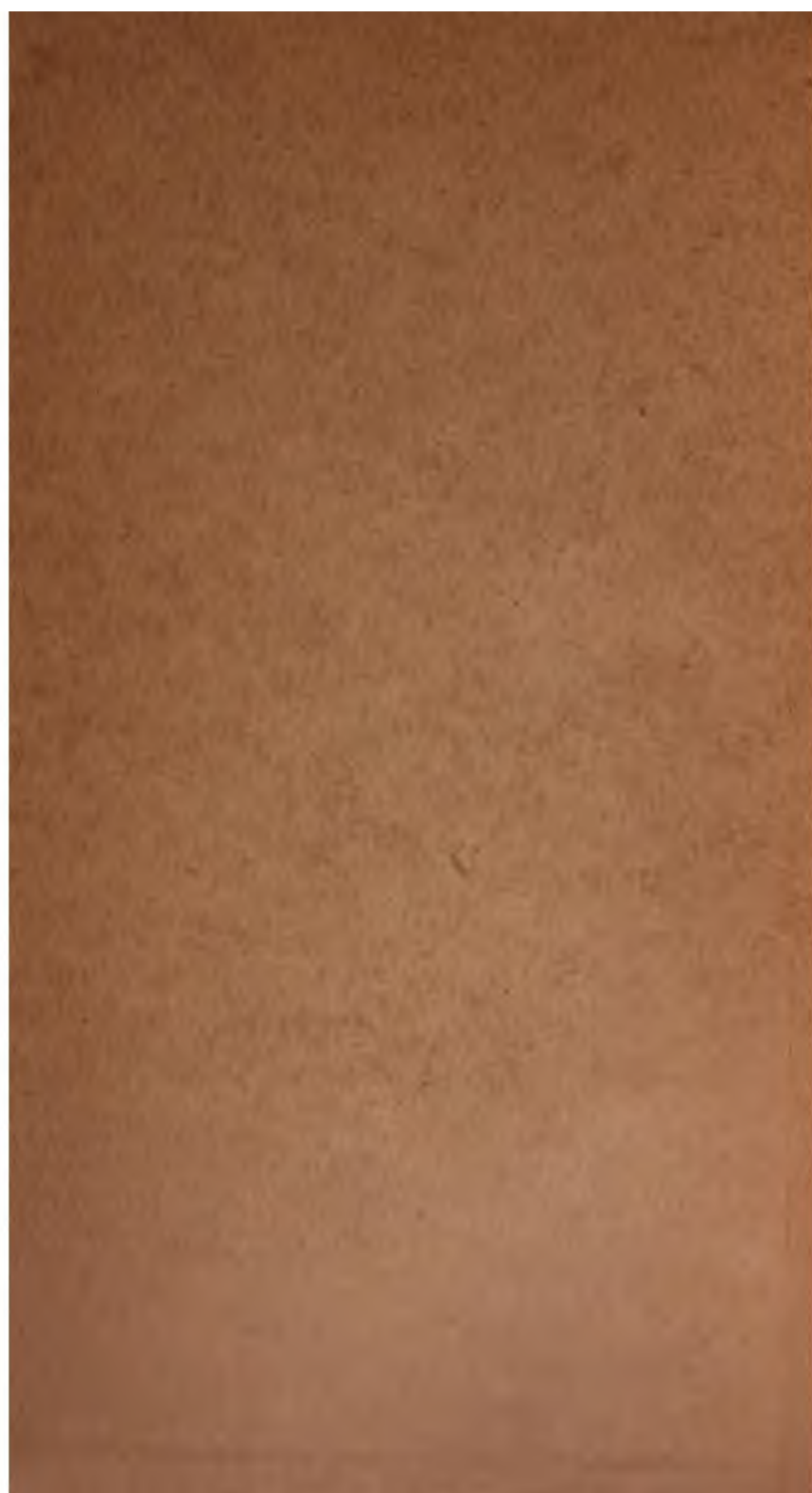
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>











BRITISH FAMILY NAMES

THEIR ORIGIN AND MEANING

1950
LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR
UNIVERSITY

91

CS 2501

B2

YIARBU
XOBUL OROBATE OBA BL
YTI2XIVBU

BRITISH FAMILY NAMES

Their Origin and Meaning

WITH

*LISTS OF SCANDINAVIAN, FRISIAN, ANGLO-SAXON
AND NORMAN NAMES*

BY

REV. HENRY BARBER, M.D., F.S.A.

AUTHOR OF

For supplement to

Harrison: Surnames of the United
Kingdom.

and

Barber: British family names.

See Notes and queries vol. 172
p. 292-294 + April 24, 1937 +

LONDON

ELLIOT STOCK, 62 PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.

1903

H



CONTENTS

	PAGE
REFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION	vii
REFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION	ix
BOOKS CONSULTED	xi
INTRODUCTION	I
BRITISH SURNAMES	3
NICKNAMES	6
CLAN OR TRIBAL NAMES	8
PLACE-NAMES	11
OFFICIAL NAMES	13
TRADE NAMES	13
CHRISTIAN NAMES	14
FOREIGN NAMES	15
FOUNDLING NAMES	16
ABBREVIATIONS	17
LISTS OF ANCIENT APPELLATIONS :	
OLD NORSE PERSONAL NAMES	18
FRISIAN PERSONAL AND FAMILY NAMES	32
NAMES OF PERSONS ENTERED IN DOMESDAY BOOK AS	
HOLDING LANDS <i>TEMP.</i> KING ED. CONFR.	38
NAMES OF TENANTS IN CHIEF IN DOMESDAY BOOK	52
NAMES OF UNDER-TENANTS OF LANDS AT THE TIME OF THE	
DOMESDAY SURVEY	57
GERMAN NAMES	66
ALPHABETICAL LIST OF BRITISH SURNAMES	79
APPENDIX	285

▼

a 69225

PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION

THE following pages are offered to the public in the belief that they will be found useful to those interested in the study of names or engaged in compiling family histories.

Although the vast catalogue of British surnames may not have been exhausted, yet by many years' labour more than eight thousand representative modern names, extracted from directories, newspapers, voting lists, etc., have been traced to their source, and when it is remembered that this includes the numerous variations and ramifications of these patronymics, the extensive scope of this work will then be appreciated.

The utility of the lists of ancient names to the student of local etymology must at once be apparent, whilst to the genealogist (whether British, Colonial, or American) the revelations as to the transformation of family names will be of the utmost service.

H. B.

RAVENSTONE,
ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH.

PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION

ANOTHER edition being demanded, an effort has been made to present it in a cheap and popular form.

The book has been revised, enlarged, and improved ; and, besides additional information in the introductory part, the number of family names has been brought up to over ten thousand.

Many errors have been rectified, but the writer is conscious of defects still existing, which time, experience, and further research may help to overcome.

He takes this opportunity of thanking his numerous correspondents, in all parts of the world, for their kind and encouraging communications.

BOOKS CONSULTED

- H. F. Otto. Die deutschen Personen-Namen. Berlin, 1889.
- German and English Dictionary. 2 vols. 8vo. Jena, 1810.
- Polomew, J. Gazetteer of Great Britain. Edin. 1887.
- Smith, Rev. J. Anglo-Saxon Dictionary. Lond. 1868.
- Macpherson, W. Scottish Surnames. 8vo. Glasgow, 1820.
- Peerage and Baronetage.
- Protestant Society. Lists of Foreign Protestants and Aliens. 1862.
- Webster's Etymological Dictionary. Lond. 1868.
- Doyle, R. S. Patronymica Cornu-Britannica. 8vo. 1870.
- Doyle and Vigfusson's Icelandic-English Dictionary. Oxf. 1874.
- Names of Belgium, Denmark, Germany, Holland, Normandy, Norway, Sweden.
- Domesday Book.
- Doyle, F. Names of Places. Lond. 1869.
- Sir H. Introduction to the Study of Domesday Book. 2 vols. Lond. 1833.
- Doyle, R. Surnames as a Science. 8vo. Lond. 1884.
- Doyle, J. Surnames and Sirenames. 8vo. Lond.
- Doyle, H., F.S.A. Rochdale Surnames.
- A. B. Names, Nicknames, and Sobriquets. 8vo. 1888.
- Doyle, H. B. Homes of Family Names. 8vo. Lond. 1890.
- Doyle, J. O. Dictionary of Archaic Terms. 2 vols. Lond. 1868.
- Doyle, T. D. Rotuli de Oblatis et Finibus, *temp.* Regis Johannis. 8vo. Lond. 1835.
- Doyle, T. D. Rotuli Normanniæ. 8vo. Lond. 1835.
- Doyle, C. Some Scotch Surnames. 4to. Edin. 1860.
- Doyle's Landnåma-bók.
- Doyle, P. W. Irish Names of Places. 2 vols. 1883.
- Doyle's County Directories of England.
- Doyle, J. M. The Names, Surnames, and Nicknames of the Anglo-Saxons. 8vo. Lond. 1846.

- Koolmann, T. D. Wörterbuch der Ostfrieschen Sprache. 3 vols. Nord
1882.
- Long, H. A. Personal and Family Names. 8vo. Lond. 1883.
- Lower, M. A. Patronymica Britannica. Lond. 1860.
- Matheson, R. E. Surnames in Ireland. Dublin, 1894.
- Matheson, R. E. Synonyms of Irish Surnames. Dublin, 1890.
- Moisy, H. Glossaire comparatif Anglo-Normand. Caen, 1889.
- Moisy, H. Noms de famille Normands. Paris, 1875.
- Moore, A. W. Surnames and Place-names of the Isle of Man.
Lond. 1890.
- Morris, T. E., LL.M. Welsh Surnames, "Bygones." Oswestry, 1
1900.
- Murray's Handbook of Normandy, with Maps. 8vo. Lond. 1854.
- O'Hart, J. Irish Pedigrees. 8vo. Dublin, 1876.
- Palgrave, Sir F. Normandy and England. 4 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1851
- Planché, J. R. The Conqueror and his Companions. 2 vols. L
1874.
- Registrar-General's Reports, England and Scotland, 1890-94.
- Rotuli Hundredorum. 2 vols. fol. A.D. 1273.
- Round, J. H. Calendar of Documents in France, A.D. 918-1206, v
8vo. Lond. 1899.
- Searle, W. G. Onomasticon Anglo-Saxonicum. Camb. 1897.
- Sharpe, R. R. Calendar of Wills, Court of Husting, 1258 to 1
2 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1889.
- Sims, C. S. Scottish Surnames. 1862.
- Taylor, Rev. I. Words and Places. Lond. 1865.
- The Norman People. 8vo. Lond. 1874.
- Vigfusson, Dr G. Sturlinga Saga. Index of Names in vol. ii.
1878.
- Worsaae, J. J. A. Danes in England. 8vo. Lond. 1852.
- Yonge, C. M. History of Christian Names. 8vo. Lond. 1884.

INTRODUCTION

A painful work it is and more than difficult, wherein what toyle hath been taken, man thinketh, so no man believeth, but he that hath made the trial.'—ANTHONY OP.

URING a lengthened research in studying the place-names of the Danelagh, the writer accumulated a great number of names from ancient sources necessary for unravelling the old skein of local etymology.

It occurred to him that these might be utilised in the treatment of the surnames, and his first idea was to publish the lists with an introductory chapter on the origin of surnames, for the use of students of this branch of archæology, who were in need of such things, for easy reference.

With this view the author wrote an article in the *Antiquary* (September 1891), in order to draw attention to the subject, as Lower's *English Surnames* is both out of date and altogether unreliable.

After this he met with, for the first time, the last-mentioned author's *Onomastica Britannica*, a more ambitious work, and a great improvement upon the previous attempt, but still deficient in precise information and investigation.

The dictionary form, however, seemed to be the best for ready reference, and he thought a few examples, to show the way in which he had wrought out the names, would be of service to those who are engaged in this important study. Hence it came about that this work had gradually grown until it assumes its present proportions.

The chief object has been, as far as possible, to avoid anything like guess-work or fancy interpretation, and to seek for a definition among such sources as seemed likely to supply it; so that, when a word could not be traced to any reasonable origin, it was put on the shelf until time, patience, and discovery should verify it.

Besides the works of reference which he consulted, he found it necessary to prepare, for his own use, the lists of names already mentioned, and these have been of so much service that he trusts they will be found equally available for all those who wish to enter upon this arduous but fascinating task.

In addition to these he has examined directories and maps of Great Britain, Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Holland, Flanders, Germany, Norway, etc.

Many a name that seemed to defy all explanation was found to be that of some obscure village, so disguised as to be almost past

recognition. Who, for instance, would expect to see Sevenoaks in Snooks, St Olave's Street in Tooley Street, St Etheldreda in Tawdry, D'Eagles in Diggles, Wilburgham in Wilbraham, Tuberville in Troublefield, Longueville in Longfellow, Longchamps in Longshanks, Blonderville in Blomfield, Adburgham in Abraham and Abram, Renshaw in Wrencher and Wrinch, Wymondham in Wyndham?

Indeed, as Mr Lower truly says:

'Corruptions which many family names have undergone tend to baffle alike the genealogical and etymological inquirer.'

The following will serve as illustrations of the corruption to which names are liable. The family name of Weewall occurs frequently in the parish register of Peckleton, Leicestershire, and between 1735 and 1750 there are many variations of the spelling, scarcely two entries being alike. It appears as Whewaugh, Whewvaugh, Wheevaw, Weway, Weewaa, Wheewhal, Whewwhaw, Whealwhal, Weewal, Wheelwall. In the North of England it took the form of Whewell.

The name of the great English dramatist is generally spelt Shakespeare, but there are many ways of spelling the name according to English orthography. Here are a few of them as appearing in old documents: Shakspere, Shaxpere, Shakspire, Shaxspere, Schaksper, Shakespere, Shakspeare, Schakespeyr, Shaxespeare, Shagspere, Shaxpur, Shaxsper, Shaksper, Shackspeare, Saxpere, Shakespire, Shakespere, Shackespeare, Shakaspear, Shaxper, Shakspear, Shaxpeare, Shakspeare, Shaxbure, Shakspeyr, Shakespear, Schakesper, etc.

Goodwin is found in ancient documents as Godewyn, Godin, Godwin, Godwyn, Goodwen, Goodwin, Goodwyn, Goodwyne.

Bugge as Buci, de Bougy, de Bucy, Bugi, Boci, Bogge, Busse, Bouche, Boughe, Buggey, Bussey, Bogg, Boag, Boake, Bogue, Bouce, Beucey, Boogie, Bugey, Buggy, Buggie, Bukie, Bouky, Boog, etc.*

Yule appears as Yovele, Youhill, Youille, Youle, Yowell, Yewell, Youell, Yuell, Yewle, Yeule, Jouel, Jowel, Jewell, Jule, Yull, Juler, etc.

Appelthwaite as Ablewhite, Ablett, Ebbblethwaite, Hebblethwaite, Hepplewhite, etc.

Job as Jopp, Jupp, Jubb, Juby, Jubey, Chubb, Chope, Jupp, Jup.

Mr W. P. Phillimore, M.A., B.C.L., in 'Notes on Finnic Phillimore, and their Allied Surnames,' gives fifty-nine different ways of spelling the former, and thirty-four of the latter surname.

* The arms of Bugge, Bouge, Bugey, or de Bougy, are:—Or on a fesse sable three water bougets ar. This is a play upon the name, but it gives the early pronunciation.

BRITISH SURNAMES

'This is a subject which involves many curious questions of antiquarian interest, bearing upon the language, habits and pursuits of our countrymen in bygone days. It is one, also, that immediately concerns every man who feels an honest pride in being called by his father's name.'—*Notes and Queries*, vi. 201.

'To find out the true originall of surnames is full of difficulty.'—CAMDEN.

MUCH speculation has arisen as to the date when surnames were first used in this country. It is now pretty well admitted that they began to be adopted about A.D. 1000.

According to Lower, the practice commenced in Normandy, and gradually extended itself to this country; but the use of surnames was occasionally hereditary among the Anglo-Saxons before the Conquest, and the general adoption of family designations.

In the time of King Edward the Confessor there was among the Saxon tenants in Suffolk one Leuric Hobbesune. Suert Magno or Manni, Godric Poinc, Tedricus Pointel, Siuuard Rufus, Stigand Soror also occur.

At the time of the Domesday Survey they were becoming more numerous, for both the tenants in chief and the under-tenants possessed them. Thus we find Alwin Dodesune, Godric Cratel, William Goizenboded, William Hosed, Hugo Lasne, Walter Achet, Osmund Angevin, Roger Arundel, Bernard Barb, Walter Bec, Hugo Bolebec, William Bonvaslet, Aluin Coc (bedellus), William Denomore, Roger Deramis, etc.

Various writers have treated the subject of British surnames in different ways, from Camden and Lower downwards. Some have produced very amusing articles by grouping the most extraordinary names they could find together, as the names of birds, beasts, flowers, objects in common use, trades, etc.

A few have made some attempts to give the derivations of well-known names according to their own classification, ignoring altogether the possibility of many being traced to extremely ancient sources.

Names which betoken association with territorial possession and occupations, and Christian names also, are not difficult to distinguish; but the oldest names of all are those which belong to the Norse or Frisian settlers, except such as are probably of Celtic or British origin.

It is a well-known fact that many family names are peculiar to certain localities, where they have remained for many generations, as can be proved from the old church registers. The spread of railways and the increased facilities for locomotion in every way are fast altering the old state of things, however, especially where there is a sudden development of one or more local industries, causing a great influx of strangers.

In remote country places, and particularly in agricultural districts,

many of the old family names still remain—some, indeed, are seldom found in any other part of England.

In one district in England a marked peculiarity in the names of the people exists. This is known as the Danish Settlement (*Danelag*) already referred to.

Here, as might be expected, is a strong Norse element, and the distinction is more clearly marked the farther east one goes, as the names have not undergone the modification so often found in the west since in many cases the original Scandinavian form prevails.

The family nomenclature of this part of the country undoubtedly requires particular treatment. It is not surprising, therefore, to discover many personal names, either of pure Norse families or of places and localities.

In East Anglia a large proportion of the family names are monosyllabic. This singularity is so striking that it forces itself upon the most casual observer. Perhaps it is owing to the large infusion of names from Dutch and Flemish origin.

Moreover, strangely enough, the local pronunciation of names of persons and places has long outlived the many orthographical changes which took place in our written language while men spelt words phonetically, or as fancy dictated. Accordingly, we find in old records, from Anglo-Saxon charters and Domesday Book to later times, strange variations, in some cases making the derivation from the original source no means easy.

All this is very interesting to the student of British surnames, who looks at the subject, not on the humorous side only, but in its historical, etymological, ethnological, and topographical aspect.

The language—dialect if preferred—of the North of England is to this day full of words and expressions which can only be explained by the help of the Icelandic, as the representative of the old Northern language spoken by the Scandinavian settlers in England. The colonization of Iceland was included in that stream of emigration which began to leave Norway A.D. 852, and spread along the coasts of Normandy, England, Ireland, and Scotland up to the end of the eleventh century. For about four hundred years afterwards the old Norse tongue was locked up in the remarkable Northern island, and preserved almost incorrupt, while the mother-country became affected, and its original language considerably modified, by contact with other European nations.

In a sort of Domesday Book, compiled by the authorities in Iceland (*Íslands Landnámabók*), there was, among other matters recorded and deposited in the cathedral of Reykjavik, a roll of the names of the original settlers (of which perhaps a third are women) and the land they occupied, making about five thousand proper names.

This remarkable document, which has been preserved, throws great light upon the derivation of many personal and local names in Scotland and Northern England hitherto considered to be obscure, and it is necessary to the antiquary as the so-called 'Roll of Battell Abbey' or the Domesday Book of the Conqueror. It is, in fact, the chief storehouse for genealogical knowledge.

The study of the Icelandic, in its relation to old and provincial English and its comparison with Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Frisian, Flemish, and German, has opened out a wonderful field of never-ending interest, and made us acquainted with things we never before dreamed of in connection with this subject.

In the course of his researches the writer has picked up a few odds and ends of information which may perhaps be useful to others. It is possible to derive some instruction and to extract no little amusement from the carrying out of a train of speculation on the origin of names, so, if these details appear somewhat dry, it is to be hoped they will be set down as a humble effort to deal as carefully with a special and difficult subject as the nature of the materials within reach and limited qualifications for the task will permit of. It may appear to some, possibly, that the importance of the old Norse has been over-estimated, and not enough credit given to the Anglo-Saxon.

Perhaps it is so; but, besides the names of places, it must be admitted that very many modern English words show early Northern influence, and even in Anglo-Saxon times the language was so blended with Scandinavian words that there were often double expressions for the same thing.

It seems clear that the Frisian dialect of the Low German gives the best idea of the original so-called Anglo-Saxon, for it is the modern representative of the language of old Dutch Friesland, whence so many of those who settled in England (after the departure of the Romans) came.

This appears to be borne out by the fact that the early English missionaries (notably St. Boniface) made their way to that country because it was the home of their fathers, and there was no more difficulty with the language than in the case of a citizen of the United States visiting Britain.

It will be seen that even at this early period names were derived from localities, occupations, personal and mental qualities and peculiarities as nicknames, social relations, etc. Further, in common with the Teutonic races, the Norse used diminutives, or pet names, which afterwards stuck to the individuals so designated and became family names.

The terminations *ing*, *kin*, and *son*, so common in English names, are derived from the Norse, *ingr*, *kyn*, and *sonr*, the *r* being dropped in compounds. The Danish make the last *sen*. Also *kyn* must not be confounded with the diminutive-endings: Germ., *chen*; Fris., *ken* and *ke*; Flem., *kin*; which have quite a different meaning and are used in pet names chiefly.

The diminutives, Frisian, *ken*, *ke*, *ock*, and *cock*; * Norman French,

* There has been much controversy over the termination 'cock.' It appears to be derived from the Frisian *gök* or *kök*, a foolish, silly, awkward person, hence the Scotch The Fris. *Janckök* (Johncock) is equivalent to the German *Hans Wurst*. At applied to children as a check to thoughtlessness, it would become gradually used as a diminutive. *Cock* and *ock* are akin to *ke*. In some cases *cock* is a corruption of *land* in local names.

et, ette, let, ot, otte, ell; Old Norse, i, a, ki, ka, gi, ga, ungr, ingr, lir should be noted.

It will be useful to apply the test of the old world sources to the family names of this country, comparing them in the first instance with those of the Northern nations, the Scandinavians (Danes so called), Frisians (*i.e.* Saxons), the Old English (Anglo-Saxon) in Domesday Book, and, in the second place, with existing names in North Germany, Sweden, Denmark, Normandy, Holland, and Flanders.

In addition to these quarries, which the writer will endeavour to work, it may be mentioned that there are many names which clearly bear the stamp of foreign origin, and have not yet been so entirely metamorphosed but that their Continental source may be discovered. An Act of the Irish Parliament (5 Edw. IV., c. 3, A.D. 1465) ordained that every Irishman dwelling betwixt or amongst Englishmen in the counties of Dublin, Meath, Wick, and Kildare, should dress like Englishmen and take an English surname, of a town (as Sutton, Chesterton, etc.), or colour (as white, black), or art (as smith, carpenter, etc.), or office (as cook or butler), and he and his issue should use the same under a specified penalty. Thus, O'Gowan became Smith and MacIntyre Carpenter, etc. Most surnames will be found to come under one or other of the following heads:

- | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Nicknames. | 5. Trade names. |
| 2. Clan or tribal names. | 6. Christian names. |
| 3. Place-names. | 7. Foreign names. |
| 4. Official names. | 8. Foundling names. |

I.—NICKNAMES

'You had not your name for nothing.'—*Old Proverb.*

Unquestionably the oldest names of all are those derived from by-names, given on account of a strong peculiarity of figure, feature, or character, deed of prowess, eccentricity of dress, speech, or carriage.

Among primitive nations the slightest deviation from the ordinary course of life or difference among his fellows was enough to mark a man, especially where a striking cognomen was readily applied. Finess of foot, a mighty hunter, skill in the use of a particular weapon, or the very opposite, gave rise to a name implying praise or contempt. Indeed, the most trifling cause served to invent a title by which a man was distinguished from his contemporaries. When King Magnus assumed the Highland dress he became known as Berbeinn (Bare-bone) among his followers, and this is preserved to us in the modern though Puritan-sounding Barebones.

A man became notorious on account of a fearful scar upon his face, hence he was called Orra-beinn (Scar-leg), which we see in Horrabinn this day.

In the Orkneys the Norse Earl Einar gained the *soubriquet*

(Torf-Einarr) from having taught the Norsemen to dig, having probably learnt it himself from the Gaelic tribes in

and Blunt (Blunðr, dozing, slumber), Brock (Bróki), Hannay (Hann), Hacker and Harker (Hákr), Harfoot (Héra-fotr, a hawk), Read, Reader (Hreðr), Rell (Hrella), Rooke (Hrúkr), Hook (Húkr), Catt (Köttr, a cat), Kemp, Camp (Kemp, champion), Capps, Capper (Kappi), Kimber (Kimbi), Kroppr, Maxey (Maxi), Masey, Macey (Mási), Monk (Orri, a moor fowl), Peak, Pick (Pík), Payne (Peini), Strong (Spurr, a sparrow), Stott (Stoti, foolish), Sell, Sellers, Sell (Selr, a seal), Silver (Silfri), Strong (Strangi), Skinn, hare-lip), Skinner (Skinni), Scory (Skorri), Skeat, Skett (Skett, marksman, a shooter), Stubbs (Stubbi), Syers, Siers (Syr), Horrocks (Örrek) are familiar names derived from old names.

These also may be classed pet names. In girls Sigga from Inga, Inna from Guð-run, Inga from Ing-unn, Imba from Ingila from Guð-riðr, etc.

Siggi from Sig-urðr, Gvendr from Guð-mundr, Simbi from Brynki from Bryn-jólfr, Steinki from Stein-grimr, Mangi from Mangus, etc.

These will be found in the appendix to the Norse names.

The Anglo-Saxons also had their nicknames. In Codex Dipl. are Rust (rustiness), Tui hwita (white), Tui reða (red), Younger (younger), Purcyl hwita, Purcyl bláca, Godwine reða, Swan-necked (Edith the swan-necked), Æðelflæd hwite, Harald harefoot), Purcyl myranheáfod (mareshead) Eáðric streona (from streon (treasure), Eáðberht Pren (priest), Oda se god), Ælfgar se gyldena (the golden) Ælfric Proet (ingenious), Cocksfoot (cocksfoot). Also Mol or Mûl (mule), Leofing (dear), Hwæde (gentle), Tâte (tender), Enede (duck), Cræwe (crow), Coefig, Cêfig (the bold or active one), Dun (dark), Mucel (a swordsman), Cnebba (with a beak), Stefna (with a stem or ship-owner), Pâda (with a tunic), Buc (stag), and even Bucge were used as by-names.

Names or diminutives there are Totta for Torthelm, Sicgga for Stiti for Eáðsige, Ælle for Ælfwine, Odda for Ordgâr, Podda, Cnebba, Tudda, Obe, Offa, Ibe, Beda, Becca, Beonna, Acca, etc., may have had a similar origin.

The date may be mentioned that of Fortescue, said to have lived on Sir Richard le Fort, one of the leaders of the English army at the Battle of Hastings, who had the good fortune to be chief by bearing before him the *escue*, or shield.

One of Plantagenet, borne by eight successive kings of England, with Fulke or Foulques, Count of Anjou, about the twelfth century went on a pilgrimage to Jerusalem, and wore in his helmet, in token of his humility, a piece of *planta genista*, or broom. Arm-Strongitharm arose from some feat of strength; Santerer was

one who had been to the Holy Land (Saint Terre); Romer, one who had been to Rome; Palmer, a pilgrim, etc.

Again, Applejohn, Brownjohn, Littlejohn, Micklejohn, Prettyjohn, Properjohn, Upjohn, etc., are probably of this class. The French have Beaujean, Bonjean, Grandjean, Grosjean, Henryjean, Klinjean, Mallejean, Neujean, Petitjean.

II.—CLAN OR TRIBAL NAMES

'My foot is on my native heath and my name is MacGregor.'—SCOTT.

According to the Rev. Dr. Todd:

'Clan signifies children or descendants. The tribe being descended from a common ancestor, the chieftain, as the representative of that ancestor, was regarded as the common father of the clan, and they as his children.'

The Gaelic *Mac*, the Irish *O*, the British *Ap*, the Norse *ungar*, the Frisian *ingar* and *en*, the Anglo-Saxon *ing*, the Norman *Fitz*,* are all indications of a family name.

'By Mac and O you'll always know
True Irishmen, they say;
But if they lack both "O" and "Mac,"
No Irishmen are they.'

The ancient tribe of Waring or Wearing, the Vœringi or Veringen, originally from what is still called the Vœringfjord in Norway, formed the celebrated Varangian Guard of the Byzantine Emperors, which was afterwards recruited largely from the North, and especially from Britain.

The following list, compiled from 'Words and Places,' by the Rev. Isaac Taylor, and from 'Surnames as a Science,' by Mr R. Ferguson, will be found to contain ancient Scandinavian and Frisian family names, with the Old English or Anglo-Saxon suffix.

A reference to and comparison with the Icelandic names of the Landnámabók and the Saxon tenants of Domesday Book will prove of great assistance to the reader.

Mr Taylor points out settlements of these families in England, Normandy, and Germany. Some of these are corruptions of the genitive *an*, as Pœccing for Pœccan.

A

Ading	Arring	Æcling	Ælping
Alding	Artling	Æfing	Æscing
Aldring	Æbing	Ælcing	Æscling
Anning	Æbling	Æling	Æsling
Anting	Æcering	Ælfing	Æting
Arling			

* Verstegan is of opinion that the prefix Fitz originated in Flanders. It is remarkable that it is now unknown in France, and that it does not occur in the ancient chronicles of that country (Noble).

The generally accepted idea is that it is derived from the Latin *filius*, Fr. *fils*, Norman Fr. *filz*, *fiz*, *fitz*. It has been used to distinguish the illegitimate children of kings and princes of royal blood. Many Irish families substituted Fitz for Mac in Norman times.

B

Bæbing	Beorning	Bocing	Brisling
Bæding	Beorhting	Bofing	Briting
Bædling	Berling	Boling	Bruning
Bæling	Bermaring	Bonding	Bryding
Bafing	Berring	Bonning	Bucing
Basing	Bessing	Bosing	Buding
Beccing	Billing	Brahcing	Bulling
Belling	Bing	Branting	Burring
Belting	Binning	Bressing	Busling
Benning	Birling	Bridling	Bydeling
Beofing	Bitering	Brihtling	Byrting
Beoring	Blœcing	Brimming	Bytting
Beorling	Bobbing	Brining	

C

Cæding	Cearling	Cnudling	Coting
Cæging	Cenesing	Cocing	Cressing
Cæssing	Cenning	Coding	Cridling
Calling	Centing	Cofing	Cubing
Camering	Cerring	Colling	Culling
Cæding	Cifing	Coping	Cylling
Cædling	Cnotting	Coring	Cyrtling
Ceaning			

D

Dæfing	Denning	Dinning	Doring
Dælling	Deorling	Dinting	Dunning
Darting	Diceling	Dissing	During
Dedding	Didding	Docing	Dycing
Deming	Dilling	Doding	

E

Eadling	Ecging	Elming	Epping
Eagling	Ecling	Elring	Ercensing
Eardling	Eding	Elsing	Essing
Earming	Efing	Emming	Etting
Eastring	Elcing	Eoring	Evering
Eberding	Elling	Eorping	

F

Fearing	Feorming	Freling	Fring
Fearning	Fincing	Frescing	Froding
Ferring. <i>See</i>	Finning	Fresting	Fyling
Wæring	Folcing	Frilling	

G

Gæging
Garing
Gealding
Gedding

Geofening
Gerling
Gestinge

Gilling
Ging
Gipping

Gisling
Golding
Gystling

H

Hæcing
Hæding
Hæfering
Hægling
Hæsling
Hæssing
Hæsting
Hafocing

Halling
Hanesing
Haning
Hearding
Hearing
Helling
Helveling
Heming

Hensing
Heoring
Hereling
Hiceling
Hilling
Hocing
Honing
Hopping

Horing
Horning
Hucing
Huding
Hunding
Huning
Hunting

I

Iceling
Ifing

Illing
Imming

Ipping
Iring

Ising
Isling

L

Læcing
Læfering
Leafing

Leasing
Leding
Ledring

Lidling
Ling
Locing

Loding
Lofing
Lulling

M

Mading
Mæding
Mægling
Mæring
Mæssing

Mæting
Malling
Manning
Mecing
Melling

Merling
Milling
Mincing
Minting
Molling

Motting
Mundling
Mutling
Mycging
Myrcing

N

Næcing
Nedding

Nolling

Notting

Nyding

O

Ofing

Ossing

P

Pæccing
Pæfing
Pælling
Pæting

Pætring
Paling
Peging
Penning

Petling
Pipering
Piting
Pocling

Poling
Porning
Puning

R			
g	Ricling	Ripling	Rossing
ig	Riding	Rising	Rowing
z	Rifing	Rocing	Rucing
ig	Rilling	Roding	Ruscing
	Rimming	Rolling	Rusting
S			
	Scearding	Sepping	Stufing
ig	Scearing	Serring	Sulling
ng	Sceding	Sinning	Surling
ng	Scyrling	Snoring	Swanning
ng	Scyting	Snoting	Sweeling
ig	Seafing	Specing	Syeling
ng	Seafing	Stæning	Syeling
ig	Seaxling	Stelling	Syeling
ng	Secging		
T			
g	Terring	Toding	Trumping
z	Thorning	Torting	Tucing
z	Tilling	Tring	Tutling
ig	Ting		
U			
	Uling	Upping	
V			
	Veorling (Feorling)		
W			
ing	Wealcing	Wendling	Wiscing
g	Wealcing	Weording	Witling
ig	Wealding	Wicing	Witting
ng	Wealdring	Wickling	Wræning
g	Wealing	Wiging	Wrihting
z	Wearning	Willing	Wylfing
z	Wedering	Wining	Wylfing
ig	Welling	Wipping	

III.—PLACE-NAMES

'A local habitation and a name.'—*Midsummer-Night's Dream*.

was the custom of the Norsemen and the Saxons to give their to the lands upon which they settled. Hence it is that so many towns and villages in England as well Normandy show the name of the original occupier who appropriated

the soil by right of conquest, and the prefix is generally found in the possessive case common to all Teutonic nations.

After the Norman Conquest the followers of William, among whom the land was divided, adopted the title of the manor or estate granted to them by the king.

These afterwards became their family names.

Ivo de Taillebois was made Baron of Kendal, but his descendant, William, assumed the style of de Lancaster. Robert de Tours became Robert de Lowick from his English estate, as, in like manner, William le Fleming was William de Aldingham from his lordship of that manor, and Nigel, younger son of Robert de Statford, inheriting the manor of Gresley, in the county of Derby, took the name and was known as Nigel de Gresley. This last family is one of the very few remaining of those who have retained their lands since the Conquest.

In the reign of Henry VIII., Welsh gentlemen, who had not done so in Norman times, adopted the name of their estates. It is very likely that in after-years change of residence was usually the cause of the bestowal of the original abode as a surname.

About the thirteenth century another way of adopting place-names sprung up, as is seen from the registers of wills in the Court of Husting, London, A.D. 1258 to 1358, at Lincoln and other cities.

The word 'atte,' as implying residence, if not possession, crept in, and thereby arose such names as Atte Boure, Atte Brig, Atte Hash, Atte Hay, Atte Kirkstile, Atte Lane, Atte Maydens, Atte Stile, Atte Well. Indeed, this custom may be traced back to Anglo-Saxon times, for in a charter, No. 775 of the Codex Dip., there occurs Eádmær æt Burhâm, and in No. 492, dated about 960, we have Godwine æt Fechâm, Eádríc æt Hô, Ælfgâr æt Meápahâm.

William Atwater was Bishop of Lincoln in 1574.

In course of time the *de* and the *atte* were dropped, as the persons using them lost their estates or changed their place of abode; but retaining the surname, they wandered into various parts of the country as fancy or necessity led them.

Hence it happens that many extraordinary surnames, which have been a puzzle to investigators hitherto, and almost defy derivation, are found to be traceable to some obscure spot in Great Britain or France.

Richard Verstegan wrote in 1673

'In Foord, in Ham, in Ley, in Tun
The most of English surnames run.'

But it is only a partial statement, as we know. Also, as Camden says,

'By Tre, Ros, Lan, Car, Pol, and Pen,
Ye shall know the most Cornishmen.'

is true as far as it goes, for many other local names in that county have given names to families.

Names derived from localities are more common in England and Scotland than in Wales and Ireland.

IV.—OFFICIAL NAMES

'I am become a name.'—TENNYSON.

When the country became settled under Edward the Confessor, and the Norsemen, Saxon, and Welsh lived together with something like a suspension of their international feuds, the land was brought into a semblance of law and order, and, consequently, offices of influence and responsibility arose.

Bright, Steward, and Despencer are names of this period. They all mean the same thing. *Bryti* is the Norse and Dispensator the Latin equivalent of Steward.

Lagman (lawgiver), Fawcett (Forseti, judge), Alderman, Reeve, Sheriff, Tabberer (Tabarðr, a Tabard), Chamberlain (Camerarius), Chancellor (Canceler), Chaplain (Capellanus), Clerk (Clericus), Deacon (Diaconus), Beadle (Bedellus), Latimer (Latinarius, or interpreter), Miles (Miles, a soldier), Marshall (Marescal), Redman (Radman), Sumner or Somner (Chaucer's Sompnoure, a summoner or apparitor), Poynder (a bailiff), Parker (Park-keeper), Palliser (Park-pailings keeper), Franklin (a freeholder), Vavasour or Valvasour* (an office or dignity below a baron and above a knight), Arblastar (Balistarius), Botiler (Butler), etc.

Some, such as Abbot, Bishop, and Scripture-names, may have originally been given to play-actors who took the parts in mediæval times, as people now speak of the Ober-Ammergau actors by their stage names.

V.—TRADE NAMES

'A rose by any other name would smell as sweet.'—*Romeo and Juliet*.

As might be expected, a man's occupation gave him notoriety, especially if he were skilled in his handicraft.

Even among primitive nations there seems to have been a tendency to adopt this mode of distinguishing an artificer by his calling.

The Norse *Skapti*, originally a shaft-maker, became a nickname, and afterwards a personal name as Scapti and Scafti, the Scotch form of which is Shafto. *Sneypir* (a snipper), gives us Snapper; *Dengir* (one who whets), Denger; *Kembir* (a comber), Kimber; *Smið* (a smith), etc.

The Anglo-Saxon *Bæc-ere* (baker), *Cu-hyrde* (cowherd), *Feormere* (farmer), *Fiscere* (fisher), *Fugelere* (fowler), *Fullere* (bleacher), *Sceðphyrd* (shepherd), *Scipere* (sailor), *Webere* (weaver), etc.

In Domesday Book occur Arbalistarius (a crossbowman), Aurifaber (goldsmith), Arcuarius (bowyer), Artifex (workman), Accipitrarius (falconer), Cocus (cook), Carpentarius, Censorius, Cubicularius (groom of the chamber), Dapifer (a server), Faber (smith), Forestarius, Harparius, Ingeniator, Jocator, Lardarius, Lorimarius (bridle-maker), Monialis, Machinator, Medicus, Ostiarius (usher), Porcarius (swineherd), Piscator

* The Norman kings had an officer who kept ward at the entrances and borders of the realm, *ad valvas Regni*.

(fisher), Pincerna (butler), Portarius (porter), Stalrus, Staller (groom), Stirman, Scutularius (page), Scriba, Tonsor, Venator (huntsman).

In middle English times we find, according to Lower, Massinger (Fr., Massager, a messenger), Pottinger (apothecary), Brownsmith (a maker of 'brown bills'?), Nasmith (nail-smith?), Ferrier and Farrier (horse-shoer), Jenner (joiner), Furner (Fr., Fournier, a baker), Lavender (Fr., Lavandier, a washerman), Pullinger (Fr., Boulanger, a baker), Pointer (a maker of 'points,' an obsolete article of dress), Pilcher (a maker of pilches, the great coat of the fourteenth century), Shearman and Sharman (one who shears worsteds, fustians, etc.). They sheared the roughest off the nap of cloth before it was done by machinery. Caird (a travelling tinker), Maunder (a beggar), Kidder and Kidman (a pedlar; N., *kyta*, to hawk, deal), Crowther (one who plays upon the crowd; Welsh, *crwth*, a rude sort of violin), Polter and Pulter (poulterer), etc.

It is open to question, however, whether some of the names popularly ascribed to occupations, such as Arkwright, Baker, Barber, Beadle, Botwright, Butcher, Carter, Cartwright, Cooper, Carver, Collier, Driver, Dyer, Fidler, Fuller, Glaisher, Iremonger, Leadbeater, Packer, Painter, Pinder, Pointer, Plummer, Potter, Poulter, Plowright, Nailor, Osler, Sawyer, Seaman, Shearer, Sharman, Shearman, Sheppard, Skinner, Tanner, Tinker, Tucker, Turner, Tyler, Walker, Wheeler, Warrener, etc., will not bear a different interpretation. The reader is invited to study these names in their proper places.

In England there is one Smith in every seventy-three persons, in Scotland one in sixty-eight.

VI.—CHRISTIAN NAMES

'What is your name?'—*Tempest*, Act iii. Sc. 1.

When Christianity spread among the northern nations in the eleventh century, a baptismal name followed as a matter of course, and for a long time was the only one possessed by the individual upon whom it was conferred. Thus John, Peter, and Paul were great favourites, and those who were named in this way transmitted the Christian name to their descendants, who became known as Janson, Johnson, Peterson, Patterson, Polson, etc. (N. *sonr*, pl. *synir*). In Wales and Cornwall, as well as in Denmark, Friesland, and the Netherlands, the final *s* alone served to mark the fact that it had become a patronymic. Indeed, it is remarkable that a large proportion of the family names of Wales should be those of Teutonic, Christian, and other names, and is difficult to account for, as there is no evidence of a special legislative enactment (as was the case in Ireland) requiring the inhabitants of the Principality to adopt such designations as would be understood by the English. Mr T. E. Morris thinks 'there are sufficient grounds for believing that the Teutonic names of the (Norman) invaders were gradually adopted, first by the large landowners of Wales, a class which included noblemen and gentry, then by their retainers and tenants, and finally by the ordinary common people.'

Whether the final *s* indicates the family name or not, it makes th

plural, even if it does not represent *synir*, *son*, or *sen*, and it seems quite natural for us, in these days, to speak of the Whites, the Browns, the Smiths, the Robinsons, and even the Joneses, the Edwardses and Thomases.

In some instances the Christian name is undoubtedly a contraction of the Latin form in use in early English times, for it is very common to find in old documents John's for Johannes, Will's for Willelmus, Ricard's for Ricardus, Edward's for Edwardus, Phillip's for Philippus, Jacob's for Jacobus, etc.

Of these names there are also many diminutives and modifications, as Jon, Ion, Jan, Jane, Jennis, Jenner, Jenkin, Jinks. In like manner we find Pete, Peet, Pate, Pett, Pitt, Pittar. Also Paul, Spaul, Powell, Pull, Pulley, Powley, Pollyn, Poll, Pole, Pullein, Pulleyne, Poole, etc.

Jones is the second most common name in England.

VII.—FOREIGN NAMES

'I cannot tell what the dickens his name is.'—*Merry Wives of Windsor*, Act iii. Sc. 2.

Some of these are undoubtedly Norman, others are more recent, and may presumably be set down to Huguenot and other refugee emigrants, or to the influx of followers of the Orange or Hanoverian Dynasties.

Edward III. was the first to promote woollen manufacture in England. He brought seventy families of Walloons for the purpose in 1331. A colony of Flemings was established in Pembrokeshire in the reign of Henry I. There is a list of the names of 'Foreigners' in the town and county of Cambridge in the year 1440, including French, Dutch, Flemish, Irish and Scotch. French and Flemish names came into N.-W. Lincolnshire and S.-E. Yorkshire with Vermuyden and the draining of 'The Levels' in the seventeenth century. The Irish Parliament in 1674 passed an Act granting letters of naturalisation to French and Flemish Huguenot refugees. Colonies were founded at Dublin, Kilkenny, Portarlington, Waterford, Cork, and Lisburn. In 1709 a fleet was sent to Rotterdam by Queen Anne, which brought over about 7000 German emigrants from the Palatinate of the Rhine. About 3000 were sent to North America, the remainder, except a few families which remained in England, settled principally in the County of Limerick.

It is well known, moreover, that many French prisoners of war during the reign of George III. married or formed other ties during their captivity, and when peace was restored, remained in this country. To these may be added those who have been attracted to Great Britain by greater facilities of trade, or more political or individual liberty than they found at home.

Many names bear a close resemblance to such as are at present existing in the North of Germany and in the Low Countries—a large number, indeed, being very little changed.

The question arises, Are they direct importations, or are they derived through Frisian sources?

There is no doubt about many Frisian names having spread along the

southern shore of the Baltic, for the prevalence of the diminutive 'ke' in contradistinction to the German 'chen,' is transparently obvious. Nevertheless, many of them are difficult to trace, either through the Frisian, or those of ancient Scandinavia as found in Iceland.

Further research may possibly throw more light upon this interesting but complicated subject.

Of these foreign names many have become naturalised in this country. The earliest instances occur among the Norman tenants in chief in Domesday Book.

Those of more recent times will be readily distinguished as Aufrere, Beauchamp, Caux, Drew, Durrant, Frere, Grand, Jacques, Le Neve, Motte, Pettit, Roche, Sant, Vipond, etc.

Sir W. Russell brought over settlers from Holland to drain the Cambridgeshire Fens. At Thorney there is a French Register of Baptisms, 1653 to 1727.

The intimate relationship between Scotland, France, and the Netherlands, which existed before and after the time of the ill-fated Queen Mary, will account for the presence of names in Scotland which are clearly derived from the latter countries.

VIII.—FOUNDLING NAMES

'Phœbus, what a name!'—BYRON.

There is every reason to believe that we are indebted to the parish beadle and the workhouse officials for many extraordinary and even ridiculous names which cannot be derived from any known sources. They have been evolved from the imagination of the Bumbles of a past generation, as Charles Dickens shows us in 'Oliver Twist,' and they remain a puzzle to all who would attempt to clear them up, unless they are classed in this section.

Indeed, it is a convenience to have a receptacle of this sort in which to stow away, until further research comes to our aid, such names as philologists cannot yet account for, except upon the supposition that the ingenuity of the public servants has suggested them. Some of those which have been a source of wonder to many for a long time, and were supposed to be foundling names, can now be shown to possess a real historical signification.

Possibly, by-and-by, more may be rescued, but in the meantime they must be classified somehow, and it is better to put them on the unknown list rather than invent a fanciful origin which may be, after all, mere guess-work.

According to Burns' 'History of Parish Registers,' p. 80, an Act was passed in the second year of George III., 1761-2, specially directing that children received in a workhouse were, in cases where their names were unknown, to have surnames given them by the overseers and church-wardens.

That there was a custom of naming foundling children after the parishes where they have been picked up is proved by the entries in the registers of several of the London City churches. The Registers of the

ple, London, show that in that district alone, between 1728 and 1755, no less than 104 foundlings were christened, all of whom were named Temple or Templer. Nicholas Acons, after the parish of St. Mary's name, and Benetfink, Orgar, Sherehog, with many others, exist as names which may be all traced to this source. Other stray children have been named from the circumstances under which they were found. Over the signature of 'Peter Lombard,' a writer in the *Church of England* has recently drawn attention to the registers of St. Mary Woolnoth where are these entries: 'A male child was found in our parish with a penny in his hand, and was named accordingly Henry Penny.' 'A child found in the alley between the church and the stocks on the morning of St. John's Day was named John Before Day.' A girl who was so picked up was christened Anne Monday, after the day of the week, and a boy who was laid 'atte Mr Garrett's dore' was christened 'John Bynight.' Such names as Christmas, Easter, Whitsun, Paske, etc., may have been suggested by the season when a child was found.

Lower gives, among other instances, Jack Parish, Tom Among-us, Napkin Brooker as the names bestowed by the parish authorities on foundlings. The last-mentioned, it is stated, was found by the side of a brook, tied up in a napkin.

Allbone (from Holborn?) and such names as Lilywhite and Sweet-temple may belong perhaps to this category.

At the baptism of the children first taken into the Foundling Hospital, which was on the 29th March 1741, it is recorded that 'there was the ceremony a fine appearance of persons of quality and distinction. Grace the Duke of Bedford, our President, their Graces the Duke and Duchess of Richmond, the Countess of Pembroke, and several others, pouring the children with their names and being their sponsors.' For a long time after this it was the fashion to come down to the Foundling on a Friday morning to be sponsor to a child, and to give it a name quite congruous with its station and fortune. A child was left with a £50 note pinned to its clothes, and it was called Japhet Newland from the name of the governor of the Bank of England, Abraham Newland, the note. The last child taken in when the parliamentary control was ended was named Kitty Finis!

A lady sends that of a family named Haycock. She was told that her father was found as an infant deserted under a haycock. The name is not uncommon, and may be otherwise accounted for. There is a village in Cumberland called Haycock, and Hayo and Heie are Frisian personal names, to which may be added the diminutive 'cock.' Indeed, Heij-Koch is a Dutch proper name.

ABBREVIATIONS

N. Old Norse (Icelandic), S. Swedish, D. Danish, F. Frisian, Dch. Dutch, Fl. Flemish, Fr. French, G. German, A.S. Anglo-Saxon, N.-Fr. Norman-French, D.B. Domesday Book, p.n. personal name, n.n. nickname, loc. n. local name.

OLD NORSE PERSONAL NAMES

FROM ISLANDS LANDNÁMA-BÓK (THE ICELANDIC BOOK OF SETTLEMENTS)
AND OTHER SOURCES

(Revised by Professor Hjalmer Petersen of Christiania)

A

Abraham (Bp.)	Are (Ari)	Arnórr	Áslaug (f.)
Adam	Arinbjörn	Arnriðr	Ásleif (f.)
Aðisl	Armoðr	Arnsteinn	Ásleikr
Aðrianus	Arnaldr	Arnþjófr	Ásmóðr
Afvaldr	Arnbjörg	Arnþóra. See	Ásmundr
Agnar	Arnbjörn	Arnóra	Ásný (f.)
Agni	Arndis (f.)	Arnþórr. See	Ásolfr
Aistein	Arneiðr (f.)	Arnórr	Ásrauðr
Albert	Arnfinnr	Arnðruðr (f.)	Ásta (f.)
Aldis (f.)	Arnfríðr (f.)	Arun	Ástriðr (f.)
Alexius	Arngeirr	Ása. See Æsa	Ásvaldr
Álfarekkar or	Arngerðr (f.)	Ásbera (f.)	Ásvarðr
Halfrekkrar	Arngrimr	Ásbjarnarsynir	Ásvör (f.)
Álfarinn	Arngunnr	Ásbjörg (f.)	Atli
Álfdís (f.)	Arnhaldr. See	Ásbjörn	Audolfr
Álfeiðr (f.)	Arnaldr	Ásborg (Ásbjörg)	Audr (f.)
Álfgeirr	Árni	Ásbrandr	Auðunn
Álfgerðr (f.)	Arnis	Ásdis (f.)	Aun
Álfjótr or Ulfjótr	Arnkatla (f.)	Ásgautr	Aungull
Álfr	Arnkel	Ásgeirr	Aunundr. See
Áli	Arnlaug (f.)	Ásgerðr (f.)	Önundr
Álrekr	Arnlaugr	Ásgrimr	Aurlyger. See
Álöf (f.)	Arnleif	Áshildr (f.)	Örlygr
Ámundi	Arnljótr	Ási	Auzor. See Öz
Án	Arnmoðr	Áskell, n.n.	Ásvaldi
Áni	Arnoddr	Ask	Ávaldr
Anti-cristr	Arnóra (f.)	Áslákr, n.n.	Ávangr

From other sources

A.S. Eadgils (a king)	Angan-tyr, p.n.	A.S. Ongentheow
li, cogn.	Aska-spillir, cogn.	
llir, cogn.	Auðr (f.), p.n.	
n.n.	Auðunn, p.n.	A.S. Eaðvin
ði, n.n. See Hjart-höfði	Aust-rænn, n.n.	
(Hamlet)		

B

	Bjargey (f.)	Blót-mar	Briann or Brann
	Bjarnaðr	Blund-Ketill	(Gaelic)
	Bjarneyja	Blundr, n.n.	Bryngerðr
	Bjarnharðr	Blæingr	Brynhildr (f.)
	Bjarnheðin	Bogi	Brynjólfr
	Bjarni	Bolli	Brodd-Helgi
n.n.	Bjarnvarðr. See	Borgillðr (f.)	Brodði
n.n.	Bjarnharðr	Bót	Broddr
	Bjartmarr	Bótey (f.)	Brunda-Bjalfi
	Bifra, n.n.	Bótolf	Bruni
li	Bjolan (Gaelic)	Bragi	Brunólfr
Gaelic)	Bjólfr	Brandax	Brúsi
	Bjollok (f.),	Brandi	Bröndólfr
n.n.	(Gaelic)	Brandr	Budli
(f.)	Birna (f.)	Brandönundr	Burislaftr
(f.)	Birningr	Brattr	Bægifótr
	Birtingr	Braut-Önundr	Bödmóðr
a (f.)	Bitru, n.n.	(Svia-Konungr)	Bóddólfr
	Björg	Breidar-Skeggi	Bödvarr
	Björn	Breidr	Böggvir
tr	Björnolfr	Brennu-Kári	Bölverkr
ic)	Bla-kinn	Bresasynir	Börkr
	Blígr	Bresi	

From other sources

ti, cogn.	Blá-ber, cogn.	Brimstein, n.n.
azi, cogn.	Blá-hattr, cogn.	Bróki, n.n.
n, cogn.	Blá-siða, cogn.	Bryti
li, n.n.	Blá-tönn, cogn.	Bullu-fótr
kk, cogn.	Blígr, cogn.	Buttr
gn.	Blunðr, cogn.	Buttraldi
r, n.n.	Bog-sveigr, cogn.	Bui. D. Boye
n.	Bófi, n.n.	Bægi-fótr, cogn.
gn.	Bragi	Boðvildr
, n.n.	Brák, n.n.	Böggull, n.n.
ogn.	Brikar-nef, n.n.	Böl-viss, n.n.

D

Dadi	Dalkr	Dómarr	Duf-þakr (Gaelic)
Dagr	Dalla (f.)	Drafdritr (Gaelic)	= Dofnagr
Dagrun	Darri	Draflí	Dugfus (Gaelic)
Dagstygg	Digr-Ormr	Drumb-Oddr	Dygi [Dufgus]
Dala-alf	Dís. <i>See</i> Dýs	Dufan (Gaelic)	Dýrfinnr (f.)
Dala-kollr = Hof-	Dofnagr	Dufnall (Gaelic)	Dýri
kolli (?)	Dómaldr	Dufniall (Gaelic)	Dýs (f.)

From other sources

Dampr	Drettingr, cogn.	Dyntill, cogn.
Dapi, n.n.	Dyðrill or Dyrðill, n.n.	Dytta, cogn.
Dengir, cogn.		

E

Eadmund. <i>See</i>	Eldjárn	Erný (Eirný)	Eyja (f.)
Jatmundr	Elfraðr	Erplingar	Eyjarr
Edna (f.)	Elina (f.)	Erpr	Eyjolf
Egill	Ellidagrimr	Errubeinn	Eylogr
Eiðr	Endridi	Evarr. <i>See</i> Ævarr	Eymundr
Eilifir	Enoc	Exna-Þorir. <i>See</i>	Eyrný (f.)
Einarr	Erlendr	Yxna-Þorir	Eysteinn
Eindriði	Erlingr (dim. of	Eydis (f.)	Eyvindr (a jarl)
Eiríkr	Jarl)	Eyfreðr	Eyvör (f.)
Eirný	Erlygr	Eygerðr (f.)	Eyþjófr
Eldgrím			

From other sources

Eysill, n.n.

F

Falgerðr (f.)	Finnbjörn	Flofi	Freysteinn
Falki	Finnbogi	Flugu-Grimr	Freyviðr
Fastný (f.)	Finngeirr	Foka	Frið-Froði (Dana-
Faxa-Brandr	Finni	Fostolfr	Konung)
Faxi	Finnr	Frayr (Freyr)	Friðgerðr
Feilan (Gaelic)	Finnvarðr	Freygerðr (f.)	Friðleifr = Odd-
Fenkell	Fiska-Finnr	Freyja. <i>See</i> Fraija	leifr
Fjarska = Fiska(?)	Fjölñir	Freyleif. <i>See</i>	Friðmundr
Fíðr	Fjörleif (f.)	Fjörleif	Friðrekr (Frith-
Filippus	Fleinn	Freyer	rekr)
Finna (f.)	Flóki	Freysgyðlingr	Fróði

From other sources

Fasi, n.n.	Fola-fótr, n.n.	Fuð-hundr, n.n.
Fisk-reki, n.n.	Freys-goði, n.n.	Fugl

G

	Gerpir	Goðmundr =	Guðleif (f.)
	Gestr (f.)	Guðmundr	Guðmund
	Gjaflaug	Goðröphr	Guðný (f.)
or	Gjafvaldr	Grafar-leifr	Guðriðr (f.)
rr	Gils	Granni	Guðrikr
norri	Gisl	Graut	Guðrun (f.)
	Gisli	Greipr. <i>See</i> Gripr	Guðröðr
	Gisroðr	Grelöd (f., Gaelic)	Guðormr
r	Gizur	Grenjaðr	Gufa (Gaelic)
g (f.)	Glædir	Grettir. <i>See</i> Ófeigr	Gufi
r = Geir-	Glámr, or Glam-	Grima (f.)	Gull-Þorir
(.)	maðr, n.n.	Grímkell	Gunnarr
	Gleðill, n.n.	Grímólfr	Gunnbjörn
g (f.)	Gljómall (Gaelic)	Grímr	Gunnhildr (f.)
	Glíru-Halli	Grimssynr	Gunnlaugr
ndr	Glúmr	Grjótagarðr	Gunnólfr
(f.)	Gnupa	Gripr	Gunnsteinn
	Góa (f.)	Gris	Gunnvaldr
	Goðormr-Goddi	Gróa (f.)	Gunnvör
(f.)	Goðrun (f.)	Guðbjörg (f.)	Gunn-Þjólf
	Godun. <i>See</i> Jódís	Guðbrandr	Guttormr = Guð-
nn	Gollnir	Guðhormr. <i>See</i>	hormr
r	Gormr	Guttormr	Gyða (kona)
	Gorr	Guðiskolkr. <i>See</i>	Gyðja
Gaelic)	Goti	Goðiscolkr	Gyrða
(.)	Goðiscolkr (Bp.)	Guðlaug (f.)	Göngu-Hrólfr

From other sources

d Gallaðr, n.n.	Goddi, n.n.
n.n.	Gormr, contr. of Goð-ormr.
uðr, n.n.	A.S. Guthrum
inn	Grá-barði, cogn.
ir, n.n.	Graut-nefr, n.n.
n.n.	Greifi, n.n.
	Gríss, n.n.
slí, p.n. by metathesis ; Gils	Gull-hjálmr, n.n.
Þor-gils, Auð-gils, Spá-gils,	Gull-hötr, n.n.
gils	Gull-knapper, n.n.
n.n.	Gull-kroppr, n.n.
n.n.	Gull-skeggr, n.n.
n.n.	Gull-tanni, n.n.
n.n.	Gurpr, n.n.
= Gnufa	

H

Hafgrímr	Haukr (berserkr)	Hildi-björn	Hreinn
Hafliði	Hávarðr	Hildi-brandr	Hrifla
Hafþjótr	Hávarr	Hildi-grímmr	Hringr
Hafnar-Ormr	Heðin	Hildigunnr (f.)	Hríseyjar
Hafr, n.n.	Heggr	Hildir	Hrísi, n.n.
Hafrsteinn	Heiðr	Hildiriðr (f.)	Hróaldr-hrygg
Hafsteinn	Heimir (jarl)	Hildi-tannr, n.n.	Hróarr
Hafþora (f.)	Heimlaug (f.)	Hild-ólfr	Hróðgeirr
Hafþorr	Heimrekr (Bp.)	Hildir	Hróðmarr
Hagbarðr	Helga (f.)	Hjörleifr	Hróðný (f.)
Haki	Helgi	Hjör	Hróðólfr (Bp.)
Hákon	Helgu-Steinnarr	Hjörtr	Hroi
Háleygar	Helias	Hlenni	Hrojn, n.n.
Hálfðan (King)	Hella-Björn	Hlíf	Hrólfr
Hálf (K.)	Hellu-Narfi	Hlödverr	Hrollaugr
Hallaðr (jarl)	Herborg (f.)	Hnaki	Hrolleifr
Hallbera (f.)	Herdis (f.)	Hnokan (Gaelic)	Hrómundr
Hallbjörg (f.)	Herbrandr	Hofgarða	Hrónnarr
Hallbjörn (f.)	Herfinnr	Hof-Kolli	Hrossbjörn
Halldis (f.)	Hergils	Holbarki, n.n.	Hrosskell
Halldora (f.)	Hergímr	Hólmfastr	Hrútr
Halldórr	Hergunnr (f.)	Hólmfriðr (f.)	Hrærekr
Hallfreðr	Herjólf	Holmgöngu-	Hudar-Steinnarr
Hallfriðr (f.)	Herlaugr	Hrafn	Húnbogi
Hallgerðr (f.)	Herleifr	Holmgöngu-	Hundi
Hallgils	Hermoðr	Máni	Hundólfr (jarl)
Hallgríma (f.)	Hermundr	Holmgöngu-	Hungerð (f.)
Hallgrímr	Herrauðr	Starri	Hunrauðr
Halli	Herriðr	Hólmkell	Hvati
Hallkatla	Hersteinn	Holm-Starri	Hvítserkr
Hallkell	Hervarðr	Holmsteinn	Hyrna, n.n.
Hallormr	Hertili	Holta-Þorir	Hyrningr
Hallr	Hervör (f.)	Holti, n.n.	Hý-nefr, n.n.
Hallsteinn	Her-Þjólf	Hraði	Hækingr
Hallvarðr	Her-Þruðr (f.)	Hrafn	Hængr, n.n.
Hallveig	Hesta-Gellir	Hrafna-Floki	Hæringr
Hallvör	Heyjángs-Björn	Hrafnhildr (f.)	Hofða-Þórðr
Háls	Heyjángs-Björn	Hrafnkell	Höggvandi, n.n.
Hamall	Hjaldr (K.)	Hrafsi	Höggvin - Kinni,
Hamundr	Hjallkár	Hramn	n.n.
Haraldr (K.)	Hjalmgerðr (f.)	Hrani	Högni
Hardreifr	Hjalmólfr	Hrapp	Hörða-Kari
Hárekr	Hjálmun-Gautr	Hrefna (f.)	Hörðr
Harri	Hjálp (kona)	Hreiðarr	Höskuldr
Hásteinn	Hjalti		

From other sources

a-skati, n.n.	Herj-ólfr. A.S. Here-	Hreimr, n.n.
gr, n.n.	wolf	Hrella, n.n.
t.	Hiði	Hrókr
	Hildingr	Hrúga, n.n.
n.	Himaldi, n.n.	Hrúkr, n.n.
nn, n.n.	Hjálmr	Hugi, p.n.
l, n.n.	Hjálmgæirr	Hundingi
gi, n.n.	Hjálgrimr	Hundsfótr, n.n.
ljúfr, n.n.	Hjálmgunnr	Húkr, n.n.
n.	Hjálmtýr	Hvitr. D. Hvid.
n.	Hjalm-gerðr	Hvit-beinn, n.n.
kr, n.n.	Hjör	Hvita-skald, n.n.
n.n.	Hjörtr	Hvita-ský, n.n.
n.n.	Hlöðr	Hvita-kollr, n.n.
fr, n.n.	Hnúfa, n.n.	Hvita-leðr, n.n.
r (King)	Hol-muðr, n.n.	Hækil, n.n.
n. D. King	Horti, n.n.	Hænsa-Þorir, n.n.
	Hrani	Hæru-kollr, n.n.
, n.n. D. King	Hreða, n.n.	Höd-broddr, n.n.
	Hregg-viðr	Höttr

I

)	Íngi-marr	Íngunn (f.)	Íngvoldr. See
	Íngi-mundr	Íngunnr (f.)	Ínguðr
	Íngimundarsynr	Íngvarr. See	Ísgerðr (f.)
	Íngiriðr (f.)	Yngvarr	Ísleifr (Bp.)
(f.)	Íngolfr	Íngvildr. See	Ísólfr
(f.)	Ínguðr (f.), or	Yngvildr	Ísrauðr
(.)	Íngvoldr		Ivarr

From other sources

Isja, n.n.	Ístru-magi, n.n.	Ísungr, n.n.
------------	------------------	--------------

J

	Jóan. See Jón	Jólgeirr	Josteinn
(f.)	Jódis (f.)	Jón	Jökull
r. See	Jófreidr	Jóra (f.)	Jörundr
nd	Jófriðr (f.)	Jóreiðr (f.)	Jösurr
(Edward).	Jóhann (Bp.)	Jórunn (f.)	Jötun-Björn
Eng.			

From other sources

ss, n.n.	Jarn-saxa, n.n.	Jólfr (a name of Odin)
gr, n.n.	Jarn-skjöldr, n.n.	

K

Kaðall (Gaelic)	Kjaran (Gaelic)	Knötttr	Korni
Kaðlin (f., Gaelic)	Kjarfalr (Gaelic)	Koðrán	Krafla
Kálfr	Kjartan (Gaelic)	Kolbeinn	Krákneflingar
Kald-munnr, n.n.	Kjarvalr	Kolbjörn	Kraku-Hreiðarr
Kali (Gaelic)	Kimbi, n.n.	Kolbrún	Kristofórus
Kalman (Gaelic)	(Gaelic)	Kolfinna (f.)	Krókr, n.n.
Kamban, n.n.	Kjöl-fari, n.n.	Kolgrima (f.)	Kroppa, n.n.
(Gaelic)	Kjölvrör (f.)	Kolgrimr	Krumr
Kampa-Grímr	Kjötvi	Kolka, n.n.	Kymlingar
Kári	Klaufi	Kolli (Gaelic)	Kræklingar
Karl	Kleppjarn	Kollr	Krömu-Oddr
Karli	Kleykir, n.n.	Kollsveinn	Kúgaldi
Karlsefui	Klyppr	Kolr (Bp.)	Kuggi
Kárr	Klaeingr	Kolskeggr	Kveld
Katla	Klöku	Kolssynir	Kvistr
Kaun	Knappi, n.n.	Koltherna	Kýlan (Gaelic)
Ketilbjörn	Kneif, n.n.	Kolumba	Kögurr, n.n.
Ketill	Knútr	Konáll (Gaelic)	Körmlöð (Gaelic)
Ketilriðr (f.)	Knýtr, n.n.	Kori (Gaelic)	Körtr, n.n. (Karta)
Kjallakr (Gaelic)	Knörr	Kórmakr (Gaelic)	Kötttr, n.n. (a cat)
Kjallæklingar			

From other sources

Kaggi, n.n.	Kerling	Kolbeinn, n.n.
Kakali, n.n.	Kesja, n.n.	Konr
Kambari, n.n.	Kiðlingr, n.n.	Kráka, n.n.
Kamb-hötttr, n.n.	Kiðlings-munnr, n.n.	Kráka-nef, n.n.
Kampi, n.n.	Kikini, n.n.	Kregð, n.n.
Kappi, n.n.	Kikr, n.n.	Krepp-hendr, n.n.
Karls-ungi, n.n.	Kirjalax	Krista, n.n.
Kastan-razi, n.n.	Kisi, n.n.	Kristin (f.), Christina
Katrin (f.)	Kjötvi, n.n.	Krist-röðr
Kauða (f.) n.n.	Klaka	Krist-rún
Kaupungr, n.n.	Klápr = Kláfr, n.n.	Kroppr, n.n.
Kausi, n.n.	Klemus	Kumbi, n.n.
Ká-beinn, n.n.	(Clements)	Kussa, n.n.
Kárhöfðaðr, n.n.	Kliningr, n.n.	Kutiza, n.n.
Kegill, n.n.	Kló, n.n.	Kúgaðr, n.n.
Keikan, n.n.	Knerra, n.n.	Kúgi, n.n.
Keis, n.n.	Knúi, n.n.	Kúla-nefr
Kekkja = Kökk, n.n.	Knarra-bringa, n.n.	Kveld-úlfr, n.n.
Kembir, n.n.	Kobbi, pet n. Jacob	Kylli-nef, n.n.
Keppr, n.n.		

L

	Leik-goði, n.n.	Ljúfina (f.)	Lunan (Gaelic)
brekku,	Leó (Keisari)	Ljoðhattr	Lunda-Steinarr
	Lina (f.)	Ljoðinn	(jarl)
(Lækny),	Ljóðarkeptr	Ljoðmundr	Lýtingr
eikny	Ljót (f.)	Loka-senna, n.n.	Lækny. <i>See</i>
ls	Ljótólfr	Loki, n.n.	Lecný
ldi, n.n.	Ljotr	Lón-Einarr	Lög-Skapti
r	Ljótunn	Lopþæna (f.)	Löngu-bak, n.n.
	Ljúfa (Kona)	Loptr (Bp.)	

From other sources

z (Laurence)	Leggr	Lygra, n.n.
gggr, n.n.	Leira, n.n.	Lyngvi
eininn, n.n.	Lindi-áss, n.n.	Lyrgr, n.n.
spjöt, n.n.	Lín-seyma, n.n.	Lyrtr, n.n. (lurtr)
rók, n.n.	Líri, n.n.	Lyst-Knapp, n.n.
öfði, n.n.	Ljóð-horn, n.n.	Lysu-Knapp, n.n.
nefr, n.n.	Ljómi, n.n.	Lög-maðr
et n. (Oláfr)	Lúndi, n.n.	Lömbungr, n.n.
et n. (Þrolákr)	Lúfa, n.n.	

M

(f.)	Maria (f.)	Melpatrekr	Mos-hals, n.n.
ör (K.,	Markús	(Gaelic)	Munnr, n.n.
lic)	Martein (Bp.)	Miðfjarðr, n.n.	Myra-Knjukr
is	Má-scári, n.n.	Mjöll (f.)	Myrgjol (f.,
Helgi	Mein-frettr	Móðólfr	Gaelic)
norri	Mela-Snorri	Moð-skegg	Myrkjartan (K.,
Ljotr	Melkorka (f.,	Moeiðr (f.)	Gaelic)
<i>See Menni</i>	Gaelic)	Molda-Gnúpr	Mýrun
	Meldun (jarl	Moldi, n.n.	
et (f.)	Scot, Gaelic)		

From other sources

n.n.	Málga, n.n.	Mundi, pet n.
-menn (Manx-)	Mál-spakr, n.n.	Murta, n.n.
)	Mási, n.n.	Munki, n.n.
(Magnus)	Mein-akr, n.n.	Myntari, n.n.
, n.n.	Mein-fretr, n.n.	Mögr, p.n. <i>See</i>
rap, n.n.	Menni, n.n.	Mágr
rakr, n.n.	Mikill	Mör-landi, n.n.
n.n.	Mikla, n.n.	Mör-nefr, n.n.
n.n.	Mildi, n.n.	Mör-strútr, n.n.
Mac, Mc)	Mjo-beinn, n.n.	Möttull, p.n.
	Mjóvi, n.n.	(Finnish King)

N

Naððoðr	Náttfari	Nesja-Knjukr	Njáll (Gaelic)
Nafar-Helgi	Nefsteinn	Niðbjörg (f.)	Njörðr
Nagli	Nereiðr (jarl)	Nikolás	Norr (K.)
Narfi			

From other sources

Nef, n.n.	Nes-konungr, p.n.	Næfra-maðr, n.n.
Nefja (f.), n.n.	Njosnar-helgi, n.n.	Nörtr, n.n.

O

Oblauðr	Oddleifr	Orð-lokarr, n.n.	Órækja
Oddbjörg (f.)	Oddmarr	Ormarr	Ósk
Oddbjörn	Oddný	Ormhildr (f.)	Ósku (f.)
Oddfriðr (f.)	Oddr	Orms-tunga, n.n.	Óspakr
Oddgeirr	Ófeigr	Ormr	Ósvaldr (K.)
Oddi	Óláfr	Orny (f.)	Ósvífr (Osyfr)
Oddkatla	Óleifr	Orrabeinn	Otryggr
Oddlaug	Óli	Orra-skáld, n.n.	Óttarr
Oddleif (f.)	Ólöf		

From other sources

Opin-sjoðr, n.n.	Orri, n.n.	Oxi, p.n.
------------------	------------	-----------

P

Páll	Parak, n.n.	Patrekr (Gaelic)	Pétr
Papar (Gaelic)	Paschalis	Petrus	Philippus

From other sources

Paktin, n.n.	Pitlor, n.n.	Prest-mágr, n.n.
Pálnir, p.n.	Pík, n.n.	Prúði, n.n.
Peini, n.n.	Plógr, p.n. (D.)	Pung-elta, n.n.
Petarr	Plytr, n.n.	

R

Ráðormr	Rannveig (f.)	Refr (a fox)	Rodolfr. <i>See</i>
Rafn	Ráðormr	Ref-skeggr, n.n.	Hróddólfr
Rafnkell	Rauða-Björn	Reginleif	Roðrekr
Rafsi	Rauð-bekri, n.n.	Reidarr. <i>See</i>	Rólf. <i>See</i> Hrólfr
Raförta (f., Gaelic)	Rauð-feldr, n.n.	Hreidarr	Rotinn, n.n.
Raga-broðir, n.n.	Rauðr	Reistr	Rudolphus
Ragi	Rauð-skeggr, n.n.	Reyðr-siða, n.n.	Ruðu-Ulfr (Bp.)
Ragnarr (K.)	Rauðúlfr	Reyni-björn	Ruggi, n.n.
Ragnheiðr (f.)	Rauðum-skjaldi, n.n. (red shield)	Reyr-Ketill	Runolfr
Ragnhildr (f.)	Raumr	Rífla	Rútr. <i>See</i> Hrótr
Rang-látr, n.n.	Raunguðr	Rjúpa (f.)	Rögnvoldr (jarl)

From other sources

Kollr, n.n.	Rand-vern	Remba, n.n.
r, n.n.	Regg-búss, n.n. (Wen-	Ruza, n.n.
leiðr (f.)	dish)	Rykill, n.n.
-muðr, n.n.	Reikall, p.n.	Rympill, n.n.
ia (Ragnheiðr)		

S

örg (f.)	Skjaldbjörn	Spak-Böðvarr	Svana (f.)
rðr (f.)	Skálgr	Spana (f.)	Svanlaug (f.)
, n.n.	Skiði	Spörr, n.n.	Svanr
	Skinna-Björn	Stafngrimr	Svart-höfði
Kálfr	Skjöldólfr	Starkaðr	Svarðkell
órir	Skolmr	Starri	Svarta-þurs, n.n.
ngr	Skopti	Steigar-Þorir	Svartr
r (K.)	Skorargeirr	Steinbjörn	Svasi
str	Skorri	Steinfirðr	Svavarr
s	Skota-Kollr, n.n.	Steingrimr	Svegðir
atr	Skrof-Skrofi	Steini	Sveinbjörn
undr	Skrof-uðr, n.n.	Steinmóðr	Sveinn
	Skuli	Steinn	Sveinúngar
r (f.)	Skúmr	Steinnar (jarl)	Svertingr. A.S.
gggr	Skútaðar-Skeggi	Steinólfr	Swerthing
ðr (Bp.)	Skæringr	Steinrauðr	Svið-balki
ldi	Sleitu-Helgi	Steinuðr. See	Sviðu-Kári
tr	Slettu-Björn	Steinunn	Svigna-Kappi, n.n.
r	Smiðkell	Steinvör	Svína-Böðvarr
n	Smiðr	Steinþórr	Svinhaga-Björn
, n.n.	Smiðskeggi	Stephanus (Bp.)	Svörfuðr
-Helgi	Snar-fari, n.n.	Stigandi, n.n.	Sæbjörn
hrafn	Snepill	Stórólfr	Sæhildr (f.)
-Refr	Snertlingar	Stoti, n.n.	Sælingr, n.n.
-Grimr	Snjallr. D.	Strangi, n.n.	Sæmundr
-hæna, n.n.	Snolde	Stúfr	Sæuðr (Sæunn)
kell	Snjallsteinn	Sturla	(f.)
i	Snorri	Styrbjörn	Sæ-úlfr (Sjólf)
heðinn	Snæbjörn	Styrkarr	Sökkólfr
l = Skemill	Snækollr	Styrmir	Sölgi (K.)
ávaldi	Snælaug (f.)	Styrr	Sölmundr
-broddi	Snörtr	Sulki (K.)	Solvorr (Sölvarr)
i, n.n.	Sokki, n.n.	Sumarliði	(K.)
la-Björn	Solveig (f.)	Sunnólfr	Sölvi
	Sólvör	Súrr	Sörkvir-Svarkr
	Sóti	Surtr	Söxólfr
	Spá-Kona, n.n.		

From other sources

ýða, n.n.	Sandi, n.n.	Sel-byggr, n.n.
n.n.	Saup-ruðr, n.n.	Selr, n.n.

Viglundr	Vilbaldr	Vilmundr	Vorsar
Vigsterkr	Vilburg (f.)	Vilraðr	Vorsa-Úlfr
Vikarr	Vilgeirr	Visburðr (K.)	Væpnlingar
Vikinga-Kari	Vilgerðr (f.)	Vívill	Völu-steinn
Vikingr	Vilhjálmr		

From other sources

Vaggaldi, n.n.	Veljungur = Vælungur, n.n.	Við-leggr, n.n.
Vagn	Vendill	Viggjar-skalli, n.n.
Val-frekr, n.n.	Vendill-Kráka, n.n.	Vippa (f.), n.n.
Vandill	Vesall, n.n.	Víg-ólfr
Vágr	Vettir, n.n.	Væringi (the Warings)
Vei	Við-finnr	Vösa-Krákr, n.n.
Veðr, n.n.		Vöttr, p.n.
Veili, n.n.		

Y

Ýnglingar	Ýngvi	Ýr (Yri), (f.)	Ysja (f.), n.n.
Ýngvarr	Ýngvildr (f.)	Yxna-Þorir	

Þ

Þángbrandr	Þorbjörn	Þórhildr (f.)	Þórormr
Þengill	Þorbrandr	Þórhrolfr	Þorsteinn
Þiðrandi	Þórdís (f.)	Þóriðr. See	Þorsteinnsbjörn
Þjóðarr	Þórðr	Þuriðr	Þórunn
Þjóðgerðr (f.)	Þórelfr (f.)	Þórir	Þorvaldr
Þjóðhildr (f.)	Þórey (f.)	Þorkatla (f.)	Þorvarðr
Þjóð-mar. G.	Þorfiðr (Máni)	Þorkell	Þór-vé (Þor-veig)
Ditmar	Þorfinna (f.)	Þorketill	Þorviðr
Þjóðrekr. G.	Þorfinnr	Þorlacr	Þórvör (f.)
Deitrich	Þorgautr	Þorlaug (f.)	Þráin
Þjökka (f.), n.n.	Þorgeirr	Þorleif (f.)	Þrándr
Þjóstarr	Þorgerðr (f.)	Þorleifr	Þrasi
Þjóstólfr	Þorgestr	Þorleikr	Þraslaug (f.)
Þóra (f.)	Þorgils	Þorljót (f.)	Þróndr. See
Þórálfr	Þorgnýr	Þorljótr	Þrándr
Þóralldr. See	Þorgríma (f.)	Þormoðr	Þróstr
Þórhallr	Þorgrímr	Þornjótr	Þuriðr (f.)
Þórarinn	Þórhaddr	Þórny (f.)	Þussaspengir, n.
Þórarna (f.)	Þórhalla (f.)	Þórodda (f.)	Þyna (f.), n.n.
Þorbergr	Þórhalli	Þoroddr	Þöngull, n.n.
Þorbjörg (f.)	Þórhallr	Þórólfr	

From other sources

Þak-raðr = Þakk-raðr, p.n.	G. Tancred	Þausnir, n.n.
Þas-ramr, n.n.		Þegjandi, n.n.
		Þenja, n.n.

tr, n.n.	Þrúða, Sig-Þruðr (f.)
tttr, n.n.	Þumli, n.n.
	Þura, Þuriðr (f.)
n. D. tyr	Þurs, n.n. (a giant). D. Tosse
n.	Þvari, n.n.
	Þveit, p.n. (Thwaite). D. Tvæde
D. Tryge	Þyrni-fótr, n.n.
n.n.	Þömb, n.n.

Æ

Æði-Kollr, n.n.
Ægileif (f.)

Æsa (f.)
Ævarr

O

dr	Ön. See Aun	Önundr	Ösyfr. See
	Öndott (f.)	Örlygr	Ösvifr
r. See	Öndottr-Kraka	Örn	Öxna-megn, n.n.
ldr	Öngr	Örnólfr	Öxna-Þorir. See
n.n.	Öngull. See	Örrek, n.n.	Yxna-Þorir
	Aungull	Öry-öndr, or	Özurr
ingar	Önn	Örvhendr, n.n.	Öþr. See Auðr

From other sources

n.n.	Örðig-skeggi	Örkn-höfði, n.n.	Örra-beinn, n.n.
n.n.	Ör-eiðr, n.n.	Ör-nefni	

PET NAMES—GIRLS

om Ás-laug	Jóra, from Jóreiðr
om Ás-triðr	Kata, from Katrin
om Val-dís, Vig-dís, Her-dís	Lauga, from Guð-laug
om Hall-dóra	Manga, from Margrét
om Holm-fríðr	Ranka, from Ragn-eiðr, Ragn-hildr
om Geir-laug	Sigga, from Sig-riðr
from Guð-riðr	Sissa, from Sig-þruðr
from Guð-rún	Tobba, from Þor-björg
from Ingi-björg	Valka, from Val-gerðr
om Ing-unn, Ingveldr	Þrúða, from Jar-þrúðr, Sig-þruðr
om Jó-hanna	Þura, from Þur-iðr

PET NAMES—BOYS

Arne), from Örn	Bersi, from Björn
m Ás-mundr	Bjarni, from Björn
om Attila	Björsi, from Björn
from Benedikt	Brynki, from Bryn-jólfr

Daði, from David	Láfi, from Óláfr
Erlí, from Erl-indr (Erlingr)	Láki, from Þor-lákr
Eyvi, from Eyj-ólfr	Laugi, from Gunn-laugr
Fusi, from Víg-fús	Mangi, from Magnus
Gamli, from Gamel	Mundi, from Ás-mundr
Goddi, from compounds in Guð	Ragni, from compounds in Ragn
Grimsi, from Grímr	Runki, from Rún-ólfr
Gutti, from Guðormr	Sebbi, from Sig-björn
Gvendr, from Guð-mundr	Siggi, from Sig-urðr
Helgi, from Há-leygr	Simbi, from Sig-mund
Ingi, from compounds in Ing	Snorri, from Snerrir
Jónsi, from Jon	Steinki, from Stein-grímr
Karli, from Karl	Sveinki, from Sveinn
Keli, from Þor-kel	Tumi, from Thomas
Kobbi, from Jacob	Valdi, from Þor-valdr

FRISIAN PERSONAL AND FAMILY NAMES

A

Abbo, m. ; fam. n., Abben, Abena	Almôd, Almôth, Almt, f. (Allmuth)
Adde, m. ; Adda, f. ; fam. n., Adden	Alt, m. ; fam. n., Alts
Ade, m. ; fam. n., Aden, Adena	Amel, m. ; fam. n., Amels. Comp.
Afke, f. dimin. See Efke, Eveke, from Eva	Amala, Amalia, Amalung, etc.
Agatha, f.	Amke, m. and fam. n. See Hamke
Agge, m. ; fam. n., Aggen	Anke, f. (Antje), from Anna, as also
Agt, Agte, f. dimin. of Agatha	Anken, Aennchen, Annechin
Aisso, Aisse, Eisse, m. ; fam. n., Aissen, Eissen	Anna, f.
Albert, Albarts, Albardus, Albertus (Albrecht), m. ; fam. n., Alberts, Albers ; f. Albertje	Arend, Arnd, Arndt, m. (Arnold) ; fam. n., Arends
Alerk (Alarich, contraction of Athal- arich), m. ; fam. n., Alerks, Alers, Ahlers	Arjen or Arien, m. ; fam. n., Arjens, Ariens, Arjes
Alle, m. ; fam. n., Allen, Allena	Arkonâ, Arkenâ, fam. n., from Arko
	Arrel, Arl. See Harrel
	Athe, m. ; fam. n., Athen. See Ade, Atte
	Atte, Atto, m. ; fam. n., Attena

B

Baino, Beino, m. ; fam. n., Bainen, Beinen	Bauke, Bâwke, Bâfke or Bâvke, f. dimin. of Old F. Bavo ; fam. n., Bavink
Bantje, m. ; fam. n., Bantjes, dimin. of Banno	Beelke, Belke, dimin. of Bele
Barend, Bêrend, Bernd, m. ; fam. n., Bârends, Berend, a contrac- tion of Bernhard	Beino. See Baino
	Bela, f.
	Bele, Behl, Beil, Bill, m.

ar, Biletrud
m.; fam. n., Bêners
m.; fam. n., Bengen
ga, Bênga, fam. n.
m.; Benna, f.
l. See Barend
in, m. Comp. Bouduin,
luin, Boldewin
m. V. Baugr
rin

Bôle, Boele, m.; fam. n., Bôlen,
Bolema
Bôleke, Bôle, Bolkes, dimin.
Bonno, m.; fam. n., Bonnen
Boys, Boye, Boy, m.; dimin. Boyke;
fam. n., Boyen, Boyinga, Boyink,
Boyunga
Brûno, m.; Brûnke and Brûntje, f.;
and fam. n., Brûninga, Brûns,
Bronsema, and Brûnken

D

m.
m.; fam. n., Dedden
m.
r, m.
Dch. Dieven
te, dimin. f.
k, Didrik, Didrich, Diderk,
k, Dirk, m. (Dietrich)
r Dyko, m.; fam. n., Diken,
en, Dikena, Dykena

Dile, Diele, m.; fam. n., Dielen
(Dil.)
Dirk, Dierk, m.; f. Dirktje, Dirtje;
fam. n., Dirks, Dirksen, Dirken,
Dierken
Djure, m.; fam. n., Djuren; f.
Djurke, Jurke
Djurelt and Durelt, m.
Dodo, m.; f. Doda; fam. n., Doden,
Dodens, Dodena

E

m.
m.
Ebbo, Ebe, Eppo, Eve, m.;
bbe, Eveke; fam. n., Eben,
n, Eppen, Ebeling
m.; fam. n., Edden
m.; dimin. Edje; fam. n.,
n, Edinga
l (Esdert?), m.; fam. n.,
ards, Edzards, Esderts
Ebbert, m.; fam. n., Egberts,
ers
m.; fam. n., Eggen
Eibe, m.; fam. n., Eiben
Eike, m.
Eilt, m.; fam. n., Eilerts,
rs, Eilts, Eils (contraction of
hardt, Ailhardt)

Eimo, Eime, m.; fam. n., Eimers
Eint, Eent, m.; fam. n., Eints
(Aginhardt?)
Eka, Eke, Ekea, Eckea, f.
Ele, Ehle, m.; fam. n., Ehlen
Elle, m.; Ella, f.; Ellen, fam. n.
Eme, Emo, Ehme, and Eimo, m.;
fam. n., Emen, Ehmen, Em-
minga; dimin. Emke; fam. n.,
Emken
Emminga, Emmius, fam. n.
Emmo, Emme, m.; Emma, f.
Eppo, m.; Eppen, fam. n.
Ernst, m.
Esdert. See Edsard
Eta, Etta, f. dimin. Ettje
Eve, Ewe, Aeve, m.

F

m.
Fêko, Feyko, Fekke, m.;
n., Fekken, Feyken, Fei-

Feyen, fam. n.
Feyke, m.; Feyken, fam. n.
Fia, dimin. of Sophia, dimin. Fiake,
Fike

Fimmo, Fimme, m.; fam. n., Fimmen	Folpt, Fulpt, m.; Folpts, fam. n.
Flamê, Flâm, a Fleming	Folrâd, Fulrâd, m. (Vollrath, Folk- râd)
Fôke, Fauke, m.; Fôken, fam. n.	Fôlrîk, Fôlrîch, Fôlerk, m.; Fol- richs, Fôlerks, Fôlers, fam. n.
Fokke, Fokko, m.; Fokka, f.; Fokken, Fokkena, fam. n.	Frêrk, Frêrk, m.; Frêrksen, fam. n., from Frêrik, Frederik
Folerk. <i>See</i> Folrick	Frese or Frêse, a <i>F.</i>
Foletta, f.	Fulbrand, m.
Fôlke, f.	Fulf, m.
Folkerd, m. (Folk-ward); Folkerds, Folkers, fam. n.	Fulke, f., or Fulka, Fulleke, from Fulla, Folla
Folkmar, m.	Fulko, m., from Fullo
Folpmer, m.	

G

Gaiko. <i>See</i> Geiko	hard. Also Gerjet, Gêjert, Gert, and Gerriet
Galt, m.	Gerdrût, Gâdrût, f. (Gertrude)
Gâlt, m., contraction of Garrelt, Garlt, Gerlt	Gerke, m.; Gerken, fam. n.
Garbrand, Garbert, m.	Gërman, old fam. n.
Garrelt, Gerrelt, m.; Garrelts, Garrels, Gerrelts, Gerrels, fam. n. (Garhold, Gerhold)	Gêske, f. dimin. of Gêso, Gêsa, Giso (Gîsbert)
Geiko, Gaiko, Gayko, Geike, m.; Geiken, fam. n., from Geio, Gayo	Grendel, Grënnel; f. dimin. Gren- delke, Grennelke
Gerd, m.; dimin. f. Gerdte; fam. n., Gerdes, contraction of Ger-	Greta (Margaretha), dimin. Gretje
	Grôn, fam. n.
	Grönefeld, Grönfeld, fam. n.
	Gronewold, Gronwold, fam. n.

H

Habbo, m.; Habben and Habbinga, fam. n.	Heddo, Hedde, m.; Hedden, Heddinga, fam. n.; Heddo, A.S. Bishop, A.D. 676
Haddo (Hatto), m.; Haddinga, fam. n. <i>See</i> Heddo	Heie, Hei, m. <i>See</i> Hayo
Hagen, m.; Hagen, fam. n.	Heiko or Haiko, m.; Heikens, Heiken, Heikena, Haiken, Hayken
Hamke, dimin. of Hamo; fam. n. Haming	Hein, m.; Heine, Heinen, fam. n. (from Heinrich)
Harm, m. (contraction of Hermann); f. dimin. Harmke; fam. n., Harms, Harmens	Heini
Hâro, Hâre, m.; Hâren, Haringa, Harringa, fam. n.	Heink, m. <i>See</i> Hein
Harrell, Harle, m.	Heite, Heit, m.; Heits, fam. n.
Hayo, m.; Hayung, Heyungs, Hayunga, fam. n.	Helmer, m.; Helmers, fam. n.
Hebe, f. dimin. Hebeke, Hêbke, Hêpke	Herman, m.
	Hêro, Hêre, Herre, m.; Hêren, Herren, fam. n.
	Hester (Esther)

o, Hibbe, m.; Hibben, fam. n.	Hima, f.
le. <i>See</i> Hiddo	Himke, dimin. of Hima
lo, m.; Hidden, fam. n.	Hinderk. <i>See</i> Hinrich
e, f. dimin. of Hille, Hilla, Hilda	Hinrich, m.; Hinrichs, Hinnerks,
rd, Hillerk. <i>See</i> Hillrich	Hinners, Hinnerssen, Hünerssen,
ner, Hilmer, m.; Hillmers,	fam. n.
n. n.	Hiske, f.
ich, Hillrik, Hillerk, Hillerd,	Hoot, m.; Hoots, Hôting, Hooting
; Hillrichs, Hillerks, Hillers,	(from Hotbert)
llern, fam. n.	

I

Ibe, Ihbe, m.; Iben, Ibben,	Imke, f., also Immeke, dimin. of
eling, fam. n.	Imme
	Imme, Immo, m.; Immen, fam. n.
Itje, f. dimin. of Ida	Ine. <i>See</i> Ino
Itse, Idze, m.; Idsen, Itzen,	Ing, Ingo, Inguio, m.
singa, fam. n.	Inka, f.
, m.; Iggen, Iggena, fam. n.	Ino, Ine, Ihno, m.; dimin. Inke,
, Ikka, Ika, f.	Ihnke; fam. n., Inen, Ihnen; Ino,
Ike, m.; Iken, Ikena, fam. n.	<i>A.S. King, A.D. 727</i>
, m.; Imels, fam. n.	Ippo, Ippe, m.; Ippen, fam. n.

J

o, Jabbe, Jabe, m.; Jabben,	Jetta, f. dimin. Jettchen
m. n.	Jibbo, m.; Jibben, fam. n.
m., also fam. n.; dim. Jäkchen	Jimme, m.; Jimmen, fam. n.
b, Jakup, m.	Jochem, Jofen, m. (Joachim)
m.; Janna, Jantje, f.; Jansen,	Juist. <i>See</i> Jûst
nssen, Jenssen, fam. n.	Jürgen, Jürjen, contraction of Jörn,
er, m.; Jaspers, fam. n.	m. (Görgen), also Jörg; fam. n.
, m.; Jellen, Jellena, fam. n.	Jürgens, Jürjens, Jürns
om Jellrich?)	Jurke, f.
ich, Jellrik, Jellerk, m.	Just, loc. and fam. n.

K

ten, Kersten, Karsen, Kassen,	Kâtje, f. dimin. of Kate, Catherina
asjen, from Kristjan (Christian);	Kês, m., contraction of Corne-
n. n., Karstens, Karsens, Kas-	lius
ns, Kasjens	Klâs (Klaus), Niklâs, m.
er, m.	Klûn, Kluin, fam. n.

L

bert, Lampert, Lambrecht, m.	Lübbert, m.; Lubberts, Lübbers,
ert, Lanpert, Lantpert, m.	fam. n.

Lübbö, m. ; Lübben, Lübbena, fam. n. ; dimin. Lübke ; fam. n., Lübkes	Lüke, m. ; Lükén, fam. n., contraction of Lüdeke, Ludeke, Liude, dimin. of Ludo, Lindo, etc.
Lûdowig, Lûdewig, Lûdwig, m. ; Lûdowigs, Lûdewigs, Lûdwigs, fam. n.	Lükke, f. <i>See</i> Lûke
Lûdo, m.	Lûks, m. (Lucas)
Lûitje, m. ; Luitjens, fam. n.	Lüppo, Lübbö, m. ; dim. Lûp fam. n., Lûpkés
	Lûth, m. (Lütet) ; Lûitje, f.

M

Machelt, f. (Machtild)	Memmo, Mémo, Méme, m. ; M men, Memminga, fam. n.
Machtild, Mechtild, f.	Mêne, m. ; Mênén, fam. n.
Magrêta, f. (Margrêta)	Menje, f. dimin. of Menna
Maike. <i>See</i> Marê	Menko, Menke, m. ; Menl fam. n.
Mammo, Mamme, m. ; Mammen, Memmen, Mamminga, Memminga, fam. n.	Menno, Menne, m. ; f. Men Mennen, Menninga, fam. n.
Manno, Manne, m. ; Manninga, fam. n.	Mense, Mens, m. ; Mensen, M singa, fam. n.
Marê (Maria), dimin. Marêken, Marêke, Maike	Mês or Mêwes, contraction of I tolomaeus
Margrêta, Margrêt, Magrêta, Magrêt, Megrêt, Mergrêt, contraction Grêta ; dimin. Grêtje	Meta, Metta, f. dimin. Metje
Meinert, Mênert, contraction Meint, Meent, m. (Meinhard) ; Meinerts, Meiners, Meints, Meents, fam. n.	Mêwes. <i>See</i> Mês
Meino, m. (Magino, Megino)	Mia, f. (Maria) ; dimin. Mî Mîtje
Memke, Mêmke. <i>See</i> Memmo.	Michel, m.
Memkes, Mêmkes, Mimkes, fam. n.	Mimke, Mîmmke, m. (Mimek Mîmmeken)
	Mîmste, m.

N

Nanno, Nanne, m. ; Nannen, Nanninga, fam. n.	Nâtje, f., contraction of Anna dimin. of Anna
	Nôme, Nôm, m.

O

Ode, Odo, m. ; Odens, Odenga, Odinga	Onno, m. ; Onna, f. ; Onnen, fam.
Okko, Ôcko, Okke, m. ; Okka, f. ; Okken, Okkinga	Ontje, m. ; Ontjes, fam. n., fr Onno
Ommo, m. ; Ommen, Omkes, fam. n.	Ordgîs, Ortgîs, Oortgies, Oorthg Oordgiese, m.
Onke, Onneke, dimin. of Onno ; fam. n., Onkes, Onnekes	Ortwin, Oorthwin, Ooordwin, m.
	Otte, Otto, m. ; Otten, fam. n.

P

; Pauls, Paulsen, fam. n.	Poppe, m.; Poppen, Poppinga, fam. n.; dimin. Popke, Popken
; dimin. Peterke, f.; Peters, en, fam. n.	Poppe, Duke of Friesland, was slain in battle by Charles Martel in 734

R

; Reents, fam. n.	Rewert, m.; Rewerts, fam. n.
m. (Regimar); Reimers,	Rikkerd, Rikkert, m. (Richard); Rikkerts, Rikkers, fam. n.
m. (Reinhard); Reiners,	Rôlf (Rodolf), m.; Rôlfs, fam. n.
, m.	Rôtger, m. (Hrodgar); Rôtgers, fam. n.
; Reints, fam. n.	Rumke, m., contraction of Rumo or Hrom; Rumkes, fam. n.
, m.	Rummert, m.; Rummerts, Rummers, fam. n.
m.; Remmers, Remmers-	
m. n.	

S

; Seba, Sebens, fam. n.	Swêerd, Swêert, m.; Swêerds, Swêerts, Swêers, fam. n.
Siebens, fam. n.	Swithert, Swittert, Switer, m.; Switers, Switters, fam. n.
cke, m.; Sikkens, Sikkinga,	

T

de. See Thado and Tjado	Têwes, m., contraction of Matheus.
; Takes, fam. n., contrac-	Comp. Mes
ks, Takens	Thado, Tado, Thade, Tade, m.; Thaden, Taden, fam. n.
ea, f. dimin. Tâlke	Tjado, Tjade, m.; Tjaden, fam. n.
Tamme, m.; Tammen,	Tjârd, Tjard, Tjârt, m.; Tjârd's, Tjards, Tjârts, fam. n.
nga, fam. n.	Tjarko, m.; Tjarks, fam. n.
; Tannen, fam. n.	Tjetmer, m.; Tjetmers, fam. n. (Dietmar)
ebbe, m.; Tebben, fam. n.	Tönjes, m. (Antonius)
dimin. Tetje	

U

be, m.; Ubben, Ubbinga,	Ufo, Ufe, Uvo, Uffo, Uffe, m.; Ufen, Uven, Uffen, fam. n.; dimin. Ufke; Ufkes, fam. n.
; m.; Uden, fam. n.	

Uko, Ūko, Uke, m.; Uken, Ukena, fam. n.	Ulferd, Ulfert, m.; Ulferds, Ulferts, Ulfers. The Dutch form is
Ulerk (Ulrich), m.; Ulerks, Ulers, fam. n.	Olferd, Ulferd, Ulverd, Ulverdus Ulrik. See Ulerk

W

Warner, m. (Werner); dimin. Warntje; Warners and Warntjes, fam. n.	Wilko, Wilke, m.; Wilken, fam. n. Wit, Wiet, dimin. Witje, Wietje, m.; Wits, Wiets, Witjes, Wietjes, fam. n.
Wêert, m.; Wêerts, Wêers, Weiers, fam. n.	Witerd, Witherd, Withert, m.
Wêrda, Wiarda, fam. n.	Wobbo, Wobbe, Wobbi, m.; dimin. f. Wobbeke, Wobke; fam. n., Wobbena, Wobben.
Wêt, m.; Wêts, fam. n.	Wolbrecht, m.; Wolbrechts, Wol- bergs, fam. n.
Wilbert, m.; Wilberts, Wilbers, fam. n.	Wübbbo, m.; Wübbens, Wubbena, fam. n.; Wübke, dimin. f.
Wildert, contraction Wilt, m.	
Wilhelm, contraction Wilm, m.; Wilms, fam. n.	

NAMES OF PERSONS ENTERED IN DOMESDAY BOOK AS
HOLDING LANDS *TEMP. KING ED. CONFR.*

A

Aben	Adeluuald	Ægduuardus	Ælfleda
Abet	Adelwoldus	Æileua	Ælfric
Abo	Ademar	Æilmar	Ælgar
Achebranni	Adestan	Æilmer	Ælger
Achestanus	Adjuuar	Æilmund	Ælget
Achi	Adret	Æilric	Æli
Achil	Adstan	Ællard	Ælmar
Achins	Adstanus	Ældeua	Ælmer
Acolf	Adulf	Ældid	Ælmund
Acum	Æchebrand	Ældiet	Ælnod
Acun	Ædelflete	Ældit	Ælric
Adam	Ædeldreda	Ældred	Ælsi
Adeldreda	Ædgeua	Ældreda	Ælstanus
Adelmus	Ædi	Ældret	Æluert
Adelid	Ædmundus	Ælfag	Ælueua
Adelinge	Ædricus	Ælfec	Æluin
Adeliz	Æduinus	Ælfelm	Æluric
Adelo	Ædwardus	Ælfer	Æluuacre
Adeold	Æduui	Ælfeth	Æluuard
Adelric	Ædwoldus	Ælfled	Æluui

n	Ainar	Alfa (Notts)	Alsicus
s	Aiolf	Alfac	Alsius
old	Airaf	Alfag	Alstan
st	Airet	Alfah	Altei
m	Aischil	Alfeg	Altet
us	Aisil	Alfeih	Alti
dreda	Aiulf	Alfer	Altor
icus	Aki	Alferd	Alwardus
i	Ala	Alfgerus	Alued
rus	Alanus	Alfhillā	Aluena
l	Albani	Alfidis	Aluene
arus	Alberic	Alfit	Aluer
ed	Albernus	Alfred	Aluerd
cus	Albertus	Alfieda	Aluerle
ard	Albricht	Alflet	Alueron
nd	Albus	Alfnod	Aluert
lfi	Alcerl	Alfric	Aluet
undus	Alchel	Alfriz	Aluied
e (Linc.)	Alchemont	Alfsi	Aluiet
rt	Alchen	Alfuuinus	Aluin
e	Alcher	Algar	Alun
	Alcheris	Algerus	Alunold
us	Alcherl	Algod	Aluol
us	Alchetel	Algrim	Aluold
	Alchil	Alham	Aluort
ut	Alcolm	Alid	Alur
g	Alcot	Aliet	Alured
	Alcude	Alli	Aluret
	Aldebert	Allie	Aluric
e	Alded	Allric	Aluuaere
	Alden	Almæ	Aluuald
	Aldene	Almar	Aluuard
	Aldeuif	Almer	Aluuart
	Aldgid (f.)	Almund	Aluuen
	Aldi	Almunt	Alui
	Aldid	Alnod	Aluuid
	Aldiet	Alnoht	Aluvin
ndus	Adolfus	Alnold	Aluol
	Aldred	Alnot	Aluold
	Aldreman	Alnoth	Aluric
	(Linc.)	Alous	Amod
	Aldret	Alrebot	Amund
d	Aldvi	Alredi	Anand
t	Alduin	Alreforda de	Anant
a	Aldulf	Alret	Anaut
rd	Alebric	Alric	Ancholfus
d	Alebrix	Alris	Andrac
	Alestan	Alsclmus	Andreæ
	Aluesdef	Alsi	Andreas

Angarus	Archisti	Aschi	Atules
Angerus	Ardegrip	Aschil	Audoen
Angot	Arduin	Aschilbar	Auduid
Anschil	Ardul	Asci	Audulf
Anscot	Ardulf	Ascored	Auegrin
Ansculf	Aregri	Aseloc	Auelin
Ansfrid	Aregrim	Asford	Aueue
Ansfrig	Aret	Asfort	Augustinus
Ansgar	Arfastus	Asgar	Auic
Ansgar	Aric	Asgot	Auitius
Ansgot	Arich	Asi	Aured
Ansketill	Arling	Aslac	Ausgar
Anund	Arnebrand	Asli	Austin
Anunt	Arnegrim	Assemann	Autbert
Ape (Som.)	Arnenger	Assorin	Auti
Appe (Wilts)	Arnui	Asul	Avigi
Arcebald	Arnul	Asulf	Awart
Arcenbald	Artor	Athelwold	Azelinus
Archel	Arulf	Atilie	Azer
Archetel	Asa	Atserus	Azor
Archii	Ascer	Atsur	Azur
Archilbar	Ascha	Attile	

B

Baco (Linc.)	Belrap	Beteslau	Bodin
Bada (Derb.)	Benedict	Bettice	Boding
Bade	Benne	Biche (Devon)	Boi
Bain	Benz	Biga	Boia
Balchi	Beorus	Bil	Bole
Baldevin	Ber	Bisi	Bolest
Baldric	Berchinges de	Blac	Bolla
Balduin	Bercsi	Blach	Bolle
Bar	Bere	Blache	Bollo
Barch	Berguluer	Blacheman	Boln
Bardi	Bern	Blachemer	Bolne
Bared	Bernac	Blacre	Bonde
Baret	Bernard	Blacsune	Bondi
Barn	Berne	Blacuin	Bondo
Barne	Bernolt	Blacun	Bondus
Basin (Yorks)	Bernalf	Blacus	Borda
Basine (Yorks)	Bermar	Blakeman	Boret
Batoc	Bers	Blancar	Borgered
Batsuen	Bertor	Blund	Borgeret
Bedel	Bertunt	Boche	Borred
Bedling	Besi	Boda	Borret
Belam	Beso	Boddus	Boso
Belehorne	Besy	Bode	Bosteinn

	Brictmer	Bristui	Bruning
	Brictolf	Bristuin	Bruno
	Brictred	Bristuoldus	Brunus
	Brictric	Bristuuard	Brunwin
	Brietsuin	Briteua	Bu (Yorks)
	Brictuold	Britfleda (f.)	Bubba
	Brictuuard	Brithewe	Buge (Notts) —
ulf	Brictui	Brithmar	Bugered
ma	Brictuid	Brithwold	Bughered
g	Brictuain	Britmar	Bugo (Notts,
ine	Brictuold	Britnod	Yorks)
	Brictuolt	Britric	Bului
	Brictuuard	Brixe	Bunda
alt	Bricxtric	Brixi	Bunde
d	Brideuold	Brixtuin	Bundi
nar	Briford	Brocles	Bundo
r	Brihferd	Brode	Burc
er	Brihmar	Broder	Burcard
d	Briht	Brodo	Burch de
	Brihtman	Brodor	Burchard
	Brihtmar	Brodre	Burchart
	Brihtnoth	Bruhise	Burchric
ar	Brihtnot	Brumage	Burkart
n	Brihtric	(Northants)	Burgel
c	Brihtuold	Bruman	Burgered
g	Brihtwald	Brumanbeard	(Devon)
uard (Som.)	Brinot	Brumann	Burli
al	Brisid	Brumar	Burnes
ard	Brismar	Brun	Burnod
in	Brisnod	Brune	Burred
l	Bristec	Brunesune	Burrer
e	Bristei	Brungar	Burret
a	Bristeuuard	Brungart	Burric
ar	Bristoaldus	Brunier	Burro
	(Devon)	Bruniht	Busch (Herts)

C

	Cana	Capellanus	Caron
d	Canceler	Capin	Caschin
dent	Candovre	Capus	Cassa
	Cane	Carentoch	Caua
	Canistre	Cari	Cauua
	Cano	Carle	Cecus
rius	Cantuin	Carlesone	Cedd
	Canud	Carleunda	Cedde
	Canus	Carlo	Celcott
	Canut	Carman	Celeinus

Celestan	Chenui	Clarebold	Colne
Cellinc	Chenuicelle	Cliber	Colo
Celmar	Chenvichelle	Clibert	Colocar
Celred	Chenvin	Cloch	Coloen
Celric	Chenut	Cnud	Cols
Cerret	Chepin	Cnut	Colsege
Certesyg	Cheping	Cobbe	Colsuan
Ceruel	Cheric	Coc	Colsuein
Cestre	Cheteber	Code	Coluin
Ceterith	Chetel	Codolf	Colvin
Chelbertus	Chetelbar	Codricus	Commend
Chenegar	Chetelbern	Coduius	<i>Constabularius</i>
Chenestan	Chetelbert	Cofsi	Coolf
Cheneue	Chilbert	Cola	Coolle
Cheneuuard	Chiluert	Colben	Copsi
Chenias	Chinesi	Colbert	Corbun
Chenicte	Chinestan	Colbrand	Costellin
Chening	Chinias	Cole	Couta
Chenisi	Chiping	Colebran	Crac
Chenistre	Chit	Coleg	Crin
Chenna	Chitel	Colegrim	Croc
Chenp	Cild	Coleman	Crucan
Chenric	Cille	Colgrim	Cubold
Chentis	Cilleham de	Colgrin	Cudulf
Chentiscus	Cilt	Colibertus	Cunlf
Chentuinus	Clac	Colle	Cutbert
Chenuard	Claman	Collnic	

D

Dachelin	Derinc	Don	Dunestan
Dacus	Dering	Done	Dunne
Dagobertus	Derolfus	Donne	Dunniht
Dainz	Derstanus	Dohning	Dunninc
Dane	Deule	Donno	Dunning
Danemund	Doda	Dons	Dunno
Dedol	Dode	Dore	Duns
Dedou	Doding	Dot	Dunstan
Deincora	Dodo	Doth	Durand
Delfin	Dolesuuif	Dotus	Durilda
Dena	Dolfin	Dringlel	Dustan
Dene	Domne	Drogo	Duna (f.)
Depekin	Domniz	Drondus	Dunen
Derch	Domno	Duglei	

E

Eadmund	Earne	Ecchebrand	Edded
Eaduin	Ebrard	Ecchefrid	Eddeua
Ealgar	Eburg	Eculf	Eddeva

	Eilaf	Elsi	Ernuin
d	Eilsberie	Elstan	Ernuit
t	Eileua	Elsuid	Ernulf
n	Eilmer	Eltor	Ertein
f	Eilric	Eluena	Eruastus
reda	Eingar	Eluin	Esber
und	Einulf	Eluine	Esbern
c	Eiric	Eluolt	Escelf
old	Eiulf	Eluret	Eschet
	Elaf	Eluric	Escul
	Elded	Elurilde	Escule
n	Eldeua	Eluuacre	Esgar
	Eldid	Eluuar	Esket
	Eldildæ	Eluuard	Eskmeld
	Eldit	Eluui	Esmoda
	Eldred	Eluuin	Esnar
	Eldret	Eluuold	Esneburn
	Elduif	Engelri	Essocher
	Elduin	Engelric	Essul
	Eleua	Enisan	Estan
	Elfac	Epy	Estarcher
edief	Elfag	Erchebrand	Estmunt
r	Elfeg	Erding	Estori
	Elfelm	Erfast	Estorp de
	Elfelt	Ergrim	Estred
nd	Elfer	Eric	Etgar
	Elfgiva	Erich	Etmar
h	Elfin	Erlebald	Etnod
	Elflet	Erlechin	Etone
	Elfric	Erlenc	Etsius
	Elgar	Erne	Euchill
rd (Cild,	Elget	Erneber	Eudo
)	Eli	Ernebold	Euing
	Eliard	Ernebrand	Eur
	Eliert	Erneburne	Eureuu-
us	Eliet	Ernegrin	acre
old	Elintone	Erneis	(Devon)
olt	Elmæ	Ernesi	Euroac
	Elmar	Erneuui	Eustachius
t	Elmer	Erneuui	Eustan
nd	Elmund	Erni	Euuacre
de	Elnoc	Erniet	Ewen
e	Elnod	Ernold	Ewicman
rand	Elous	Ernu	Ezi
am, Abbacia	Elric	Ernui	Ezui
Glouc.)			

F

Faber	Finegal	Frauin	Frodo
Fader	Fisc	Frebertus	Frogerus
Fanchel	Fitel	Fredebern	Fuglo
Fardan	Fitheus	Frederic	Fulbert
Fardein	Floteman	Fredghis	Fulcard
Fargrim	Forn	Fredgis	Fulcher
Fastolf	Forne	Fredgist	Fulcheric
Fech	Forst	Fredregis	Fulchi
Feche	Fot	Fredri	Fulchri
Feg	Fradre	Fregis	Fulcoi
Fegarus	Frambolt	Fregist	Fulcui
Felaga	Fran	Freowin	Fulghel
Fenchel	Frane	Freuwin	Furcard
Fenisc	Frano	Fridebert	Fursa
Fin	Franpalt	Friebern	Fyach
Fin (danus)	Franpold	Friebert	

G

Galterus	Ghida	Godefrid	Godton
Gam	Ghil (Yorks)	Godel	Godtovi
Game	Ghilander	Godelent	Goduin
Gamebar	Ghile	Godemán	Goerth
Gamel	Ghilebrid	Godere	Gogan
Gamelbar	Ghilemicel	Goderic	Gola
Gamelcarle	Ghilepatric	Goderus	Golde
Gangemere	Ghille	Godessa	Golderon
Gardulf	Gida	Godestan	Goldinus
Garle	Gilemichel	Godet	Goldstan
Gellinge	Giraldus	Godeua	Goldus
Genret	Girardus	Godeurt	Golegrim
Genuis	Gioldus	Godeva	Golleue
Genust	Gislebertus	Godgeua	Golnil
Genut	Giso	Godhit	Golstan
Gerinus	Gitda	Godid	Goltoui
Gerling	Gladewin	Godil	Goluin
Germund	Gladuin	Godinc	Gonchel
Gernan	Gladuine	Goding	Gonchetel
Gerneber	Gleuwin	Godiva (Countess Warwick)	Gondrede
Gernebern	Glouuec	Godman	Gonhard
Gerold	Glnier	Godmar	Gonnar
Gert	God	Godmund	Gonneu- uate
Gest	Goda	Godo	Gonni
Getda	Godbold	Godred	Gonnil
Gethe (f.)	Goddua	Godric	Gonuerd
Gethne	Gode	Godrid	Gort
Gheri	Goded		

	Griketel	Grutt	Gunner
d	Grim	Guda (f.)	Gunneuate
	Grimbald	Gudda	Gunni
atric	Grimber	Gudeta	Gunnild
	Grimbert	Gudmund	Gunning
l	Grimbold	Gudmunt	Gunnor
s	Grimchel	Gudret	Gunnulf
c	Grimchil	Gueda	Gunre
ne	Grimmus	Guerd	Gunuer
	Grimolfus	Guert	Gunuert
	Grimulf	Gueth	Gunuuar
in	Grimus	Guiolf	Gunward
e	Grinchel	Gulbert	Gurert
et	Grino	Guluert	Guret
e	Grossus	Gunchil	Gurt
l	Grud	Gundulf	Guthac
etel	Grunulf	Guneuuare	Gutmund
	Grut	Gunnar	

H

e	Hardechín	Herc	Horim
	Hardecnut	Heremannus	Horling
n	Hardewin	Hereuuard	Horne
n	Harding	(Linc.)	Horolf
mar	Hardul	Hereuuoldus	Hosmund
uui	Hardulf	Herfast	Houden
mar	Haregrim	Herfrid	Hugo
ic	Haregrin	Herfrind	Hunman
lf	Harold	Herleng	Huna
uin	Harparius (Camb.	Hermann	Hunchil
nar	Aluui)	Hernetoc	Hundic
na	Hasten	Herold	Hundin
ne	Hauuard	Herolf	Hunding
is	Hauuart	Herueus	Hundulp
er	Heche	Herulfus	Hune
inc	Hedned	Hildeuert	Hunef
nd	Hedul	Hobbesune Leu-	Hunepot
na	Helewis	ricus (Suff.).	Huni
an	Helga	See Obbesune	Huning
ein	Helge	Hoch	Hunneue
en	Helghi	Hofward	Hunni
or	Helghin	Hoga	Hunnic
be	Helins	Holangar	Hunnit
inc	Helmelea	Holchetel	Hunnith
ing	Heltor	Holefest	Hunta
lone	Henricus	Holmo	Hunus
art	Her	Holt	Husteman
a	Herald	Holund	Huthtrad
	Herbert	Homdai	Huthtret
	Herch	Honeuain	Hveche

I AND J

Jadulfus	Ingefrid	Inguare	Judichel
Jalt	Ingelric	Ingulf	Juin
Jaul	Ingemund	Johannes (danus)	Juing
Ilbert	Ingeuuar	Joseph	Juo
Ineuuar	Ingolf	Jouin	Justan
Ingar	Ingrede	Iric	Justin

K

Kee (Norf.)	Kerinc	Ketelbern	Keueua
Keneuuard	Ketel	Ketelbert	Kochaga
Kenoldus	Ketelber	Keteluua	Kochagana
Kenric			

L

Ladulf	Lefquena	Leuard	Leustan
Lag	Lefric	Leue	Leuuard
Laghemann	Lefriz	Leuecild	Leuuare
Lagman	Lefsi	Leueclai	Leuii
Lambe	Lefsida	Leuecol	Leuui
Lambecarl	Lefsinus	Leuedai	Leuuold
Lambertur	Lefsius	Leuefa	Leuuord
Lanbecarl	Lefstan	Leuegar	Leuuric
Lanc	Lefsune	Leuget	Ligul
Lancfer	Leftan	Leueno	Ligulf
Lanch	Lefwin	Leuenod	Lihtwin
Lanchei	Leimar	Leueric	Linbald
Lang	Leising	Leueron	Linxi
Langabein	Leisini	Leuestan	Liseman
Lange	Leit	Leuesuna	Lisius
Langfer	Leman	Leuesunas	Liuing
Langfere	Lemar	Leuet	Liuric
Lant	Lemer	Leuetuna	Liuard
Lasciuus	Leodmer	Leueua	Lochi
Ledi	Leofleda	Leuid	Locre
Ledman	Leofric	Leuiet	Lodric
Ledmar	Leofsi	Leuiget	Lofe
Ledmer	Leofstan	Leuild	Longus
Ledric	Leofsun	Leuinc	Lord
Leduui	Leomer	Leuin	Loten
Leduuin	Leonestan	Leuing	Ludi
Lefchil	Lepsi	Leuolt	Ludri
Lefcill	Lesinc	Leured	Lufchel
Lefelm	Lesing	Leuret	Lurc
Leffcilt	Lesius	Leuric	Lustuin
Lefflet	Lestan	(Leofric, the last Bp. of Crediton, transferred his seat to Exeter by per- mission of K. Ed. Confr., 1050.)	Luttin
Lefled	Leswin		Luuare
Leflet	Let		Luuede
Lefmer	Letfled		Luuuet
Lefolt	Leua (f.)		Luuetote

M

an	Mannicus	Menleua	Moding
hel (Yorks,	Mannig	Merde	Moduin
2)	Mannius (Swert)	Merdo	Moithar
hern	Manno	Merefin	Molleve
hus	Manstan	Meresuuet	Monulf
us	Mansuna	Mereuin	Morcar
och	Mapesone	Merken	Moregrim
banec	Marculf	Merlesuain	Morewin
ne	Martinus	Merlesuen	Morfar
no (Suert)	Maruaen	Meruen	Morganau
hard	Maruuen	Meruin	Moruant
no	Matheld	Meurdoch	Morulf
	(Devon)	Micelenie	Mule (Yorks)
et	Mathila	Michaelis	Mulo
r	(Devon)	Michahel	Munding (Suff.)
grim	Mauna	Milda	Mundret
grin	Melc	Milegrim	Munulf
(Yorks)	Meldona	Milnegrim	Murdac
ecus	Melduna	Modephefe (f.)	Murdoc
egot	<i>Mellessam de</i>	Modeva	Muscham
esuna	(Suff., 409)	Modgeva	Musla
na	Melmidoc	Modinc	

N

olaus	Niuelig	Noriolt	Novi
ell	Niuelin	Norman	

O

esune. See	Offers	Ordgar	Ormer
obbesune	Offo	Ordin	Ornod
en	Offram	Ording	Orthi
	Ofi	Ordinc	Oruenot
	Oghe	Ordmaer	Orulf
man	Oin	Ordmar	Osber
rus	Oiranti	Ordmer	Osbern
ua	Olbolt	Ordoff	Osbert
id	Olf	Ordric	Oschetel
	Olgrim	Ordui	Oschil
ncar	Olketel	Ordulf	Osfert
ncarl	Olvva (f.)	Orduuold	Osford
	Oluius	Orgar	Osgar
lfus	Oluiuard	Orgrim	Osgod
etel	Oluiuin	Orm	Osgot
	Olviet	Ormar	Osiar
s	Orde	Ormchetel	Osier
d	Ordec	Orme	Osiet

Osketel	Oswar	Otho	Oudon
Oslac	Osuard	Othon	Oudulf
Osmar	Osui	Otre	Ouen
Osmer	Osuid	Otro	Quiet
Osmund	Osuuol	Otti	Oune
Ostebrand	Oswald	Oualet	Outbert
Ostula	Otbert	Oudencar	Outi
Osul	Otburuilla	Oudfride	Ouu
Osulf	Ote	Oudgrim	Ouune
Osuuald	Othen		

P

Padda	Paulin	Peurel	Pinchengi
Pagan	Pauli	Phin	Pinslan
Pagen	Pbochestan	Pic	Poinc Godricu
Pallinus	Perci	Pileuvin	Pointel Tedricu
Pat (Ches.)	Perlo	Pin	Pur

R

Rachenild	Ratho	Rausnar	Ringulf
Rada	Rauan	Rauuen	Robert
Radboda	Rauecate	Rayner	Roc
Radolf	Rauechel	Reder	Roches
Radulf	Rauechet	Redulf	Roger
Rænold	Rauechetel	Rees (Ches.)	Rold
Rafrid	Rauechil	Regifer	Rolf
Rafuuin	Ravelin	Reider	Rolft
Ragenal	Raven	Reimbald	Roschel
Ragenald	Rauen	Reinbald	Roschet
Ragenalt	Rauenchil	Rembald	Roschil
Ragenild	Rauene	Renold	Rot
Ragenot	Rauengar	Restef	Rotbert
Rainald	Rauensuar	Restelf	Rotlesc
Rainbald	Rauensuard	Reuensuard	Roulf
Rainer	Raues	Reuer	Rozo
Ram	Rauesard	Ricard	Rufus Siuuard
Ramechil	Rauesue	Rinbold	Ruillie
Rannulf	Raulfus	Ringul	Ruschil
Rasrid			

S

Sac	Saiet	Salvage	Sauin
Sæmar	Sailt	Samar	Saul
Sagar	Saisi	Saolf	Saulf
Sagera	Saisil	Sared	Sauord
Sagrim	Salecoe	Saric	Sauuard
Saiard	Salomon	Sarpo	Sauuata
Saied	Salpus	Sauard	Sauuin

ld	Seuuard	Sorches	Stergar
	Seuuart	Sorchoued	Sterr
	Seuuen	Soror Stigandi	Sterre
	Seuui	Sort	Stichehare
	Seuuin	Sorte	Stigand
n	Seward	Sortebrand	Stikestac
	Sexi	Sortocol	Stilla
fort	Sibe	Sota	Stille
	Sichet	Soteman	Stingand
nel	Sidgar	Sotinz	Stori
s	Sigar	Sparhauoc	Stou
de	Sighet	Sperhauoc	Strami
nd	Sigred	Sperri	Stramun
	Simon	Sperun	Strang
	Simond	Spieta	Strangulf
(Norf.)	Simund	Spille	Stric
	Sinod	Spirites	Strui
old	Sired	Spirtes	Struostun
l	Siret	Sport	Stubart
	Sireuuald	Spretman	Stur
l	Sireuuold	Sprot	Suain
ol	Siric	Sprotulf	Suan
	Sirof	Spuda	Suardcol
	Sistain	Spur	Suart
	Sistric	Staigrim	Suartcol
	Siuard	Stainulf	Suartin
	Siuargent	Stam	Suartric
	Siuerd	Stanard	Suaue
	Siuert	Stanart	Sudan
	Siulf	Stanchil	Suein
	Siuuard	Stanfled	Suert
	Siuuart	Stangrim	Suerting
	Siuuin	Stanhard	Suet
	Siuuold	Stanhart	Sueteman
f	Siuurad	Stankar	Sueting
in	Smail	Stanmar	Suetman
	Smalo	Stannechetel	Suetth
	Smer	Stanuin	Suga
	Smert	Stapleuin	Suglo
	Smeuuin	Stari	Sumersul
	Snellinc	Starling	Summerde
	Snerri	Stauhart	Summerled
	Snoch	Stein	Suneman
	Snode	Steinchetel	Suuain
	Snot	Steinulf	Suuarger
	Soartin	Stepi	Suuen
	Sol	Stepiot	Suwart
	Sonneua	Ster	Swert
	Sonulf	Stercher	Syric

T

Taini, Teini,	Tochi	Tormord	Tunne
Teigni	Tochil	Torn	Turber
Taldus	Tocho	Toroi	Turbern
Tallgebosc	Tof	Torol	Turbert
Tarmoht	Toiswald	Torolf	Turbran
Tedgar	Toka	Torp	Turbrant
Tedric	Toke	Torsus	Turch
Tedricus	Tokesone	Tort	Turchel
Teit	Tol	Toruerd	Turchetel
Tela (f.)	Tolf	Toruert	Turchil
Tenus	Toli	Torulf	Tureuert
Teodric	Tona	Tosti	Turgar
Teolf	Tone	Tostil	Turgis
Teos	Tonna	Toti	Turgisle
Tepechin	Tonne	Tou	Turgod
Tepekin	Tono	Toue	Turgot
Terus	Tope	Touet	Turgrim
Thol	Topi	Toui	Turi
Thole	Topic	Touilda	Turketel
Tholi	Tor	Toul	Turkil
Thor	Toradre	Toulf	Turlog
Thoret	Torber	Touni	Turmod
Thori	Torbern	Toxus	Turmund
Thouus	Torbert	Trasemund	Tuold
Thuinam	Torbrand	Trasmund	Tuolf
Thurbern	Torbrant	Trauvin	Tuorne
Thure	Torchel	Trec	Turot
Thuri	Torchetel	Trumin	Turstan
Thurmer	Torchil	Tube	Turstin
Thurmot	Tord	Tuffa	Turtin
Tidulf	Tored	Tuini	Turued
Tihell	Toret	Tumi	Turuer
Tisellin	Toreth	Tumme	Turuerd
Toc	Torfin	Tunbi	Turuert
Tocha	Tori	Tuneman	Turuert
Tochæ	Torif	Tunna	Turulf
Toche			

V

Vbe	Vital	Vlchil	Vlfeg
Vctebrand	Vitel	Vlestan	Vlfeih
Vctred	Viulf	Vlf	Vlfelm
Vdebrun	Vlbert	Vlfac	Vlfenisc
Vdeman	Vlbold	Vlfah	Vlfer
Vgelbert	Vlchel	Vlfar	Vlfert
Vgheta	Vlchet	Vlfchetel	Vlfenisc
Vibald	Vlchetel	Vlfch	Vlfiet

	Vlmer	Vluert	Vluuin
	Vlnod	Vluerun	Vluuinchil
	Vlnoth	Vlueua	Vluuold
Sussex)	Vlric	Vluied	Vluured
	Ulsi	Vluiet	Vlvi
	Vlsiet	Vluin	Vnban
	Vlstan	Vluoi	Vnfac
	Vlsuin	Vluret	Unlot
	Vlsy	Vluric	Vnspac
	Vltain	Ulwar	Vntani
	Vltan	Vluuard	Vntan
	Vluara	Vluuen	Vnton
	Vluard	Vluui	Vrleuuine
	Vluer	Vluuic	Vstred
	Vlueron	Vluuiet	Uthtret

W

	Weghe	Widard	Wine
	Weinhou	Widegrip	Winegod
	Weleret	Widenesci	Winemar
	Welgrim	Wider	Winestan
	Welland	Widuis	Winge
	Welle	Wiet	Winterled
	Uuelp	Wifare	Wintrelet
	Welp	Wifle	Wintremele
	Welrauen	Wiflet	(Alricus)
	Wenesi	Wig	Wirelmus
	Wenestan	Wiga	Wiscar
	Wenhou	Wigar	Wisg
	Weniet	Wige	Wisgar
	Wenning	Wigha	Wislac
Ches.)	Vuenoit	Wighe	Wistan
	Wenric	Wiglac	Wistric
en	Werden	Wigod	Wit
	Wester	Wigot	Uuit
	Westre	Wihenoc	Uuite
	Wetman	Wihtgar	Witg
	Wgulafra	Wightmar	Witgar
	Whita	Wihtred	Wither
	Wiber	Wihtric	Withgar
	Wibert	Wiking (Suff.)	Withmer
	Wichigus	Wilac	Withri
m	Wichin	Wilaf	Witlac
a, Will de	Wicling	Wilde	Witric
	Wicnod	Wilegrip	Wiuar
n	Wicolf	Willa	Wiuara
n	Wicstric	Wimarc	Wiuclac
	Wictric	Wimer	Wiulf

Wlbald	Wlmer	Wleua	Wluuen
Wlif	Wlnod	Wlui	Wluui
Wlfah	Wlsi	Wluin	Wlwi
Wlfric	Wlsin	Wlured	Wluuin
Wlgar	Wlstan	Wluric	Wnulf
Wlmær	Wluard	Wluuar	Wordron
Wlmar	Wluar	Wluuard	

NAMES OF TENANTS IN CHIEF IN DOMESDAY BOOK

A

Abetot de	Albamarla de	Almund	Ansgar
Achebranni	Albani	Alnod	Ansgot
Adam	Alberic	Alric	Arches de
Adeldreda	Albert	Alselin	Archil
Adeling	Albingi de	Alsi	Arcis de
Adeliz	Albus	Alverd	Aregrin
Adobod	Alden	Aluers	Areti
Adrecide	Aldit	Aluena	Artor
Ældeva	Aldred	Alvied	Arundel
Ældred	Aldvi	Aluiet	Aschil
Agebric	Alestan	Alured	Ascuit
Agemund	Alfhillia	Aluric	Asinus
Ailmar	Alfildis	Alward	Asne
Ailrun	Alfred	Alwi	Audoen
Ailunard	Algar	Alwin	Autbert
Aincurt de	Alis	Alwold	Azelina
Aiulf	Almar	Andeli	Azor
Alan	Almer	Anschetil	

B

Bade de	Belet	Bernard	Bolle
Badpalmas de	Bella Fago de	Bernerus de	Bollo
Baignard	(Beaufoy)	Bernerus	Bomene de
Balduin	Belmont de	Bersers de	Bonvalest
Balgiote	Belot	Bertone de	Bosch de
Bangiard	Belvaco de	Bertram de	Boscnorman de
Bano de	Benz	Bevrere de	Breteville de
Barbatus Hugo	Benzelin	Bigot	Bricteua
Bastard	Berchelai de	Bituricensis	Bric toward
Batailge de la	Berchingis de	Blunders	Brictric
Bech de	Bereville de	Boci de	Brictuin
Bedford de	Bernai de (Nor-	Bohun de	Brimor de
Belcamp de	mandy)	Bolebec de	Brismar

Robertus Yorks)	Bruning Bucfestre de Buci de Budi de	Buenvaslet de Buge (Notts) Buiville de Burci de	Burun de Buruolt Busli de
--------------------	---	--	---------------------------------

C

no de en) ages de ai de nel och de S. de yg de de	Ceterith de Chana, Lewin Chelbert Chenvin Cheping Chetel Chetelbern Chetelbert Chievre, Wm. Chilbert Cicestre de Croches de Claville de Clec, Godwin	Clibert Coci de Cola Colebern Colegrim Collinc Colsvain Colsuen Colsuin Columbels de Colvin Corcelles de Cormelies de Corniole, Wm.	Crass, Norman Cratel, Godric Credun, Wido de Creneburne de Crispin, Milo Christina (f.) Croc Croiland de Cudulf Cvenild Curbespine de Curci de Cutbert
--	---	--	--

D

de n sator e	Doai de Dodesone, Alwin Dodid Dodo Dolfin	Donne Donno Dons Dovre de Dowai de	Dreimes de Drogo Dunning Durand Dwai de
-----------------------	---	--	---

E

nd a nd	Edred Edric Eduin Eduard Edwi Edwin Eglesham de (Eynsham, in Oxfordshire) Eldild Eldit	Eldred Elfain Elmer Elnod Elric Elsi Elward Equarius Erchengen Eric Erleching	Ernald Ernebern Erneis Ernui Ernuin Ertald Esnebern Eudo Eustachius Exesse de
---------------	--	---	--

F

de s de, or eres , Ulf	Ferendon de Flamme Flanbard Flandren Flavus	Forne Fossard Fossart, Nigel Fouuer, Ansgar Framen, Rudulf	Fresle, Richard Frodo Fulcher Fulcred
---------------------------------	---	--	--

G

Galterus	Girolld	Goizenboded,	Greno or Grenon.
Game	Giselbert	Wm.	<i>See</i> Gernon
Gamel	Goda (f.)	Goismer	Gretebrige de
Gand de	Gode	Golde	Grestain de
Gant de	Godebold	Gonduin	Gretuilla de
Gerin	Godefrid	Gosbert, Hugo	Griffin
Gernio	Godescal	Goscelmus	Grimbald
Gernon	Godeua	Gospatric	Grim
Ghilo	Godmund	Gozelin	Gudmund
Gifard	Godric	Granetarius	Gunduin
Gilo	Goduin	Greistein de	Gunfrid
Girard	Goisfrid	(France)	Gurnai
Girbert			

H

Hagheburn	Hardulf	Herald	Hispaniensis,
Hago	Haregrin	Herbert	Alured
Haimeric	Harold	Herbrand	Holmo de
Haldein	Hascoit	Hereford de	Hortone de
Haluille de	Hascoith	Herion de	Hosed, Wm.
Hamelin	Hascolf	Hermer	Hugo
Hamo	Helion, Her-	Herveus	Hugolin
Handone de	veus de	Hesding	Humfrid
Hardinc	Henricus	Hghbern	Hunfrid
Harding	Heppo		Hunger

I AND J

Ida (Countess of Bologne)	Illinge	Insula de	Iveri de
Jeanio	Ingald	Johannes	Ivichel
Ilbert	Ingania de	Isac	Ivikel
Ilbodo	(Engaine)	Iseldis	Justen
	Ingulf	Judhel de Tote- nais (Totness)	

K

Ketel

L

Laci de	Lawirce.	<i>See</i>	Leuric	Loges de
Lanchei de	Wirce		Leutfrid	Lorz de
Landri	Leduin		Leuvin	Losward
Landric	Lefstan		Ligult	Lovet
Lanfranc	Legat		Limesi de	Loveth
Lanheie de	Leuena		Liof	Luith
Lasne, Hugo	Leviet		Lira de	Luri de
Latimarus	Levild		Liseman	Lusorius de
Launire de	Leving			

M

Madoc	Maldrith	Medehal de	Molebec de
Magnavilla	Malet	Melchisan de	Monneuille de
(Mannwille)	Malf	Mellend de	Montagud de
Maigno	Maminot	Merde de	Monteburg de
Maino. <i>See</i>	Mantel	Mereuvin	Montfort de
Manno	Mappesone	Merleberge de	Montgomery de
Mal. <i>See</i> Malf	Martin	Mert	Morin
Malaopa	Matheus	Micelenie de	Mortemer de
Malcolun	Mathild	Moduin	Mucelgros de
Maldoith	Mauric	Moion de	Musard
Maldred	Mauritaniensis		

N

Nicolaus	Nigel	Niger	Norman
----------	-------	-------	--------

O

Oaura	Oilgi de	Osbern	Oswold
Obarvilla de	Oirant de	Osgot	Otha
Odard	Olaf	Osiet	Otho
Odburville de	Ordgar	Oslac	Otto
Ode	Ordric	Osmer	Ou de
Odin	Ordui	Osmund	Outi
Odo	Orlatelle	Ostreham de	Ouus
Odolin	Orm	Osward	Ow de
Oger			

P

Pagen	Peret	Pilardintone de	Pointel de
Pagenel	Persore de	<i>Pincerna</i>	Pomerei de
Pancevolt	Peverel	Pinel	Porth de
Parcher, An-	Picot	Piperellus. <i>See</i>	Pugnant
schitil	Pictavensis	Peverel	Puingiant
Percehaie	Pierani de	Poillgi de	Pointel
Perci			

Q

Quintin, S. de

R

Rabellus	Rames de	Rayner	Roelent
Radulf	Ramesy de	Reinbald	Roger
Ragenald	Ramis de	Restold	Rolf
Rainald	Rannalf	Ricard	Romenel de
Rainbald	Ravelin	Riueire	Rotbert
Rainburgis	Raven	Robert	Rothais (f.)
Reinbuedcurt de	Ravenchil	Rodmund	Ruald
Ramechil			

S

Saiet	Saward	Sibold	Stigand
Saieva	Sawin	Sigar de Cioches	Stirman
Saisselin	Sawold	Siric	Stratfort de
Salceid de	Sbern	Siuard	Sturmid
Salceit de	Scalers de (or	Soartin	Suain
Salebi de	d'Echallers)	Sortebrand	Suarding
Salmur de	Schelin	Spech (or	Suaring
S. Quintin de	Scohies de	Espec?)	Suen
Sanson	Scrope	Sperr	Sueno
Saric	Scudet	Stanard	Surdeual de
Sariz	Sedret	Starcolf	Suuen
Sasford	Seric	Stefan	Svain
Sasselin	Seuard	Steinulf	Swan
Saulf			

T

Tailgebosch	Thomas	Tor	Totenais de
Tedfort de	Tison	Torber	Tovi
Tehell	Tisun	Torbern	Turbern
Teodric	Tochi	Torchil	Turbert
Tetbald	Todeni de	Tored	Turchil
Tezelin	Toenio de	Tornyng de	Turstui
Theodric	Tona	(Thomey)	Turstun

U AND V

Valbadon de	Ver de	Vlbert	Vlmar
Valonges de	Verdun de	Vlchel	Vlnod
Valonis de	Verli de	Vlf	Ulsi
Vctred	Vernon de	Vlfric	Vluiet
Vdi	Vis de Lew	Vlgar	Vluui
Veci de			

W

Wadard	Wanz	Widuile de	Wirce de
Wado	Warene de	Wielard	Wislac
Walchelin	Warwell de	Wigar	Wit
Waldin	Wateman	Willelm	Wlmar
Waleram	Wateuille de	Wiltune	Wluin
Waleran	Waula	Winemar	Wlwi
Waleric	Wibert	Wintremelc	Wrehantune de
Walter			

LIST OF UNDER-TENANTS OF LANDS AT THE TIME
OF THE DOMESDAY SURVEY

A

Norths.)	Ailuuacre	Alnulf	Anger
Norf.)	Aincurt de	Alred	Ansger
Kent)	Airard	Alric	Ansgered
n de	Aistan	Alselin	Ansgot
de	Aitard	Alsi	Anslepe de
m	Aiulf	Altet	(Northampt.)
	Alam	Aluerad	Ansleuile
Walterus	Alan	Aluered	Appeuile
	Albengi de	Aluena	Archil
	Alberi	Aluiet	Archis
	Alberic	Alulf	Arcis de
mus	Albert	Alured	Arda de
us	Albin'	Aluric	Ardulf
	Albold	Aluuard	Arling
	Albus	Alward	Armenteres
	Alcher	Alwart	Arnald
	Alde	Alwewe	Arnegrin
	Alded	Aluui	Arni
old	Aldelin	Aluvin	Arnuf
	Alden	Aluuold	Artur
	Aldi	Amalric	Arundel, Roger
	Aldred	Ambrose	Asc' (Ascelin)
	Aldrie	Amelfrid	Aschil
	Alelm	Amelger	Ascolf
	Alencun	Amerland	Aselin
	Alestan	Aman	Asford
	Alflet	Amund	Asfort
	Alfred	Anchitill	Aslac
	Alfric	Andeli de	Aslen
	Alfrid	Andreas (Cornw.)	Asne
d	Algar	Anger	Asso
	Alger	Angevin, Osmund	Asuert
nd	Alich	Anschetill	Avenel
	Allic	Anschill	Auesgot
	Almæ	Anschitil	Ausgustin
und	Almar	Ansegis	Avigi
	Almer	Ansel	Auigi
	Almfrid	Anseredus	Auti
	Almod	Ansfred	Azelin
	Alno	Ansfrid	Azo
	Alnod	Ansgar	Azor

B

Baderon	Berengarius	Bono	Brisard
Bagod	Bereuold	Bonuaslet, Willm.	Brismer
Baignar	Berger	Borci	Bristeau
Baignard	Bernai de	Bordin	Bristist
Bainard	Bernar	Borel	Bristoald
Baingiard	Bernard	Boret	Bristoard
Bainiard	Berner	Borghill	Brito
Baldeuin	Bernulf	Bosc de	Brixi
Baldric	Berold	Boscroard de	Brodo
Balduin	Berruarius	Boselin	Bruman
Balt	Bertran	Boso	Brun
Barb, Bernard	Beruold	Boteric	Brunard
(Heref.)	Beuerde	Boter	Brunel
Barbes de	Beulf	Boti	Brungar
Baret	Big	Botild	Bruning
Baro	Bigot	Braiboue de	Brunnuin
Basset	Blach	Braiose de	Bruno
Basuin	Blacheman	Brant	Bucard
Beatrix	Blancard	Bretel	Buci de
Bec, Walter	Blancus	Breteuile de	Buerd
Bech de	Blechu	Bricmæ	Bueret
Belcamp de	Bleio	Brictmar	Buissel
Belencun' de	Blize	Brictmer	Bundo
Belet	Blohin	Brictolf	Burci de
Belfago	Bloiet	Brictred	Burdet
Belfou	Blon	Brictric	Burghard
Bellafago	Blond	Brichelf	Burnard
Beluard	Blosseuille de	Brictuin	Burnart
Benedict	Blund	Brictuuard	Burneuill de
Benthelm	Bodin	Brien	Bursigni de
Benzelin	Bolebec, Hugo	Briend	Busch
Berard	Bollo	Brienz	Busli de
Berchelai de	Bondi	Brion	Buter
Berdic			

C

Cada' de (de	Candos de	Chemarhnec	Clarebald
Cadamo)	Cardon	Chenesis	Clarenbald
Cadio	Cardun	Chenret	Claron
Cadomi	Carnot'	Cheping	Clauile de
Cadomo de	Caron de	Chernet de	Clavilla de
Cafo	Carun de	Chetel	Clodoan
Cahainges de	Cedde	Chetelbar	Coc, Aluuin
Caisned de	Celric	Chetelbern	(bedellus)
Calpus	Celsi de	Chetelburn	Coci de
Caluus	Cepe	Cheure	Cola
Calvus	Chacepol	Cioches de	Colbert

e	Coluin	Corbun	Cruel
	Colvin	Corcel de	Cudhen
	Conded	Co'rp	Culling
	Constantin	Credun, Wido	Curcan de
	Corbelin	de	Curci de
	Corbet	Crispin, Milo	Cus
	Corbin	Croc	

D

Roger	Derinc	Dodesone, Alu-	Douuai de
	Derisbou, W.	uin (Herts.)	Dreuues, Amal-
	Derman	Dodin	ric de (Wilts)
	Deuais, Robt.	Dodo	Drogo
re, Wm.	Deuernu' (De	Dolfin	Dudeman
Wm.	Vernon)	Domnic	Dunning
Guerno	Doda	Donecan	Dunstan
Roger	Doddus	Doneuuald	Dur'
	Dodeman	Donno	Durand
n	Dodemund	Douenold	Dynechaie

E

	Egbriht	Elsi	Ernald
	Ehelo	Eluard	Ernegis
und	Eideua	Elward	Erneis
	Eileua	Eluui	Ernold
	Eiluuard	Eluunin	Ernolf
	Einbold	Engelbric	Ernuicion
	Elbert	Engeler	Ernui
	Eldeid	Engenold	Ernuin
	Eldred	Engelulf	Ernulf
	Elduin	Enisan	Ernuzen
	Elfin	Enisant	Ertein
	Elfric	Er (Ermen-	Escalers de
	Elfrid	hald)	Ettard
	Eli	Erchebrand	Eudo
	Elinant	Erchenbald	Euen
	Elmar	Erenburgis	Euerwin
	Elmer	Erfast	Eurard
	Elmui	Erluin	Eurold
	Elmund	Ermenhald	Euruin
	Elnod	Ermenfrid	Eustachius
	Elric	Erm'iot	

F

Faeicon	Farman	Fech
Faeto	Fastrad	Feggo
Falcus	Fatat	Felcher

Felger	Floc de	Frodo	Fulco
Ferme	Folcheran	Froger	Fulcoin
Ferron	Folcran	Froissart, Wm.	Fulcold
Firmat	Folet	Frumond	Fulcran
Fla'bard	Forist	Fulbert	Fulcred
Fla'mart	Fragrin	Fulbric	Fulcui
Fla'mens	Frane	Fulcard	Fulcuin
Flanbard	Franco	Fulche	Fulkered
Flandr'	Frano	Fulcher	Fulo
Flavus	Fredgis	Fulchered	Furic
Flint	Fredo	Fulcho	

G

Gadinc	Gifart	Goisfrid	Grichetel
Gadio	Gildre	Goislan	Grifin
Gadomo de	Gingom	Goislen	Griketel
Galicer	Girald	Goismer	Grim
Galt'	Girande	Goldwin	Grimbald
Galterus	Girard	Goleman	Grinon
Gamas	Girolde	Gollam	Gros
Game	Giron	Golstan	Gualter
Gamel	Gisbert	Gondran	Guarin
Gamelin	Gislebert	Gonfrid	Gudhen. <i>See</i>
Gand de	Gislold	Gonther	Cudhen
Gaosfrid	Giso	Gosbert	Gudmund
Garenger	Glauill	Goscelin	Gueri
Garin	Gleduin (Leic.)	Goscelm	Gveric
Garmund	Gleu (Bedf.)	Goselin	Guerlin
Garner	Glodoen	Gosfrid	Guert
Gatelea	Godard	Goslin	Guibert
Gaufrid	Godebold	Gospatric	Gvihu'mar
Gaurinc	Godefrid	Gotwin	Gulaffra
Gausfrid	Goderet	Goze	Gulbert
Gerald	Goderun	Gozel	Gulfer
Gerard	Godescal	Gozet	Gulfered
Gerbodo	Godeue	Grai de	Gummar
Gerelm	Godid	Grando	Gunduin
German	Godinc	Grantcurt	Gundulf
Germund	Goding	Grapinel	Gunequata
Gerneber	Godman	Greno	Gunfrid
Gernon	Godmund	Grentmaisnil	Gvnhar
Gerold	Godric	de	Gunner
Geron	Goduin	Grento	Guntard
Gherui	Godzelin	Greslet	Gunter
Gifard	Goisbert	Grichel	Gutbert

H

	Heldered	Herion, Tihell	Hosed
n	Heldred	de	Hotot de
	Heldret	Herlebald	Houard
t	Heldric	Herlebold	Huard
	Helduin	Herleuin	Hubald
	Helgod	Herman	Hubb'
	Helgot	Hermenfrid	Hubert
	Helio	Hermer	Hubold
t	Helmer	Hernold	Hveche
	Helto	Herold	Hugo
	Hengebald	Herolf	Hugol'
	Henric	Herpul	Hugolin
	Herold	Heruen	Hunald
	Herbert	Hesdinc	Hunfrid
	Herbrand	Hesding	Hunger
in	Herding	Hezelm	Hunnit
	Hereberd	Hildebrand	Hunulf
	Hereuuard	Hosdena de	Hurant
	Herfrid	Hosdenc de	Huscarle

I AND J

Inganie	Johannes	Junain
Ingelbald	Jouin	Junan
Ingelbert	Iric	Junen
Ingelram	Isac	Iuo
Ingelran	Iseldis	Ivo
Ingelric	Isenbard	Iuran
Ingenulf	Iseuuard	Iurei
Ingrann	Ispania de	Iuri
Ingulf	Judhell	Ivri
Johais	Judichel	Iward
Joh's	Juhell	Iuuein

K

Keresburg de

L

Langetot de	Laurentius	Leftan
Langhetot de	Ledman	Lemar
Lanzelin	Ledmar	Lemei
<i>Lardarius</i>	Leflet	Lepsi
Latin	Lefric	Lestan
<i>Latinarius</i>	Lefsi	Letard
Latinus	Lefsun	Lethelin

Letmar	Leuuard	Lira de	Losoard
Leucilt	Lewes	Liseman	Losuard
Leuegar	Leui	Lisoisus	Louel
Leuenot	Leuine	Locels de	Louet
Leueua	Leuric	Loder	Ludichel
Leuiet	Liboret	Lodouuin	Ludo
Leuinc	Ligulf	Loeruic	Lundonie de
Leuing	Limesi de	Lof	Lunen
Leuric	Lincole de	Loges de	Lungus
Leusin	Liof	Loher	Lusorio de

M

Machar	Manasses	Mellend de	Moriland
<i>Machinator</i>	Manbodo	Melling de	Morin
Machus	Manneuille de	Merc de	Moriton de
Maci	Mara de	Merde de	Mortemer de
Madoc	Marcher	Mereuin	Mortuing
Maigno	Marci de	Merlebey	Morua
Mainard	Marcud	<i>Miles</i>	Moruant
Mainfrid	<i>Marescal</i>	Modbert	Moruuin
Maino	Martel	Moion de	Mosters de
Maiulf	Mascereel	Molebec	Motbert
Malauill	Mascherell	Monetar	Moyses
Malbedeng	Mater	Monfort de	Mucedent de
Maldoit	Mathild	Monulf	Mucelgros de
Malet	Matheus	Moran	Muceull
Malf	Mechenta	Morcar	Mundret
Malger	<i>Medicus</i>	More de	Murdac
Malus Vicinus	Meinard	Morel	Musard
Maminot	Meinfrid		

N

Nardred	Nicolaus	Nogiold	Norun
Nauuen	Nigel	Norgiot	Noui
Nemore	Noiers de	Norgot	Nouuers de
Nepos	Noies de	Norman	Nubold
Nicol			

O

Oburuilla de	Odo	Oilgi de	Olui'
Odard	Odon	Oismelin	Orbec de
Odarus	Offa	Olaf	Ordmaer
Odbert	Offels	Olbald	Ordmar
Odburcuilla de	Offran	Ole de	Ordric
Oddo	Oger	Olf	Ordulf
Odelin	Ogis	Olgi de	Orduui
Odin	Oidelard	Oliuer	Orenet
Odmus	Oilard	Olnei de	Oreng de

	Osgot	Osuuold	Otho
	Oslach	Otbert	Otto
	Osmund	Otbold	Oudchel
r	Osulf	Otburville de	Ouethel
	Oswald	Othelin	Outi
d	Oswar	Othem	Ow de
n	Osuard	Othingar	Ou
t	Osuuic		

P

n	Peccatu'	Picot	<i>Pistor</i>
n	Perapund de	Pictavensis	Pleines
or	Perci de	<i>Pincerna</i>	Poingiant
orere	Periton de	Pinchengi de	Pointel
efold	Pertenai de	Pinc'u'n'	Polchehard
il	Pesserara	Pinel	Pomerei de
ulf	Peteuin	Pipe (Som.)	Ponther
ld	Petrus	Piperell	Ponz
iac	Peverel	Pipin	Port de
iacenis	Peurel	Pirot	Pugnant
r	Phanexon	<i>Piscator</i>	Pungiant
q'			

Q

Quintin

R

oda	Ramis de	Reinfrid	Rictan
d	Randulf	Reinold	Ricuard
mar	Rannulf	Remir	Riculf
mer	Rardulf	Renald	Rippe
red	Rasrid	Renbald	Risboil de
nan	Ratho	Renelm	Riset de
ulf	Rauemer	Renenuald	Riuold
is	Rauen	Renold	Riuualo
	Rauengar	Renuuar	Roald
ar	Rauenot	Restald	Robert
und	Raynald	Restold	Rodbert
ald	Rayner	Restolt	Rodeland de
alm	Raynold	Ret	Roder
bald	Raynouuard	Ribald	Rodulf
bert	Reduers de	Ricaiard	Rog'e
bold	Reger	Ricar	Roger
elm	Reimund	Ricard	Rogo
er	Reinbald	Richer	Rogus
frid	Reinbert	Ricoard	Rohard
old	Reiner	Ricolf	Roic

Rold	Ros de	Rozelin	Rumald
Rolf	Rotbert	Ruallon	Rumbold
Rolland	Rotroc	Rualon	Rumold
Romenel de	Rozel'	Rufus	Runeuille
Roric			

S

Sacheuilla de	Schelin	Silua de	Stenulf
Sæfrid	Schelm	Silvester	Stirman
Safrid	Scohies de	Simon	Stoches
Sagar	Scolland	Simond	Sturm'
Sagrim	Scoua	Simund	Sturmid
Saiet	<i>Scriba</i>	Sinod	Sturstan
Saieua	Scudet	Sired	Suain
Sais de	Scutet	Sireuuold	Suan
Salmur de	Sedred	Siric	Suarting
Salo	Segrim	Siuert	Suartric
Salomon	Seibert	Siuuard	Suausay de
Sanson	Seifrid	Siuuate	Suauis
Sasfrid	Semar	Smalavill de	Suen
Sasgar	Semer	Soies de	Suertin
Sasuualo	Sencler de	Sotus	Suerting
Sasuuard	Sent Cler de	Spec	Suetin
S. Leger	Sentebor de	Spech	Sueting
S. Quintin	Seolf	Sprottulf	Suetman
S. Sansone de	Septniuels de	Stable	Sufreint
Saucnie de	Seric	Stanard	Suin
Sauigneio de	Serlo	Stanart	Sumeri de
Sauigni de	Sessibert	Stannechetel	Surd've
Saulf	Seward	Stantone de	Suttuna
Sauuard	Seuuen	Stauhart	Suuan
Sauuold	Seuui	Stefan	Suuen
Saxlef	Sigar		

T

Taccham de	Tedbold	Tham de	Toka
Tædald	Tedric	Thochi	Toli
Tailgebosc	Tehel	Tidbald	Tonne
Taissel de	Teber	Tiger	Tor
Talebot	Teodbald	Tinel	Torchill
Talliebosc	Teoderic	Tirel de	Tored
Tame de	Teodric	Tirus	Toret
Tascelin	Teodulf	Toche	Torgis
T'chetel	Terbert	Tochi	Tornai
Tebald	Tetbald	Tochil	Torold
Tedald	Tetbaud	Todeni de	Torstin
Tedbert	Tezelin	Toeni de	Tosard

Tosti	Troarz de	Turbern	Turlauillade
Toui	Tual	Turchetil	Turmit
Touilt	Tuder	Turchil	Turold
Traillgi de	Tumbi	Turgar	Turstan
Traigi de	Tur	Turgis	Tursten
Trauers	Turald	Turi	Turstin
Troard de	Turbat		

U AND V

Vagan	Verley de	Vlf	Vlueua
Valbadon de	Verli de	Vlfac	Vluiet
Vallibus de	Vernon de	Vlfchetel	Vluric
Valonges	Vill'o de	Vlketel	Vluuard
Valongies de	Vinitor	Vlmar	Vlwart
Valonis de	Uis de Leun	Vlmer	Vluui
Vals de	Uisdelups	Vlnod	Vluuin
Uctebrand	Visolupi	Vloi	Vnifrid
Vctred	Vitalis	Vlric	Vrfer
Veci	Vitard	Vlsi	Vrso
Venables de	Vlchel	Vlstan	Vruoi
<i>Venator</i>	Vlchetel	Vltbert	Uttal
Ver de	Vlestan	Vluard	Uual' de

W

Wachelin	Walo de	Wateuile de	Widelard
Wadard	Walscin	Wazelin	Wido
Wal' de	Walter	Wazo	Widr
Wala	Waluille de	Wenelinc	Wielard
Walbert	Wanceio de	Weneuc	Wigar
Walchel	Wanz	Wenric	Wigemore
Walchelin	War' de	Werele	Wiger
Walcher	Waras de	Werenc	Wighen
Walcin	Wareger	Werestan	Wigot
Waldin	Warene de	Wert	Wihanoc
Walen	Wareng'	Wesman	Wihomarc
Walenn	Warenger	Westone	Wihtmar
Walenses	Warennia de	Wgulafra	Wihuene c
Waler'	Wares de	(W. Gulafra)	Wihumar
Waleram	Waribold	Wiard	Wihvmarc
Waleran	Warin	Wibald	Wilard
Walicher	Warinbold	Wiberg	Willac
Walifrid	Warinc	Wibert	Willelm
Wallef	Warmund	Wicard	Wimarcae
Walo	Warner	Wichin	Wimerus
Walon' de	Wast	Widald	Wimund
Waloniensis de	Wasunic	Widard	Wineman

Winemar	Witbert	Wizo	Wluuard
Wintrehard	Witburg	Wib'tus	Wluui
Wiscand de	Witsand de	Wlric	Wluuold
Wisgar	Wituile de	Wlsi	Wodeman
Wissand de	Hugo	Wlueua	

Y

Ymfrid (Humfrid)

NORMAN NAMES

A GREAT deal has been written about the Roll of Battell Abbey and the companions of the Conqueror, which is doubtless of great interest to those who claim to be descendants of the persons therein recorded.

There was such a roll suspended in the great hall of the building, and it bore the names of 645 knights, but it has disappeared long ago, as well as the other relics of the battle, which were removed to Cowdray, and perished in the great fire there in 1793.

There are several copies more or less imperfect. The lists which appear to be the most authentic are: Duchesne's list, taken from the abbey charter, containing 405 names; Leland's collection, with 498 names; Magny's catalogue, with 425 names; Delisle's, with 485 names. These are all of a much later date than the Conquest, probably *temp.* Ed. I.

Of the great array of time-honoured names very few are now borne by direct representatives. They exist rather among the old gentry than in the peerage. In the majority of cases the later descendants of illustrious families have sunk into poverty and obscurity unconscious of their origin, and this was more likely to be the case with the younger branches, since the name or title of the family went with the elder line that inherited the estates.

The following names have been collected from the lists above mentioned. Many of them will be found in Domesday Book, and where such is the case they may be considered to be genuine followers of the Conqueror. It is obvious that those which compare favourably with Domesday Book are the most reliable, and others which do not stand that test may be looked upon as of later date. The names of some of the Flemings who accompanied William are also included in this list.

Much doubt has long existed as to the authenticity of the several versions which have appeared at different times, claiming to be a roll of the names of the Norman invaders who survived the battle of Hastings, but it is manifest that many of those recorded, even if they were ever upon the original document deposited with the monks of Battell Abbey,

are not found to correspond with either the tenants-in-chief or the under-tenants of Domesday Book at the time of the Survey (A.D. 1086). On the other hand, the last mentioned—of whom there is a great number—have hardly a place upon the roll.

It is well known that the heralds of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries were not scrupulous in adding names to the list.

Queen Isabella of France, the consort of Edward II., introduced in her train many personages bearing surnames previously unknown in England.

The Rotuli Normanniæ, R. Hundredorum, and R. de Oblatis et Finibus, *temp.* Regis Johannis, Testa de Neville, Pipe Rolls, etc., are valuable evidence as to Norman names. The place-names of Normandy have been added.

The asterisk denotes a tenant-in-chief.

A

Abbeville. <i>D.B.</i> Appeville; a loc. n.	Archere. <i>D.B.</i> de Arcis,* de
<i>D.B.</i> Appeuille, de Oburvilla	Arques, loc. n. France
Abell. <i>D.B.</i> Abeel, loc. n., Belg.	Arcy, D'Arcie, Darcy,* from de
Aimeris. <i>D.B.</i> Haimeris*	Ardreci. <i>D.B.</i> , T.C. (Lincs.)
Aincourt. <i>D.B.</i> de Aincurt.*	Argentoune. David de Argen-
Agincourt; a loc. n.	tomo in <i>D.B.</i> Reginald de A.,
Akeny. <i>D.B.</i> Acun(?). Acquigny,	Sheriff of Camb. 5 Rich. I.,
Aucun, loc. n.	Argentan; a loc. n.
Albeny. <i>D.B.</i> Albani*	Arundel. <i>D.B.</i> *
Amay (Johannes Ame). Amé-	Arwerne
court(?), loc. n.	Aspermound
Amerenges	Aspervile
Amouerduile, Aumarill, Amunde-	Audeley. <i>D.B.</i> Andeli* (?). An-
ville, loc. n.	delys; a loc. n.
Angenoun. Angennes; a loc. n.	Audeville or Adryelle (?). Ader-
Angers, Aunwers. <i>D.B.</i> Anger.	vielle; a loc. n.
Angers; a loc. n.	Auenant, Avene. <i>D.B.</i> Avenel
Angewyne. <i>D.B.</i> Angevin Osmund	Aumarle. <i>D.B.</i> de Albamarle*
Angilliam, Aungeloun. Angoulême;	Avereris. <i>D.B.</i> de Iveri*
a loc. n.	Aybeuare (John Aubry). Aubevoye,
Anuay. Aunay, loc. n.	loc. n.

B

Bagott. <i>D.B.</i> Bagod	Banastre, Banestre; a loc. n.
Bailif. Le Bailli	Banet or Benny. <i>D.B.</i> de Bano* (?)
Baillol. <i>D.B.</i> Balgole.* Bailleul;	Barchampe. Beauchamp, loc. n.
a loc. n.	Bardolfe
Bainard, Byngard. <i>D.B.</i> Ban-	Barduedor
giard*	Barnivale, Berenville, Burneville,
Baious, or Baus. Bayeux; a loc. n.	Burinell. <i>D.B.</i> de Burneuill.
Baloun. Bâlines, loc. n.	Barneville; a loc. n.

- Barrett, Baret. *D.B.* Baret
 Bary, Barre, Barry. Berry; a loc. n.
 Bascoun. *D.B.* Basuin (?)
 Baskerville, Bacqueville; a loc. n.
 Basset or Bassey. *D.B.* Basset
 Bastard. *D.B.**
 Baudewin, Baudin, Baldwin. *D.B.*
 Balduin,* Count of Flanders
 Baupere. Beauport; a loc. n.
 Beauchamp. *D.B.* de Belcamp
 Beaumont. *D.B.* de Belmont (?), de Bomene*; a loc. n.
 Beauvise or Bevers. Beauvais; a loc. n.
 Beelhelme, Bealum. Bellême; a loc. n.
 Beisin. Bessin; a loc. n. *D.B.*
 Basuin (?)
 Beke. *D.B.* de Bech.* Bec-Hellouin; a loc. n. or Beeck, Belg.
 Belefroun. Beauvron; a loc. n.
 Belesur. Bellecourt; a loc. n.
 Beleuers, Bellières; a loc. n.
 Bellet. *D.B.* Will. Belet (Hants). Harvey Belet lived *temp.* K. Steph.
 Bellew. *D.B.* Belot.* Bellou, loc. n.
 Bellire. Balleroy; a loc. n.
 Berners. *D.B.* de Berners.* Bernières; a loc. n.
 Bernon. *D.B.* Bernar (?)
 Berteuilay. Berthouville (?), loc. n.
 Bertin. *D.B.* de Bertone.* St Bertin; a loc. n.
 Bertram. *D.B.* de Bertram,* Robert Vicomte, 1047
 Beteruile or Breteville. *D.B.* de Breteville. Bretteville; a loc. n.
 Beurey or Bevery. *D.B.* de Bevrere* (a Fleming)
 Bevill, Belevile. Belleville; a loc. n.
 Bigot. *D.B.**
 Bikard, Bekard. *D.B.* Brictoward.* Briquesart; a loc. n.
 Biroune. *D.B.* de Burun.* Biron; a loc. n.
 Blondell or Blundel. *D.B.* Blunders* or Blond (?)
 Bluet. *D.B.* Bloiet. Briqueville la Blouette; a loc. n.
 Blunt, Blundet, or Blounte. *D.B.* Blunders.* Blandain; a loc. n.
 Bodin, Bidin. *D.B.* Bodin. Beaudéan; a loc. n.
 Boels. Bouelles, loc. n.
 Bohun. Bohon; a loc. n. *D.B.* de Bohun*
 Bois. *D.B.* de Bosch* (*Fl.*), Busch, or Bois, loc. n., Belg.
 Bondeville. Bonneville; a loc. n. *D.B.*
 Bonett. Bonnat; a loc. n., *Fr.*
 Bonnett. Bonnart; a loc. n., Belg.
 Bonueier. Bonnières; a loc. n.
 Boranville. Bérengeville (?), loc. n.
 Botelere, a loc. n., Belg.
 Boteville or Boyville. *D.B.* Botild(?). Bouille; a loc. n. (?)
 Boundes. *D.B.* Bondi (?) or Bundo (?)
 Bounilaine
 Bourcher. *D.B.* Borci (?) Boursières; a loc. n., Burgund.
 Brabason or Brabaion. *D.B.* de Braibone. Brabençon (Brabant)
 Bracy. Brecy; a loc. n.
 Braibuf. *D.B.* de Braiboue
 Braine. *D.B.* Brien. Brionne; a loc. n., or Braine, Belg.
 Brand. *D.B.* Brant
 Braunch. St Denisde Branche; a loc. n.
 Bray, loc. n., also Belg.
 Brazard. Brassehaet; a loc. n., Belg. *D.B.* Suss., Hants, Berks, Wilts, Dors.
 Brebus
 Brent. *D.B.* Brant
 Breton. *D.B.* Brito*
 Brette. Bretteville (?); a loc. n.
 Broilem. Breuilpont (?), loc. n.
 Broleuy. Broglie; a loc. n.

Brouce, Brus, Brutz, Bruys. <i>D.B.</i>	Busard. <i>D.B.</i> Bucard. Buzet; a
Robertus de Bruis* (Yorks).	loc. n., Fland.
Breux, loc. n., now Brix.	Bushell. <i>D.B.</i> Buissel. Buscel; a
Browe, Broy. Breux, loc. n.	loc. n.
Bryan. <i>D.B.</i> Brion. Brionne; a	Bushy or Bussey. <i>D.B.</i> de Buci. *
loc. n.	Bougy, Buchy, loc. n.
Buffard. Bouffey; a loc. n. Or	Busseville, Boseville. <i>D.B.</i> de
Beaufour	Buiville.* Boscherville, Beuze-
Burdett. <i>D.B.</i> Burdet	ville, loc. n.
Burdon. <i>D.B.</i> Buerd (?). Beau-	Buttecourt. <i>D.B.</i> Buter. Butot,
doin, loc. n.	loc. n.
Bures. <i>D.B.</i> Buret (?). Bures; a	Bysey. <i>D.B.</i> de Buci.* Buzy; a
loc. n.	loc. n.
Burgh, Bourg; a loc. n.	

C

Cammile. <i>D.B.</i> de Cormelies.*	Chaward, Chaworth. Chauvin-
Cormeilles; a loc. n.	court (?), loc. n.
Camois, Camoys. Camous; a	Chawent, Chauunt. Chaumont (?);
loc. n.	a loc. n.
Camvile, Cameville; a loc. n.	Cheine, Cheines, Cheyni. <i>D.B.</i>
Caperoun. Rad. Capron, 1180	Chenesis. Chênée and Chiny,
Carbonelle. Chabannes; a loc. n.	Flanders. Chaignes, Le Chesne,
<i>D.B.</i> Carbonel	loc. n., <i>Fr.</i>
Careville, Coruyle. Courville; a	Chereberge. Cherbourg; a loc. n.
loc. n.	Cherecourt
Cateray, Cartrait. <i>D.B.</i> de Ce-	Cholmeloy. Chamblac, loc. n.
terith.* Cauterêts; a loc. n.	Chopis, Chapes; a loc. n.
Cauncy, Chauncy. Canchy; a	Clarell. <i>D.B.</i> de Claville (?).
loc. n.	Clavelle, Cléville, loc. n.
Chaiters, Chartres. Chartres; a	Cleremaus, Clerevals; a loc. n.
loc. n.	Clerenay
Challouns. Challones; a loc. n.	Clifford. <i>D.B.</i> Clibert (?)
Chamberay. Chambrais; a loc. n.	Clinels
Chamberlain (Camerarius)	Coinville. Cornouailles (?); a
Chambernoun or Chamberoun.	loc. n.
Cambernou; a loc. n.	Columber. <i>D.B.</i> de Columbels.*
Champney, Champnais, Chawnes.	Colomby; a loc. n.
Champigny, loc. n.	Colville. <i>D.B.</i> de Colevil. Colle-
Chanduit, Chaudut. Chanday; a	ville; a loc. n.
loc. n.	Comin, Comeyn. Comines; a
Chantelow (Cantelupe?), Cauntelow.	loc. n.
Canteloupe; a loc. n.	Conderay. Connerré; a loc. n. (?)
Charles, Chaleys. Chalais; a loc. n.	Conestable (De Gand)
Chaumont, a loc. n.	Corbett, Corbet. <i>D.B.</i> Corbet
Chaundos. Chanday; a loc. n.	Corbine, Corby. <i>D.B.</i> Corbin.
<i>D.B.</i> de Candos	Corbie; a loc. n., Corbais, Belg.

- D.B.* Leuvin.* Lieuvin; a loc. n.,
Fr. Louvain, loc. n., Belgium
 Louerace, Loverak. Louvres; a
 loc. n. Leuric*
 Loveday, Leuetot, Lovetot. *D.B.*
 Leviet* (?), Loudet and Louve-
 tot, loc. n., France
 Lovell. *D.B.* Laval; a loc. n.
 Lownay. Luynes; a loc. n. (?)
 Loy, Loif. Louye, loc. n.
 an. Lucy, Luse. Lucy; a loc. n.

M

- aino.* Marceaus. *D.B.* de Marci.* Mar-
 sous; a loc. n.
 Mare, Marre. *D.B.* de Mara. St
 Maure; a loc. n. (?)
 Marmilon, Marmion; a loc. n.
 loc. n. Marny. Mauny, loc. n.
 Malbise Marteine. *D.B.* Martin.* St Mar-
 tin; a loc. n.
 n., Belg. Martinaste. Martinvaast; a loc. n.
 Malesshe- Massey. *D.B.* Maci. Massay; a
 loc. n.
 c. n. Matelay. Madeleine - de - Nona-
 almaison; court (?), loc. n.
 and. Mauches. Monchaux (?), loc. n.
 Melet; a Mauclerke
 Maularde
 n. *D.B.* Maulay, Maule, Morley. Marley;
 a loc. n.
 loc. n. Maulicerer. Mauleverer (?), loc. n.
 oc. n. Maunchenell, Mauncel. Mansel,
 loc. n.
 Mauduit, Maunderville, Maundeville. *D.B.*
 de Manneville.* Mondeville; a
 loc. n.
 Maurewarde
 Mauveysin. Mauvezin; a loc. n.
D.B. Ma Meintenore
 a loc. n., Meletak. Melite; a loc. n.
 Meller. Le Meillur
 ; a loc. n. Melun. *D.B.* de Mellend.* Melen,
 loc. n., Belgium
B. Man- Menere, Maners (?). Le Manoir,
 loc. n.
D.B. de
 le, loc. n. Menpincoy, Mounpinson

Coville. Couville; a loc. n.	Cuily; a loc. n.
Cressy, Crescy. Crécy; a loc. n.	Curly, de Curleio; a loc. n.
Creuquere, Crevecuer. Crevecœur; a loc. n.	Curson, Courson. <i>D.B.</i> de Curcan
Cribett	Curtenay, Courteny, loc. n.

D

Dabernoune. <i>D.B.</i> de Abernon	De la Vere. <i>D.B.</i> de Ver.* Ver; a loc. n.
Dabitott. <i>D.B.</i> de Abetot*	De la Ware. Wierre; a loc. n.
Dakeny. Acquigny; a loc. n.	Delaund. La Londe, loc. n.
Dalseny	Delaward. <i>D.B.</i> de War'
Dambleton	Delee, Del Isle. Ille; a loc. n.
Damnot, Damot. Motteville (?), loc. n.	Denaville. Dénestanville, loc. n.
Damry, Damary. Amory, near Caen, loc. n.	Derey. <i>D.B.</i> Derinc (Fleming)
Daniel. <i>D.B.</i> Roger Daniel (Suss.)	Desny, Diseny. Isigny; a loc. n.
Danway. Hanouard (?), loc. n.	Devaus. Vaux; a loc. n.
Darell. Airel, near St Lo, loc. n.	Deverelle. Vireville; a loc. n.
Daubeney. <i>D.B.</i> de Albingi.*	Devereux. Évreux; a loc. n.
Aubigné; a loc. n.	Deville, Deyville. Déville; a loc. n.
Daueros, Deveroys	Devise. <i>D.B.</i> Devais. Vaacey, loc. n.
Dauntre, Dautry	Disard, Disart. Deserte; a loc. n.
Dauonge, Daverenge. Avranches; a loc. n.	Dispencere, Dispenser. <i>D.B.</i> Dis- pensator*
Davers. <i>D.B.</i> Denvers (?); Anvers, la Manche, loc. n.	Dive. Dives; a loc. n. <i>D.B.</i> de Dive*
Deheuse, De la Huse. Héas and La Hisse, loc. n.	Dodingsels, Dodingle. <i>D.B.</i> Do- did* (?)
De la Bere. Labouheyre (?); a loc. n.	Doiville. Ouville, loc. n.
De la Hill	Druel. Ruelle; a loc. n.
De la Hoid, De la Hay. La Haye; a loc. n.	Drury. Rouray; a loc. n.
De la Linde, Lindebeuf, loc. n.	Duilly, Duyly. <i>D.B.</i> de Oilgi (?). Ailly; a loc. n.
De la Planche. Planquery; a loc. n.	Dulce. Dolcé; a loc. n.
De la Pole. St Pol de Léon; a loc. n.	Dunchamp. Encamp; a loc. n.
De la Vache, De Wake. La Vacherie, loc. n.	Dunsterville. Dénestanville, loc. n.
	Durand, Durant. <i>D.B.</i> Durand.* Douvrend (?), loc. n.
	Durange

E

Engaine. Enghien; a loc. n. <i>D.B.*</i>	Esturney
Estrange, Destranges (Breton)	Estuteville, Estoteville. Etréville (?), loc. n.
Estriels	

F

- Facunburge. Fauquembergues, loc. n.
 Fauecourt. Fallencourt, loc. n.
 Fenes. *D.B.* Fenisc Ulf.* Fains, Fiennes, loc. n.
 Fermbaud. *D.B.* Ferme (?)
 Ferrerers. *D.B.* de Ferieres.* Ferrère; a loc. n.
 Fichet, Fichent
 Filberd, Filebert. St Philbert; a loc. n.
 Finere
 Fingez
 Fitz Aleyn. *D.B.* Alan*
 Fitz Auger. De Agou (?) *D.B.* Aguet
 Fitz Browne. *D.B.* Brun*
 Fitz Eustach. *D.B.* Eustachius*
 Fitz Fitz
 Fitz Fouk. *D.B.* Fulche
 Fitz Geoffrey. *D.B.* Gaufrid
 Fitz Henrie. *D.B.* Henricus*
 Fitz Herbert. *D.B.* Herbert*
 Fitz Hugh. *D.B.* Hugo*
 Fitz John. *D.B.* Johannes*
 Fitz Laurence. *D.B.* Laurentius
 Fitz Marmaduke
 Fitz Morice. *D.B.* Mauric*
 Fitz Otes. *D.B.* Otho (?)*
 Fitz Pain. *D.B.* Pagen*
 Fitz Peres. *D.B.* Peret*
 Fitz Philip
 Fitz Rainold. *D.B.* Rainald*
 Fitz Rauf, Rafe. *D.B.* Rolf*
 Fitz Rewes. *D.B.* Rufus (?)
 Fitz Roand. *D.B.* Rohard (?)
 Fitz Robert. *D.B.**
 Fitz Roger. *D.B.**
 Fitz Simon. *D.B.*
 Fitz Thomas. *D.B.**
 Fitz Walter. *D.B.* Walter*
 Fitz Waren. *D.B.* Warin
 Fitz William. *D.B.* Willelm*
 Flamville. *D.B.* Flamme.* Flam-anville; a loc. n.
 Fleschampe
 Fleuez or Flevez. *D.B.* Flavus*
 Folioll, Filiol. Folleville (?), loc. n.
 Foliot, Filiot. *D.B.* Folet
 Folville. Folleville; a loc. n.
 Formay. Formerie; a loc. n.
 Formibaud. *See* Fermbaud
 Forz, Forges (?), Belgium
 Fouke. *D.B.* Fulche
 Fourbeville
 Freville, Fryville. Fréville, loc. n.
 Frisell, Fresell. *D.B.* Fresle, Richard.* Fresville; a loc. n.
 Frisound, Frisoun
 Front de Boef. Daubeuf (?), loc. n.
 Furnieueus, Forneux. Furnaux, Belgium
 Furnival, Furnivaus; a loc. n.

G

- Gamages. *D.B.* Gamas (?). Gama-ches; a loc. n.
 Garre, Karre. Gare; a loc. n.
 Gaugy, Gorgeise, Georges, Gourgues
 Gaunson
 Gaunt, Kaunt. *D.B.* de Gand,* *fl.* Gand; a loc. n.
 Gernoun. *D.B.* Gernon.* Gernon de Montfichet
 Giffard, Gifard. *D.B.* Gifard*
 Glateuille. *D.B.* Glauill
 Goband, Gobaude. *D.B.* Godebold* (?)
 Gobion, Gubioun; a loc. n., Britt.
 Golofre, Galofer. *D.B.* Gulaffra, Gulfer. Goulafrière, loc. n.
 Gower, Goher; a loc. n.
 Grammori, Grymward (?)
 Graunson. Grandchain (?), loc. n.
 Graunt. *D.B.* Grando. Le Grand
 Gray. *D.B.* de Grai; a loc. n.

Greile, Greilly. Gresillé, Anjou	Griuel. Greuville, loc. n.
Grendon, Graundyn	Guines, a loc. n.
Grenet. <i>D.B.</i> Granetarius. Grenade; a loc. n.	Gurdon, Gerdoun; a loc. n.
Greneuile, Geneville. Granville; a loc. n.	Gurley. <i>See</i> Curly
Grensy	Gurnay, Gurney. <i>D.B.</i> Gurnai, Gournay. Gurney, loc. n.
Gressy, Gracy. Graçay; a loc. n.	Gurry. Gueures, loc. n.

H

Haket. <i>D.B.</i> Walter Achet. Achiet; a loc. n.	Haunsard. Hanouard, loc. n.
Hamelin. <i>D.B.*</i>	Haurell, Hurel. Eurville (?), loc. n.
Hamound. <i>D.B.</i> Amund, Hamont(?), loc. n., Belgium	Hauteny, Hautein. Autigny, loc. n.
Hanlay, Haulley. Aulnay (?), loc. n.	Hayward. Hauwaert, loc. n., Belgium
Hanville. Anneville, loc. n.	Henouere
Hardell	Hercy, Herey. Herseaux (?), Belgium, or Hericy, Norm.
Harecourt, Harcord. Harcourt; a loc. n.	Herioun, Heroun. <i>D.B.</i> de Herion.* Héron le, loc. n.
Harewell, Hareville. Ardouval (?), loc. n.	Herne. Hern, loc. n., Belgium
Hastings. Hastingsues; a loc. n., island in the river near Bayonne	Heryce. Heriz; a loc. n.
	Houell. Houville, loc. n., <i>Fr.</i>
	Husee. Useé, or Houssaye; a loc. n.

J

Januile	Jay (De Gaio or Gai)
Jarden, Jaryn (De Gardino), 1189	Jeniels
Jasperuile	Jerconuise

K

Kancey	Kenelre
Karrowe	Keveters
Keine, Kanæs. Kain, loc. n., Belgium. Cahaigues, Norm.	Kimaronne, Kymarays
	Kiriell (De Criol)

L

Lacy, Lascy. <i>D.B.</i> de Laci.*	Lemare, Lymers (?). <i>D.B.</i> Lemar.
Laissey or Lessay; a loc. n.	Limours; a loc. n.
Lane, Lenias. Lens; a loc. n.	Liffard
Lascales, Lascels. Lacella; a loc. n.	Limers, Limesey, Limousin; a loc. n. <i>D.B.</i> de Limesi.* Limours;
Latomer, Latymer (Latinarius)	a loc. n.
Laumale, La Muile. Lamballe (?); a p. n.	Linnebey. Lindebeuf, loc. n.
Leded	Lisours. Lisieux (?); a loc. n., <i>Fr.</i>

as. De Loe (?)	<i>D.B.</i> Leuvin.* Lieuvin; a loc. n.,
echampe. Longchamps; a	<i>Fr.</i> Louvain, loc. n., Belgium
n., Belgium	Louerace, Loverak. Louvres; a
espes	loc. n. Leuric*
ueuale, Longville, Logevile.	Loveday, Leuetot, Lovetot. <i>D.B.</i>
ngueville; a loc. n.	Leviet* (?), Loudet and Louve-
ncourt. Loraine (?); a loc. n.	tot, loc. n., France
ge	Lovell. <i>D.B.</i> Laval; a loc. n.
ell. Loudervielle; a loc. n.,	Lownay. Luynes; a loc. n. (?)
(?)	Loy, Loif. Louye, loc. n.
ney, Loveyne, Lovein, Lovan.	Lucy, Luse. Lucy; a loc. n.

M

l. <i>D.B.</i> de Medehal*	Marceaus. <i>D.B.</i> de Marci.* Mar-
e, Maoun. <i>D.B.</i> Maino.*	sous; a loc. n.
ayne; a loc. n.	Mare, Marre. <i>D.B.</i> de Mara. St
ell. Ménilles, loc. n.	Maure; a loc. n. (?)
gun (?). <i>D.B.</i> Maigno	Marmilon, Marmion; a loc. n.
aring, Mesnil-Warin, loc. n.	Marny. Mauny, loc. n.
branch, Malebys (?). Malbise	Martaine. <i>D.B.</i> Martin.* St Mar-
neire. Mellier; a loc. n., Belg.	tin; a loc. n.
herbe, Maleberge. Malesher-	Martinaste. Martinvaast; a loc. n.
; a loc. n.	Massey. <i>D.B.</i> Maci. Massay; a
use. Malause; a loc. n.	loc. n.
maine, Maumasin. Malmaison;	Matelay. Madeleine - de - Nona-
oc. n.	court (?), loc. n.
mis. Malines (?), Fland.	Mauches. Monchaux (?), loc. n.
. <i>D.B.</i> Malet.* Melet; a	Mauclerke
n., Fland.	Maularde
ile. Maleville; a loc. n. <i>D.B.</i>	Maulay, Maule, Morley. Marley;
lauill	a loc. n.
ere. Maulévrier; a loc. n.	Maulicerer. Mauleverer (?), loc. n.
ny. Malaunay; a loc. n.	Maunchenell, Mauncel. Mansel,
p. <i>D.B.</i> Mala opa	loc. n.
ut, Maudiet (?). Mauduit,	Maunderville, Maundeville. <i>D.B.</i>
n.	de Manneville.* Mondeville; a
sere	loc. n.
d, Mainard. <i>D.B.</i>	Maurewarde
	Mauveysin. Mauvezin; a loc. n.
Monceus (?). <i>D.B.</i> Ma-	Meintenore
s (?). Manage; a loc. n.,	Meletak. Melite; a loc. n.
	Meller. Le Meillur
enant. Mainenon; a loc. n.	Melun. <i>D.B.</i> de Mellend.* Melen,
t, Montelent. <i>D.B.</i> Man-	loc. n., Belgium
Manthelon, loc. n.	Menere, Maners (?). Le Manoir,
Meneville. <i>D.B.</i> de	loc. n.
uille. Manneville, loc. n.	Menpincoy, Mounpinson

Merke, Merkenfell. <i>D.B.</i> de Merc.	Mouett, Movet. Mouettes, loc.
Marques (?), loc. n.	Mouncey. Monchy (?), loc. n.
Miriell. Mirville; a loc. n.	Mountagu. <i>D.B.</i> de Montagu
Mohant. Moen (?); a loc. n., Belg.	Montaigu; a loc. n., Belg.
Moion, Norm.	Mountbothor. <i>D.B.</i> Manbodo
Monchenesey, Mountheusey	Mountford. Montfort; a loc.
Monhout. Manéhouville (?), loc. n.	<i>D.B.</i> de Montfort*
Montfichet. See Muschet, Mus-	Mountgomerie. <i>D.B.</i> de Mo
sett	gomery. Monte Goumeril, loc
Monthermon, Maihermer	Mountlovel, Maulovel. Malleville
Montrauers, Mountravers. Mon-	loc. n.
taure (?), loc. n.	Mountmarten, Mortimaine. M
Morell. <i>D.B.</i> ; a loc. n.	main, loc. n.
Moren. <i>D.B.</i> Morin.* Morain-	Mountsoler, Mounsorel (?). M
ville, loc. n.	cello
Moribray, Mowbray. Moutbray;	Mourteney, Morteyn. <i>D.B.</i> M
a loc. n. Maubray, loc. n., Bel-	ting. Mortain; a loc. n.
gium. Moubrai, Norm.	Mowne, Mooun, Moine, or Moh
Morleian. <i>D.B.</i> Moriland (?).	Moyon; a loc. n. <i>D.B.</i>
Morillon; a loc. n.	Moion
Morreis, Mourreis, Murre. <i>D.B.</i>	Musarde. <i>D.B.</i> Musard.* Breta
Mauric.* St Maurice, loc. n.	Muse. <i>D.B.</i> Musard.* Moux
Mortimere. <i>D.B.</i> de Mortemer; a	a loc. n., <i>Fr.</i>
loc. n.	Musegros. <i>D.B.</i> de Mucelgros
Mortiuale, Mortivaus. Motteville(?);	Musett, Muschet. Mozet
a loc. n.	loc. n., Fland.
Morville; a loc. n.	

N

Navimere. <i>D.B.</i> Nemore (?)	Newborough, Newburgh. N
Nefmarch, Newmarch. Neufmarché,	bourg; a loc. n.
loc. n.	Noers, Neuers. Noyers; a loc. n.
Neile, Fitz-Nele. <i>D.B.</i> Nigel.	<i>D.B.</i> de Noiers
Nagel, loc. n.	Norbet, Newbet. <i>D.B.</i> I
Neiremet	bold (?)
Nembrutz	Norice. Norrey; a loc. n.
Nermitz. Neumarché (?); a loc. n.	Normaville. Normanville, loc. n.
Neville, Nereville. Neuille and	Nusety
Néville, loc. n.	

O

Oisell. Oissel; a loc. n.	Olifard, Olifant. <i>D.B.</i> Oliver
Olenel, Otinel (?). <i>D.B.</i> de	Orioll. Orival (?), loc. n.
Olney (?). Aulnay (?), loc. n.	Otevell. Octeville, loc. n.
Olibef. Elbœuf; a loc. n.	Ounall. Ouainville, loc. n.

P

re. <i>D.B.</i> Paisforere	Petiuoll. Petiville, loc. n.
el or Panel. <i>D.B.</i> Pagenel*	Pevrell. <i>D.B.</i> Peverel.* Pierreval (?), loc. n.
y	Phuars, Fours, loc. n.
lium. Papillon, Pavillon,	Picard. Picardy; a loc. n.
n.	Pigot, Pygot. <i>D.B.</i> Picot.* Picot Avenel
lf. <i>D.B.</i> Pantulf	Pinchard, Punchardoun, Pinkadoun. Punchardon or Pincherdoun, loc. n.
ne, Parthenay; a loc. n.	Pinel. <i>D.B.*</i> Pinterville (?), loc. n.
. Poey le Houn; a loc. n.	Pinkenie. <i>D.B.</i> de Pinchengi
, Paveley. Pavilly; a loc. n.	Placy, Place. Plessis; a loc. n.
ll	Plukenet. Plangenot, loc. n., Belgium
. <i>D.B.</i> Pecchaie. Le Pecq;	Pomeray. <i>D.B.</i> De Pomerie.*
c. n. and Belg.	Pommerraie; a loc. n.
Poitou; a loc. n.	Poterell. La Poterie (?), loc. n.
y. Picquigny; a loc. n.	Pounce, Poynce. <i>D.B.</i> Ponz. Pontoise (?); a loc. n.
ord. Piencourt, loc. n.	Power, Poer. <i>D.B.</i> de Porth* (?).
ay, Perechay. <i>D.B.</i> Perce-	Portes, loc. n., or Puers, Belg.
.* Perche, loc. n.	Preaus. Preaux, loc. n.
ale. Puisenval (?), loc. n.	Preulirlegast
. <i>D.B.</i> Perci.* Percy; a	Pugoy, Pugoys. <i>D.B.</i> Pugnant (?).
n.	Puchay (?), loc. n.
ound, Pierrepoint. <i>D.B.</i> de	Putrill. Futerel (?)
apund	
, Perrers. Perrières, loc. n.	
le	
. <i>D.B.</i> Peret,* Pirot	
Perier, Bretagne	

Q

Quinci, Quyncey, Quincé, Maine, loc. n.
 Quintini. *D.B.* de St Quintin.* St Quintin; a loc. n.

R

nd. <i>D.B.</i> Rabbada	Risers, Rysers. <i>D.B.</i> de Riset
nd. <i>D.B.</i> Raimund	Rivell. <i>D.B.</i> Rivvuls. Riville, loc. n.
. <i>D.B.</i> Ret. Reeth; a loc. n.,	Rivers. Reviers, loc. n. <i>D.B.</i>
g.	Riveire.* Rivière, Belg.
ile. Ranville; a loc. n.	Rochford. Roquefort, loc. n.
ke. Rusticus (?)	Rokell. Rocheville; a loc. n.
ound. Richemont, loc. n.	Romilly; a loc. n.
ty. Rhuys, loc. n.	Ronde. De Rotundo, Norm.
	Ros. <i>D.B.</i> de Ros. Rosay (?), loc. n.
l, Reyneville. Regneville, loc. n.	Roselin. <i>D.B.</i> Roselent,* Rozelin.
e, Ripers. <i>D.B.</i> Rippe	Rouisillon; a loc. n.

Rougere. <i>D.B.</i> Roger. Rochers; a loc. n.	Rushell, Rozel, Russell. Risle; a loc. n. <i>D.B.</i> Rozel
Rous, Rothais (?) or Roic (Roys). Roux, loc. n., Belg.	Ryan. Royan, loc. n. Ruyen, Belg.

S

Saluin. <i>D.B.</i> Sawin* (?). Silvanus Sanctes, Sainct Tesc. St Eustache (?), loc. n.	Sent Legere, St Ligiere. St Léger, loc. n.
Sandvile. Sandouville, loc. n.	Sent Les. Lez; a loc. n.
Sanford. Sancourt (?), loc. n.	Sent Martin; a loc. n.
Sauay. <i>D.B.</i> de Sais (?), or de Soies (?)	Sent More. <i>D.B.</i> de More. St Maur, loc. n.
Saulay, Souley. Soule; a loc. n.	Sent Omere. St Omer, loc. n.
Saunay. <i>D.B.</i> de Sauigni. Savigny; a loc. n.	Sent Quintin. <i>D.B.</i> de St Quintin*
Sauncey. <i>D.B.</i> de St Sansone	Sent Scudemore. Escudemore, loc. n.
Saunsouerre. <i>D.B.</i> de Saucnei. St Saire (?), loc. n.	Sent Vile. Sainneville, loc. n.
Say. Sées or Saie; a loc. n.	Sheuile. Seuilly (?); a loc. n.
Seffe. <i>D.B.</i> Seifrid (?)	Sieward. <i>D.B.</i> Siuuard
Seguin, Sengryn. Serquigny, loc. n.	Sirewast
Senclere. <i>D.B.</i> de Sencler. St Clair; a loc. n.	Snylly. St Helier (?), loc. n.
Sent Albin. St Aubin; a loc. n.	Somerey, Someray. <i>D.B.</i> de Sumeri. Somery; a loc. n.
Sent Amond. St Amand, loc. n.	Somerville; a loc. n., Caen
Sent Barbe. <i>D.B.</i> de Barbes. St Barbe-sur-Gaillon: a loc. n.	Soreglise
Sent Cheveroll, Soucheville. <i>D.B.</i> de Sacheuilla. Sacquenville, loc. n.	Sorell. Surville (?), loc. n.
Sent George. St Georges-sur-Fontaine, loc. n.	Souch. Sauchay (?), loc. n.
Sent John, St Jean. St Jouin, loc. n.; Sent Jean, Flanders	Sourdemale, Surdeval. <i>D.B.</i> Sourdeval; a loc. n.
	Sucheus
	Sules, Soules, Solers. Selles (?), loc. n.
	Suremounte. Saumont, loc. n.

T

Talbot. <i>D.B.</i> Talebot	Thorney. <i>D.B.</i> Tornai. Tournay; a loc. n.
Taket or Takel. Tocqueville (?), loc. n.	Thornille. R. Tornelvie
Tankerville. Tancarville; a loc. n.	Tibtote, Thibtot; a loc. n.
Tanny, Tany	Tinel. <i>D.B.</i> Tinel
Tardeville	Tineville
Tarteray	Tirell. <i>D.B.</i> Tirelde
Tavernez. Le Tavernier	Tisoun. <i>D.B.</i> Tisun.* Dison, Belg.
Tenwis	Toget, Tuchet. Touchet; a loc. n.
Tercy. Tessé (?); a loc. n.	Tolet. De Toleta, Norm.

nach, Tolimer. Tolemer; a	Travers. <i>D.B.</i> Trevieres, loc. n.
n.	Travile. Trouville, loc. n.
s. Toulouse; a loc. n.	Tregos. Tregoz; a loc. n.
t. De Thelomeio (?)	Trencheville
l. <i>D.B.</i> Torchill (?). Tocque-	Trenchilion
e (?), loc. n.	Treverell, Treville (?)
chappell	Trison
les	Trivet
e, Tuk. <i>D.B.</i> Tochi.*	Trousbut
uques; a loc. n.	Trussell
y, Tony. <i>D.B.</i> Tona.* Ton-	Trylly. <i>D.B.</i> de Traillgi
; a loc. n.	Turbeville. <i>D.B.</i> Turberv, loc. n.
; a loc. n.	Turley
s, Thays	Turville. Tourville; a loc. n.
ell	Tyriet. Turretot (?), loc. n.

V

ton	Verlay, Werlay. Verlée, loc. n.,
ce; a loc. n.	Flanders
ger, Valenges. See Wallangy,	Vernoun. Vernon; a loc. n.
ognes; a loc. n.	Vernoys. Vernai; a loc. n.
s; a loc. n.	Veroun. Verune; a loc. n.
gford	Verrere. See Ferrer
e. Valliquerville (?), loc. n.	Vesey, Vessay. <i>D.B.</i> de Vesci*
y. Vannes; a loc. n.	Vian. Vienne; river
orde, Venecorde	Viez. <i>D.B.</i> de Uis (?). Wieze,
erol	Belg.
ruile. Varaville; a loc. n.	Vilan. Vilaine; a river. Villain-
, loc. n.	ville, loc. n.
our. Vavassor, Norm., 1180	Vinoun. Veinions; a loc. n.
y. Vernet; a loc. n.	Vipont. Veteriponte; a loc. n.
bles, loc. n.	Viville, Wyville, Wivell. Virville (?),
ore, Venour. Vendres; a	loc. n.
n., or Venator	Umfravile. Amfreville, loc. n.
ls. Vénésville (?), loc. n.	Vnket
ire, Verders, Verdour	Vrnaful
une. Verdon; a loc. n.	Vrnall. Verneuil; a loc. n.
Ver; a loc. n.	Vschere. Le Huissier, Ostarius
nd. Verlaine, loc. n., Flanders	

W

y, Wely. Vesly (?), loc. n.	Waloys, Valers (?). <i>D.B.</i> de Wals.
Wavre, loc. n., Belgium	Valailles (?), loc. n.
gy, Valenger. <i>D.B.</i> de Va-	Wake, Wace (?). Wace; a loc. n.
ges.* Valognes; a loc. n.	Wamerville

Ward.	<i>D. B.</i>	Wiard.	Weerd,	Watelin
Belg.				Watevil, Waterville. <i>D. B.</i> de
Wardebois, Warroys (?)				Wateuile.* Vatteville; a loc. n.
Wareine, Warren.	<i>D. B.</i>	de	Werdonell	
Warene,* Warenger.		Vareng-	Wermelay	
ville, loc. n.			Wespaile.	Wespelaer, loc. n.,
Wate. Le Waite, 1180			Flanders	

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF BRITISH SURNAME

A

- N.-Fr.* De Abbacia; a loc. n., R. de A.; 1272, Rot. Hund. Dimin. of Abb.; or *see* names.
F. Abbo; *D.B.* Api, Appe, Abba, Abo; *G.* Aber, Ahber, r; *Dch.* Abas, Abbing, ; *Fl.* Abas, Abs, Abts; (mighty). From a Gothic *aban* (to have power). *See* ss
From Abbeydale; a loc. n., s
ETT. From Beckett; a loc. n., ; Atte-Beckett
Fom Abeele; a loc. n., or *D.S.G.* Abel; *Fl.* Ab-, Abeels; *Dch.* Abels, Eble; bel, Ebel; *D.B.* Abel; p.n. il is on the Roll of Battell Abbey. bel, tenant in *D.B.* (Kent); *A.S.* al (?) (strength)
ORN. A loc. n., Liniithgow
OMBIE. A loc. n., Fife
ETHV. A loc. n., Elgin, Fife, y, Perth.
- *A.S.* Abagisl (?) (mighty ge)
See Abell
- *N.-Fr.* De Abelot; a Camb. Rot. Hund., 1274; Ablewhite
HITE. From Applethwaite; n., Cumb., Westmd.
ABLEY. From Abberley; a loc. n., Worcest.
ABNEY. A loc. n., Derbysh.; *D.B.* Habenai
ABRAHALL. From Aberhale; a loc. n., Montgomeryshire
ABRAM. A loc. n., Lancs., formerly Adburgham
ABSELL. *Fl.* Absil; a p.n. *See* Abbs
ABY. A loc. n., Lincs.
ACHESON. *See* Atkinson
ACHMUTY. From Auchtermuchty; a loc. n., Fife
ACKERS. *A.S.* Acca, Æcca; p.n. (edge, point); *Fl.* Hakkars; fam. n.
ACKMAN, AIKMAN. *N.* Ögmundr (sharp, terrible director); *A.S.* Agemund; *G.* Egmond; *D.* Hageman; *Dch.* Haagman; *Fl.* Haakman; p.n.
ACLAM. A loc. n., Yorks; *D.B.* Aclun, Achelum
Roger de Aclum in Rot. Obl. et Fin. K. John
ACLAND. A loc. n., Devon
De Acland was settled there *temp.* Hen. II. Also de Accalen
ACORNS. *Dch.* Akens; a p.n.
ACRES. *See* Ackers
ACTON. A loc. n., Chesh., Middlx., etc.; *N.-Fr.* Burnell, 1086
ADAIR. From Adare (?); a loc. n., Limerick

- ADAMS. *A.S. Fr.* Adam; *Fl.* Adams; p.n.
 ADCOCK. *A.S.* Adda, Hadda; *F.* Adde; *G.* Hādicke; p.n. Dim. of Adda; or *see* Addicott
 Atte-Cocke, Court of Husting, 1258
 ADCROFT. From Addiscroft; a loc. n., Cornw.
 ADDERLEY. A loc. n., Salop. De Dunstanville held it Hen. I.
 ADDERTON. From Atherton; a loc. n., Lancs. Or Edderton, Ross
 ADDICOTT. From Adcott; a loc. n., Salop
 ADDINGTON. A loc. n., Kent, Northants., Surrey. De Abernon, 1086
 ADDISON. *See* Addy
 ADDLEY. *See* Adderley
 ADDY, ADE, ADEV. *F.* Ade; *A.S.* Ada, Æddi, Eada; *S.* Adde; *Dch.* Ade, Ade; p.n. (father's ancestor). Welsh form of Adam
 ADEANE. From Atte-Deap. Dean; a loc. n., Glost., Hants, etc.; or *F.* Adde, Adden; p.n. *See* Dean
 ADENEY. *See* Adney
 ADLAM. *See* Headlam; or *A.S.* Adhelm, Eadhelm, Ealdhelm, Æthelhelm; p.n. (noble helm)
 ADLINGTON. A loc. n., Lancs.
 ADNEY. A loc. n., Salop
 ADSHEAD. From Adsett; a loc. n., Glost.
 AFFECTION. *Fr.* Afchain; *A.S.* Æfic (Ælfic), p.n. Dim. of Elf
 AFFLECK. A loc. corruption of Auchinleck, Ayrshire
 AGACE. *See* Aggs
 AGATE. *G.* Agath; a p.n. *Old G.* Achgoz (Goth); or *see* Hackett
 AGGAS, AGGS, AGGIS, AGGUS. *A.S.* Aga, Agis; *F.* Agge; *D.* Ager, Acker; *G.* Hakus; p.n. Perhaps from *Old G.* Hadgis (war hostage); or *ac, ag, ecg* (edge, point, as of a weapon)
 AGG. *N.-Fr.* Auge; a p.n. De Augo, Norm., 1200; Eng., 1199; Oxfd., 1249
 AGGER, AGAR. *See* Egarr
 AGNEW. From Aigneaux, near Bayeux. *N.-Fr.* Agneau; *Fl.* Agnier; p.n., Winchester, 1148; Wigtown, Scotl.
 AGUTTER. *A.S.* Agatho, Ægteard, Agtard; p.n. *ag* (point, edge); *hard* (strong)
 AHEARNE. *See* Heron
 AIKEN. *See* Eykin
 AILSBY. From Aylesby; a loc. n., Lincs.
 AINGER. *See* Angier
 AINSLIE. *Dch.* Ensle; a p.n. or *see* Ansley
 AINSWORTH. A loc. n., Lancs.
 AIREY. From the Castle of Airey, Norm.
 AISHFORD. *See* Ashford
 AISTROP. From Aisthorpe; a loc. n., Lincs.
 AITCHISON. *See* Atkinson
 AKEHURST. *See* Akhurst
 AKENHEAD. From Aikenhead; a loc. n., Lanark
 AKERS. *See* Ackers and Aggs
 AKHURST. From Hawkhurst; a loc. n., Kent
 AKISTER. From Acaster; a loc. n., Yorks
 ALABASTER. Albastre, Court of Husting, 1258. *See* Arblaster
 ALAN. Scot. p.n. (cheerful)
 ALBAN. *D.* Allbahn; *D.B.* Alban; p.n. *See* St. Aubyn
 ALBIN. *A.S.* Albuin; *Fl.* Albouin; p.n. (elf-friend); or *see* Alban
 ALBISTON. From Albaston; a loc. n., Devon
 ALBRIGHT. *A.S.* Æthelbeorht, Alberct, Albert; *Dch.* Albregt; *G.* Albrecht; p.n. *al-beorht* (noble, illustrious)
 ALBRIGHTON. A loc. n., Salop
 ALDERDISE. *See* Allardyce

- ALDERTON. A loc. n., Northants, Wilts
- ALDHAM. A loc. n., Ess., Suff., Yorks
- ALDINGTON. A loc. n., Kent
- ALDIS. *N.* Aldis (Alfdis), elf-goddess. Or *see* Allardyce
- ALDOM. *See* Aldham
- ALDRED. From Aldreth; a loc. n., Camb. Or *A.S.* Ealdred; a p.n., *eald-rîed* (aged counsellor)
- ALDRICH. *A.S.* Alderich, Ealdric; p.n. (old ruler). Or *see* Aldridge
- ALDRIDGE. A loc. n., Staff., Suff.
- ALDWINCKLE. A loc. n., Northants
- ALDWORTH. A loc. n., Berks
- ALECOCK. *A.S.* Ail, Æthel (noble); *F.* Alle; *G.* Alker; *D.* Halck; *Dch.* Alchen; *D.B.* Alchen, Alcher, Alcot; p.n., dimin.
- ALESBURY. *See* Aylesbury
- ALEXANDER. *Dch.*, *G.* p.n.; *Fr.* Alexandre; a p.n.
- ALFORD. A loc. n., Lincs, Somers.
- ALFRED. *N.* Elfraðr; *A.S.* Ælfrede (fairy counsellor); *D.B.* Alured, or Alvred; *D.* Allert; p.n.
- ALFREE. *N.-Fr.* Alveré, Caen, 1195; *A.S.* Ælfrið; a p.n. (peaceful elf)
- ALGAR, ALGER. *N.* Álf-geirr; *Dch.* Algie, Allgäuer; *A.S.* Algar, Ælfgar, Elfgar, Elgar; *G.* Allger; p.n. (Elfspear)
- ALINGTON. A loc. n., N. Wales, Wilts
- ALKER. From Altcar; a loc. n., Lancs
- ALLAN. *See* Allen
- ALLANBY. *See* Allonby
- ALLARD. *A.S.* Alhard, Ealheard (all strong); p.n.; *N.-Fr.* Aelart. *See* Allott
- ALLARDYCE. A loc. n., Kincardineshire
- ALLBERRY. From Alderbury; a loc. n., Wilts
- ALLBON. *See* Alban
- ALLBROOK. A loc. n., Hants
- ALLBUTT. *A.S.* Ælbeorht; *Fl.* Albert, Albot; p.n., Alburt, a Fl. Prot.ref., Lond. 1618. *See* Albright
- ALLCARD. *See* Allgood
- ALLCHIN. From Haulchin; a loc. n., Fland. Or *Fl.* Halkin; *Dch.* Halk; *D.B.* Alchen; p.n. Dimin. of *N.* Halli; a p.n.
- ALLCHURCH. From Alvechurch; a loc. n., Worcest.
- ALLCOCK. *See* Alecock
- ALLCORN. From Alchorne; a loc. n., Suss. (?)
- ALLDAY. *A.S.* Alda, Ealda (old); p.n. Or *see* Halliday
- ALLDIN. From Halden; a loc. n., Kent; *N.-Fr.* Alden, 1195. Or Irish McAlidin
- ALLDRITT. *See* Aldred
- ALLEN. *A.S.* Al, Æthel (noble); *F.* Alle, Allen; *Dch.* Alink; *D.B.* Alan; *Fr.* Allain; a fam. n.
- ALLENGAME. *See* Allingham
- ALLERTON. A loc. n., Yorks
- ALLERY. *See* Elleray
- ALLET. *See* Allott
- ALLEYNE. Welsh Aluyen; Irish Allwin, Alain; Gaelic Aluinn; Manx Aalin; *S.* Alin; p.n. (fair, beautiful). Or *see* Elvin
- ALLFLAT, ALLFAT. *A.S.* Ælfæt, Ælfrið, Alvert; *Fl.* Aelvoet; *Dch.* Alphert; p.n. (peaceful elf)
- ALLGOOD. *A.S.* Ælfgod, Algod; p.n. (elf Goth); a Fl. Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618
- ALLINGHAM. A loc. n., Kent
- ALLINGTON. A loc. n., Devon, Dorset, Lincs, Salop, Hants, Wilts
- ALLISON. *See* Allen
- ALLKIN. From Alken; a loc. n., Belg.; Halkyn, N. Wales. Or *see* Allchin
- ALLMAN. From Allemagne, near Caen. *Norm.* or *A.S.* Ælfman, Ællman (elfman); *D.S.* Ahlman; *Fl.* Aleman; *G.* Hallman; p.n.; Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- ALLMARK. *See* Almack

- ALLNATT, ALLNUTT. *A.S.* Ælnoth, Ælfnōth (elfbold); *D.B.* Alnod; p.n.
- ALLONBY. A loc. n., Cumb.
- ALLOTT. *N.* Hallaðr; *S.* Allart; *D.* Allert; *Dch.* Allot; *Fl.* Allard, Allart, Hallart; *N.-Fr.* Hallet; p.n.; a Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622, Lond. 1688. *See* Allard
- ALLOWAY. A loc. n., Ayrshire
- ALLPASS, ALLPRESS. Fam. n. of Alpe; *D.* Alpers; a p.n.
- ALLSHORN. A loc. n.
- ALLUM. From Hallam; a loc. n., Derbysh.
- ALLWARD. *N.* Hallvarðr; a p.n. (hill-warder, watchman); or *A.S.* Ælfweard, Alward (elf warden)
- ALLWAY. *See* Alloway or Holloway.
- ALLWIN. *See* Alwyn
- ALLWOOD. *See* Allward
- ALLWORK. From Aldwark; a loc. n., Yorks
- ALLWORTH, ALLWORTHY. *See* Aldworth
- ALLWRIGHT. *See* Alldritt
- ALLMACK. From Almeneches (?); a loc. n., Normandy
There is a tradition that a Scotchman, coming to London, changed his name from MacAll to Allmack! It may be so.
- ALMENT, ALMOND. *A.S.* Almund, Ealhmund (Hall protector)
- ALNWICK. A loc. n., Northbd.
- ALPE. *N.* Hjalpr (a helper, saviour); *Fl.* Alpen; *Dch.* Alphen; *G.* Hallop, Hallup; p.n.
- ALPIN. Scot. (elf)
- ALPORT. A loc. n., Derbysh.
- ALSFORD. *See* Aylesford
- ALSOP. A loc. n., Derbysh.; *D.B.* Elleshope
- ALSTON. A loc. n., Cumb.; or *N.* Hallstein; *Fl.* Alsteens; *A.S.* Alstan, Alestan, Ealhstan (Hall the firm); p.n.
- ALTORP. A loc. n., Lincs, Northants
- ALTMAN. *A.S.* Ealdman (old man); *G.* Altmann; a p.n.
- ALTON. A loc. n., Staffs.
- ALTY. *A.S.* Alt, Alti, Eald; *F.* Alt; p.n. (old)
- ALURED. *See* Alfred
- ALVEN. *A.S.* Æthelwine, Ailwin (noble friend); or Ælfwine, Alwin (elf friend); *Fl.* Alvin; p.n. *See* Elven
- ALVEY. *N.* Halveig; *A.S.* Ealhwig; *Dch.* Halfweeg; *G.* Hallwig; p.n. (Hall-war)
- ALVIS. From Alves; a loc. n., Elgin
- ALWYN. From Halluin; a loc. n., France. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618. Or *see* Alven
- AMAS. *See* Ames
- AMBLER. *A.S.* Amalhere; a p.n. (old warrior)
- AMEN. *Dch.* p.n. Or from Amagne; a loc. n., France. *See* Ames
- AMER. *See* Hamer
- AMERY. *Fl.* Emery; *G.* Emerich; p.n. (work rule)
- AMES, AMESS, AMIES, AMIS, AMISS. From Hamois; a loc. n., Fland. Or Hiesmes, Normandy; *A.S.* Am, Em, Haim, Ham; *F.* Emo, Eme; *Dch.* Ameaz, Amsen, Emous, Amen; *Fl.* Ameys; *D.* Ham, Hemme; *G.* Ameis, Emmes, Hems, Hemme; p.n. (active); Hameus, a Flem. ref., Lond. 1618
De Hames in Rot. Obl. et Fin. De Amias, Amyas, Amys, Court of Husting, 1288.
- AMHERST. A loc. n., Kent
- AMMAND, AMMON. From St Amand; a loc. n., Norm. Or *see* Hammond
- AMOORE, AMOR. From Atte-Moor
- AMOITY. *See* Achmuty
- AMOS. *See* Ames
- AMPHLETT. From Amflete; a loc. n., Normandy
- AMPS. *A.S.* Imper, Ingwar; *Dch.* Ampers, Hampe; p.n. (Frey's defence)

- AMYS. See Ames
 ANCIENT. See Innocent
 ANDERTON. A loc. n., Cornw., Yorks
 ANGEL. *D.*, *Dch.* p.n. See Inglis
 ANGIER, ANGRE. A loc. n., Belg.; *Fr.* Anger; *D.* Anger; *D.B.* Anger; p.n.
 Angers in Roll of Battell Abbey; Anger or Auinger (venator) in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 ANGLE. From Les Angles; a loc. n., Norm. Or see Angel
 G. de Angle in Rot. Obl. et Fin. A.D. 1199, Ireland.
 ANGLER. From Angleur; a loc. n., Belg. Or *A.S.* Engelhere, Engeler; p.n. (a warrior of the Angles)
 ANGRAVE. From Hengrave; a loc. n., Suff.
 ANGUIN. *N.-Fr.* Angevin in *D.B.* From Anjou
 ANGUS. Irish Aenghas; a p.n. (excellent virtue)
 ANKER. *D.* Anker; *G.* Anke; *Dch.* Hankart; p.n. See Hanks
 ANLEY. From Hanley; a loc. n., Staffs. Or Andely, Norm.
 ANLEZARK. From Anglezark; a loc. n. (manor), Bolton, Lancs
 John Anglezark, Duxbury, 1598; Robert Anleark, 1680; John Anlezkark, 1681.—*Chester Wills.* In Estham Register, Cheshire, are twenty-seven entries under Anglizer.
 ANNABLE. See Hunnibell
 ANNAN. A loc. n., Scotl.
 ANNES, ANNESS, ANNIS, ANNISON. *A.S.* Anna, Enna (defender); *F.* Enno; *D.B.* Enisan; *Dch.* Annes; *Fl.* Hanes, Hanneson, Anhes, Annez; *D.* Hanisch, Annise; p.n. Ennis, a Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
 ANNESLEY. A loc. n., Notts
 Rd. le Breton held it, 1079. Ralph de A., with Reg. his son, founded Felley Abbey, 1152. From them descended Visct. Valentia, Jas. I., and Earls of Anglesey, Annesley, Mt. Norris.
 ANSAR. See Ensor
 ANSELL. *Old G.* Ansilor; *Dch.* Ansel; or *N.-Fr.* Ancelle; p.n. (a servant)
 ANSLEY. See Annesley
 ANSON. See Hanson
 ANSTEAD. From Henstead (?); a loc. n., Suff.
 ANSTEY. A loc. n., Devon, Hants, Herts, Warw., Wilts
 ANSTRUTHER. A loc. n., Fife
 Held by De Candel, formerly Malherbe.
 ANTHONY. From St Antoine; a loc. n., Norm.
 In Rot. Hund., 1272.
 ANTILL. From Ampthill; a loc. n., Beds. Or *Fr.* Antieul, Antil; p.n.
 ANTROBUS. A loc. n., Chesh.
 ANYON. See Onions; a Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
 ANWYL. Welsh (beloved); or from Anneville; a loc. n., Normandy
 APLIN. *Dch.* Abeelen; *Old G.* Abilin; p.n. Dim. of Abbo. See Abbs. Or *N.-Fr.* de Abelon, 1180
 APPERLEY. A loc. n., Glost., Yorks
 APPLEBEE. See Appleby
 APPLEBY. A loc. n., Leicest., Lincs, Westmd.
 APPLEGARTH. A loc. n., Dumfries
 APPLEGATE. See Applegarth
 APPLETON. A loc. n., Lancs, Norf., Yorks
 APPLEYARD. See Applegarth
 APPS. See Abbs
 APRILE. *Fl.* April; a p.n.
 APTHORPE. A loc. n., Northants, Notts
 AQUUS. See Ackers
 ARBER. From Arbre; a loc. n., Belg. Or see Harbard
 ARBLASTER. *D.B.* Arbalistarius (an officer of cross-bowmen)
 ARBOURN. From Harborne; a loc. n., Worcs.
 ARBUCKLE. A loc. n., Lanark
 ARBUTHNOT. A loc. n., Kincardineshire; anciently de Arberbothenoth, a barony

- ARCH. From Arches; a loc. n., France. *N.-Fr.* Arques; *D.B.* de Arches, de Arcis; p.n.
In Roll of Battle Abbey. Tenant in chief in *D.B.* Henry de Arches held land in Yorks *temp.* K. John. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618.
- ARCHARD. *N.-Fr.* Achard *A.S.* Archeard (Domfront, Norm. 1020); p.n. (strong hero)
- ARCHBELL, ARCHBOLD. From Archibald; a p.n. *D.B.* Arcebold (a bold hero)
- ARCHDALL. From Arkendale; a loc. n., Yorks
- ARCHDEACON. From the office
- ARCHER. *N.-Fr.* L'Archer; a p.n.
Richard le Archer and Nicholas Archer in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- ARCHIBALD. *A.S.* Eorcenbeald, Arcenbald; *G.* Erchanbald; p.n. (sacred prince)
- ARDA. *A.S.* Ard, Eard, Heard; p.n. (hard, strong)
- ARDEN. A loc. n., Lanark, Yorks
- ARDILL. From Ardle; a river, Perth (?). Or Hartell, Worcs.
- ARDLEY. A loc. n., Herts
- ARGLES. *Dch.* Arkels; a fam. n. See Arkle. Arkklus; a loc. n., Holland
- ARGYLE. A loc. n., Scotl.
- ARKCOLL, ARKELL, ARKILL, ARKLE. *A.S.* Arcytel, Arkil; *Dch.* Arkel (noble Ketel); p.n.
- ARKWRIGHT. *Old G.* Archarat (hero-counsellor); or *A.S.* Arheard, Arch-hart (strong hero); p.n.
- ARLESEY. From Arlsey; a loc. n., Beds
- ARLIDGE. From Arley; a loc. n., Warw. *D.B.* Arlege (?)
- ARLINGTON. A loc. n., Suss.
- ARLOSH. From Harlosh; a loc. n., Skye
- ARMER. *G.* Armer, Hermer; *Fl.* Harmer; p.n. See Harmer
- ARMES, ARMIS. *D.* Harms; *Dch.* Armes; p.n. See Armer
- ARMFIELD. *S.* Armfelt; a p.n. Or Amfield; a loc. n., Hants
- ARMITAGE. A loc. n., Staff.
- ARMON. *N.* Hermundr; *A.S.* Arimund (warrior-protector); *Fr.* Armand; p.n.
- ARMSBY. See Ormsby
- ARMSTEAD. See Hampstead
- ARMSTRONG. From Armston (?); a loc. n., Northants. Or from the Irish Lamb Laidir (strong arm); a n.n.
- ARMSWORTH. A loc. n., Hants
- ARNALL, ARNELL. See Arnold
- ARNE. A loc. n., Dorset; or *A.S.* *D.* p.n. (eagle)
- ARNOLD. A loc. n., Notts, Wilts, Yorks; *D.B.* Ernehale. Or *N.* Arnhaldr (eagle-holder); *A.S.* Earnweald; p.n. A Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- ARNOTT. *Fr.* Arnaud; a Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- ARRAND. *A.S.* Arnold, Earnweald; *F.* *Dch.* *G.* Arend; p.n. (eagle ruler)
- ARRINDELL. See Arundell
- ARROWSMITH. See Athersmith
- ARSCOTT. A loc. n., Salop
- ARSTON. See Harston
- ARTER, ARTHY, ARTHEY. *N.* Arnpórr; *A.S.* Arthur, Earnthor; *Fl.* Artur; p.n. (eagle Thor)
- ARTIS. *N.* Hjörtr (a stag); *A.S.* Hart; *G.* Harter, Hart, Harte; *Fl.* Art, Arts, Artus; *D.* Hartig; *Dch.* Arts; p.n. Or *A.S.* heard (hard, strong)
- ARUNDELL. A loc. n., Suss. R. Hirendale, Norm. 1198; also *Fr.* Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- ASBURY. From Ashbury; a loc. n., Berks, Devon. Or see Astbury
- ASCOITH. See Askew
- ASCOTT. A loc. n., Cornw.
- ASH. See Dash
- ASHBEE. See Ashby
- ASHBRIDGE. From Agbridge; a loc. n., Yorks

- ASHBURNER. *See* Ashburnham. Or *A.S.* Æscbeorn; a p.n. (spear bear)
- ASHBURNHAM. A loc. n., Suss.; *D.B.* Esseborne
Held by de Criol, 1086.
- ASHEY. A freq. loc. n.
- ASHCROFT. A loc. n., Yorks
- ASHDOWN. From Ashdon; a loc. n., Ess.
- ASHENDEN. A loc. n., Herts
- ASHFIELD. A loc. n., Suff.
- ASHFORD. A loc. n., Derbys., Devon, Hants, etc.
- ASHLEY. A loc. n., Hants, Wilts
- ASHMAN. *N.* Ásmundr; *D.* Ásmund; *G.* Assman; *Dch.* Asman; *A.S.* Asman, Osmund; p.n. *See* Osmund
- ASHMORE. A loc. n., Dorset, Wilts
- ASHPITEL. From Ashbrittle (?); a loc. n., Somers.
- ASHPLANT. *See* Aspland
- ASHPOLE. From Aspull; a loc. n., Lancs
- ASHTON. A loc. n., Lancs, Hants, Herts, Glos., Wilts
- ASHURST. A loc. n., Kent, Lancs, Suss.
- ASHWELL. A loc. n., Herts, Rutl., Somers.
- ASHWIN. *A.S.* Ascwine, Æscwine; p.n. (spear friend)
- ASHWORTH. A loc. n., Lancs
- ASKER. *N.* Askviðr (ash-pole or staff, spear); *D.* Askov; *S.* Asker; *Dch.* Asscher; *D.B.* Ascuit; p.n. Comp. Askew, Ascoith, etc.
- ASKEW. A loc. n., Yorks; *D.B.* Ascwith, Hascoith; p.n. (Ashwood)
Held by Fitz-Akaris after 1086.
- ASKHAM. A loc. n., Notts, Lancs
- ASKIN. *See* Erskine
- ASKWITH. *See* Askew
- ASPDEN. From Aspenden; a loc. n., Herts
- ASPINALL. *Fr.* Espagnol; a p.n. (a Spaniard); or a loc. n., Aspenhall (?)
- ASPINWALL. *See* Aspinall
- ASPLAND. *S.* Asplund, Espelund; a loc. and p.n.
- ASPRAY. From Esperraye; a loc. n., Norm.
- ASSHETON. A loc. n., Ess.
- ASTBURY. A loc. n., Ches.
- ASTELL. From Astwell; a loc. n., Northants
- ASTLEY. A loc. n., Lancs, Salop, Warw., Worc.
- ASTON. A loc. n., Glos., Hants, Heref., Salop
- ASTOR. *N.-Fr.* Fitz-Estur; a p.n.
Wm. Fitz-Estur, Norm. 1180, And. Estor, 1198. Astor in Rot. Hund.
- ASTPREY. *See* Aspray or Astbury
- ASTROP. From Asthorpe; a loc. n., Herts; Astorp; a loc. n., Sweden
- ATCHLEY. From Atcherley; a loc. n.
Sir Roger Atcherley, Lord Mayor of London, A.D. 1511.
- ATCHIESON. *See* Atkinson
- ATHAWES. From Atte-Hawes; a loc. n. Athus; a loc. n., Belg.
- ATHERLEY. From Hatherleigh; a loc. n., Devon
- ATHERSMITH. *F.* Athe; a p.n., and Schmid. Or *F.* Atteschmid, the obsolete form of Ritterschmid, an armourer, who belonged once to the lower orders of nobility
- ATHERSTONE. A loc. n., Warw.
- ATHERTON. A loc. n., Lancs
Robert de Atherton, Sheriff of Lancs, A.D. 1206.
- ATHORNE. From Atte-Horn; a loc. n. Or Haythorne
Horn was a corner or triangular piece of land.
- ATHORPE. From Authorpe; a loc. n., Lincs
- ATHOW. From Hathow; a loc. n., Lincs. Or *see* Atto
- ATKINS, ATKINSON. *See* Atto
- ATLAY. *See* Attlee
- ATTENBOROUGH. A loc. n., Notts
- ATTERBURY. A loc. n., Devon
- ATTERSLEY. *See* Haddesley

- ATTFIELD. *See* Hatfield
- ATTHEL, ATTLE. *A.S.* Æthel; a p.n. (noble)
- ATTHILL. From Atte Hill
A surname adopted as early as the fourteenth century from place of residence (at the hill). Or *see* above.
- ATTLEE. From Atterley; a loc. n., Salop. Or Hatley, Camb.
Atte-Lee, Court of Husting, 1258.
- ATTMORE. From Atte-moor (at the moor)
- ATTO, ATTOE. *N.* Höttr (Hattr) (a hood); *F.* Athe, Haddo, Hatto; *A.S.* Atto; *G.* Hatto; *Fl.* Athée, Attout; *D.* Hatting; *Dch.* Ates, Atten, Atkins; p.n. Or *see* Addy
- ATTREE. Atte-tree; loc. n.
- ATTRIDGE. Atte-ridge; loc. n. Or *A.S.* Ætheric, Æthelric (noble ruler)
- ATTS. *See* Atto
- ATTWATER. Atte-water; loc. n.
- ATTWOOD. From Atte-wood
- ATTY. From Athiès, near Amiens.
See Atto.
John de Atie or Athy, custodian of Limerick, 1311.
- ATWELL. From Atte-welle; a loc. n.
Court of Husting, London, 1258-1358.
- ATYEO. *A.S.* æt-ea (at water); a loc. n. *See* Yeo
- AUBREY. *N.-Fr.* De Alebrai
Norm. 1198. Sir Reg. A. held lands in Brecknock, 1088. *N.-Fr.* Aubraye, a place planted with elders.
- AUCHINLECK. A loc. n., Ayr
- AUCHMUTIE. *See* Achmuty
- AUCOTT. From Hawcoat; a loc. n., Lancs (?)
- AUDLAND. From Audlem (?); a loc. n., Ches.
- AUDLEY. A loc. n., Ess., Staffs., formerly Aldithley
- AUDSLEY. *See* Audley
- AUGER. From Orgières (?); a loc. n., France; or pays d'Auge. *G.* Augar; a p.n.; *Fr.* Augier; a Hugt. n.
- AUKER. *N.* Haukr (a hawk); *G.* Hauk, Hauke; *Fl.* Haucq; *Dch.* Aukes; *A.S.* Heafeca; p.n.
- AUKLAND. A loc. n., Dur.
- AUSTEN, AUSTIN. *D.* Augustin; *D.B.* Augustin, Austin; p.n.
- AUSTWICK. A loc. n., Yorks
- AVANT. From Havant; a loc. n., Hants
- AVELEY, AVELING. From Aveline; a loc. n., Belg. *Fl.* Evely; *Dch.* Evelein; *D.B.* Avelin; p.n.
- AVENELL. *N.-Fr.*; p.n.; *D.B.* Avenel (under tenant)
W. Avenel, in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Auneuil (?); a loc. n., France.
- AVERELL. From Haverhill; a loc. n. Suff. Or Avril, Norm.
- EVERY. From Evreux (?); a loc. n., Normandy. *See* Every
Cecil de Evereus in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Havery; Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622.
- AWDRY. From Audricu, near Caen, Norm.
- AXFORD. A loc. n., Wilts
- AXHAM. From Hexham; a loc. n., Northd.
- AXON. From Auxonne; a loc. n., France
- AYBEL. *See* Abell
- AYERS, AYRES. *N.* Eyar; *N.-Fr.* Le Heres; *Fl.* Eyer, Eyers; p.n. (island warrior)
- AYLESBURY. A loc. n., Bucks
- AYLETT, AYLOTT. *D.*, *F.* Eilert; *D.B.* Ailet; *Fl.* Heylaert; *G.* Heilert; p.n. *See* Aylward
- AYLIFFE. *N.* Eillfr (ever living); *D.B.* Ailof, Eilaf; p.n.
- AYLING. From Eeelen, Belg.; Hayling; a loc. n., Hants. Or *A.S.* Æling; a fam. n.; *Fl.* Elen, Eylen p.n.
- AYLIVARD. *See* Aylward
- AYLMER. *A.S.* Ælmer; a p.n. *See* Helm
Ailmar, a tenant in chief, *D.B.*

- BANYARD.** See Banger
BARADALE. A loc. n., Ayrsh.
BARBEN. See Barbon.
BARBER, BARBOUR. From St Barbe sur Gaillon; a loc. n., Norm., where was the celebrated abbey of St Barbara; Barber or Barbour, a hamlet in Dumbartonshire. Or *Fr.* Barbe, Barbier, Barbare, Barberie, Barbry; *G.* Barber; p.n.
 Bernard Barb and de Barbes, tenants in *D.B.* St Barbe is on the Roll of Battell Abbey. William de St Barbara, Bishop of Durham, A.D. 1143. Le Barbier, Court of Hustling, Lond. 1258.
BARBEY. *Fr.* Barbé, Barbet, Barbey; p.n. (bearded)
 Hugo Barbatus in *D.B.* (Hugh with the beard.)
BARBON. A loc. n., Westmd.
BARCLAY. See Berkeley
BARDELL, BARDILL. See Bardwell
BARDRICK. *D.B.* Baldric (foremost ruler); a p.n. Or see Brodrick
BARDSEY. A loc. n., Lancs
 Anciently de Berdesey, Byrdesey.
BARDSLEY. A loc. n., Lancs
BARDWELL. A loc. n., Suff.
BARE. See Bear
BAKEFOOT. See Barfoot
BARFF. A loc. n., Lincs
BARFITT, BARFOOT. *D.* Barfod; *N.-Fr.* Barfot; p.n.
 Norm. 1180, Rot. Hund.
BARGE. *Dch., G.* Berg (a hill); p.n.
BARGMAN. *Dch., G.* Bergmann (a miner); p.n.
BARHAM. A loc. n., Kent, Suff.
BARING. *A.S.* Beoring, Berring; fam. n. See Bear
BARKER. *N.* Börkr (bark); *S.* Barck; *Dch.* Barger; *Fl.* Barker; *G.* Barche; *N.-Fr.* Le Bercher; *D.B.* Barch; p.n.
BARKLEY. See Berkeley
BARSHIRE. From Berkshire; the county
- BARKUS.** From Bargus; a loc. n., Cornw.
BARKWAY. A loc. n., Herts
BARKWORTH. From Barkwith; a loc. n., Lincs
BARLEE, BARLEY. A loc. n., Herts
BARLOW. A loc. n., Derbysh., Yorks
BARNABY. See Barnby. Or from Barnabas (?)
BARNACKLE. *N.* Bjornkell (bear-kettle)
BARNARD. *N.* Bjarnarðr (strong bear); *Fl.* Barnard; *D.B.* Bernard; p.n.
BARNBY. A loc. n., Suff., Yorks
BARNES. From Berners or Bernieres; a loc. n., Norm. Also a loc. n., Surr.
BARNETT. From Barnet; a loc. n., Herts; or *G.* Barnatt, Barnert; *Fl.* Bernert; p.n. See Barnard
BARNEWALL. See Barnwell
BARNEY. From Bernai, Norm.; loc. n., Norf.; or *N.* Bjärni, a p.n.
BARNICLE. See Barnackle
BARNSDALE. A loc. n., Yorks
BARNSLEY. A loc. n., Dorset, Yorks
BARNWELL. From Barneville; a loc. n., Normandy
BARON. A loc. n., Normandy
BARR. La Barre, Norm.; a loc. n., Ayrshire, Staffs; or *A.S.* Bar (a bear). *D.* Barr; *Fl.* Bar; *N.-Fr.* de la Barre; p.n.
 The Norman, de Dreux, assumed the name of de Barre from his manor of Great Barr. De la Barr, Hugt. n., Lond. 1618. Barre in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
BARRADALE. From Borrodale; a loc. n., Cumb.
BARRELL. *Fl.* Barel, Bareel; *D.* Baruël; *Fr.* Barill; p.n.; dim. of Bear. A Hugt. n., Cant. 1622
BARRET. *A.S.* Barath, Bared, Baret; *Fr.* Barette; p.n.; *A.S.* beor-rad (bear counsel); *N.-Fr.* barrette, a measure of corn; seems unlikely

- BARRIE. A loc. n., Forfar
 BARRINGTON. A loc. n., Camb., Lincs, Somers. Or from Barenton; a loc. n., Normandy
 BARROW. A freq. loc. n. Or *D.* Barroe; *Dch.* Barrau; *Fl.* Baro; p.n.
 BARRY. A loc. n., Belg. Or *see* Barrie In Roll of Battell Abbey.
 BARSBY. A loc. n., Leics.
 BARSTOW. From Barstone; a loc. n., Kent
 BARTER. *See* Barth
 BARTH. *D.*, *Dch.*, *Fl.*, *G.*; p.n.; a contr. of Bartholomew
 BARTHORP, BARTHROPP, BARTROP. From Barthorp; a loc. n., Lincs
 BARTINGTON. *See* Partington
 BARTLETT. *G.* Bartelt; *Fr.* Bartalot; p.n.; dimin. of Bartholomew
 BARTLEY. A loc. n., Hants, Worcs.
 BARTON. A freq. loc. n.
 BARWELL. From Berville, Norm. Also a loc. n., Leics.
 BARWIS, BARWISE. *A.S.* Beornwig (war-bear); *Fr.* Barvais; *G.* Barwisch; p.n.
 BASAN. *See* Bezant
 BASCOMB, BASCUM. From Boscombe; a loc. n., Hants, Wilts
 BASE. *See* Bayes
 BASEY. *See* Beazer
 BASHALL. A loc. n., Yorks
 BASHAM. From Barsham; a loc. n., Norf.
 BASHFORD. From Bassford; a loc. n., Staffs.
 BASIN, BASSIN. *See* Bass
 BASKETT. From the *Fr.* Bassecourt; a loc. n. Or Bosquet; a p.n.
 BASS. A loc. n., Invury, Had-dington. Or *see* Baas
 BASSANT. *See* Bezant
 BASSETT. *N.-Fr.* (a dwarf); dim. of Bass. Under tenant in *D.B.* Also Hugt. n., Sandwich, 1622
 BASTABLE. From Barnstaple; a loc. n., Devon. Or *N.-Fr.* Was-teble; a p.n.
 BASTARD. *Dch.* Bastert; *Fl.* Batard; p.n.
 In Roll of Battell Abbey and in *D.B.* (baron), Devon. Wm. le Bastard held lands in Yorks *temp.* K. John.
 BASTIN, BASTING. *Fr.* Bastien; *Fl.* Bastin; *Dch.* Basting; *D.* Bastian; p.n.; contr. of Sebastian
 BASTOW. From Baston; a loc. n., Lincs
 BATCHELDER, BATCHELOR. From Becelaere; a loc. n., Fland.; *Dch.* Baggelaar; *Fr.* Bachelier; *G.* Bachaly; p.n. Or *N.-Fr.* Bach-lier, Bachelor (bachelor, esquire). Lewis Batchelier, Hugt. n., Lond. 1682.
 BATE, BATES. *D.* Betz; *Dch.* Beets; *Fl.* Bette, Beths, Beetz, Bets; p.n.; Beez; a loc. n., Belg.
 BATELEV. *See* Batley
 BATEMAN. *S.* Betjeman; *Dch.* Bet-man; p.n. *See* Badman
 BATGER. *See* Badger
 BATH. A loc. n., Somers
 BATHE. *A.S.* Bath, Beada; *Dch.* Bethe, Beth; p.n. (war)
 BATHURST. A loc. n., Suss.
 BATHY. From La Bathie, Norm. Or Welsh, Ab Adde (Adam)
 BATLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
 BATSFORD. A loc. n., Glost., Suff.
 BATSON. *See* Bathy
 BATT, BATTY, BATTVE. *See* Bathy
 BATTAM. *See* Batterham or Badham
 BATTCOCK. *See* Badcock
 BATTELL, BATTLE. A loc. n., S. Wales, Suss. Or *N.-Fr.* Battaille; a p.n.
 BATTEN. *N.-Fr.* Bethune or de Bethune; a p.n.
 BATTERHAM. *See* Buttram
 BATTERSBURY. From Battlesbury (?); a loc. n., Wilts
 BATTERSBY. A loc. n., Yorks
 BATTERSHALL. From Patishull (?); a loc. n., Staffs
 BATTISCOMBE. From Bettiscombe; a loc. n., Dorset

- BATTOCK. *See* Badcock
 BATTRUM. *See* Buttrum
 BAULY. From Beoley (?); a loc. n.,
 Worcest. Or *see* Bowley
 BAVE. *Fr.* Bavay; a loc. and p.n.
 BAVEN, BAVIN. From Bavent; a loc.
 n., Normandy; *Fl.* Bawin; a p.n.
 BAWDEN. A loc. n., Cornw. Or
see Baldwin
 BAWN. *D.* Baun; *Fl.* Bauwen;
 p.n. Or Irish *ban* (white)
 BAWTREE. From Bawtry; a loc. n.,
 Yorks
 BAXENDALE. A loc. n.
 BAXENDEN. A loc. n., Lancs
 BAXTER. The Scot. and N. Engl.
 form of Baker. *A.S.* *bæc-estre*, a
 f. baker
 BAVES, BAYS. *Fl.* Baye; *D.* Beyer;
Dch. Bes, Bey, Bies; p.n. *See* Bee
 BAYLISS. *Fl.* Bellis; a p.n. Or
 Welsh *ab Elis*
 BAYNES. *See* Baines
 BAYNHAM. *See* Banham
 BAYNTON. A loc. n., Northants,
 Oxf., Yorks
 BAZELEY. *See* Beasley
 BEACH. *N.-Fr.* De la Beche; a
 p.n.; Goisfrid de Bech, t. in chief,
 Hertfd, 1086. *See* Beck
 BEACHAM. From Beauchamp; a
 loc. n. in the Cotentin, France
 BEACOM. *Dch.* Becküm, Beekum;
 p.n. Or *see* Beacham
 BEADLE. From Bedale; a loc. n.,
 Yorks; or *N.-Fr.* Bedel, a p.n.,
 Bucks, 1086
 BEADMAN. *See* Badman
 BEADSMORE. From Birdsmoor; a loc.
 n., Dorset. De Berdesmor, 1327
 BEAMAND, BEMAND. Welsh Ap
 Edmund; a p.n.
 BEAK. *See* Bick
 BEAL. A loc. n., Yorks
 BEALE. A loc. n., Dur.
 BEALES. From Bealings; a loc. n.,
 Suff.
 BEALEY. From Beeley; a loc. n.,
 Derbysh.
- BEAMENT. *See* Beaumont
 BEAMES. *See* Beamish
 BEAMISH. A loc. n., Dur.
 BEAN. From Bienne; a loc. n.,
 Belg.; *D.*, *Dch.* Biene; a p.n. (a
 bee). Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622
 BEANHAM. *See* Baynham
 BEANLANDS. A loc. n., Cumb.
 BEAR. *N.* Bera (a bear); *A.S.*
 Beor; *D.* Bjerre; *D.B.* Bere;
Dch., *Fl.* Beer, Behr; *G.* Behr;
 p.n. Or Baer; a loc. n., Belg.;
 Fl. ref., Lond. 1618
 BEARCHELL. From Bircholt (?); a
 loc. n., Kent
 BEARCROFT. A loc. n.
 BEARD. *See* Baird. *Fl.* Baert; a
 Hugt. n.; Lond. 1618
 BEARDMORE. *See* Beadsmore
 BEARDSHAW. A loc. n.
 BEARDSLEY. From Buwardsley,
 Ches. Or *see* Bardsley
 BEARDSWORTH. From Beardswood;
 a loc. n., Lancs
 BEARDWELL. From Bardwell; a
 loc. n., Suff.
 BEASANT. *See* Bezant
 BEASEY. *See* Bessey
 BEASLEY. From Beazley; a loc. n.,
 Warw.
 BEASTON. *See* Beeston
 BEATON. From Bethune in Artois;
Fr. Bethune; a p.n. Or from
 Beighton; a loc. n., Derbys., Norf.,
 Suff.
 BEATTIE or BEATTY. From the
 Irish Betagh (biadhtach), a public
 victualler; p.n. Or *A.S.* Betti; a
 p.n. *See* Bathy
 BEAUMONT. A loc. n., Belg. and
 Normandy.
 In Roll of Battell Abbey. *D.B.* De
 Belmont, Bomene. Rot. Obl. et
 Fin., K. John.
 BEAVEN, BEAVIN, BEAVON. *See* Bevan
 BEAZER. From Baisy; a loc. n.,
 France. Or *Fr.* Bisez; a p.n.
 Bisi or Bysey in the Roll of Battell
 Abbey. *See* Bessey

- BEBELL. *A.S.* Babel; a p.n. Dim. of Babba
- BECCLES. A loc. n., Suff.
- BECK. From Beeck; a loc. n., Belg.; *D., S., G., Dch.* Beck; *Fl.* Baek; p.n. Atte Becke, 1327. Beke on the Roll of Battell Abbey. De Bec, a tenant in chief, Walter Bec at the time of the Survey, in *D.B.* Bec and Bek in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Also Prot. ref., Lond., 1618; Norwich, 1622.
- BECKETT. *A.S.* Beagheard; *Dch.* Beket; *Fl.* Beckaert, Becquart, Becquet; *N.-Fr.* Bechet, Béquet; p.n. (strong crown)
- BECKFORD. A loc. n., Hants
- BECKHAM. A loc. n., Norf.
- BECKLEY. A loc. n., Hants, Suss.
- BECKWITH. A loc. n., Yorks
- BED. *N., A.S.* Beda; *Fr.* Béde; *Fl.* Bette; *G., Dch.* Beth; p.n. See Bathe
- BEDALL. From Bedale; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *A.S.* *bidel*, a beadle
- BEDDOE. *A.S.* Beada; *G.* Beddau; *Fr.* Bidaud; p.n. Or Welsh Ab Edward. See Bathe
- BEDFORD. A loc. n., the county town
- BEDINGFIELD. A loc. n., Suff.
- BEDSON. From Bedstone; a loc. n., Salop
- BEDWARD. Welsh, Ab Edward; a p.n.
- BEDWELL. A loc. n., Beds
- BEE. *D., Dch.* Bie, Bye; *N.* Bui; p.n. See Bye (a neighbour)
- BEEBEE. From Beeby; a loc. n., Leics.
- BEECH. See Beach
- BEECHEY. See Beeching
- BEECHING. A loc. n., Suss., Wilts
- BEECROFT. See Bearcroft
- BEEDELL. See Bedall
- BEEDEEN. A loc. n., Berks or Bidon, Burgundy
- BEEFORTH. From Beaford; a loc. n., Devon
- BEEL. *A.S.* Bil; *Old G.* Bilo; *G.* Bill, Biel; *Fl.* Beel; p.n. (gentle)
- BEER. A loc. n., Devon. Or see Bear
- BEESELEY, BESLEY. See Beasley
- BEESTON. A loc. n., Norf., Notts
- BEETHAM. See Betham
- BEEYLES. See Bedall
- BEETON. See Beaton
- BEETS. See Bates
- BEEVER. *A.S.* Beffa; *Fl.* Bevers; *Fr.* Biver; p.n. (a beaver)
- BEGBIE. From Bigby; a loc. n., Lincs
- BEGG. *A.S.* Beg; a p.n. See Bigg. Or Irish p.n. (little)
- BEHAG. *N.* Baugr; a n.n. (ring of a shield, also money); *A.S.* Beag; a p.n.; *Fl.* Behagel; p.n.; dim. Hugt. n., Sandwich, 1622
- BEILBY. From Belby; a loc. n., Yorks
- BEITH. A loc. n., Ayr, Renfrew. Or *G.* Bieth; a p.n.
- BELCHAM. From Belchamp; a loc. n., Ess. *D.B.* De Belchamp; p.n. Or *Fr.* Beljambe; a p.n.
- BELCHER. From Bellecourt; a loc. n., Normandy, near Perrone, and in Belg.
Bellesur in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- BELDAN, BELDEN, BELDING. From Beltinge; a loc. n., Kent
- BELFRAGE. From the Norman-French Beaufoy, Latinised into de Bella Fago. *D.B.* Belvaco, Belvou; p.n.
- BELHAM, BELHOMME. See Baalam
- BELL. *N.* Beli (obese); *F.* Bela, Bêl, Bele; *S.* Bell; *A.S., Dch.* Bel; *Fl., N.-Fr.* Baele, Beli; p.n. Le Bel in Rot. Obl. et Fin. (the handsome)
- BELLAIRS. See Bellares
- BELLAMY. A *Fr.* p.n. from Bellème; a loc. n. in Normandy. *D.B.* Belam; *D.* Beilum; *Fl.* Belemme; *Dch.* Bellm; p.n.; *Fl.* ref., Lond. 1618
Beelhelme in Roll of Battell Abbey.

- BELLARS, BELLARES.** From Bel-laires; a loc. n., Belg.; *Fl.* Bel-lers; a p.n.
 Beleuers in Roll of Battell Abbey.
 Hamon Bellars was a hostage to K. John, A.D. 1216 (Whitwick, Leics.). De Belhus and De Bello in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- BELLASIS.** A loc. n., Cornw., Northbd., Yorks; *Fr.* de Belas-size; a loc. n., Norm.
 Ballisise in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- BELLCHAMBER.** From Bellencombe Castle, near Dieppe. Bernd. de B. Suff. 1086, Ess. 1272. Rot. Hund.
- BELLEW.** *Fr.* Bellot; a p.n. From Belleau; a loc. n., Norm.
 Bellew in Roll of Battell Abbey;
 Belot, a tenant in chief in *D.B.*
 Gaufrid Belewe and Robt. de Baleewe in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- BELLIN.** *A.S.* Bæling; *Fl.* Belin, Bellen, Belyn; p.n. See Bell.
 A Hugt. n., Lond. 1685
- BELLINGHAM.** A loc. n., Northbd.
- BELLIS.** Welsh Ab Ellis. See Bayliss
- BELLOE.** See Bellew
- BELLOWS.** See Bellew
- BELSCHES.** See Bellasis
- BELSHAM.** See Belchamp
- BELSHAW.** See Belcher
- BELSTEN.** See Belston
- BELSTON.** A loc. n., Devon
- BELTON.** A loc. n., Leics.
- BELWARD.** *A.S.* Belweard, Bel-uuard; p.n. (gentle guard)
- BEMROSE.** From Penhrôs(?); a loc. n., Wales. Or Penrose, Cornwall
- BENBOW.** From Benningborough; a loc. n., Yorks
- BENCE.** In Rot. Hund. 1272. See Benson, Benns. A Hugt. n., Sandwich, 1662
- BENDALL.** *D.* Bendahl, Bental; *Dch.* Bendel; p.n. A loc. n. (?)
- BENDELOW.** *Dch.* Bentelaar; a p.n. (one from Bental)
- BENDER.** *D., Dch., Fl., G.*; p.n.
- BENDING.** *D.* Benthin; *Dch.* Benden, Bentinck; p.n. See Benn
- BENDON.** From Benton; a loc. n., Northmbd. Or Benden; a Hugt. n., Lond. 1618.
- BENDY.** *G.* Bendig; a p.n. (Benedict (?))
- BENFIELD.** From Benefield; a loc. n., Northants
- BENFORD.** From Bainsford; a loc. n., Stirling
- BENHAM.** From Benholme; a loc. n., Kincardine
- BENINGFIELD.** See Benfield
- BENN, BENNETT, BENNY.** Dimin. of Benedict. Hugt. n., Lond. 1688
- BENNION.** Welsh, Apwenwyn (ap Einion), *eynon* (just); a p.n. See Beynon
- BENNINGTON.** A loc. n., Lincs
- BENNISON.** See Benson
- BENSLEY.** A loc. n., Ayr
- BENSON.** *N.* Benni and Bensi; *F.* Benne (dimin. of Benedict); *S.* Benzon; *D.* Bengtsen, Bendsen, Benzen; *Dch.* Bense; *D.B.* Benz; p.n.
- BENSTED, BENSTEAD.** From Bin-stead; a loc. n., Hants, Suss.
- BENT.** *D.* Bendt; a p.n. See Benn
- BENTHALL.** A loc. n., Salop
- BENTHAM.** A loc. n., Staffs.
- BENTLEY.** A loc. n., Yorks
- BENWELL.** A loc. n., Northbd.
- BENYON.** See Bennion
- BERBIDGE.** See Burbage
- BERGAN, BERGEN.** See Burgoyne
- BERGIN.** See Burgoyne
- BERKELEY.** A loc. n., Glos.
- BERRALL.** See Burrell
- BERRETT.** See Barret
 Barrett in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- BERRICK.** See Berwick
- BERRIDGE.** From Berwick; a loc. n., Ess.
- BERRY.** A loc. n., Devon and Normandy; or from the Irish O'Beara; a p.n.

- BERWICK. A loc. n., Ess., Northbd., Wilts
 BESANT. *See* Bezant
 BESFORD. A loc. n., Worc.
 BESSELL. *A.S.* Besel. Dim. of Besa. *D.* Bestle; a p.n.
 BESSEY. *A.S.* Besi; a p.n.
 BEST. A loc. n., Holl. *D.*, *Dch.*, *Fl.*, *G.* p.n. De Best; *Fl.* ref., Lond. 1618
 BESTOW. *See* Bastow
 BESWICK. A loc. n., Yorks
 BETHAM. A loc. n., Westmd.
 Ralph de Betham was a benefactor to Furness Abbey, Hen. II.
 BETHELL. *G.* Bethel; *Fl.* Beethel; p.n. Dim. *See* Bathe. Or Welsh Ab Ithell
 BETSWORTH, BETTESWORTH. From Betchworth; a loc. n., Surrey
 BETT. *Fl.* Bette; *Dch.*, *G.* Beth; p.n. *See* Bathe
 BETTELEY. From Betley; a loc. n., Staffs.
 BETTERIDGE. From Pettridge; a loc. n., Kent. Or *A.S.* Beaduric; a p.n. (battle ruler)
 BETTERTON. A loc. n., Berks
 BETTS. *See* Bates
 BETTY. *See* Beattie
 BEVAN. From Bièvrene; a loc. n., Belg. Or Welsh ab Evan
 Bevan and Bevin occur in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 BEVERIDGE. *See* Berridge
 BEVINGTON. A loc. n., Lancs
 BEVINS. *A.S.* Bafing, Beofing; *Fl.* Beving; p.n.; fam. n. of Beaver
 BEVIS. From Beauvais; a loc. n., France
 In Roll of Battell Abbey. W. Beaufiz de Rya in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 BEW. *See* Pugh or Boow
 BEWICK. A loc. n., Yorks
 BEWLEY. A loc. n., Westmd.
 BEWSHER. *See* Butcher
 BEX. *Fl.* Bex; *D.* Becks; p.n. *See* Beck
 BEYNON. *See* Bennion
 BEZANT. From Beausaint; a loc. n., Belg. Or *Fr.* Baisant; a Hugt. p.n. A Byzantine coin. In heraldry a disc without impress
 BIBBINGTON. From Bebington; a loc. n., Ches.
 BIBBY. *See* Beebee
 BICHENS. *A.S.* Bic, Big; p.n. *See* Bigg
 BICK. *A.S.* Bic, Big (a crown), chaplet; *Fr.* Bické, Biqué; *G.* Bick; p.n.
 BICKELL, BICKLE. *Fr.*, *Dch.* Bickel, Bichel; p.n. Dim. of Bic
 BICKER. A loc. n., Lincs. *See* Bick
 BICKERDYKE. A loc. n.
 BICKERSTETH. From Bickerstaffe; a loc. n., Lancs; anciently Bykystath, Bekerstath
 BICKERTON. A loc. n., Norf.
 BICKFORD. A loc. n., Staffs.
 BICKLEY. A loc. n., Kent, Worcest. Or Bickleigh, Devon
 BICKMORE. From Bicknor; a loc. n., Glos., Heref., Kent
 BICKNELL. From Bickenhall; a loc. n., Somers. Or Bickenhill, Warw.
 BICKTON. From Bickton; a loc. n., Cornw., Devon, Hants
 BIDDLE. *See* Biddulph or Bedall
 BIDDLECOMBE. A loc. n.
 BIDDULPH. A loc. n., Staffs.
 BIDGOOD. From Bidacott (?); a loc. n., Devon
 BIDMEAD. A loc. n.
 BIDWELL. A loc. n., Beds
 BIGG. *A.S.* *D.* Big; *G.* Bick; *Dch.* Bicker; a p.n. *See* Bick
 BIGGADIKE. *See* Bickerdyke
 BIGGAR. A loc. n., Lanarks
 BIGGEN. A loc. n., Dur.
 BIGGINS. A loc. n., Derbysh.
 BIGGS. A loc. n. (?). Peter de Bixe in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. *See* Bigg
 BIGHAM. *See* Bingham
 BIGNALL, BIGNELL. A loc. n., Staffs.

- BIXBY. From Bigby; a
Lincs
UGH. A loc. n., Notts,
A loc. n., Notts. Or Beilby,
A.S. Bil, Bill; *D.*, *G.*, *Fr.*,
Bille; p.n. (a sword)
N.-Fr. Belet; p.n.
A loc. n., Lancs,
ants, Yorks (contr. of Bil-
m); or *D.S.* Billing; *Fl.*
; p.n.
an ancient noble northern clan.
ON. A loc. n., Staffs.
D. A.S. Bilgeard; *Fr.*
d; p.n. A Hugt. n., Dover,
(gentle protection)
From Bilston; a loc. n.,
A loc. n., Hants
s. *G.* Bindlos; a p.n.
less)
A loc. n., Hants
m. A loc. n., Notts. Held
Buisli
and Robert de Bingham in Rot.
l. et Fin., K. John (Notts).
A loc. n., Yorks
D. Bing, Bink; *A.S.* Bing;
anne; *S.* Bing; *G.* Bieneck;
Bing, Binger, Bink; p.n.
patronymic gives the names
Bing (Suff.), Bingham (Notts),
gley (Yorks), Bingen (Rhine),
ges (Burgundy).
See Bindloss
From Binnie; a loc. n.,
hgow
A loc. n., Roxburgh. Or
Binche; a loc. n., Belg.;
Fl. Bins; *G.* Binas; p.n.
D. A loc. n., Hants, Suss.
See Bennion
A loc. n., Ess., Lancs,
Yorks. Or see Burch
LL. From Bircholt; a loc. n.,
M. A loc. n., Norf. Or
hem, Belg.
- BIRCHENOUGH. *A.S.* Burchenoth,
Burgnoth; p.n. (courageous pro-
tector). Or *Dch.* Berkenhoff;
a loc. and p.n. *A.S.* *birchenhöf*
(birch house)
BIRCHINGTON. A loc. n., Kent
BIRCHMORE. A loc. n., Warw.
BIRD, BIRT. *A.S.* Birht, Beorht;
D. Bird; *Fl.* Burdo, Burth; *G.*
Burde, Berto, Berdie; *Fr.* Bert;
p.n. (bright)
BIRDSEYE. See Bardsey
BIRKENSHAW. A loc. n., Yorks
BIRKETT. See Borret
BIRKIN. A loc. n., Yorks
De Birchinges, a tenant in chief in
D.B. John de Birkin held land in
Yorks temp. K. John.
BIRKLE. From Birkhall; a loc. n.,
Aberdeen. Or Birkhill, Fife
BIRLEY. A loc. n., Heref.
BIRMINGHAM. A loc. n.
Held by Fulco Paynel temp. Hen. I.
Peter de B. went to Ireland and
was ancestor of the Earls of Louth.
BIRNIE. A loc. n., Elgin
BIRRELL. See Burrell
BIRTHWRIGHT. From Birthwaite;
a loc. n., Westmd.
BISPHAM. A loc. n., Lancs
BISS. From La Bisse; a loc. n.,
Norm. Or *A.S.* Byssa, *bisi* (?)
(busy); *S.* Bishe; p.n.
BISSELL. *N.-Fr.* Bichell; a p.n.
(a hind). Or dim. of Biss. See
Buscall
BISSETT. *Fr.* Bissot; *G.* Bissert;
p.n. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
Biset in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
BISSICKS. Welsh Ab Isaac (?)
BISSMIRE. *G.* Bessemer; *Fl.* Pes-
semier; *A.S.* Bisimær; p.n. (Besi
the famous)
BITTLESTON. From Biddlestone; a
loc. n., Heref.
BIXBY. See Bigsby
BIZLEY. See Beasley
BIZZELL. See Bissell

- BLABY. A loc. n., Leics.
 BLACK. *A.S.* Blac, Blæc; *D.* Black; *Fl.* Blake; *Dch.* Blaak, Blak; p.n. See Blake
 BLACKABY. From Blackfordby; a loc. n., Leics.
 BLACKADDER. A loc. n., Scotl.
 BLACKALL. A loc. n., Devon
 BLACKBORN. See Blackburn
 BLACKBURN. A loc. n., Lancs, Linlithgow
 BLACKFORD. A loc. n., Devon
 BLACKGROVE. From Blagrove; a loc. n., Berks
 BLACKLEDGE. See Bleackley
 BLACKLOCK. From Black Loch; a loc. n., Lanark, Renfrew, Stirling
 BLACKMORE. From Blackmoor; a loc. n., Somers.
 BLACKSTONE. A loc. n., Devon
 Held by Alured le Breton, 1086.
 BLACKTIN. From Blackden; a loc. n., Ess.
 BLACKWELL. A loc. n., Derbysh., Dur., Worc.
 BLACRE. *Fr.* De Blacquiere; a p.n.
 BLADE. From Bleid; a loc. n., Belg. Or *A.S.* Blæd; *D.* Blad, Bladt; *S.* Blad; *Fl.* Bled; *Dch.* Blad, Blatt; *Scot.* Blate; *G.* Blöde (blade of a sword); p.n.
 BLADES. A loc. n., Yorks
 BLADON. From Bladen; a loc. n., Dorset
 BLAGEBURN. See Blackburn
 BLAGDEN. See Blagdon
 BLAGDON. A loc. n., Devon
 BLAGG. See Black
 BLAGROVE. From Blagrove; a loc. n., Berks
 BLAIR. A loc. n., Perth
 BLAKE. *Dch.* Bleek; *Fl.* Blieck; *N.* *bleikr*; p.n. (pale). See Black
 Walter Blacke. Rot. Hund. 1273.
 Le Blake in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 BLAKEMORE. From Blakemere; a loc. n., Heref.
 BLAKENEY. A loc. n., Glos., Norf.
 BLAKESLEY. A loc. n., Northants
 BLAKISTON. A loc. n., Dur.
 BLAMIRE. *D.* Blumer; *Dch.* Bloemer; *Fl.* Bloemart; a p.n. Or *N.* blá-mær (blue moor), a poetical name for the sea
 BLAND. *A.S.* Bland; *Fr.* Blandre; p.n. (blend, mixture, perhaps racial)
 BLANDFORD. A loc. n., Dorset
 BLANKLEY. From Blankney; a loc. n., Lincs
 BLATCH. *D.* Blache; *G.* Blach, Blasche; p.n. See Black
 BLATCHLEY. From Bletchley; a loc. n., Oxon, Salop
 BLATHERWAYT, BLATHWAYT. From Bleathwaite; a loc. n., Cumb.
 BLATHERWICK. A loc. n., Northants
 BLAXALL. A loc. n., Suff.
 BLAXLAND. From Blackland; a loc. n., Suff.
 BLAY, BLEY. See Bly
 BLAYDON. See Bladon
 BLAYNEY. From Blaney; a loc. n., Fermanagh
 BLAZY. From St Blazey; a loc. n., Cornw. and France. *Fr.* Blaise; *Dch.* Blaze, Blazer, Bles; *Fl.* Blaes, Blazy; *D.B.* Blize; p.n.
 BLEACKLEY. From Blakeley; a loc. n., Lancs
 BLEANEY. See Blayney
 BLEASBY. A loc. n., Lincs
 BLEASDALE. A loc. n., Lancs
 BLEASDELL. See Bleasdale
 BLEASE. See Bliss
 BLEBY. See Blaby
 BLECHYNDEN. A loc. n., Hants
 BLENCOE. From Blencow; a loc. n., Cumb.
 BLENKARNE. From Blencarn; a loc. n., Cumb.
 BLENKIN. See Blenkarne
 BLENKINSOPP. A loc. n., Northbd.

- BLANNERHASSET.** A loc. n., Cumb.
Held by De Tilliol *temp.* Hen. I.
- BLESSLEY.** See Blatchley
- BLEW, BLOW.** *G.* Blüh; a p.n.
- BLEWITT.** From Briquerville la
Blouette; a loc. n., Norm. *Fr.*
Bluet; *D.B.* Bloiet; p.n. (corn-
flower)
Bluat in Roll of Battell Abbey.
Robert Bloet, Bishop of Lincoln.
1093. Robert Bloet held land in
Wilts *temp.* K. John, 1201.
- BLEZARD.** See Blizard
- BLICK.** *N.* Bligr (shy); *S.* Blix;
D. Blicher; *Fl.* Blicck; *G.*
Blicke; *Dch.* Bliet; p.n.
- BLIGH.** See Blick or Bly. *N.*
bljúgr; *S.* blyg; *D.* bly (bash-
ful, shy)
- BLIGHT.** *A.S.* Blith; *D.* Blyt; p.n.
(joyful)
- BLISS.** From Blois; a loc. n.,
Norm.
W. de Bleys, Worcs., Rot. Hund.
1272.
- BLIZARD.** *A.S.* Blic, Plec, Pleg-
heard; *D.* Blichert; p.n. (strong
sword player)
- BLOCK.** *A.S.* Bloc; *D.* Blok; *Dch.*,
Fl. Block; *Fr.* Bloc; p.n. (a
block; one who lived in a log
hut)
- BLOCKIN.** See Block; fam. n.
- BLOCKLEY.** A loc. n., Worcest.
- BLOGG.** *Dch.* Blog; a p.n. See
Block
- BLOMEFIELD.** From Blomville, near
Caen
- BLOOD.** *G.* Blöde; *Dch.* Blöte;
p.n. See Blade
- BLOOM.** *S.* Blom; *D.* and *Fl.*
Blom, Blum; *Dch.* Bloem, Blom,
Blum; *G.* Bluhm, Blum, Blume;
p.n. (a flower)
- BLORE.** A loc. n., Staffs.
- BLOSS.** See Blowers
- BLOSSOM.** See Bloxham
- BLOTT.** *A.S.* Bledda; *S.* Blad;
Dch. Blöte; p.n. See Blade
- BLOUNT.** See Blunt
- BLOWERS.** *D.* Bloes; a p.n. (naked)
- BLOWEY.** See Bloye
- BLOXAM.** From Bloxham; a loc. n.,
Lincs
- BLOY, BLOYE.** From Blois; a
loc. n., Normandy
- BLUDWORTH.** From Blidworth; a
loc. n., Notts
- BLUETT.** See Blewitt
- BLUNDELL.** *Fr.* Blondel; a p.n.
Dim. of blonde (fair)
Robert Blundel in Rot. Obl. et Fin.,
K. John.
- BLUNT.** *N.* Blundr (sleepy); a
n.n.; *D.B.* Blund; a p.n.
Blund in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- BLV.** From Blaye; a loc. n.,
France. *G.* Blei, Bloy; *Dch.*
Bleij; *D.B.* Bleio; p.n.
- BLYTH.** A loc. n., Northbd., Notts
- BOAG, BOAK.** *N.* Bogi (a bow, or
bowshaped); *D.B.* Boche; *D.*
Boeck, Boeck; *Dch.* Bock, Boeg,
Bok; *G.* Bock, Böge; p.n. Or
see Bugg
- BOARBANK.** See Bowerbank
- BOARD, BOORD.** *A.S.* Bord, Brord
(a sword); *Dch.* Bordes; p.n.
- BOAREE.** *Dch.* Boeree; *G.* Boerey;
p.n. (rustic, countryman)
- BOASE, BOAZ.** *D.* Boas, Boese,
Bohse; *Dch.* Boas; *Fl.* Boes;
Fr. Bous; *G.* Boas, Boos; *A.S.*
Boso; p.n.
- BOAST.** *Fr.* Bost, Boust; p.n.
- BOATWRIGHT.** See Botwright
- BOBBIT.** *Dch.* Bobbert; a p.n.
- BOBBY.** *A.S.* Bobba, Bubba; *G.*
Bube, Bober, Bobisch; *D.* Bohe;
Dch. Bobbe; *Fr.* Bobée; p.n. (a
boy)
- BOCOCK.** See Boocock
- BODDINGTON.** A loc. n., Glos.,
Northants
- BODENHAM.** A loc. n., Wilts and
Heref.
- BODGER, BOGER.** *N.-Fr.* Boschier;
G. Böger; p.n.
W. le Boghier, Rot. Hund. 1272.

- BODGINER. *Fr.* Bodinier; a p.n. *boudinier* (a pudding maker)
- BODILLY. A loc. n., Cornwall. *See* Baddeley
- BODKIN. *D.* Bodecker; *Dch.* Boddeke; p.n. Dim. of Bode Bodkint in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- BODLE. *See* Boodle
- BODLEY. *See* Badley
- BODY. *N.* Boddi. Dimin. of Bōdvarr (wary in battle). Or *A.S.* Boda, Boter, Boti, Bot; *Fr.* Bodé; *D.* Bodi, Bodin, Bott; *Fl.* Bodhy, Body; *G.* Bods, Bode, Bōde; *S.* Bode, Bodin; *Dch.* Boddé, Bode, Bodt, Botter, Bott; p.n. (a messenger)
- BOFFAY. From Beaufay; a loc. n., Norm.
- BOFFIN. From Bovignes; a loc. n., Belg. Or *N.* Bōfi; a p.n.; *A.S.* Bofing; a fam. n.; *Fr.* Boffin; a p.n.; Bovin, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1685
- BOGERT. *Dch., Fl.* Bogaert; *Fr.* Boygard; *Dch.* Bogaardt; p.n. (bow guard). Hugt. n., Lond. 1681
- BOGG. *See* Boag
- BOGGERS, BOGGIS. A p.n.
- BOGGS, BOGGERS, BOGGIS. *N.-Fr.* De Bogis or De Boges; p.n., 1180
- BOGUE. *See* Boag
- BOHANAN. *See* Buchanan
- BOLDERS. *See* Balders
- BOLES. *See* Bowles
- BOLITHO. A loc. n., Cornw.
- BOLIVER. Welsh Ab Oliver
- BOLLAND. A loc. n., Yorks, Belg.; Boilantes, Norm.
- BOLLARD. *A.S.* Baldred, Boldred; *Fr.* Boulard; a p.n. *See* Pollard
- BOLLINGTON. A loc. n., Ess.
- BOLSHAW. From Balsham; a loc. n., Camb.
- BOLSOVER. A loc. n., Derbys.
- BOLSTER. *See* Alabaster
- BOLT. From Bolt or Bout, Norm. *N.-Fr.* De Boalt; *D., Dch.* p.n.
- BOLTON. A freq. loc. n.
- BOLUS. *See* Bowles
- BOMPAS. From Bonpas, near Perpignan
- BONALLACK. From Banbaglog; a loc. n., Montgomeryshire
- BONAR. A loc. n., Sutherland
- BONCHER, BONSHER. *N.-Fr.* Bonnechière (bon visage); a p.n.
- BOND. *N.* Bondi (a yeoman); *D.* Bond; *S.* Bonde; *Fl.* Bondue; *A.S.* Bonde, Bondi, Bundi; p.n.
- BONE. From Bohon; loc. n., Normandy. Or *Fr.* Bouhon; *Dch.* Boon; *G.* Bohn; *D., Fl.* Bon; p.n. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1621 De Buun in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- BONEHILL. A loc. n., Staff.; or Bonhill, Dumbarton. Or *N.-Fr.* Bonnel; *Dch.* Bonel; p.n. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- BONFIELD. *See* Bonville
- BONHAM. A loc. n., Somerset
- BONIFACE. *Dch., G.* Bonifacius; *Fr.* Boniface; p.n. (well-doer)
- BONIWELL. *See* Bonville
- BONNER. From Bonnard; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Bonnard, Bonneau, Bonheur; p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1618. Or *N.-Fr.* Bonnaire (courteous); a p.n. *See* Bunnet
- BONNETT. *Fr.* Bonnet; p.n. Bonnat and St Bonnet; loc. n., France Bonnet in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- BONNEY, BONNY. *Fr.* Bonné; a p.n. (capped). Or *see* above
- BONSALL. From Boncelles; a loc. n., Belg. Or Bonsall, Derbys.
- BONVILLE. A loc. n., near Rouen, Normandy
- BOOBY, BOOBYER. A loc. n. From *N.* Búibýr. *See* Boow
- BOOCCOCK. *Dch.* Boock; *D., S.* Book; p.n. Dimin. of *N.* Búi; p.n. *See* Boow

- BOODLE.** From Bootle; a loc. n., Lancs, Cumb.; *D.B.* Bodele
- BOOKER.** See Boucher
- BOOL.** *Fr.* Bouille; a p.n. See Bull
- BOOME.** From Boom; a loc. n., Belg. *Dch.* Boom; a p.n.
- BOON.** *Dch.*; p.n. See Bone
- BOORMAN.** See Borman
- BOORN.** See Bourne
- BOOSEY.** From Bussey; a loc. n., Norm. *Fr.* Bussy, Buzi; *D.B.* Buci; p.n. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1684
De Busey in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- BOOT.** From Buat, a castle near Falaise, Norm. Or see Butter
- BOOTH.** A loc. n., Derbysh. Or *D.*, *Dch.*, *Fl.* Bude, Budde; p.n.
- BOOTHBY.** A loc. n., Lincs
Held by de Tateshall, 13th century.
- BOOTHROYD.** From Bodewryd; a loc. n., Anglesey
- BOOTON.** See Button
- BOOTY.** From Bothy; a loc. n., Belg. Or *G.* Buthy; *Fr.* Boutez (straight-legged); p.n.
- BOOW.** From Bow; a loc. n., Devon. Or *N.* Búi (a neighbour); *D.* Boye; *F.* Boyo; *Fl.* Boey, Bohy; *G.* Boy; *D.B.* Boui, Boi, Bou, Bu; p.n.
- BOOV.** See Boov
- BORHAM.** From Boreham; a loc. n., Wilts, Ess., Suss.
- BORKING.** From Barking; a loc. n., Surr.
- BORLAND.** From Burland; a loc. n., Yorks
- BORLAND.** A loc. n., Perth
- BORLASE.** From Borlez; a loc. n., Belg.
- BORMAN.** *A.S.* Beorhtman; *Dch.* Boerman, Borman; p.n. (illustrious man)
- BORN.** A loc. n., Germ. Or *N.* Björn (a bear); *D.*, *Dch.*, *G.* Born; *N.-Fr.* Le Borne; p.n. Or see Bourne
- BORNER.** *Fr.* Borné; a p.n.
- BORRADAILE.** See Barradale
- BORRET.** *N.* Berg-harðr (?) (hard as a rock); *D.B.* Borgeret, Borgret, Borret, Burghard, Burred, Burret, Borred; *D.* Borregaard; *Fl.* Boret, Burkard; *G.* Burcharde, Burghardt; *Fr.* Bourret; *Dch.* Berkhout; p.n.
- BORRINGTON.** See Barrington
- BORRIS.** See Burrows
- BORTHWICK.** A loc. n., Edinburgh
- BORWELL.** See Barwell
- BORWICK.** A loc. n., Lancs
- BOSCAWEN.** A loc. n., Cornw.
- BOSHIER.** *A.S.* Boshere, Bossa; *G.* Boscher; p.n. (stall warrior)
- BOSS.** *A.S.* Bos, Bosa (stall keeper (?)); *Fr.* Bosse; *D.* Boss; *G.*, *Dch.* Bos; p.n.
In Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- BOSSEY.** *Fr.* Bossis; a p.n. See above
- BOSSOM.** From Bosham; a loc. n., Suss.
- BOSTEN.** See Boston
- BOSTOCK.** A loc. n., Ches.
- BOSTON.** A loc. n., Lincs
- BOSWELL.** *Fr.* Bosseville; a p.n. Bosville; a loc. n., Normandy
- BOSWORTH.** A loc. n., Leics.
- BOTFIELD.** A loc. n., Salop
- BOTHAM.** From Bodham; a loc. n., Norf.
- BOTHAMLEY.** From Barthomley; a loc. n., Ches.
- BOTHERWAY.** *Dch.* Botterweg; a p.n.
- BOTHWELL.** A loc. n., Lanark. Or Botwell, Middx.
- BOTT.** *N.-Fr.* Bot; a p.n., 1195.
See Body
Brien Bot in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- BOTTEN, BOTTING.** A loc. n., Lancs. *N.-Fr.* Botin; a p.n., 1180
- BOTTENHAM.** From Bodenham; a loc. n., Wilts

- BOTTERIL.** From Bottereaux; a loc. n., Norm. *Fr.* Bottrel; a p.n.
De Boterell in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- BOTWRIGHT.** *See* Boothroyd. Or *A.S.* Botred; a p.n. (riding messenger)
- BOUCHER.** From Boursières; a loc. n., Burgund.
- BOUGEN, BOUGHEN.** From Bouchain; a loc. n., France. Or *see* Buggins
- BOUGHAL.** *See* Arbuckle
- BOUGHEY.** *See* Boag, Bugg
- BOULT.** *See* Balders
- BOULTBEE.** From Boulby; a loc. n., Yorks
- BOULTER.** *A.S.* Bealdhere (bold warrior); *Fr.* Bolté; a p.n. *See* Balders
W. Bulder, York, 1272. Rot. Hund.
- BOULTON.** From Bolton; a freq. loc. n., Lancs, etc.
- BOUND, BOWN.** *See* Bone
- BOUNDY.** From Bondy; a loc. n., France. Or *D.* Bonde; a p.n. *See* Bond
- BOURKE, BURKE.** *Fr.* de Burgo; a p.n.; Bourg; a loc. n., Normandy
Burgh in Roll of Battell Abbey; *D.B.* Burc, de Burck, tenants in chief
- BOURNE.** A loc. n., Devon, Lincs, Norf., Somers., Suff.
- BOUSFIELD.** From Bousville; a loc. n., near Pavilly, Norm.
- BOUSTEAD.** A loc. n., Cumb.
- BOUTTELL.** *Fr.* Boutel, Bouteille; a p.n.
Boteville in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- BOVER.** From Beauvais; a loc. n., France. *Fl.* Bouvier; *Dch.* Bouwer, Boeve; p.n. Or *Fr.* Beaufour (Beaufort); p.n.
- BOVILL.** From Bowell; a loc. n., Belg. Or *see* Boswell
De Bovill in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- BOWCH.** From Buce; a loc. n., Norm. *Fr.* Bouche; a p.n.; *N.-Fr.* de Buce, 1180
- BOWCHER.** Hugt., Lond. 1685. *See* Boucher
- BOWDEN.** A loc. n., Ches., Leics., Northants, Roxburgh
- BOWEN.** Bovignes; a loc. n., Belg. *Fl.* Boen; *Dch.* Bowen; p.n. Or Welsh Ab Owen. *See* Boy
- BOWERBANK.** A freq. loc. n.
- BOWERS.** A loc. n., Staffs.
- BOWES.** From Boves; a loc. n., Norm.
J. de Bowes, 1180; Hugh de B., Notts, Willm. I.
- BOWGEN, BOWGIN.** *See* Bougen
- BOWHILL.** *See* Bovill
- BOWKER.** From Beaucaire; a loc. n., France. Or *G.* Bauke; a p.n. *See* Bowcher
- BOWLER.** *Fr.* Boulard; a p.n.
- BOWLES.** From Baulers; a loc. n., Belg. *F., Dch., Fl.* Boels; *D.B.* Bollers; p.n.
- BOWLEY.** A loc. n., Heref. Or *Fr.* Beaulieu
- BOWMAR.** *See* Beaumont
- BOWRING.** From Beauraing; a loc. n., Belg. *Fl.* Bauraing; a p.n.
- BOWSER.** *See* Boucher
- BOWSKELL.** From Bouskall; a loc. n., Cumb.
- BOWSTEAD.** *N.* Bú-stað (a dwelling); *S.* Bostad, Bystedt; *G.* Baustatte; loc. and p.n. *See* Boustead
- BOWYEAR, BOWYER.** *N.-Fr.* Bouvier, 1180; Le Boyer, Kent, 1250; *Dch.* Bowier; p.n.
- BOX.** A loc. n., Wilts. Or *D., Fl.* Bock; *G.* Bochs; *Dch.* Box; p.n.
De Boxe in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- BOXALL.** A loc. n., Herts

- BOY. *N.* Búi (a dweller, neighbour); *A.S.* Boia; *S.* Boye; *D.* Boye; *F.* Boyo, Boye, Boy; *G.* Bühr, Böer, Böhr; *Fl.* Boes, Bour, Bues; *Dch.* Boh, Boeje, Buys, Buys; p.n.
- BOYACK. *F.* Boyke (dimin. of Boy); *D.* Boëck; *Fl.* Boek; *D.B.* Boche (?); p.n.
- BOYCE. *D.*, *Fl.* Boyes; a p.n. See Boy
- BOYCOTT. A loc. n., Salop
- BOYD. *Fr.* Boyard; a p.n. Or Gaelic *boidh* (fair-haired). Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- BOYDELL. *G.* Beudell; a p.n.
- BOYER. *Fr.*; p.n. See Bowyer
- BOYLE. From the Irish O'Baoighill; a p.n. Or Boelles (now La Buille, Norm.)
- BOYLING. *Fl.* Boelin; a p.n.
- BOYNES. *Fl.* Boyen; *Dch.* Bouwens; p.n.; fam. n. of Boy
- BOYNTON. A loc. n., Yorks. De Bruce held it 1129.
- BOYS. See Boyce
- BRABAZON. From Barbançon; a loc. n., Fland.
- BRABBS. *Dch.* Braber; *Fl.* Brabant; *G.* Brab, Brabender; p.n. (a native of Brabant)
- BRABY. From Brawby; a loc. n., Yorks
- BRACEBRIDGE. A loc. n., Lincs De Arden held it 13th century.
- BRACEY. See Brassey
- BRACHER. See Brasier
- BRACKENBURY. A loc. n., Lincs
- BRACKETT. *Fl.* Brachert; *Fr.* Braquet; p.n. Dimin. of Bragg
- BRACKLEY. A loc. n., Northants
- BRADBEER. See Bradby
- BRADBROOK. From Bradbridge; a loc. n., Suss.
- BRADBURY. A loc. n., Durham
- BRADBY. A loc. n., Derbysh., now Bretby
- BRADDOCK, BRADOCK. From Broad-oak; a loc. n., Cornw., Ess.
- BRADDON. From Bradden; a loc. n., Northants, Somers.
- BRADDYLL. From Bradwall; a loc. n., Ches. Or Bradwell (?); a loc. n., Derbysh. Radulph de Bradel held land in Lines temp. K. John.
- BRADE. From Breda, a loc. n., Holland. *G.* Breede; *Fl.* Breda, Bret; *D.* Breede, Brede, Bret; *Dch.* Brade, Brat, Breda; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1688
- BRADING. A loc. n., Isle of Wight
- BRADLAUGH. From Bradley; a loc. n., Lincs; *D.B.* Bredlow. Also Broadlaw, a mountain in Peebles
- BRADLEY. A loc. n., Glost., Lincs, Wilts, Staffs., Yorks
- BRADNAM. From Braddenham; a loc. n., Norf.
- BRADRIDGE. See Brodrick
- BRADSELL. From Breadsall; a loc. n., Derbysh.
- BRADSHAW. A loc. n., Lincs
- BRADSTOCK. A loc. n., Dorset
- BRADWELL. A loc. n., Derbysh., Ess., Suff.
- BRADY. From the Irish O'Braidaigh; a p.n.
- BRAGG. *N.* Bragi (a hero); *S.* Brag; *D.* Bracker; *Dch.* Brakke; *Fl.* Brack; *Fr.* Bracq; *A.S.* Breg; p.n.
- BRAHAM. A loc. n., Camb.
- BRAIDLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
- BRAIDWOOD. See Broadwood
- BRAIKENRIDGE. From Brackenrigg; a loc. n., Cumb.
- BRAILEY. From Breuillet; a loc. n., France
- BRAILSFORD. A loc. n., Derbysh.
- BRAIN. From Brainsnes; a loc. n., France. Or Braine; a loc. n., Belg. *Fr.* Breyne; p.n.; Breon, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1688 In Roll of Battell Abbey. Matt. de Brain, Yorks, 1199.
- BRAITHWAITE. A loc. n., Yorks

- BROAD. *A.S.* Brod, Brorda; a p.n. (a sword)
- BROADHEAD. From Broadheath; a loc. n., Lincs, Worcest.
- BROADHURST. A loc. n., Lincs
- BROADWAY. A loc. n., Dorset, Heref., Somers., Worcest.
- BROADWOOD. A loc. n., Devon, Lanark
- BROCK. From Broc; a loc. n., Norm. Or *N.* Broki; a n.n. (a badger); *S.* Brock; *D.*, *Dch.* Broch, Brock; *Fl.* Brockx, Bruch; *D.B.* Broc; p.n.
- Robert le Broc and Ranulph de Broc in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- BROCKBANK, BROCKLEBANK. A loc. n., Cumb.
- BROCKLEHURST. From Brockenhurst; a loc. n., Hants
- BROCKLESBY. A loc. n., Lincs
- BROCKLEY. A loc. n., Suff.
- BROCKSOPP. From Brockthrop (?); a loc. n., Glost.
- BROCKWELL. A loc. n.
- BRODICK. A loc. n., Bute
- BRODIE. A loc. n., Nairn
- BRODRIBB. From Bawdrip; a loc. n., Somers
- BRODRICK. From the Welsh Ab Roderic. See *Prhydderch*
- BRODY. From the Irish *brodach* (proud). Or see Brodie
- BROGDEN. A loc. n., Yorks
- BROMAGE, BROMEDGE. See Bromwich
- BROMLEY. A loc. n., Staffs.
- BROMMELL. From Broomhill; a loc. n., Norf.
- BROMWICH. A loc. n., Staffs.
- BROOKE. A loc. n., Norf. Atte Broke
- BROOKES, BROOKS. *A.S.* Bruc, Bruchyse; *Fl.* Broeckx; *G.* Brucks, Brucksch, Bruksch; *Dch.* Broeks; p.n. See Brock
- BROOKHOUSE. A loc. n., Staffs., Yorks
- BROOM. From Broome; a loc. n., Norf. Atte Brome, Court of Husting. Or *A.S.* Brum, contr. of Brunman; *D.* Brummer; *Dch.* Brom; *G.* Brumme; p.n. (brown man)
- BROOMHALL. A loc. n., Worc.
- BROOMHEAD. See Brummit
- BROS. *N.-Fr.* Bros, 1180; Broche, 1198; p.n. See Brows
- BROTHERHOOD. From Boughrood (?); a loc. n., Radnor
- BROTHERIDGE. From Brodrick (?); a loc. n.
- BROTHERS. *N.* Broddr (a spike, sword); *A.S.* Broder, Brother; *Fl.* Broothaers; *Dch.* Broeders; p.n. Prot. ref., Sandwich, 1622
- BROTHERSTON. See Brother-ton
- BROTHERTON. A loc. n., Yorks
- BROUGHAM. A loc. n., Westmd.
- BROWN. *N.* Bruni (fire); *D.* Braun, Bruhn, Brun, Bruun; *A.S.* Brun; *F.* Brūno; *Dch.*, *Fl.* Brun, Brune, Brown; *G.* Braun, Brun, Bruno; *Fr.* Brune, Bruné; p.n.; *N.-Fr.* Le Brun
- Brun, Bruni, Brunus in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- BROWNING. *F.* Brūninga; a fam. n.; *D.* Breuning, Bryning; *D.B.* Bruning; *Dch.* Bruning; *Fl.* Brunin; *G.* Brūnig, Brūning; p.n.
- BROWNJOHN. From Brongwyn (?); a loc. n., Cardigan
- BROWNLOW. A loc. n., Ches., Lincs
- BROWNRIGG. A loc. n., Cumb.
- BROWNSWORD. From Brownswood; a loc. n., Wexford. Or *A.S.* Brunswith; a p.n.
- BROWS. *Fl.* Browaeys; *G.* Brause; *D.B.* de Braiose; *Fr.* Brousse; p.n. See Bruce
- BROXHOLM. A loc. n., Lincs

- BRUCE.** From Breux; a loc. n., Normandy (?); probably derived from the original Norse owner. Or *N.* Brúsi (a buck, he-goat); *D.* Bruse, Bruus; *S.* Bruse, Bruze; *Fr.* Brousse, de Brouas; *Fl.* Broos, Brouez; *Dch.* Brus, Brusse; *G.* Brusch, Brysch; p.n.
- D.B.* Robertus de Bruis, a tenant in chief (Yorks). The founder of the family of Brus of Skelton, from whom the Kings of Scotland and the family of Bruce, Earl of Ailesbury, are descended. His seal is engraved in the *Registrum Honoris de Richmond*. Bruys in Roll of Battell Abbey. Giles de Brewse, Bishop of Hereford, 1200. Adam, Peter, and William de Brus in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- BRUDENELL.** From Bretignolles, near Alençon, Norm.
- BRUFF.** From Brough; a loc. n., Yorks
- FRUMBRIDGE.** From Broomridge; a loc. n., Northbd.
- BRUMBY.** See Bromby
- BRUMMELL.** See Brommell
- BRUMMIT.** *Dch.* Bromet; a p.n. Or Bramwith; a loc. n., Yorks
- BRUNDRITH.** See Brandreth
- BRUNSDEN.** See Brunsdon
- BRUNSDON.** From Brundon; a loc. n., Ess.
- BRUNLEES.** From Bronllys; a loc. n., Brecknock
- BRUNT.** From Brund; a loc. n., Staffs. Or *A.S.* Brunheard (Brown the strong); *Dch.* Brunt; *D.* Brund; *Fl.* Brunard; *Fr.* Brunet; p.n.
- BRUNTON.** A loc. n., Fife
- BRUNYEE.** *N.* Bruni (fire, burning); *Fr.* Bruné, Brunier; *Dch.* Bruynje; *D.B.* Brune; p.n. Fl. ref., Lond. 1618
- BRUSH.** *G.* Brusch; a p.n. See Bruce
- BRUTON.** See Brereton
- BRYAN.** From Brionne; a loc. n., Normandy. Or see O'Brien Will. de Brion in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John, A.D. 1207.
- BRYANT.** From Breaunt; a loc. n., Norm. *Fr.* Briand, Briant; p.n.
- BRVDGES.** From de Bruges. See Bridges
- BRYER.** From Briar; a loc. n., France. *D.* Breyer; *Dch.* Bruijer; *Fl.* Breyer, Briers; *G.* Breier, Breyer; *Fr.* Brière, Bruyère; p.n. See Brewer
- BUBB.** See Bobby. Prot. ref., Sandwich, 1622
- BUBBINGS.** See Bobby Descendants of Bobe. Comp. Bobbing, a loc. n., Ess.
- BUEAR.** See Boobyer
- BUCHANAN.** A loc. n., Fife
- BUCK.** *A.S.* Buc, Buga; *S.* *D.* Buck; *N.-Fr.* De Boc and Le Buc; p.n. See Bugge Herlewin Buc in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618.
- BUCKBY.** A loc. n., Northants
- BUCKENHAM.** A loc. n., Norf.
- BUCKETT.** *Fr.* Bouquet, Buchet; p.n. Dim. of Buck Richard Bucket in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Also Hugt. n., Lond. 1685.
- BUCKHURST.** A loc. n., Ess., Lincs
- BUCKINGHAM.** The county town
- BUCKLAND.** A loc. n., Berks, Bucks, Devon, Hants, Herts, Kent, Surr., Wilts
- BUCKLE.** From Boucle; a loc. n., Fland. *G.* Buchal, Buckol; p.n. See Arbuckle
- BUCKLEY.** A loc. n., Bucks
- BUCKNELL.** A loc. n., Salop, Staffs.
- BUCKTON.** A loc. n., Yorks
- BUCKWELL.** A loc. n.
- BUCKWORTH.** A loc. n., Yorks
- BUDD.** *D.*, *Dch.* Budde; *G.* Bude; p.n. See Body Simon Bude in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.

- BUDELL. From Budel; a loc. n., Belg.
- BUDDEN. *Fr.* Boudain, Boudin; *G.* Budan; p.n.
- BUDDERY. *Fr.* Butré; a p.n. *See* Butter
- BUDDLE. A loc. n., Northbd.
- BUDGEN. *See* Buggins
- BUDGETT. *Fr.* Bugat; a p.n. Dim. of Bugg
- BUDICOMB. *See* Puddicombe
- BUGG. From Bouge; a loc. n., Belg. Or Bougy, Buchy, Normandy. *Fr.* Bougy, Bugué. Or *S.*, *D.* Bugge; *G.* Böger, Büge, Bugge, Buke; *Dch.* Boggia, Boeg, Büger, Bugers, Buggers (a bow); p.n.
 Bushy on Roll of Battell Abbey. *D.B.* De Buci and Bugg, tenants in chief (Notts). Buge, Bugo, Saxon tenants. W. Bugge in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 The *N.-Fr.* forms are local; the rest may be possibly derived from the Danish as a n.n. *N.* *bygan*; *D.* *bugne*, to bend; *A.S.* *bilgan*, to bow. In the dialect of the Midlands *bug* is used in the sense of set up, proud. *See* p. 2.
- BUGGINS. *N.-Fr.* Bogin; *Fl.* Buchin, Bughin, Buyghens; p.n. *See* Bugg
- BUIST. *N.-Fr.* Boiste or Buiste, 1198; *Fr.* Buisset; p.n.
- BULBECK, BULBICK. From Bolbec; a loc. n., Normandy
D.B. de Bolebec, a tenant in chief. In Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- BULCAMP. From Bulscamp; a loc. n., Flanders
- BULCRAIG. A loc. n., Cumb.
- BULFORD. A loc. n., Wilts
- BULKLEY. From Bulkeley; a loc. n., Ches.
- BULL. From Bulles; a loc. n., Belg. and *Fr.* Or *A.S.* Bul; *N.* Bolli; *F.* Bôle, Boele; *G.* Buhl, Bulla; *S.* Bolle; *Fl.* Bully, Buls, Boel; *Dch.* Boll, Boel, Bull; *D.* Bull, Bollé, Boelle; p.n. (a bull)
 Richard Bole and Radulph Bule in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618.
- BULLEN. From Bologne *N.-Fr.* De Buliun, de Boleyn; p.n. Or *F.* Bó Bollin; *Fl.* Bulens; *Dch.* p.n.; Bolinnes; a loc. n. *A.S.* Bolling, the fam. o name of Bolli. Bollen, Pl Lond. 1618
- BULLER. From Boulaere; a Fland. *G.* Buller; a p.n. Baldwin de Buller in Rot. Fin., K. John.
- BULLETT. *N.-Fr.* Bulete, *Fr.* Boullet; p.n. Dim.
- BULLIFANT. *See* Bullivant
- BULLIMORE. From Bulm loc. n., Wilts
- BULLINGBROOK. From Bolin a loc. n., Lincs
- BULLIVANT. From Pollipt loc. n., Cornw. Or *N.-Fr.* fant (good-looking); *Dch.* fante; p.n.
- BULLOCK. *G.* Bullok; p.n. of Bull
- BULLWINKLE. *Dch.* Belwin p.n. (bell-corner)
- BULPIT. From Bullapit; a Devon
- BULPORT. A loc. n.
- BULSTRODE. A loc. n., Buc
- BULTITUDE. *A.S.* Bealk Baldetrude; *Dch.* Boldot Bultot; p.n. (bold—true)
- BULWER. From Bouloire; a Normandy. *D.B.* Bulvi
- BUMPUS. *See* Bompas
- BUNBURY. A loc. n., Ches.
- BUNCE. *Dch.* Bunge; p.n. *See* Bunn
- BUNGEY. From Bungay; a Suff.
- BUNKALL, BUNCKLE. A loc. n. Or dim. of Bunn. *G.* B a p.n.
- BUNN. *A.S.* Bun, Buna (spirited)
- BUNNER. From the Wel Ynyr; a p.n. Or *see* Bon

- BUNNETT.** *Fr.* p.n. (hedge-sparrow)
BUNNEY. From Bougnies (?); a loc. n., Belg. Or *see* Bunn
BUNNING. *A.S.* Buna; *Dch.* Bunning; p.n.; *N.* buna (to gush as water, brisk) son of Bun
BUNTER. *D.* Bunde; *Dch.* Bunte; p.n. *See* Bond
BUNTING. *Fl.* Buntinx; a p.n. Unfrid Bunting in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Fam. n. from Bunte.
BUNYAN, BUNYON. *Fl.* Bonichon, Bundgen; *Fr.* Bonjean; p.n. Dim. of Bunn (?)
BURBIDGE, BURBRIDGE. From Burbage; a loc. n., Derbysh., Leics., Wilts
BURCH. *See* Burdge
BURDASS. From Burdiehouse; a loc. n., Edinburgh
BURDEN. *Fr.* Bourdain, Bourdin, Bourdon; p.n. From Burdinne; a loc. n., Belg. Burdon in Roll of Battell Abbey; *D.B.* Buerd (?). Bourdon in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. *See* Bird.
BURDETT. *Fr.* Bourdet; a p.n. Bardet in Roll of Battell Abbey and in *D.B.* William Burdet in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Hugt. n., Lond. 1685. *N.-Fr.* bourdet (a border).
BURDGE, BURGE. *D., G., Dch.* Berg; p.n. Or *A.S.* Berch; a p.n. (bright)
BURFIELD. From Burghfield; a loc. n., Berks
BURFITT, BURFOOT. *See* Barfoot
BURFORD. A loc. n., Salop, Wilts
BURGESS, BURGIS. *Dch.* Burges, Burgess; p.n. Burges is an old way of spelling Bruges In Rot. Obl. et Fin.
BURGOYNE. *N.-Fr.* Bourgain, Bourgogne; p.n.
BURGRAVE. A loc. n., Lincs
BURKET, BURKITT. *See* Birkett
BURLEY. A loc. n., Hants, Rutl.
BURNABY. *See* Burnby
BURNEY. A loc. n., Yorks
BURNES. *See* Burns
BURNETT. *A.S.* Beornheard; *N.-Fr.* Burnard, Bernard; p.n. (strong bear)
BURNHAM. A loc. n., Bucks, Ess., Lincs, Norf., Somers.
BURNINGHAM. From Briningham; a loc. n., Norf. Or Birmingham
BURNS. A loc. n., Fife. Or *N.* Björn (a bear); *D.* Bjoern, Born; *S.* Björn, Berns; *Fl.* Burny; *D.B.* Barn, Beorn, Burn, Bern; p.n.
BURNSIDE. A loc. n., Westmd.
BURR. From Burgh; a loc. n., Lincs, Norf. Or Bure, Belg. Prot. ref., Lond. 1687
BURRELL, BURRILL. From Burrell; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *Fr.* Burel (a little house); *G., Dch., Fr., D.B.* Borel; p.n.
BURRIDGE. A loc. n., Devon
BURRIS. *See* Burrows
BURROWS. A freq. loc. n.
BURSTALL. A loc. n., Suff.
BURT. *N.-Fr.* Berte; a p.n. Rot. Hund. 1272. *See* Bird.
BURTENSHAW. *See* Birkenshaw
BURTHNOT. *See* Arbuthnot
BURTON. A freq. loc. n.
BURWASH. A loc. n., Derbysh., Suss.
BURY. A loc. n., Belg., Lancs, Suff. Or Bourry, Norm.
BUSEY. A loc. n., Yorks
BUSCALL. From Buscel; a loc. n., Normandy; *D.B.* Buissell; a p.n. Bushell in Roll of Battell Abbey.
BUSFIELD. *See* Bousfield
BUSH. Bosch, now Bois; a loc. n., Fland. *S.* Busck; *D., G.* Busch, Busk; *Fl.* Bosch; p.n. Bushy in Roll of Battell Abbey. De Bosch, tenant in chief, and Busch (Hertf.), a Saxon tenant in *D.B.* Robert de Buscy in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Paul Bushe, Bp. of Bristol, 1542. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618.

- BUSHBY. From Bushbury; a loc. n., Staffs.
- BUSHELL. See Buscall. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- BUSICK. From Buseck, a valley of Hesse Darmstadt. A noble German family of great antiquity
There is also a Fr. p.n., Busiquet. Boussac, a Hugt. n., occurs in London in 1685.
- BUSKARD. *Fl.* Buysschært; *Dch.* Bosschaert; *Fr.* Boisard; *D.B.* de Boscroard (?); p.n.
- BUSS. *D.*, *Dch.*, *Fl.* Bus; a p.n.
- BUSSEY. See Boosey
- BUSZARD. From Buzet; a loc. n. in Flanders. Or *Dch.* Boshart; *Fl.* Bossaert; *Fr.* La Bussate; p.n. Buzard in Roll of Battell Abbey. Bossard, a Prot. ref., Sandwich, 1622. See Buskard.
- BUTCHER. *D.*, *G.* Boettcher; *Dch.* Boddekke; *Fl.* Buker, Buscher; *D.B.* Boscher; *Fr.* Boucher, Bucher; p.n. See Boucher
- BUTLER. From Bottelaere; a loc. n., Flanders. Ireland, *temp.* Hen. II. Botelere in Roll of Battell Abbey and Lib. Vit. Dur. Hugo Pincerna, 1066.
- BUTLIN. *Fr.* Boutevillaine; a p.n.
- BUTT, BUTTER. *N.* Buttr (short); *D.* Butho; *Dch.* Buter; *Fr.* Buteau; *G.* Butte, Butter; *D.B.* Buter, Butor; p.n. Or *A.S.* Bothere; a p.n. (warrior-messenger)
Roger But in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- BUTTANSHAW. See Birkenshaw
- BUTTERFIELD. From Butterfell; a loc. n., Cumb.
- BUTTERICK. See Butterwick
- BUTTERWICK. A loc. n., Lincs, Yorks
- BUTTERWORTH. A loc. n., Lincs
- BUTTERY. *N.-Fr.* Boteri; a p.n., 1180
Buteri, Butery, Rot de Lib.
- BUTTEVANT. A loc. n., co. Cork
- BUTTIFANT. See Buttevant
- BUTTLE. See Buddle. But Hugt. n., Lond. 1685
- BUTTON. *Fr.* Boutin, Bo Butant; p.n. See Budden
- BUTTRUM. *D.B.* de Bertran loc. n.
In Roll of Battell Abbey.
- BUTTS. *Fl.* Budts, Buedts; Fam. n. of Budd
- BUXTON. A loc. n., Derbysh., 1
- BUZZARD. See Buszard
- BYARD. See Boyd
- BYAS. From Biars; a loc. n., mandy. Or Biez, Belg.; *Fr.* 1 a p.n.
- BYE. A loc. n., Dorset. Or Bee
- BYERS. See Byas
- BYFIELD. A loc. n., Northants
- BYFORD. A loc. n., Heref.
- BYGOTT. *Fr.* Bigot; *Dch.* E p.n. See Bagot
D.B. Bigot, a tenant in chief. in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- BYGRAVE. A loc. n., Herts
- BYLES. From Bueil; a loc France. *G.* Beil; *Fl.* Byl, 1 *Dch.* Buijl; p.n. A Hugt. n.
- BYNOE. See Baines
- BYRNE. From the Irish O'B a p.n. See Burns
- BYRNEY. See Birnie
- BYROM. From Byram; a loc Yorks
- BYRON. From Biron; a loc Guienne, France. Or B Norm.
D.B. de Burun, tenant in Robert de Burun in Rot. O Fin., K. John. Biroune in Battell Abbey.
- BYRTH. From Berth; a loc Heref. Or *Fl.* Berth; a Or see Byworth
- BYWATER
Radulph juxta aquam occurs 1170, Empingham, Rutl.
- BYWORTH. A loc. n., Suss.

C

- CABLE.** *G.* Kabel; a p.n. *See* Keble
- CABORN, CABOURNE.** A loc. n., Lincs
- CAKETT.** *A.S.* Coec; *Dch.* Cachet; a p.n. Dim. (a key)
- CADBURY.** A loc. n., Devon
- CADDELL.** From the Welsh Caddell (warlike). *Fr.* Cadel; a p.n.
- CADDICK.** From Catwick; a loc. n., Yorks
- CADDIE, CADDY, CADE.** *A.S.* Cadda, Ceada; *chad*, for *had* (war); *G.* Kade; *S.* Kadier; p.n.; *D.B.* Coedd; a p.n.; Chad (?). Or *Fr.* Cadet. A Hugt. n., (younger)
- CADEBY.** A loc. n., Yorks
- CADEY, CADY.** *See* Caddy
- CADGE.** *See* Cage
- CADOGAN.** Welsh Cadwgan (war)
Kydwgan, Lord of Radnor, Hen. I.
- CADWELL.** *See* Caldwell
- CAFFIN.** *Fr.* Chauvin; a p.n. *N.-Fr.* Cauvin (a little calf). *See* Choffin
- CAFFREY.** From the Irish O'Craffrey, M'Caffrey; p.n.
- CAGE.** *N.* Kaggi, n.n. (a keg); *A.S.* Ceagga; *G.* Kage; *Dch.* Kage, Keg, Keja; p.n. Or *see* Kay
- CAHAN.** *See* Caine
- CAIGER.** *See* Cage
- CAIN, CAINE.** From Cahainges; a loc. n., Normandy. *Fr.* Cahen; *D.B.* de Cahainges. Or Irish O'Cathain; p.n.
W. de Kaynes in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- CAIRNS.** From the Irish O'Cairn; a p.n.; *carn* (a heap, a little hill)
- CAISEY.** From the Irish Macasey; *cathaiseach* (valiant)
- CAKE.** *See* Keck
- CAKEBREAD.** Cæcbrid (bright key). Or *N.-Fr.* Calcebued; a p.n.
- CALCOTT.** A loc. n., Wilts
- CALCUTT.** A loc. n., Warw.
- CALDECOTE.** A loc. n., Lincs, Monmouth, Northants, etc.
- CALDECOURT.** *See* Caldecot
- CALDER.** A loc. n., Lanark
- CALDERBANK.** A loc. n., Lanark
- CALDERWOOD.** A loc. n., East Kilbride, Scotl.
- CALDWELL.** A loc. n., Derbysh., Yorks, etc. *See* Coldwell
- CALEY.** *See* Cayley
- CALL.** From M'Call. *A.S.* Cal, Calla; *F.* Kalle; p.n. (a man)
- CALLAGAN.** Irish O'Callagan; *colgan* (?) (swordsman)
- CALLANDER.** A loc. n., Perth
- CALLARD.** *Fl.* Callaert, Callewaert; p.n.; *A.S.* cal - weard (man warden)
- CALLIER.** *See* Colyer
- CALLIFORD.** From Callford; a loc. n., Suff.
- CALLIS.** From Caley; a loc. n., Picardy
- CALLOW.** A loc. n., Worcest.
- CALLOWAY.** *See* Galloway
- CALLUM.** *Gael.* (dove)
- CALSTOCK.** A loc. n., Cornw.
- CALTHROP.** From Colthrop; a loc. n., Glos. Or Calthorpe
- CALTHORPE.** A loc. n., Derbysh., Lincs, Norf.
- CALVER.** *N.* Kálfr (a calf); *G.* Kalfar; *D.B.* Calvus; p.n. Or from Calver (*D.B.* Caluore); a loc. n., Derbysh. Calfe, Flem. ref., Lond. 1618
- CALVERLEY.** A loc. n., Yorks
- CALVERT.** From Calbert; a loc. n., Norm. *A.S.* Ceolweard (keel, ship-guard); *Fl.* Callewaert; p.n.
- CAMERON.** A loc. n., Fife

- CAMFIELD. From Camville; a loc. n., Norm.
- CAMIDGE, CAMMIDGE. See Cam-mish and Gammage
- CAMM. From Cam; a loc. n., Glos. Or Welsh *cam* (crooked)
- CAMMELL. From Campell; a loc. n., Norm. Or see Gamble
- CAMMISH. Manx, Cammaish. From MacHamish (James's son)
- CAMP. From Campe; a loc. n., Norm. Or *N.* Kampi; n.n. (a bearded person); *S.* Camp, Kemp; *D.*, *Dch.* Kemp; *G.* Kampe. Or *A.S.* Camp, *Campa* (champion); p.n. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- CAMPAIN. *D.*, *Dch.* Campagne, Campen; p.n. Or see Campion
- CAMPBELL. *N.-Fr.* de Camville (de Campo Bello). Or see Gamble
- CAMPION. *N.-Fr.* p.n.
W. C. in Norm. 1184; Geof. C. in Eng. 1194. Rot. Cur. Reg. Flem. Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622. See Champion.
- CANDY. From Candé; a loc. n. near Blois, Norm.
- CANE, CANEY. See Caine
- CANHAM. From Cainham; a loc. n., Salop
- CANLER. From Cantley (?); a loc. n., Yorks
- CANN. From Canne; a loc. n., Belg. Or Can, Norm.; *D.* Kann; *Fl.* Cahn; *G.* Kann; *Dch.* Canne, Kan; p.n.
W. de Kanne and Ric. de Can in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- CANNELL. From Chenel; a loc. n., Norm. Also the Manx form of the Celtic MacConaill; Irish M'Connell. Canwell; a loc. n., Staffs
- CANNER. See Cann
- CANNON. *Fr.* Canonne; a p.n.; *N.-Fr.* *chanoine* (a canon)
- CANNOT. *Fl.* Canoodt; *Fr.* Carnot; *N.* Knútr; *D.* Knud, Knuth; p.n. See Nutt
- CANT. See Cannot and Gaunt
- CANTER. *N.-Fr.* Cantor; a p.n. (a singer)
Gaufrid C., Norm. 1180. Christn. le Chaunter, Rot. Hund. 1272.
- CANTERFORD. From Kentford; a loc. n., Suff.
- CANTLOW. From Canteleu; a loc. n., Normandy
In Roll of Battell Abbey.
- CANTRELL. *N.-Fr.* Cantrel, Chantrel; p.n. Also a Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
William Chanterell, *temp.* K. John.
- CANTWELL. See Canwell
- CAPEL. From La Chapelle; a loc. n., Norm., Suff., N. Wales, S. Wales. Also a Hugt. n. Lond. 1618
- CAPERIN. *N.-Fr.* Capron; a p.n.
Caperoun in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- CAPE. *N.-Fr.* Cape, Capes; p.n.
W. de Capes, 1199.
- CAPON. *Fl.* Capon, Capen; *Dch.* Capoen; p.n.
- CAPPER. *N.* Kappi; *Fl.* Cappe; *Dch.* Kappers; p.n. (a hero)
- CAPPS. See Capes
- CAPSTICK. From Copestake; a loc. n.
- CARD. *A.S.* Carda; a p.n. (guard); *Fr.* Cardes. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1681
- CARDELL. See Cardwell
- CARDEN. From Carwarden; a loc. n., Ches. *D.B.* Cardun. Also *N.-Fr.* Cardon or Cardun; a p.n.
- CARDEW. See Carthew or Cordeaux. Hugt. n., Lond. 1622
- CARDIN. See Carden
- CARDINAL. *Dch.* Cardinaal; *Fl.* Cardinael, Cardinal; p.n. See p. 12
- CARDWELL. From Cardeville; a loc. n., Norm.
- CARDY. See Cardin
- CARELESS. From St Karles de Percy; a loc. n., Norm. *Fr.* Carliez; *Fl.* Carles; *Span.* Carlos; p.n. From Carolus (Charles)

- CAREW. A loc. n., Pembrokesh.
 CAREY. *See* Carry
 CARFRAE. A loc. n., Scotl.
 CARGILL. A loc. n., Perth
 CARLETON. A loc. n., Lancs, Yorks
 CARLEV. *N.* Karli (carle, churl);
D. Carli; *Dch.* Carlee; *A.S.*
 Carle; p.n.
 CARLILL. From Carlisle
 CARLINE. *N.* Kerling (a woman);
S. Carling; p.n. Or Carling; a
 loc. n., Germ.
 CARLYLE. *See* Carlill
 CARLYON. A loc. n., Cornw. Also
 Carlehon, Bretagne, France
 CARMAN. *A.S.* Carman; *Fr.* Car-
 manne; *garman* (spearman); p.n.
 CARMICHAEL. A loc. n., Lanark.
 Or Cara Michil (a friend of St
 Michael)
 CARMODY. *See* Kermode
 CARNABY. A loc. n., Yorks
 CARNE. From Carn; a loc. n.,
 Cornw. Or *N.-Fr.* Caron,
 Charun; p.n.
 CARNEGIE. A loc. n., Forfar
 CARNELLEY. From Carnelles; a loc.
 n., Norm. Or Irish M'Annally;
 a p.n.
 CARNSEW, CARNZU. *Fz.* Carnseuw;
 a p.n.
 CARON. *Fr.* Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
 CARPENTER. *N.-Fr.* Carpentarius;
 a p.n.
Durand C., a t. in chief, B.D. Norf.
 CARPUE. *Fr.* Carpiaux (young
 carp); a p.n.
 CARR. *N.* Kárr (curly hair); *S.*
 Kair; *G.* Karo; *Dch.* Kar; p.n.;
A.S. Car. Or *see* Keir
 CARRATT, CARRITT, CAROTTE; *Fr.*
 Carette; a p.n. Dim. of Carr
 CARRELL. From Caril; a loc. n.,
 near Lisieux, Norm.
 CARRICK. From the Irish *carraice*
 (a rock). *See* Creak
 CARRINGTON. A loc. n., Notts
 CARROLL. From the Irish O'Cearb-
 hoil, M'Carroll; p.n.
- CARRON. A loc. n., Stirling
 CARRUTHERS. A loc. n., Dumfries
 CARRY. *N.* Kári (the god of the
 winds); *Fr.* Carré, Karré; p.n.
 Or Irish M'Carrie. Hugt. n.,
 Lond. 1685. *See* Carr
 CARBOULT. *A.S.* Garbeald; a
 p.n. (spearbold)
 CARSLAKE. A loc. n., Somers. Or
 Carsac, Norm.
 CARSLY. From Kersley or Curs-
 ley; a loc. n., Warw.
 CARSTAIRS. A loc. n., Lanark
 CARSTON. *F., Dch.* Karsten; *D.*
 Carsten; p.n. (from Christian).
See Casson
 CARSWELL. A loc. n., Berks
 CARTER. From the Irish M'Carter,
arta (great), M'Carthur, Mac-
 Arthur. Or Castres; a loc. n.,
 France. Or *A.S.* Carda; a p.n.
 (guard); *G.* Kartte; *N.-Fr.* Car-
 tier; p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1618
 Ralph C. held a fief from the See of
 Worcester, 13th cent. Caretarius
 in Winch. *D.B.*
 CARTERLEY. From Chartley. *D.B.*
 Certelie; a loc. n., Staffs.
 CARTHEW. A loc. n., Cornw. Or
 Catheux; a loc. n., Normandy
 CARTHY. From the Irish Mac
 Carthaigh; a p.n. (*Carthac*, the
 founder of a city). Or *see* Carter
 CARTLEDGE. From Cartlett (?); a
 loc. n., Glos.
 CARTMELL. From Cartmel; a loc.
 n., Lancs
 CARTWRIGHT. From Cauterêts; a
 loc. n., Norm. Or Catherick,
 Yorks
 Cartrait, Cateray in Roll of Battell
 Abbey. De Ceterith, a tenant in
 chief in *D.B.* De Cartray in Rot.
 Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 CARVELL. *N.-Fr.* De Carville; a
 p.n.
 CARVER. *See* Calver
 CARWARDINE. From Carwarden;
 a loc. n., Ches.
 CARWITHEN. A loc. n., Cornw.

- CASBOLT. *See* Carsboulton
 CASBURN. A loc. n. *See* Chase
 CASE. *A.S.* Casa; *D.* Casse, Kasse;
Dch. Kas, Käss, Caisse; *Fl.* Cas,
 Casse, Casy; p.n.; De la Case.
 Hugt. n.
 CASEBOW. *Fr.* Cassaboïs; a p.n.
 (wood-breaker)
 CASEMENT. *Fl.* Casman; a p.n.
 CASEY. From the Irish *cathaiseach*
 (valiant). Or *see* Case
 CASHMORE. From Cashmoor; a
 loc. n., Dorset
 CASSELL. A loc. n., Flanders
 Hugo de C., Lond. 1130, Pip. Rolls.
 CASSIDY. Irish p.n. (treasurer)
 CASSON. *F.* Kassen, from Christian;
i.e., Kristjan, Kersten, Karsten,
 Karsen, Kasjen, Kassen; *D.*
 Kasten; *S.* Cassen; *Dch.* Carsten;
Fl. Kastan, Casen, Cason; p.n.
 CASTLE. *N.-Fr.* Castel; a p.n.
 Ino. de Castro, 1272, Rot. Hund.
 CATCHPOLE, CATCHPOOL. From
 Cageypole; a loc. n., Dorset. Or
 Caterpole, Suff.
 CATCHSIDE. From Catcherside; a
 loc. n., Northumbd.
 CATER. *Fr.* Cattreux; a p.n.
 Walter Cater occurs in a deed A.D.
 1076, Harl. MS. John de Catara,
 Beswick, Yorks, and Walter Catar
 his nephew in a deed 1 Steph.
 Chaitres in Roll of Battell Abbey (?).
 CATESBY. A loc. n., Northants
 CATFORD. A loc. n., Kent
 CATHCART. A loc. n., Lanark
 CATHEY. From Cathay; a loc. n.,
 S. Wales. Or *see* Caddy
 CATLING. *Fl.* Catelin; p.n. *See*
 Catt. A dim. Or Castelin; a
 loc. n., Norm.
 CATLOW. *Fr.* Cathelineau (?); a p.n.
 CATMORE. A loc. n., Berks
 CATMUR. From Catmer; a loc. n.,
 Ess. Or *see* Catmore
 CATT. *N.* Köttr (a cat), n.n.; *A.S.*
 Catta; *N.-Fr.* Le Cat; *D.* Kett;
Dch. Cate, Kat; *G.* Kathe, Katte;
 p.n.
 CATTEE. *G.* Kathe, Kattey; *Fr.*
 Chaté; p.n. Or Irish M'Atée
 (high)
 CATTEN. *Dch.* Kattan, Ketting;
S. Kaeding; p.n.; fam. n. of Catt
 CATTERALL. A loc. n., Yorks
 CATTERMOLE. *N.-Fr.* Quatre-
 meulles (?) *Dch.* Cattermolen; p.n.
 CATTERSON. From Catherston; a
 loc. n., Dorset. Or *see* Cater
 CATTLE. From Cattall; a loc. n.,
 Yorks. Or *Fr.* Catel, Châtel;
N.-Fr. Du Chastel; p.n.
 CATTLEY. From Chatterley; a loc.
 n., Staffs
 CATTY. *See* Cattee
 CAUDLE. A loc. corr. of Caldwell,
 Derbysh. Also *N.-Fr.* Caldell or
 Caudel; p.n.
 W. C. Camb. 1272, Rot. Hund.
 CAULFIELD. *N.-Fr.* de Calvel or
 Caille; p.n.
 Jas. Calfill, Calvel, or Calfield, Bp.
 of Worcs. 1506
 CAUNT. *See* Gaunt
 CAUSTON. A loc. n., Warw.
 CAUTLEY. From Caughley; a loc.
 n., Salop
 CAUX. A loc. n., France
 CAVE. A loc. n., Yorks.
 The family of De Cave was seated
 here for eleven generations from the
 Conquest.
 CAVELL. *See* Caulfield
 CAVENDISH. A loc. n. (a manor),
 Suff.
 It was assumed by the Norman knight,
 Gernon de Montfichet; *D.B.*
 Gernon. Gernun in Rot. Obl. et
 Fin.
 CAVILL. From Cavill; a loc. n.,
 Yorks. Or *see* Caulfield
 CAWDWELL. *See* Caldwell
 CAWKER. *N.* Kolka; a n.n. (coal-
 black); *D.* Kalckar; *G.* Kalke;
Fl. Caukens; *Dch.* Kalker; p.n.
 CAWLEY. *See* Macaulay
 CAWS, CAWSE. *See* Caux
 Robert Cause, Gilbert de Cause, John
 de Caux in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K.
 John.

- loc. n., Norf., Warw.
 A loc. n., Yorks
 A loc. n., Camb.
 See Careless
 From Cailli; a loc. n.,
 Fr. Caillet; a p.n.
 Cailly was Lord of Orby,
 emp. Edw. I. De Cailly in
 bl. et. Fin. A Hugt. n.,
 ch, 1622.
 Cécile, Secelle; p.n.
 Selling Sicelle, Cyssel. From
 lle, et Syssele, both loc. n.
 ders.
 From Chackmore; a
 icks
 N.-Fr. Cadd; A.S.
 Cedda; p.n.; *chad* for
 ; Celtic *cath, cad* (battle)
 A loc. n., Lancs
 CHAFFEY, CHAFY. A.S.
 ifi (active, bold). Or
 e Chauve; a p.n. (the
 Chavée; p.n.; Chavet.
 Lond. 1682
 CHAFFERS. From Chev-
 loc. n., Norm.
 everis, Norm. 1195; W. de
 , Salop, 1272, Rot. Hund.
 See Calcraft
 loc. n., Kent
 BE. A loc. n., Devon
 CHALLIS. G. Callas,
 Kalisch; Dch. Kalis;
 ; p.n. See Callis
 ORTH. A loc. n., Glost.
 Camp
 IN. N.-Fr. Chambellan,
 ein; p.n. Hugt. n.,
 18
 From Chambray (?) ; a
 Normandy. Or Came-
 chamberlain). A Hugt.
 A.D. 1618
 ray, De Camera, and Came-
 in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 From Chamilly or
 ; a loc. n., Normandy
- CHAMNEY. From Chamneis or
 Champneis, the ancient district
 of Champagne. D.B. Chem-
 arnbee
 In Roll of Battell Abbey. Champaney
 in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 CHAMPION. Fr. p.n.; a loc. n.,
 Flanders
 CHANCE. Fr. Chansay; a p.n.
 W. de Chanes in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K.
 John.
 CHANNON. A loc. n., Devon
 CHANTER. See Canter
 CHANTLE. See Gentle
 CHAPLIN. N.-Fr. Capelen; a p.n.
 W. Capellanus, Norm. 1180. D.B.
 1086; York, 1202; Sleaford, Lincs,
 1443.
 CHAPMAN. See Coopman
 CHARD. A loc. n., Somers.
 CHARITY. Fr. Charité; a p.n.
 De Caritate in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 CHARLES. Fr. p.n.
 CHARLEY. Fr. Charlet, Charlier;
 p.n.
 CHARLTON. A loc. n., Berks, Glos.,
 Kent. Oxf., Salop, Somers, Suss.
 CHARNLEY. A loc. n., Leics
 CHARRINGTON. From Charentonne;
 a loc. n., Normandy
 CHASE. D. Jess; Fl. Jesse; Dch.
 Jes; G. Jesche; p.n. See Cheese
 CHASTEN, CHASTENEY, CHASTY.
 Fr. Chastaigner. A Hugt. n.,
 Lond. 1687
 CHATBURN. A loc. n., Yorks
 CHATER. See Chatto
 CHATFIELD. A loc. n., Suss.
 CHATT. See Chadd
 CHATTAWAY. From Chitway; a
 loc. n., Wilts. Or A.S. Catwa;
 a p.n.; *catwig* (victorious in war)
 CHATTERIS. A loc. n., Camb.
 CHATTERLEY. A loc. n., Staffs
 CHATTERTON. From Chadderton;
 a loc. n., Lancs
 CHATTIN. Fr. Chattaine. A Hugt.
 n., Lond. 1618. See Chatwin

- CHATTO. From Chatou; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Chateau; *Dch.* Katto; *Fl.* Katto; p.n. *See* Chadd
- CHATWIN. *See* Chetwynd
- CHAYTOR. From Chatres; a loc. n., Norm.
- CHEALES. From Cheal; a loc. n., Lincs
- CHEAVIN. *See* Sheavyn
- CHECKLAND. From Chachland; a loc. n., Scotl.
- CHECKLEY. A loc. n., Staffs
- CHEEK. *See* Chick
- CHEESE. *A.S.* Cissa; *Fr.* Tsjisse; *Dch.* Chijs; p.n.; *gis* (a hostage) Chese in Hund. Rolls.
- CHEESMAN. *A.S.* Gismund; a p.n. (hostage protector)
- CHEESWORTH. From Chisworth; a loc. n., Derbysh.
- CHEESWRIGHT. *See* Cheesworth
- CHEETHAM. From Chidham; a loc. n., Suss.
- CHEFFINS. *A.S.* Ceofa; a p.n.; Ciwing; a fam. n. Or *N.-Fr.* chevin (a chub)
- CHELL. A loc. n., Staffs. Or Chelles, France
- CHENEREY. From St Ceneri; a loc. n., Norm.
- CHENEY. Chênée, Chiny; loc. n., Flanders; Quesnay, Norm. *Fr.* Chesnais, Chesnée; *D.B.* Chenisis, Chenin; p.n.
Cheyne, Cheines, Cheyni in Roll of Battell Abbey. Robert de Chesney Bishop of Lincoln, 1147; Richard Cheyney, Bishop of Lincoln, 1562. William de Chesne in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John, 1208. *See* Cheyne.
- CHERITON. A loc. n., Devon
- CHERRY. *N.-Fr.* De Cerisy; a p.n.
- CHESELDEN. From Chiseldon; a loc. n., Wilts
- CHESLYN. *See* Cheselden
- CHESNEY, CHESTNEY. *See* Chasteney
- CHESSELL. *G.* Jessel; a p.n. Dim. *See* Cheese
- CHESSON. *See* Jesson
- CHESTERFIELD. A loc. n., Derbysh.
- CHESTERTON. A loc. n., Camb.
- CHETEL. *N.* Ketel (a kettle); *D.B.* Chetel; p.n.
- CHETWODE. A loc. n. (a manor), Bucks
- CHETWYND. A loc. n., Salop
Held by De Verlai, 1086.
- CHEVELEY. A loc. n., Camb.
- CHEVERTON. From Chevington; a loc. n., Northbd., Worcest.
- CHEW. A loc. n., Somers. Or *A.S.* Cheawa; a p.n. (chewed) (?)
- CHEYNE. *See* Cheney
- CHICK. From Chich; a loc. n., Ess. Or *A.S.* Cich; a p.n.; *N. gygr* (a giant); *N.-Fr.* cec, chike
- CHICKALL. From Chicknall; a loc. n., Ess.
- CHICKEN. *N.* Kikini (?); a n.n.; *A.S.* Cich; *Old G.* Ghikin; p.n.; *N. gygr* (?) (a giant)
W. Chikin in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- CHIDDICK. *See* Chadwick
- CHIDLEY. From Chudleigh; a loc. n., Devon
- CHIETHAM. *See* Cheetham
- CHILD. From Schilde; a loc. n., Belg. Or *N.* Skjöldr; *D.* Skjold; *D.B.* Cild, Cilt; *Fl.* Child; *G.* Schild; *Dch.* Schilt; p.n. (a shield). Or perhaps from *A.S.* hild (war), the aspirate often changing into *c*
- CHILDERS. *A.S.* Cildas; fam. or tribal n.; *Dch.*, *Fl.* Schilders; a p.n. *See* Child
- CHILDS. *See* Childers
- CHILLCOTT. A loc. n., Somers.
- CHILLEY. *N.* Gilli; *A.S.* Ghile, Gil, Gilo; *Fr.* Gillé, Gillet, Gilliet; a p.n. (servant)
- CHILLINGWORTH. From Kilworth (Killingworth); a loc. n., Leics
- CHILLINTON. From Chillington; a loc. n., Somers.
- CHILLYSTONE. From Chellaston; a loc. n., Derbysh.

- CHILMAID. *A.S.* Ceolmod; a p.n. (ship courage)
- CHILMAN. *A.S.* Ceolmund; a p.n. (ship protector); *G.* Killmann; *D.* Kielman; p.n.
- CHILTON. A loc. n., Berks, Suff., Somers.
- CHILVERS. A loc. n., Warw.
- CHIMLEY. *See* Cholmondeley
- CHING. *A.S.* Cyne; a p.n. (royal)
- CHINNEREY. *See* Chenerey
- CHIPCHASE. A loc. n., Northbd.
- CHIPP. *A.S.* Ceapa, Cyppa; *D.* Kib (?); p.n. (a merchant)
- CHIPPENDALE. From Chipnall (?); a loc. n., Salop
- CHIPPERFIELD. A loc. n., Herts
- CHISHOLM. A loc. n., Inverness
- CHISNALL. *Fr.* Chesnell (?); a p.n. (a caterpillar)
- CHISSELL. *Fr.* Choiseuil (?); a p.n. (a form of *N. gisl* (a hostage (?)))
- CHISWELL. From Chishall (?); a loc. n., Ess.
- CHITTAM. *See* Cheetham
- CHITTENDEN. From Chittingstone; a loc. n., Kent
- CHITTOCK. From Chideock; a loc. n., Dorset
- CHITTY. *N.-Fr.* Cette; *A.S.* Cyddi, Cyta; a p.n.; *Dch.* Chits; *D.B.* Chit; p.n. (a striver). *See* Kiddy Rot. Hund. 1272.
- CHIVERS. From La Chievère; a loc. n., Norm. Or *see* Chilvers
- CHOAT. From Chute; a loc. n. in Wilts. Or *Fl.* Jot (?); a p.n.
- CHOFFIN. *Fr.* Chauvin; a p.n. (bald). A Hugt. n., Lond. 1684. *See* Caffin
- CHOLMELEY. *See* Cholmondeley
- CHOLMONDELEY. A loc. n. (a manor), Ches. *D.B.* Calmundelai
- CHOPE. *See* Jope
- CHORLTON. A loc. n., Lancs
- CHOULES. *A.S.* Ceola; *Dch.* Jaulus (?); p.n. (ship man)
- CHOWLER. *See* Choules
- CHREES. From Chris, a dimin. of Christopher (?)
- CHRIMES. *See* Grimes
- CHRISTIAN. *A.S.* Cristthegn, Christthin; *Fl.* Christaen; *Dch.* Christan; *S.* Christen; *G.* Christian; p.n. (a soldier of Christ)
- CHRISTIE. A p.n. for Christopher or Christian.
- CHRISTOPHERSON. *S.* Kristoffer-son; a p.n.
- CHUBB. *See* Jubb
- CHUBBOCK. Dimin. of Chubb
- CHUCK. From Choques; a loc. n., Fland. Or *G.* Schuch; a p.n. (shy)
- CHUDLEIGH. A loc. n., Devon
- CHUGG. *A.S.* Cug; a p.n. *See* Chuck. Or *G.* Schüge; a p.n. (shy)
- CHUMLEY. *See* Cholmondeley
- CHURCH. Atte Cherche, Court of Husting, 1258
- CHURCHER. From Churcham (?); a loc. n., Glost.
- CHURCHILL. *N.-Fr.* de Curcelle; a p.n. From Courcelles; a loc. n., France and Belg.
De Corcelles, a t. in chief in *D.B.*
- CHURTON. A loc. n., Ches.
- CHUSEWORTH. *See* Cheesworth
- CHUTTER. *A.S.* Cuda, Cuta, Cutha, Guda, Gutha, *gúd* (war); *G.* Chudy (?); p.n.
- CINNAMON. *See* Symonds
- CIRCUIT. *See* Sirkett
- CIVILL. *Fr.* Civil; a p.n. (polite). Or *see* Saville
- CLABOD. *Fl.* Clabots; a p.n. (?)
- CLABON. *Fr.* Cléban; a p.n.
- CLACK. *N.* Klökr (bending, pliable); *Dch.* Kloek; *A.S.* Clac; p.n.
- CLAMP. *See* Clampett
- CLAMPETT. From Clampitt; a loc. n., Cornw.
- CLAPCOTT. A loc. n., Berks

- CLAPP. *N.* Klápr (?) (a rough box); *D.* Klepsch; *S.* Klop; *Dch.* Klapp; *A.S.* Clapa; p.n.
- CLARABUT. *N.-Fr.* Clarebald (brightly - bold); *Fl.* Clairbaut, Clerebaut; p.n. Prot. ref., Sandwich, 1622
- CLARE. A loc. n., Cornw., Suff. Or Clères, France. See St Clair
- CLARICOAT. From Clerewoodcott(?); a loc. n., Hants
- CLARIDGE. From Clarach (?); a loc. n., Cardigan
- CLARK. *D.*, *Fl.* p.n. (a cleric). Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622
- CLATWORTHY. A loc. n., Somers
- CLAUGHTON. A loc. n., Lancs
- CLAVERING. A loc. n., Ess.
- CLAWSON. See Closson
- CLAXTON. A loc. n., Dur., Leics, Norf.
- CLAYBOUGH. From Claybrooke(?); a loc. n., Leics
- CLAYDON. A loc. n., Suff.
- CLAYE, CLAY. A loc. n., Normandy. Or *D.* Klee; a p.n. De Clai in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- CLAYPOLE. A loc. n., Lincs
- CLAYTON. A loc. n., Lancs., Yorks
- CLEAK. *Fr.* Cliquet; a p.n. (mill-clapper)
- CLEARE. See Clare
- CLEARV. From the Irish *Cleireach* (a clerk)
- CLEASBY. A loc. n., Yorks
- CLEATHER. From Clitheroe; a loc. n., Lancs
- CLEAVER. *Fr.* Clavier; *G.* Kliever; p.n. (key bearer)
- CLEEVE. A loc. n., Glos.
- CLEGG. A loc. n., Lancs. Or Manx Clague, contracted from Mac-Liaigh (the leech's son)
- CLEGHORN. A loc. n. near Carstairs, Scotl.
- CLELAND. A loc. n., Lanark. See Cleveland
- CLEMENTS. *Fl.* Clement; *G.* Clemens; p.n. Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618
- CLEMO, CLEMOU. *Fr.* Clement; a p.n.
- CLENDINNING. See Glendinning
- CLENT. A loc. n., Worcest.
- CLERIHUEW, CLEROWE. From Clairvaux; a loc. n. Aquitaine De Clervaus, 1272, Rot. Pip.
- CLERY. See Cleary
- CLERK. *N.-Fr.* Le Clerc; *Dch.* Clerk; p.n.
- CLEVELAND CLIFFLAND. A loc. n., Yorks
- CLEVELEY. A loc. n., Lancs
- CLEVERDON. From Clevedon; a loc. n., Somers. Or Cleverton, Wilts
- CLEVERLEY. See Cleveley
- CLEWER. A loc. n., Berks
- CLEWORTH. From Clayworth; a loc. n., Notts, Somers
- CLIBRAN. See below
- CLIBURN. A loc. n., Westmd.
- CLICK. *G.* Klick; a p.n. See Cleak
- CLIFF. A loc. n., Yorks, etc. De Clif, in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- CLIFFORD. A loc. n., Glos., Heref., Yorks
- CLIFT. *D.* Klifoth; a p.n.
- CLIFTON. A loc. n., Beds, Derbysh., Lancs, Notts, Somers, Staffs, Warw., Yorks
- CLIMANCE. See Clements
- CLIMO. *A.S.* Clima; a p.n. See Clemo
- CLIMPSON. (Clementson (?)). See Clements
- CLINCKETT. *Dch.* Klinkert; a p.n.
- CLINGO. *G.* Klinger; *S.* Klinga; p.n. (a ringer, or a swordsman)
- CLINTON. From Glington; a loc. n., Northants
- CLIPSTON. A loc. n., Northants, Notts
- CLISBY. See Cleasby
- CLIXBY. A loc. n., Lincs

- CLOAKE, CLOAKIE.** *Fr.* Cloquet; a p.n. (bell-flower). Clocke, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1618. Or *see* Clack
- CLOD, CLODD.** From St Claude, near Blois, Norm. Or *A.S.* Hlōd, Hlōth; p.n. (loud, famous)
- CLOONEY, CLOWNEY.** *See* Clunie.
- CLOSE.** Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618. *See* Clowes
- CLOSSON.** *S.* Klason; *G.*, *Dch.* Clauson; p.n. From Nikolaus. Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618
- CLOTHIER.** *A.S.* Hlothhere; *Fr.* Chlother, Clotaire; p.n. Clothar, the name of a Frankish king. *Clod* for *loth* (fame); *hari* (warrior)
- CLODESLEY.** A loc. n., Warw.
- CLOUDSDALE.** From Clydesdale; a loc. n., Lanark
- CLOUGH.** A loc. n., Yorks. *N.* *Klofi*, a cleft or rift in a hill. Or from the Irish *clach*, a stone
- CLOUT.** *D.* Kloth; *Dch.* Kloot, Kluit; p.n. *See* Clodd
- CLOUTING.** *G.* Klatting; *Dch.* Cloetingh; *Fl.* Cloeten; p.n. Descendants of Kloth
- CLOVER.** *N.* Klaufi (?) (awkward); *Dch.* Kloover; *D.* Klüver; p.n.
- CLOW.** *See* Cluff
- CLOWES.** Dimin. of Niklaus; *F.* Klās; *D.* Kloos, Klose; *Fl.* Claus, Cloes, Close; *Dch.* Kloos, Klous; *G.* Klaus, Klaas, Klawes, Klos, Klose; p.n.
- CLUBB, CLUBBE.** *A.S.* Cloppa; *G.* Kloebb, Klobe, Kloben, Klupsch; *Dch.* Clob, Klop; *Fl.* Clop; p.n. (a loud speaker (?))
- CLUCAS.** From M^tLucas (a Manx name). Celtic MacLucais, the son of Luke
- CLUCKIE.** From Macluckie. *See* Luckey
- CLUER.** *See* Clewer
- CLUES.** *Dch.* Clüjs; a p.n. Or *see* Clowes
- CLUFF.** *See* Clough
- CLULOW.** Welsh Lleulu (?) (light)
- CLUNE.** From Clun; a loc. n., Salop. Or Irish M^tClune, *clones* (meadows)
- CLUNIE.** A loc. n., Perth
- CLUSBY.** *See* Gillespie
- CLUSE.** *See* Clowes
- CLUTTEN.** *See* Clutton
- CLUTTERBUCK.** A Flem. ref. n.; a loc. n. *A.S.* hlutter becc; *G.* lauter-bach (clearbrook)
Cloeterbooke was Sheriff of Glos. in 1586.
- CLUTTON.** A loc. n., Ches., Somers
- CLYMA, CLYMO.** *See* Clemo
- CLYNE.** A loc. n., Scotl. Or *D.*, *G.*, *Dch.* Klein; a p.n. (small)
- CLYST.** A loc. n., Devon
- COACHAFER.** *Fl.* Cauchefer; a p.n.; *Fr.* cauchavis (?) (a crested wren)
- COATES.** A loc. n., Edinbgh., Yorks
- COBB.** *N.* Kobbi, dimin. of Jakob. *A.S.* Cobba; *S.* Kobbs; *Dch.* Kop; *G.* Kobe, Kober, Kopp, Kopper; p.n.
Cobb in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- COBBETT, COBETT.** Dimin. of Kobbi (Jakob); *Dch.* Cobet; *Fl.* Cobbaert; *G.* Kobitz; p.n. Or from Coubet; a loc. n., Norm. *See* Cobb
Hugo Coubite, Norm. 1180; Suff. 1340.
- COBBLE, COBLE.** *S.* Cobel; *Fl.* Copal; *G.* Kopple; p.n. *See* Cobbold
- COBBLEDICK.** From Coppledyke or Coupledye; a loc. n., Lincs. Or Koppeldijk; a *Dch.* loc. n.
Hund. Rolls, Johann de Cupledick, Test. de Nev. Rob. de Cubbledick.
- COBBOLD.** *A.S.* Godbeald, Godbold, Godebold; p.n. (Goth prince or bold Goth)
- COBLEY.** A loc. n., Worcest.
- COBON.** From Coburn, a contraction of Cockburn
- COCHRANE.** A loc. n., Renfrew

- COCK.** *D.* Cock; *A.S.* Cocca; *Fr.* Cocq; *Dch.* Kok; *G.* Koch; *S.* Kock; *D.B.* Coc; a p.n.
 Cousin Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. As a surname it is frequent in Cornwall, so is probably derived from *B. cock* (red).
- COCKAYNE.** See Cocking. Or *Fr.* Cocagne; *Dch.* Kocken; a p.n.
 Fam. n. of Cock
- COCKBURN.** A loc. n., Scotl.
- COCKEN.** See Cockayne
- COCKER.** *A.S.* Cocca; *Fr.* Cocard, Coqueau; p.n. See Cock. A Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622
- COCKERELL.** *Fr.* Cocquerel; a p.n. From Cocherel; a loc. n., Norm. Or Cockerhill, Ches.
 Richard Cokerell in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- COCKERHAM.** A loc. n., Lancs
- COCKERTON.** A loc. n., Dur.
- COCKETT.** *Fl.* Kockaert; a p.n.
 Dim. of Cock
- COCKIE.** See Cock
- COCKING.** A loc. n., Suss.
- COCKLE.** From Cockhill (?); a loc. n., Somers. Or Kochel; a loc. n., Germ. Cokele, a Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622.
- COCKRAM.** See Cockerham
- COCKRILL.** See Cockerell
- COCKS.** See Cox
- COCKSEGE.** From Cockhedge; a loc. n., Lancs
- COCKSHAW.** See Cockshott
- COCKSHOTT.** A loc. n., Salop
- CODD.** *Dch.* Kode; a p.n.
- CODD, CODE.** *A.S.* Cod, God; p.n. See Goad. *Dch.* Kode; a p.n. Hugt. n., 1618
- CODEY, CODY.** From Codhay; a loc. n., Devon. Or see Codd
- CODLING.** A loc. n., Dur. Or dim.
- CODNER.** From Codnor; a loc. n., Derbysh.
- CODRINGTON.** A loc. n., Glos.
 Held by De Cantelupe, 1201.
- COE.** *Dch.* Coe, Koe; p.n.: *D.* Koe (?) (a cow)
- COFFEE, COFFEY.** From the Irish Cobnthaigh. Or *A.S.* Coifi, Cufi (bold); *Fr.* Coffé; p.n.
- COFFIELD.** See Corfield
- COFFIN.** From Couvin; a loc. n., Belg. Or Couvain, Norm. *A.S.* Conn; a fam. n.: *Fr.* Coffin; a p.n.
- COFIELD.** See Corfield
- COGGAN, COGGING.** *Fl.* Coghen; Irish Cogan; p.n.
- COGGER.** *V.* Kuggi (a cog); *G.* Cogho; *Dch.* Kogghee; *A.S.* Cogga; p.n. Coege, a *Fl.* ref., Lond. 1618
- COGGINS.** See Coggan
- COGHILL.** See Cargill
- COGHLAN.** From the Irish O'Cochlain; a p.n. (hooded man)
- COGMAN.** See Coggan
- COGSWELL.** From Coggeshall; a loc. n., Ess.
- COKE.** See Cock
- COKER.** A loc. n., Somers.
 Held by De Mandeville, 1203
- COLBECK.** A loc. n., Lincs. Or Caldebec, Norm.
- COLBORNE.** *N.* Kolbjörn. *A.S.* Colbeorn; p.n. (helm-bear)
 Colebern, a tenant in chief in *D.B.*
- COLBRANT.** *A.S.* Colbrand; a p.n. (helm-sword)
- COLBY.** From Coleby; a loc. n., Lincs, Norf.
- COLCLOUGH.** A loc. n., Staffs
- COLCOMBE.** From Challacombe; a loc. n., Devon. Or Chalcombe, Northants
- COLDHAM.** A loc. n., Camb.
- COLDRON.** *A.S.* Cold, Gold; *Old* G. Goldrun; *Fr.* Caudron; p.n. (gold-mystery)
- COLDWELL.** A loc. n., Northbd.
 John Coldwell, M.D., Bp. of Salisbury, 1575.
- COLE.** See Colls
 Richard Cole in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Also a *Fl.* ref., Lond., 1618.

- AN. *A.S.* Colman; p.n. (coal man). *See* Colman
D.B. and Rot. Obl. et Fin. Or
coll (a helmet).
 ORE. A loc. n., Hants
 DGE. A loc. n., Devon
Fl. Cools; a p.n. *See* Colls
 E. A loc. n., Suss.
 From the Irish *colg* (a
), a swordsman
 VE. A loc. n., Herts
Dch. Kolk *G.* Kalk; p.n.
 Lawker
 OTT. A loc. n., Devon
 BELL. From Colomby; a
 n., Normandy. *D.B.* de
 mbels; *Fr.* Colombel; p.n.
 In Roll of Battell Abbey.
 E. From Colwich; a loc. n.,
 Or *Fr.* Collige; a p.n.
 T. *Fr.* Collette; a p.n.
 (r)
 COLLEY. From Cuilly; a
 n., Norm. *Fr.* Colleye. A
 n., Lond. 1618
 R. *See* Colyer
 G. A loc. n., Yorks. *A.S.* fam. n.
 GBOURNE. A loc. n., Wilts
 GRIDGE. From Collingham
 ge (?); a loc. n., Yorks
 GTON. A loc. n., Heref.
 GWOOD. From Callingwood;
 n., Staffs
 S. *N.-Fr.* De Colince. From
 onces; a loc. n., Norm. Or
 olling
 HAW. *See* Cowlshaw
N. Kollr and Kolr (the
); also a pet n. ("my
 "); *S.* Kull; *D.* Koelle; *G.*
 a, Koller, Kolley, Kohl,
 ler; *Dch.* Koll; *D.B.* Col,
 Colo, Cols; *Fl.* Colas,
 es, Colle, Culus; p.n.
 SS. *See* Collins
 N. *N.* Kalman; *A.S.* Col-
 (helmet-man); *Dch.* Koel-
 ; *G.* Kohlmann; p.n. *See* Colls
 n Coleman in Rot. Obl. et Fin.,
 John.
- COLMER. *See* Colemore
 COLOMB. From St Colomb; a
 loc. n., Cornw. Or Colombier,
 France
 COLPUS. *N.* Kálfr (a calf); *Fl.*
 Calphas; *G.* Kalbas; *A.S.*
 Calpus; p.n.
 COLQUHOUN. A loc. n., Dumbarton
 COLSON. *Fl.* p.n. *See* Colls
 COLTON. A loc. n., Lancs, Staffs
 Yorks
 COLVER. *See* Calver
 COLVILLE. From Colleville, near
 Bayeux
Gilb. de C., Suff. 1086.
 COLWELL. A loc. n., Northumbd.
See Colville
 COLYER. From Collioure (?); a
 loc. n., France
 COMAN. *Fl.* Coeman; a p.n.
 COMBE. A loc. n., Glos.
 COMBES, COOMBES. *N.-Fr.* Comes;
 a p.n.
Rot. Hund. 1272
 COMERFORD. From Comberford;
 a loc. n., Staffs
 COMFORT. A loc. n., Cornw. Or *see*
 Comerford
 COMLEY. A loc. n., Salop
 COMMERELL. From Comberwell (?);
 a loc. n., Wilts
 COMPER. From Champier (?); a
 loc. n., Norm.
 COMPTON. A loc. n., Dorset, Hants,
 Somers, Staffs, Wilts
 COMYNS. From Comines; a loc.
 n., Flanders
 CONDER, CONDY. *N.-Fr.* Condé;
 a loc. n., Normandy
 CONDUIT. *See* Conder
 CONE. From Cosne; a loc. n.,
 France. Or *N.* Konr (noble);
Dch. Con; *Fl.* Coen; p.n. Or
 Irish M'Cone
 CONGDON. A loc. n., Cornw.
 CONGRAVE. *See* Congreve
 CONGREVE. A loc. n., Staffs
 CONINGHAM. *See* Cunningham
 CONINGSBY. A loc. n., Lincs

- CONISBEE. *See* Coningsby
- CONLEY. From Cononley; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *see* Conolly
- CONNEL. Irish Connal; a p.n. (chief's courage)
- CONNOR. From the Irish O'Conchobhair; a p.n. (endowed with strength)
- CONNORTON. From Conderton (?); a loc. n., Glos.
- CONOLLY. From the Irish O'Conghaile; a p.n. (chief courage)
- CONQUEST. From Conquet; loc. n., Bretagne
- CONWAY. A loc. n., N. Wales
- CONVERS. From Coignieres, Isle of France
- COOCH. *G.* Kütsch; *Fl.* Couche, *Fr.* Gouche; p.n. *See* Gooch
- COOK. *A.S.* Cuc, Cucca; p.n. (quick, lively)
- COOKSEY. A loc. n., Worcest.
- COOMBE. A loc. n., Cornw., Devon, Hants, etc. Or Irish M'Combe
- COOPER. From Cupar; a loc. n., Fife. Or *A.S.* Cuppa (a cup); *Fl.* Kupper; *Dch.* Cuyper; *N.-Fr.* De Cuper, Kooper; p.n. Coup'e in 1327.
- COOPMAN. *A.S.* Copman; *Fl.* Coopman; a p.n. (a merchant, dealer)
- COOTE. *A.S.* Cut, Cuth; *Fl.* Coet; *Dch.* Koot; *G.* Kutt; p.n. (noted, skilled)
- COPE. *N.-Fr.* Coupe; *Dch.* Koop, Kop, Koope; p.n. Rot. Hund. 1272.
- COPESTAKE. From Corpusty (?); a loc. n., Norf. *D.B.* Corpestig
- COPESTICK. *See* Copestake
- COPEMAN. *See* Coopman
- COPLAND, COPELAND. *See* Coupland
- COPLESTONE. A loc. n., Devon
- COPPERTHWAIT. *See* Cowperthwaite
- COPPING, COPPINGER, COPPON. *N.* Kaupung; n.n.; *D.* Koeppen; *S.* Koppang; *Dch.* Koppen; a p.n. (a merchant). *Flem. ref.*, Lond. 1618
- COPSEY. *See* Cobb
- CORAH. From Corrar; a loc. n., Salop
- CORBET. *Fr.* p.n. (raven)
Corbet, an under-tenant in *D.B.*, and in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- CORBY. A loc. n., Cumb., Lincs, Northants. Or Corbie, France; Corbais, Belg.
- CORBYN. *N.-Fr.* Corbin; a p.n. (crow)
Corbine, in Roll of Battell Abbey, and Corbin under-tenant in *D.B.*
- CORCORAN. From the Irish *cor-curach* (purple). *See* Cochrane
- CORDINGLEY. From Cottingley; a loc. n., Yorks
- CORDOCK. *Fr.* Cordeaux; a p.n.
- CORDREV. *See* Cowderoy
- CORDY. *Fr.* Cordeau; *Dch.* Cordes, Cordia; *G.* Korte; p.n.
- CORE. *See* Cory
- CORFIELD. A loc. n., Salop *See* Cornfield
- CORKE. From Kork; a loc. n., Germ. *D.* Kork; *Dch.* Korch; *Fr.* Corque. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- CORKHILL. From the Manx Mac-Corkyll derived from the Scandio-Celtic Macpor-Ketill or Þorkell. Or *see* Cargill
- CORNELL. *N.-Fr.* Corniola; *Fl.* Cornehl; p.n.
- CORNFIELD. *G.* Kornfeld; a p.n.
- CORNFOOT, CORNFORD. *See* Cornforth
- CORNFORTH. A loc. n., Dur.
- CORNISH. From Cornesse; a loc. n., Belg. Or the county of Cornwall
- CORNS. From the Irish Curran
- CORNWALL. The county n. Or Cornville, Norm.
- CORPE. From Corps; a loc. n., Norm.
- CORRINGTON. From Corringdon; a loc. n., Dorset
- CORSBY. *See* Cosbey

- CORSER. *A.S.* Corsa; *N.Fr.* Corvesar; *G.* Korsawe; p.n. (tortmentor (?))
- CORY. *N.-Fr.* Coriei; *A.S.* Cari; p.n. Or Irish M'Corry
- COSBEY. From Cosby; a loc. n., Leics
- COSGRAVE. A loc. n., Northants
- COSGROVE. See Cosgrave
- COSHAM. A loc. n., Hants
- COSSEY. From Cossy; a loc. n., Norf.; Coussey, France. Or *N.* Kausi; n.n. (a cat); *D.* Koese; *G.* Kose, Kosig; *Dch.* Cossa; *Fl.* Cossé; p.n.
- COSSHAM. A loc. n., Hants
- COSSINGTON. A loc. n., Somers.
- COSSINS. See Cozens
- COSSTICK. See Copestick
- COSTELLO. From Mac Ostello, descendants of Hostilio de Angulo, settled in Ireland *temp.* Hen. II. Or *G.* Gostelle; *Old G.* Costila; p.n.
- COSTERTON. A loc. n., Scotl.
- COTCHEFER. See Coachafer
- COTES. A freq. loc. n.
- COTESWORTH. From Cottesford; a loc. n., Oxf.
- COTHAM. A loc. n., Glos., Yorks
- COTHER. See Cottew. Or Irish M'Cottar
- COTON. A loc. n., Northants, Staffs
- COTTAM. A loc. n., Lancs, Notts
- COTTERELL, COTTERILL. *N.-Fr.* Coterel; a p.n.
- COTTEW. *Fr.* Cotteau; *G.*, *Dch.* Kothe; *A.S.* Cotta; p.n. See Gotto
- COTTINGHAM. A loc. n., Northants, Yorks
- COTTLE. *N.-Fr.* Cotel; *Fr.* Cou-telle; a p.n.
- COTTON. A loc. n., Camb., Suff.
- COTTY. See Cottew
- COUCH. From Coucy; a loc. n., Norm.
- COULLING. See Cowling
- COULSON. A loc. n., Devon
- COULSTON. A loc. n., Wilts
- COULTHART. *D.* Coulthardt; *Fl.* Colleart; *Dch.* Collard; *A.S.* Colta, Couta; p.n.
Probably from the *N.* Kollotahart, a hart without horns.
- COULTON. From Colton; a loc. n., Lancs
- COUNSEL. *N.-Fr.* Consel; a p.n.
- COUPLAND. A loc. n., Northumbd.
- COURAGE. From Curridge; a loc. n., Berks. Or *Fr.* Correges. a Hugt. n.
- COURCEV. *Fr.* De Courcy; a p.n.
- COURTEEN. From Courtonne, near Caen. Surr. 1130; Ess. 1189
- COURTNAY. From Courtenay; a loc. n., France
William de Curtenay, *temp.* K. John. Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- COUSENS. See Cozens
- COUTTS. See Cutts
- COVEL. *Fr.* Chauvel; a p.n.
- COVENTRY. A loc. n., Warw.
- COVERDALE. A loc. n., N. Yorks
- COVERLEY. *Fr.* Couveliers; a p.n.
- COVINGTON. A loc. n., Hunts
- COW. *Fr.* Cahu (?); a p.n. (owl). Or see Cowie
- COWARD. *A.S.* Cuhard (strong, noble). Or from La Couarde, near Rochelle. *Fl.* Couard; *Fr.* Chouard; p.n. A Hugt. n., 1688
De Coarda occurs in Norm. 1198; Roger de Cowert, Rot. Hund. 1272.
- COWDEROV, COWDRY. From Cordray; a loc. n., Norm. De Codria, 13th century
- COWELL. From the Irish Mac Cathmhóil; a p.n. Or *N.-Fr.* Cauvel
- COWES. *D.* Koese; *Dch.* Koes, Coes; *Fl.* Couez; *Fr.* Caux (?); p.n. A loc. n., Isle of Wight
- COWIE. A loc. n., Kincardine
- COWLAND. A loc. n., Edinbgh.
- COWLEY. A loc. n., Bucks, Derbysh., Middlsex., Oxf., Staffs
- COWLING. A loc. n., Suff., Yorks

- COWLISHAW. From Cowlishall; a loc. n., Lancs
- COWLS. *See* Colls
- COWPERTHWAITHE. A loc. n., Westmd.
- COX. *Lat.* Cocus; *Fl.* Kockx; *Dch.* Koks, Kokx; p.n. *See* Cock
- COXHEAD. From Coxyde; a loc. n., Belg.
- COZENS. From Cusances; a loc. n., Norm.; Cosen, Belg. *Fr.* Cousin; *Dch.* Couzijn; p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- CRAB. *A.S.* Creba; *G.* Krappe; *Dch.* Krabb; *Fl.* Crab, Crabbe; p.n. (a crab)
- CRABTREE. A loc. n., Devon
- CRACK. *N.* Kraka *D.* Krage; (a crow); a n.n.; *A.S.* Crac; *D.* Krag; *Fl.* Crach; *Dch.* Kraak; p.n.
- CRACKENTHORPE. A loc. n., Westmd.
- CRACKNALL, CRACKNELL. From Craigneill; a loc. n., Edinbgh.
- CRACROFT. A manor in Lancs
- CRADDOCK. A loc. n., Devon. Or Cradoc, S. Wales.
It is probably a corruption of Caradoc, which was Latinised to Caractacus. Welsh *caradwg* (beloved).
- CRAFER. *G.* Kreifer; *Fl.* Creve, Creyf; p.n.
- CRAFT. *D.* Kraft; *Dch.*, *G.* Kraft, Kroft; p.n. (strength)
- CRAGG. A loc. n., Yorks. Or *D.* Krag; a p.n. *See* Crack
- CRAIG. A loc. n., Forfar
- CRAIGIE. A loc. n., Ayrshire
- CRAIK. A loc. n., Sutherland
- CRAIKE. A loc. n., Dur., Yorks
- CRAKE. A loc. n., Norf., Yorks
- CRAMPTON. From Crompton; a loc. n., Lancs
- CRANAGE. A loc. n., Ches. Or from Cranwich; a loc. n., Norf.
- CRANBROOK. A loc. n., Kent
- CRANE. From Crehen; a loc. n., Belg. Or Cranne, in Maine; *D.* Krenner; *G.* Kren; *Fl.* Craen; p.n.
- CRANEY. *See* Crane
- CRANG. *See* Cranke
- CRANK. A loc. n., Lancs. Or *D.* Kranker, Crenker; *Fl.* Craninck; *G.* Krancke; p.n. (ill)
- CRANKSHAW. *See* Cronshaw
- CRANMER. A loc. n., Devon; Cranmore, Camb.
- CRANNIS. *G.* Krannisch, Krentsch; a p.n. Dim. *See* Crane
- CRANSEN. *See* Cranston
- CRANSTON. A loc. n., Edinbgh.
- CRANWELL. A loc. n., Lincs. Or from Cramanville, Norm.
- CRAPP. *See* Crab
- CRASKE. *G.* Kraske; p.n. Dimin. of *D.*, *Fl.*, and *Dch.* Crass
- CRATE. *A.S.* Creda, Creoda, Grid; *Dch.* Kret; *G.* Kreth; p.n. From *A.S.* *hræd* (ready, quick)
- CRAUFORD. A loc. n., Lanark
- CAVEN. A loc. n., Yorks
- CRAW. *A.S.* Cawe; a p.n. The Scottish form of Crow
- CRAWFORD. A loc. n., Dorset, Lanark, Lancs
- CRAWHALL. From Crakehall (*D.B.* Cracele); a loc. n., Yorks. Or Croxall, Derbysh., and Staffs
- CRAWLEY. A loc. n., Bucks, Hants, Suss.
- CRAWSHAW. A loc. n., Lancs
- CRAZE. *Fr.* Crez; *Dch.* Kress; p.n.; Crest; a loc. n., France
De Cres in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- CREAK. From Creake; a loc. n., Norf.
- CREAM. *See* Gream
- CREAMER. *Fl.* Cremer, Crimmers; *G.* Kremer; *Dch.* Cramer, Cremer; p.n. *See* Grimmer. Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618
- CREASE. From the Irish M'Creech
- CREASEY. *See* Cressey
- CREAVEN. *See* Craven
- CREECH. From Creich; a loc. n., Sutherld.; Crieck, Fife; Crich, Derbysh. *See* Creak

- CREED.** A loc. n., Cornw. Or *see* **Crate**
CREEDY. Irish M'Creedy
CREEKE. *See* Creak
CREER. *See* Grier
CREIGHTON. A loc. n., Staffs
CRELLIN. From Crallan; a loc. n., Norm.
CRESEY. From Crécy; a loc. n., Norm.
 Cressy is on the Roll of Battell Abbey, and a tenant in chief in *D.B.*
CRESSWELL. A loc. n., Northbd., Staffs. Or *N.-Fr.* De Croissilles; a p.n.
CREW, CREWE. A loc. n., Ches. Or *Fr.* Croux; a p.n.
CREWDSON. *A.S.* Creoda, Croda, Crud; *hrod* (glory); *Fl.* Crusen, Crutzen; p.n. *See* Croote
CREYKE. From Crayke; a loc. n., Yorks
CRIBBIN. From M'Robin
CRICHTON. A loc. n., Edinbgh.
CRICK. A loc. n., Northants. Or *see* Creak
CRICKET. *See* Critchett
CRIGLEY. *See* Critchley
CRINGLE. *N.* Kringla; a n.n. (a circle)
CRIPPS. From Crispin. *G.* Krips; a p.n.
CRISSELL. *Dch.* Kressel or Kristel; a p.n. Dim. of Christopher
CRISP, CRISPIN. From St Crispin; a Norman-French loc. n.
 Milo Crispin, a tenant in chief in *D.B.*
 Also in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
CRITCHETT. *N.-Fr.* Crichet, Cruchet, Criquet; p.n.
CRITCHFIELD. From Cruickfield (?); a loc. n., Berwick
CRITCHLEY. From Crickley; a loc. n., Glos.
CRITTENDEN. *See* Cruttenden
CROAGER, CROAKER. *See* Crocker
CROASDALE. From Croixdal; a loc. n., Normandy. Or Croxdale, Dur.
CROCKER. *N.-Fr.* Le Crochere; a p.n. (a cross bearer)
 In Rot. Obl. et Fin. and Rot. Hund.
CROCKETT, CROCKITT. *N.-Fr.* Crochett; *Fl.* Crockaert; *Fr.* Croquet; p.n.
CROCKFORD. A loc. n., Kirkcudbright
CROCOMBE. From Crowcombe; a loc. n., Somers
CROFT. A loc. n., Cornw., Glos., Heref., Yorks. Or *Dch.* Kroft; a p.n. *See* Craft
 Bernard de Croft in *D.B.*
CROKE. *See* Crocker
CROLY. *See* Crawley
CROMBIE. A loc. n., Fife
CROMIE, CRUMMIE. *See* Crombie
CROMWELL. A loc. n., Notts
CRONK. *G.* Krancke; p.n. *See* Cranke
CRONSHAW. From Cranshaws; a loc. n., Berwick
CROOK. A loc. n., Devon, Westmd., Dur. Or *N.-Fr.* Croc, Croch, Fitz-Croch; p.n.
CROOKENDEN. From Crookdean; a loc. n., Northd.
CROOKES. A loc. n., Yorks
CROOMBE. From Croome; a loc. n., Worcest., Yorks
CROOTE. From Crot; a loc. n., Norm. Or *A.S.* Creoda, Crud, Cryda; *Dch.* Kroode; p.n. *See* Crewdson
 Grud, Grut, Grutt, Saxon tenants in *D.B.* R. Grut in Rot. Hund. 1272.
CROPPER. *N.* Kroppr; n.n. (a hump); *A.S.* Croppa; *S.* Cropps; *Dch.* Krop; *G.* Kropp, Kroppe; p.n.
 Crop in Rot. Obl. et Fin. Also *N.-Fr.* S. de Croper, Northants, 1194.
CROSBY. A loc. n., Cumb., Lancs, Lincs, Westmd.
CROSHER. *See* Crocker
CROSLAND. A loc. n., Yorks

- CROSS. From St Croix; a loc. n., Norm. *Dch.* Crosse; a p.n.
De St Cruce, Norm. 1180; de Cruce, Eng. 1199. Prot. ref., Croydon, 1618.
- CROSSINGHAM. From Cressingham; a loc. n., Norf.
- CROSSLEY. From Crosslee, Renfrew; or Crosslegh, Lancs
- CROSTHWAITE. A loc. n., Cumb.
- CROSTON. A loc. n., Lancs
- CROTHERS. *See* Carruthers
- CROUCH. Atte Crouche, Court of Husting, 1258
- CROUDACE. *See* Carruthers
- CROUGH. *See* Crocker
- CROUGHTON. A loc. n., Northants
- CROWDER, CROWDY, CROWTHER. *A.S.* Creoda; *hrod* (glory); *Dch.* Kroode; p.n. Or *see* p. 13
- CROWDSON. *See* Crowdson
- CROWE. *See* Crocker
- CROWHURST. A loc. n., Surr.
- CROWLEY. From Crulai; a loc. n., France. Or *see* Crawley
- CROWSHAW, CROWSHAY. *See* Crawshaw
- CROWSON. *See* Crowdson
- CROYDEN. *See* Croydon
- CROYDON. A loc. n., Surr.
- CROYSDALE. *See* Croasdale
- CRUDGE. *G.* Crutge; *Dch.* Kruge; p.n. Dimin. of Crud. *See* Croote. Prot. ref., Lond. 1688
- CRUDGINGTON. A loc. n., Salop
- CRUM, CRUMMEY. *N.* Krumr; *Fr.* Crombez; p.n. (crooked, a cripple)
- CRUMMACK. From Crummock; a loc. n., Cumb.
- CRUMP. *See* Crum
- CRUMPTON. *See* Crompton
- CRUNDALL. From Crundale; a loc. n., Kent
- CRUSE. From Creusanisy, Norm. *N.-Fr.* De Creus; a p.n.
De Crus in Rot. Obl. et Fin., Devon, 1199.
- CRUSO. From Creusot; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Creuseau; a p.n. Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622
- CRUTCHER. *G.* Krutsche; a p.n. (a cross-bearer). Or *see* Crudge
- CRUTHE. *See* Croote
- CRUTTENDEN. A loc. n. Kent
- CRUTWELL. From Crudwell; a loc. n., Wilts
- CRYER. *G.* Kreyher; *Dch.* Kreije; p.n.
- CUBITT. From Cowbitt; a loc. n., Lincs (*N. kúa-beit*, cow-pasture)
Pronounced locally Cubbitt, and written Cubyt as late as 1410. Or *see* Cobbett.
- CUDBAR, CUDBY. *See* Cuthbert
- CUDBY. A loc. n.
- CUDDEFORD. From Cuttiford; a loc. n., Cornw.
- CUDDEN, CUDDING, CUDDON. *D.* Gudden; a fam. n.; *Fl.* Guttin; a p.n.; *D.B.* Cudhen, Gudhen. *See* Goding. Or Irish M'Cudden
- CUFF. *A.S.* Coifi, Cuffa; p.n.; *cōf* (active, bold)
- CUFFE. *See* Coffee
- CUISHEN. *See* Cushion
- CULHAM. A loc. n., Berks
- CULL. *A.S.* Cula, Culf; *G.* Kulla; p.n. A form of hwulf
- CULLEN. A loc. n., Banffs. Or from the Irish O'Coilean; a p.n.; *coilean* (a young warrior)
- CULLEY, CULLY. From Couillet; a loc. n., Flanders
Cuilly in Roll of Battell Abbey. Hugo de Cuilly in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Or Irish M'Cully.
- CULLING. *A.S.*; fam. n. of Cull
- CULLINGFORD. *See* Cullingworth
- CULLINGWORTH. A loc. n., Yorks
- CULLYER. *Fr.* Coulier; a p.n. *See* Colyer
- CULMER, CULMORE. From Cullamore; a loc. n., Staffs
- CULPECK, CULPICK. From Kilpeck; a loc. n., Heref. Or *Fl.* Callepeck; a p.n. Dim. of Calp
- CULPERWELL. From Culverwell (?); a loc. n., Devon

- CULPIN. From *N.* Kolbeinn (?); (black legs); *A.S.* Colben; p.n.
 CULPIT. *Fl.* Calepet (?); a p.n.
 CULY. See Culley
 CUMBERBATCH, CUMBERPATCH. From Comberbach; a loc. n., Ches.
 CUMBERLEGE. From Cumberlow; a loc. n., Herts
 CUMBY. *N.* Kumbi; n.n. (a chopper); *Fl.* Combe; *Fr.* Combet; p.n.
 CUMMINGS. See Comyns
 CUNDIL. From Cundall; a loc. n., Yorks
 CUNDY. See Condy
 CUNLIFFE. From Concliffe or Cunliff; a loc. n., Lancs. *N.* Gunleif; *A.S.* Gunleof; p.n. (war love)
 CUNNEEN. From the Irish *coinin* (a rabbit)
 CUNNINGHAM. A loc. n., Ayrshire
 CUNNINGTON. A loc. n., Hunts
 CUPISS, CUPPAGE. From Kippax (?); a loc. n., Yorks
 CUPPER. From Kupp; a loc. n., Germ. Or see Cooper
 CURD. *A.S.* Curda (a staff); *G.* Kurde; p.n.
 CURE. *N.-Fr.* De la Cour; a p.n.
 John Cure, Rot. Hund. 1272.
 CURL. *A.S.* Ceorl; *D.* Curjel; *S.* Correll; *Dch.* Kurrell; p.n. (a free man)
 CURLING. *N.* Karl, Kerling; *G.* Kerling; p.n. See Curl
 CURLY. A loc. n., Norm.
 John de Curley in Warwickshire. Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 CURNOCK. From Carnock; a loc. n., Fife
 CURNOW. *N.-Fr.* du Cournau; a p.n.
 CURRAN. Irish Cwaran; a p.n. (sickleman, farmer)
 CURREY, CURRIE. A loc. n., Edinbgh.
 CURSHAM. From Corsham; a loc. n., Wilts
 CURSON, CURZON. From Courçon, near Caen.
 Curson in Roll of Battell Abbey. De Curcan in *D.B.*
 CURTAIN. *Fr.* Courtin; a p.n. See Courteen
 CURTIS. From Cortys; a loc. n., Belg. Or *Fr.* Courtois; a p.n. (courteous). Hugt., Norwich, 1622
 CURTLER. From Curtley; a loc. n., Northants. Or *G.* Gertler (a girdle-maker); a p.n. Curtelow, *Fl. ref.*, Lond. 1618
 CURWEN. *A.S.* Garwine; *Old G.* Gerwin, Caroin; *Fl.* Carroen; p.n. (spear friend)
 CUSACK. *Fr.* Queyssac; a p.n. Or see Kissack
 CUSSICK. See Cusack
 CUSHING, CUSHION, CUSHON. *N.-Fr.* Le Cuchon; a p.n.
 CUSS. From Gouis or Gouvis; a loc. n., Norm. *N.-Fr.* De Guz; a p.n.
 W. Cousche, Cust, or Cushe, Camb., 13th cent. Testa de N.
 CUSTANCE. From Coutance; a loc. n., Normandy
 CUTBARTH. See Cuthbert
 CUTCHER. *G.* Kutscher; a p.n. (a coachman). Or see Goodyear
 CUTFORTH. From Cuttiford; a loc. n., Cornw.
 CUTHBERT. *A.S.* Cuthbeorht, Cuthbryt (noted brightness). Or Gúðbeorht (war bright); *D.B.* Cutbert; p.n. See Gotobed
 CUTLACK. *N.* Guðlaug (good play); *A.S.* Cuthlac, Guthlac; *D.B.* Gotlac; p.n.
 CUTLER. *Fl.* Cotteleer; a p.n.
 Gaufrid de Cuteler in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 CUTMORE. See Catmur

- DAWSON. *See* Daw. Ger. Prot. ref. n., London, 1621
- DAY. *N.* Dagr; *A.S.* Dag, Dæg; *S.* Daug; *G.* Dege; *Fl.* Day, Daye; p.n. (day, brightness, glory). Or from St John de Day, near St Lo
- DAYNES. *See* Dane
- DEACLE. From Achel (?); a loc. n., Belg. Or *see* Tickle
De Acle occurs in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- DEACON. le Dekene in 1327
- DEADMAN. *N.* Þjóðmar (brave man); *D.* Dettmer; *Dch.* Dettman; *G.* Dittmann, Dittmer, Tiedemann; *A.S.* Dodeman, Dudeman
- DEALY. *See* Daly
- DEAN, DEANE, DENE. A loc. n., Hants, Northants, Roxburgh, Yorks
- DEARDEN. A loc. n., Lancs
- DEARING. *N.* Dyri (a deer); *A.S.* Deoring; fam. n.; *Dch.* Dieren; *S.* Dyring; p.n.
- DEARSLEY. From Dursley (?); a loc. n., Glost.
- DEARTON. From Dearden; a loc. n., Lancs
- DEASE. *A.S.* Dis, Tis, Tisa; *Dch.* Dis; p.n. From the Goth. *thius* (a servant)
- DEASON. *See* Dyson
- DEATH. *Fr.* D'Ath; a p.n. Ath; a loc. n., Flanders
- DEAVES, DIVES. A loc. n. in Normandy. *Fr.* Devis; a p.n.
Devise in Roll of Battell Abbey. *D.B.* de Dive.
- DEAVIN. *See* Devine
- DEBENHAM. A loc. n., Suff.
- DE BURGH. *See* Bourke
- DECENT. *See* Dasent
- DECK. *G.* Deck, Decke, Decker; *Dch.* Dekker; p.n. *See* Day
- DEDMAN. *See* Deadman
- DEE. From St Die; a loc. n., France. *Dch.* Die; a p.n.
- DEED. *A.S.* Did, Theod; p.n. (people)
- DEEDES. *See* Dade
- DEEKES. *See* Dicks
- DEEKER. *Dch.* Dieker; p.n. *See* Dicks
- DEEVES. *See* Deaves
- DEEVEY. *See* Davy
- DEIGHTON. A loc. n., Yorks
- DELACHEROIS. *Fr.* Delacroix; a p.n.
- DELAMERE. *Fr.* Delamare; a p.n.
- DELANEY. *Fr.* Delanney; a p.n.
- DELAROE. *Fr.* Delarue; a p.n.
- DELAV. From the *Fr.* De la Haye; a p.n.
- DELLAR. *A.S.* Dealla; *G.* Della (eminent); p.n.
- DELMEGE. *Fl.* Delmez; a p.n. Or *see* Talmage
- DELMER. *See* Delamere
- DELOOHERY. Irish form of Delacroix
- DELVE. From Delft; a loc. n., Holl. *Fl.* Delf. A Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618
- DEMER. *Fr.* De Meur; a p.n.
- DEMPSEY. *See* Dempsey
- DEMPSEY. From the Irish *diomusach* (arrogant)
- DENCH. *Fl.* Dengis; a p.n. *See* Ding, Danche. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1688
- DENEHAN. *Fr.* Denain; a p.n.
- DENEHER. *Fr.* Denier or Denoyers; p.n.
- DENHAM. A loc. n., Beds, Roxburgh, Suff.
- DENIFFE. *Fr.* Deneuve; a p.n.
- DENLEY. A loc. n.
- DENNENT. *Fr.* Denin; p.n. Denain (?)
- DENNETT. *N.-Fr.* D'Anet; a p.n.
- DENNEY. A loc. n., Stirling. Or Denée; a loc. n., Belg. *Fl.* Denis, Denie, Deny; p.n.
- DENNINGTON. A loc. n., Norf., Suff., Yorks

- DENNIS. St Denis; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Denis; p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1682
- DENNISON, DENNISTON. From Denerdiston; a loc. n., Suff. Or Denston, Staffs
- DENNY. *See* Denney
- DENSON. *See* Dennison
- DENT. A loc. n., Yorks
- DENTON. A loc. n., Lincs, Norf., Lincs, Northants, Northbd., etc. (16 places)
- DERHAM. *See* Deerham or Durham
- DERING. *See* Dearing
- DERLYN. *See* Darling. Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622
- DEROW. *Fr.* Derrieu; a p.n.
- DERRICK. A contraction of Theoderic. Or *Fr.* Deryck, D'Eryc, or D'Heriche; p.n. Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622
- DESBOROUGH. A loc. n., Northants
- DEVANY. *See* Devine
- DEVERELL. Deverill; a loc. n., Wilts. From Vireville (?); a loc. n., Norm.; Deverall, Cornw. In Roll of Battell Abbey, Wm. de Deverell of Segelawe in Hund. Rolls, Hen. III.
- DEVERY. *Fr.* Devereux; a p.n.
- DEVILLE. From Daiville; a loc. n., Norm. *N.-Fr.* D'Eville; a p.n.
Deville and Doiville are on the Roll of Battell Abbey. Devle is in *D.B.*
- DEVINE, DEVINNEY. *Fr.* Desvignes, Devine; p.n. Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622
- DEW. *N.-Fr.* D'Eu; a p.n. *Lat.* De Augo, from Eu; a loc. n., Norm.
- DEWDNEY. *See* Dudeney
- DEWES. *Fl.* Dewys; a p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618. *See* Dewey
- DEWESBURY. From Dewsbury; a loc. n., Yorks
- DEWEY. From Dhuy; a loc. n., Belg. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
De Dwai. t. in chief, *D.B.*
- DEWFALL. *Fr.* Duval. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- DEVNE. *D.* Dehn, Dein; *Dch.* Deen, Deene; *G.* Dane, Diehne; p.n. *See* Dane
- DEVNES. *Fl.* Daens; a fam. n. *See* above
- DIAPER. From Ipres; a loc. n., Fland. *N.-Fr.* De Ypre; a p.n.
- DIBALL, DIBBLE. *See* Dipple
- DIBBEN. *D.* Dibbern; a fam. n. of Dibb
- DIBBS. *F.* Tibbe; *G.* Dibus; p.n. *See* Tipple
- DIBDIN. From Dibden; a loc. n., Hants
- DIBLEY. From Dipley; a loc. n., Hants
- DIBOLL. *See* Dipple
- DICEY. From Diss; a loc. n., Norf. It also appears as Disa, Disce, Disse
- DICK. *See* Digges. Also a loc. n. From *A.S.* *dic*; *Dch.* *dijk* (a dyke, bank, mound)
W. de Dyck was Alderman of Edinburgh, 1296.
- DICKENS, DICKMAN. *See* Dicks
- DICKS. *F.* Diko, Dyko; fam. n., Diken, Dyken, Dikena; *G.* Dix, Dieck, Dicke; *Dch.* Diek, Dieker, Dikkers, Dikken; p.n. *See* Digges
- DIDLICK. From Didling; a loc. n., Suss.
- DIDSBURY. A loc. n., Lincs
- DIDWELL. A loc. n.
- DIFFEY. *See* Dive
- DIGBY. A loc. n., Lincs
- DIGGENS, DIGGES, DIGGON. *A.S.* Diga, Dycga (strong); *D.* Dige; p.n. *See* Dicks
- DIGGLES. From Diggle; a loc. n., Yorks. Or Dikele, Fland.; D'Eagles, from L'Aigle, Norm., has been suggested
- DILKE. *See* Tilke
- DILL. *A.S.* Dilla (good); *Dch., Fl.* Dille; *G.* Dill; p.n. *See* Teele

- DILLON. From the Irish O'Dilm-hain; a p.n. (David)
- DILWORTH. A loc. n., Lancs. Or *Fl.* Dielwart; a p.n.
- DIMBLEBY. From Thimbleby; a loc. n., Lincs
- DIMMER. *See* Dimon
- DIMMOCK. From Dymock; a loc. n., Glost.
- DIMON, DIMOND. *D.* Demandt; *Dch.* Dieman, Diamant; *G.* Demand, Demant, Diamant; *Fl.* Deman; *Fr.* Diman; *Old G.* Diomund; p.n. (servant-protector)
- DIMPLE. A loc. n., Derbysh., Lancs
- DIMSDALE. From Dinsdale; a loc. n., Dur.
- DING. *N.* Dengir; cogn. *G.* Dinger; *Dch.* Denike, Dinger; *Fl.* Dengis; p.n. (one who whets)
- DINGLEY. A loc. n., Northants
- DINGWALL. A loc. n., Scotl.
- DINHAM. A loc. n., Monmth.
- DINNER. From Dinard; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Diner, Dineur; *Fl.* Dinear; p.n.
- DINSDALE. A loc. n., Dur.
- DINSMORE. From Dinmore; a loc. n., Heref.
- DINWOODIE, DUNWOODIE. A loc. n., Dumfries
- DIPPLE. A loc. n., Devon. Or *see* Tipple
- DIPROSE. *N.-Fr.* De Preaux; a p.n.
- DISART, DISERT. From Izards; a loc. n., Norm. *N.-Fr.* D'Izard In Roll of Battell Abbey.
- DISBROWE. From Desborough; a loc. n., Northants
- DISNEY. *N.-Fr.* D'Isigny; a p.n. From Isigny, Norm.
- DITCHETT. From Ditchet; a loc. n., Somers
- DITCHFIELD. *G.* Dickfeld; a p.n.
- DITCHLEY. A loc. n., Oxf.
- DIVE. *Fr.* Dive; a p.n. *See* Deaves
- DIVER. *N.-Fr.* Diveres; a p.n. Rot. Hund. 1272.
- DIX. *See* Dicks
- DIXIE. *F.* Diko. Dimin. Dikje; p.n. Or *see* Dicey
- DOAK, DOAG. *A.S.* Daga, Docca; *Dch.* Dooge; *Fl.* Docq; p.n. (day, *i.e.* bright, glorious)
- DOBBIE. Dimin. of Robert. *Fl.* Doby. A Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618
- DOBBIN. *Dch.* Dobben; *G.* Dobin; p.n.; a fam. n. Hugo Dobin in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- DOBBS. *See* Dobbie
- DOBELL. *D.* Dobel; a p.n. Dim.
- DOBNEY. *See* Daubeney
- DOCKER. *Fr.* Docquet; a p.n. Or *see* Dockwra
- DOCKERILL. A loc. n.
- DOCKRAY, DOCKWRA. From Dockwray; a loc. n., Cumb.
- DOD, DODD. *F.* Dodo; *A.S.* Dod; *D.* Dodt; *F.* Dodde; *D.B.* Dode; *Fl.* Dod, Dodd; p.n. *See* Dade In Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- DODDERIDGE. A loc. n., Sandford, Devon Gilbert de Dodarig, A.D. 1218.
- DODDING. *A.S.* Doding; a fam. n.; *F.* Doden. *See* Dodd William Dodin (Worc.) *temp.* K. John.
- DODINGTON. A loc. n., Kent, Lincs, Northants, Northbd.
- DODSON. *D.B.* Dodesune; a p.n. *See* Dodd
- DODSWORTH. *See* Dodworth
- DODWELL. A loc. n., Hants, Warw.
- DODWORTH. A loc. n., Yorks
- DOE. *N.-Fr.* D'O. From the castle of O, Nerm. J. and W. Doe in Rot. Hund. 1272.
- DOGGETT. *N.-Fr.* Doget, Doket, Duket; p.n. Or *see* Dagget Rot. Hund.
- DOGOOD. *See* Toogood
- DOIDGE, DOIG. *See* Doak
- DOLAMORE. *See* Dolleymore
- DOLBEN. From the *N.-Fr.* D'Albini; a p.n.

- DOLEMAN. *A.S.* Doleman; *N.* *dolgr* (foe); *D.* Dohlmann; p.n.
DOLL. *Dch.*, *A.S.*, *G.* Doll; a p.n.
Dole, a Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622
DOLLAR. A loc. n., Clackmannan
DOLLAS. See Dallas
DOLLEYMORE. *N.-Fr.* De la Mare; a p.n.
DOLLING. *G.* Dollen; a p.n.; fam. n. of Doll
DOLPHIN. *A.S.* Dolfin; *N.* *dolgfinnr* (Finnish foe); *Fl.* Dolphin; p.n. Dolfin, a tenant in chief in *D.B.*
DOMINY, DOMONEY. *G.* Domina; a p.n. Dominic (Sunday child)
DONINGTON. From Donnington; a loc. n., Leics
DONISTHORPE. A loc. n., Derbysh.
DONITHORNE. From Dinnethorn; a loc. n., Devon
DONKIN. See Dunkin
DONNE. A loc. n., Perth
DONOGHUE. Irish (brown chief)
DONOUGH. See Donoghue
DORBEN. See Dawbin
DORDERY, DORDRY. From Audrey or Aldrey, Norm.
DORE. Dore; a loc. n., Derbysh. Or *A.S.* Dor, Deor (dear); *Fr.* Doré; *Dch.* Dórr, Dorre
DORKING. A loc. n., Surr.
DORMAN. From Dormans; a loc. n., France. Or *N.* *Þormundr* (?) (Thor protector); *Dch.* Doorman; p.n.
DORR. Dour; a loc. n., Belg. Or see Dore
DORRELL. See Darrell
DORRINGTON. A loc. n., Lincs
DOTT. *D.*, *Dch.* Dodt; a p.n. See Dodd
DOTTRIDGE. See Dodderidge
DOUBIKIN. See Dowbiggin
DOUBLE. *Dch.* Dubbel, Dubbeld; *Fl.* Duballe, Dubal; *G.* Dubiel; p.n.; *N.* *dubba* (to smite)
DOUBLEDAY. *Fr.* Doublet. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1685
DOUDS, DOWDS. See Dod
DOUGHTY. *N.-Fr.* De Oughtia (?); a p.n.; *G.* Daute; *Dch.* Dothée, Daudeij; *Fr.* Daudé; *Fl.* Dotheij; p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1687. See Dodd
De Dote in Rot. Hund.
DOUGLAS. A loc. n., Lanark
DOULTON. From Dolton; a loc. n., Devon
DOUSE. From Ussey; a loc. n., Norm.
DOUTHWAITE. A loc. n., Cumb., Yorks
DOVE. *N.* Dufan; *S.* Dufva; *D.* Duvier; *Fl.* Dufey; *Dch.* Douwe; *G.* Dove; p.n. See Duff
DOW, DOWE. See Duff.
Dow is the Scottish form of Dove.
DOWDESWELL. A loc. n., Glost.
DOWDING. *A.S.* Dud, Thinda, Dudding; p.n. See Deed
DOWDNEY. See Dudeney
DOWLEY. From Dowlais; a loc. n., S. Wales
DOWNES. From Downies; a loc. n., Kincardinesh.
DOWNING. A loc. n., Worc.
DOWNTON. A loc. n., Hants, Wilts
DOWNWARD. From Downhead (?); a loc. n. in Somerset
DOWSING. *D.* Duusen; a p.n. See Dowse
DOWTELL. *Fl.* Dautel; a p.n.
DOXEY. A loc. n., Staffs
DOY. *Fl.*, *Fr.* Doy. From Douy and Douai; loc. n. Hugt. Lond. 1618
DOYLE. From Doel; a loc. n., Belg.
DRABBLE. *N.-Fr.* D'Arables; a p.n.
Norm. 12th cent. In Rot. Hund. 1272.
DRAKE. *N.-Fr.* Fitz Draco, Fitz Drogo; *A.S.* Draca, Drag, Thrag; *D.* Dræger, Dracke; *S.* Draghi, Drake; *Dch.* Drager; *Fl.* Draecke; p.n. (force, strength). Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618
DRAKEFORD. From Drayford (?); a loc. n., E. Worlington, Devon

- DRANE. *N.* Þráin; *D.* Trane; *S.* Trana; *G.* Trenner; p.n.; *A.S.* *thragian* (to run)
- DRAPER. *A.S.* Drabba; *Fr.* Drapier; *Dch.* Draper; p.n. (a slayer). Hugt. n., Dover, 1622
- DRAY. *N.-Fr.* Droie, Drey; p.n.
In Rot. Hund.
- DRAYTON. A loc. n., Heref.
- DREDGE. See Drake
- DREW. From Dreux; a loc. n., Normandy. See Druse. Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622
- DREWITT, DRUITT. See Drought
- DREWRY. From Roueray; a loc. n., Norm. Or *A.S.* Thrudheri; a p.n. (a true warrior); *N.-Fr.* De Rouvray
Sire Niel Drury, Ald. of Lond., 1312.
- DRIFFIELD. A loc. n., Yorks
- DRING. From Tring; a loc. n., Herts. Or *A.S.* Dreng; a p.n. (a young soldier); *N.* *dreng* (a youth)
- DRINKALL, DRINKHILL. *A.S.* Dringhel; a p.n. (a young soldier)
- DRINKWATER. *Dch.* Drinkwaard (?); a p.n.
The warden of the scot-ale or lord's ale. It has been suggested that it is a corruption of Derwentwater, Cumb. At Euston, Oxon, the earliest spelling is Derwenkwater.
- DRIVER. *N.-Fr.* De Rivers; *Dch.* Druyve, Drijver; p.n.
- DROOSTEN. *Dch.* Druivestein; a p.n.
- DROUGHT. *N.* Þóriða (?); *A.S.* Drud, Druht, Thrud, Thryth; *G.* Drath; *N.-Fr.* Droart, Drouet, Drueth; p.n. (a true friend). A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
R. D. in Rot. Hund.
- DROZIER. *Fl.* Drogeir. Ref., Lond. 1618
- DRUCE. See Druse
- DRUMMOND. A loc. n., Ross, Scotl. Or *A.S.* Thrythmund, Truhmund; p.n. (true protector)
- DRURY. See Drewry
- DRUSE. *D.* Drews; *G.* Drusche; *Dch.* Dros; *D.B.* De Dreuwes; p.n. See Drew
Herman de Drewes held many manors under the Conqueror in Glost., Heref., Worc., Wilts.
- DRY. See Dray
- DRYDEN. A loc. n., Lasswade
- DRYSDALE. A loc. n., Dumfries
- DUBBLE. See Double
- DUBBEDICK. From Doubledykes, Stonehouse, Lanark
- DUBERLEY. *Fr.* Duboulay; a p.n.
- DUCAT. See Duckett
- DUCE, DUCIE. See Douse
- DUCK. *N.-Fr.* Le Duc; *Dch., Fl.* Duc; *G.* Duch; *S.* Ducke; p.n. See Duke
- DUCKER. *S.* Ducke, Dücker; *Dch.* Duker; p.n. See Tucker
- DUCKETT. *N.-Fr.* Duchet; a p.n.
- DUCKHAM. A loc. n., Devon
- DUCKWORTH. A loc. n., Camb.
Held by D'Abernon. The name was anciently written Dykewarde
- DUDD. *N.* Þjóðar; *A.S.* Thiuda, Dudda; *theod* (people); *G.* Duda; p.n.
- DUDDERIDGE. A loc. n., near Alwinton, Devon
- DUDDING. From Dudden; a loc. n., Ches. Or *A.S.* Duding; a p.n. (descendants of Dod, Dud, Theod)
- DUDENEY. *Fr.* Dieudonné; a p.n. (God-given)
- DUDGEON. See Dodgson
In the north of England Dodgson is frequently so pronounced.
- DUERDON. *Fr.* Dourdoigne; a p.n.
- DUFF. *N.* Dufan; a p.n. adapted from the Gaelic in the 10th century; Irish *dubh* (black), *dubhoda* (dark)
- DUFFETT. *Fr.* Duffaut; a p.n.

- DUFFIELD. A loc. n., Derbysh.
 DUFFILL. Duffiel; a loc. n., Belg.
 Or *see* Duffield
 DUFFUS. A loc. n., Elgin
 DUFFY. Irish O'Duffy. *See* Duff
 DUGDALE. A loc. n., Staffs
 DUGGAN. Irish Duibhcenn; a p.n.
 (black head)
 DUIGNAN. From the Irish O'Duibh-
 gennain (of the family of Black
 Gennan)
 The O'Duigenans descend from Mainé,
 fourth son of Niall of the nine host-
 ages, King of Ireland, who died
 A.D. 405. They were historians
 (Ollamhs) from remote times.
 Maelpeter O'D., Archdn. of Briefny,
 1296. (Ann. Four Masters).
- DUKE. *A.S.* Dug, Tuc, Tucca;
 p.n. From *A.S.* *dugan* (to be
 doughty). *See* Duck. Fl. Prot.
 ref., Lond. 1618
 DUKINFIELD. From Dunkinfield;
 a loc. n., Ches.
 DULLEY. *Fr.* D'Uilly or Doullé;
 p.n.
 DUMBLETON. A loc. n., Glost.
 DUNBAR. A loc. n., Haddington-
 shire
 DUNCAN. Gaelic Donnachu (brown
 chief)
 DUNCE. From Dunse; a loc. n.,
 Berwick
 DUNCOMBE, DUNCUM. From Dun-
 comb; a loc. n., Dur.
 DUNDAS. A loc. n., Dalmeny,
 Scotl.
 DUNDONALD. A loc. n., Ayr
 DUNFORD. A loc. n., Yorks
 DUNGER. *Dch.* Duncker; a p.n.
 From Dunckhart
 DUNGEY. From Dengie; a loc. n.
 in Essex. Or Dangu, a loc. n. in
 Normandy
 DUNHAM. A loc. n., Norf., Notts
 DUNHILL. A loc. n., Waterford
 DUNKIN. From Dunnichen (?); a
 loc. n., Forfar. Or *N.-Fr.* Doni-
 can; a p.n.
- DUNKLEY. From Dinkley; a loc. n.,
 Lancs
 DUNLOP. A loc. n., Ayr
 DUNN. From Dun; a loc. n.,
 Forfar. Or Irish Duine; *A.S.*,
 S., *Dch.* Dun; p.n. (brown)
 De Dun in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 DUNNETT. A loc. n., Scotl.
 DUNNICLIFF. *See* Tunncliffe
 DUNNING. A loc. n., Perth. *See*
 Dunn
 DUNSTALL. A loc. n., Staffs
 DUNSTAN. A loc. n., Devon,
 Northbd.
 DUNTHORN. *See* Donithorne
 DUNTHORPE. A loc. n., Oxf.
 DURBRIDGE. From Dwrbach (?); a
 loc. n., Pembroke
 DURDEN, DURDON. From Dourdan;
 a loc. n., France
 DURIE. *See* Dury
 DURNFORD. A loc. n., Wilts
 DURRANT. *D.* Durandin; *Fr.*
 Durand, Durant; p.n. (enduring)
 Durand in Roll of Battell Abbey.
 D.B. Durand.
 DURRELL. *Fr.* Durell. A Hugt. n.,
 Lond. 1687. *See* Darrell
 DURST. A Germ. p.n. Or *see* Durston
 DURSTON. A loc. n., Somers
 DURY. From Durie; a loc. n.,
 Fife. Or *Fr.* Duray, Duré; p.n.
 (durable)
 DUTHY. *Fr.* Du Thais; p.n. Or
 see Doughty
 DUTT. *A.S.* Dud, Thiuda; p.n.
 See Dade
 DUTTON. A loc. n., Ches., Lancs
 DWIGHT. *N.-Fr.* Doit; a p.n. Or
 see Thwaite
 DYAS. *See* Dyce
 DYBALL, DYBBELL. *See* Tipple
 DYCE. A loc. n., Aberdeen
 DYE. *G.* Thei; p.n. *See* Tye
 DYER. *N.* Dýri (a deer); Diore;
 D. Dyhr; *A.S.* Deór, Dyre;
 S. Dyr; *G.* Dier; *N.-Fr.*; p.n.
 DYKES. A loc. n., Scotl.
 DYMCK, DYMOKE. A loc. n., Glost.

- DYMOTT. *Fr.* Demotte; a p.n.;
N.-Fr. de la Motte (fosse, moat)
 DYOTT. *A.S.* Dægheard; *Fl.* Dey-
 aert (glorious strength); p.n.

- DYSART. *See* Disart
 DYSON. From Dison; a p.n., Belg.
Dch. Diessen; a p.n.

E

- EACHER. *A.S.* Ecga, Egeor (point,
 edge); *D.* Egger; *Dch.* Eger;
 p.n.
 EACOTT. *A.S.* Ecgheard; *D.*
 Eckert, Eigaard; *G.* Eckardt; *Fl.*
 Eekhout; p.n. (strong edge)
 EADE. From Ede; a loc. n.,
 Holland. Or *A.S.* Eadd; *F.*
 Edde; *S.* Ed; *G.* Eder; *Dch.*
 Ede, Edie, Ide; *Fl.* Ide; *Fr.*
 Ede; p.n. *See* Addy
 EADIE, EADEY. From Eday; a loc.
 n., Orkney. Or *see* Addy, and
 Eade
 Edie is used in Ireland for Adams.
 EAGLE. A loc. n., Lincs; *D.B.*
 Ayle. Or *see* Diggles
 EAGLESHAM. A loc. n., Renfrew
 EAGLETON. A loc. n., Rutland
 EAGLING. *N.* Egill; *A.S.* Egel
 (Ethel), Eagling; a fam. n.; *S.*
 Egelin; *Dch.* Eggeling; p.n.
 (noble)
 EAKEN. *See* Eykin
 EALES. *See* Eels
 EALY. From Ely; a loc. n., Camb.
 Or *see* Healy
 EAMES. *See* Ames
 EARDLEY. From Eardisley; a loc. n.,
 Heref. Or Eardlew, Staffs
 EARL. *N.* Erli, dimin. of Erlingr.
 From *jarl* (an earl); *N.-Fr.* Le
 Erl; *S.* Erling; *G.* Erle, Erler;
A.S. Erlechin, Erlenc; p.n.
 In Rot. Hund.
 EARNSHAW. A loc. n., Lancs. Or
 Ernsheugh, Berwick
 EARP. From Erpe; a loc. n.,
 Belgium. Or *N.* Erpr; *A.S.*
 Eorp (a wolf); *Dch.* Erp, Herpe;
G. Erpff; *Fr.* Herpin; p.n.
- EARWAKER, EARWICKER. *A.S.* Eur-
 wacer, *efor wacer* (boar watcher),
 Eureuuacre, Euroac, Euuacre;
G. Ehrich; *D.* Eyrich; p.n.
 EASDALE. *See* Esdaile
 EASLEE. From Eastlee; a loc. n.,
 Hants
 EAST. *N.-Fr.* D'Est; a p.n.
 Rich. de E. Essex, W. Est, 31 Edw. I.
 EASTALL. From Eastwell; a loc. n.,
 Kent
 EASTER. From L'Estre; a loc. n.,
 Norm. Also a loc. n., Ess.
 EASTERBROOK. A loc. n., Devon
 EASTGATE. A loc. n., Dur.
 EASTHAUGH, EASTO, EASTOE. *See*
 Easter
 EASTLAKE. A loc. n., Devon
 EASTON. A loc. n., Devon, Ess.,
 Herts, Northants, Yorks
 EASTWOOD. A loc. n., Devon, Ess.,
 Notts, Renfrew, Yorks
 EASTY. *See* Easter
 EASY, EASEY. *Old G.* Eso; *A.S.*
 Es, Esa, Esi; *F.* Eisse; p.n.
See Ess
 EATWELL. From Etwall; a loc. n.,
 Derbysh.
 EAVES, EAVIS. A loc. n., Lancs,
 Staffs, and other counties. Or
N.-Fr. Ivas; *D.* Ivers; *Dch.*, *Fl.*
 Eves, Ivers; p.n. *See* Eve.
 Prot. ref., Lond. 1622
 EBBAGE. From Abridge (?); a loc.
 n., Ess.
 EBBERN. *See* Hepburn
 EBBLETHWAITE. *See* Ablewhite
 EBBRELL. *See* Abrahall
 EBS. *A.S.* Eb, Ebba; *F.* Ebbe;
D. Eber; *Dch.* Ebers; *S.* Ebbes;
 p.n. *See* Epps (strong wild boar)

- EBBUTT. *See* Hebbert
 EBDEN. From Hebden; a loc. n., Yorks
 EBRIDGE. *See* Ebbage
 EBSWORTH. From Ibsworth; a loc. n., Hants
 ECCLES. A loc. n., Berwick, Lancs
 ECKERSHALL. From Eccleshall; a loc. n., Staff.
 ECKERSLEY. *See* Exley
 EDDINGTON. A loc. n., Berks, Somers
 EDDLESTONE. A loc. n., Peebles
 EDDY, EDEY. From Aidie; a loc. n., Normandy. Or *see* Eade
 EDEN. A loc. n., Durham
 EDGAR. *A.S.* Eadgar; a p.n. (prosperous spear)
 EDGCUMBE. A loc. n., Devon
 EDGE. A loc. n., Glost., Salop, Yorks
 EDGELL. From Edgehill; a loc. n., Somers
 EDGELOW. A loc. n. *See* Edgerley
 EDGERLEY. A loc. n., Ches., Salop
 EDGINTON. *See* Egginton
 EDGLEY. A loc. n., Salop
 EDGWORTH. A loc. n., Glost., Lancs
 EDINTON. A loc. n., Somers, Wilts
 EDLESTON. From Egliston(?); a loc. n., Dorset
 EDMASTON. From Edmonstone; a loc. n., Edinbgh.
 EDMUNDS. *A.S.* Eadmund; *S.* Edman; *N.-Fr.* de St Edmond; p.n. (happy protector)
 In Rot. Hund.
 EDRIDGE. *See* Etridge
 EDWARDS. *A.S.* Eadweard; *D.* Edward; Edwards; *Fr.* Edouard; p.n. (happy guardian)
 EELS. *A.S.* Il, Ille; *G.* Ilse; p.n. (a hedgehog)
 EGARR. *N.* Hegg (a kind of tree, *prunus padus*); *F.* Egge; *S.* Eger, Eggers; *Dch.* Eggers; *G.* Eger; p.n. Or *A.S.* Egger, Æthelgar (noble spear)
 EGERTON. A loc. n., Kent, Lancs
 EGGETT. *A.S.* Ecgheard; *G.* Eggert; p.n. (hard edge or point)
 EGGINTON. A loc. n., Derbysh.
 EGGLETON. A loc. n., Heref.
 EGGS. *See* Egarr
 EGLETON. A loc. n., Rutland; Egletons, France
 EGLIN. *See* Eagling, Egelen; a loc. n., Pruss.
 EGLINGTON. From Eggleton(?); a loc. n., Heref.
 EGREMONT. A loc. n., Cumb.
 EKE. *D.* Ek; *N.* Eik; *Dch.* Eik; *A.S.* Eaca; p.n. (an oak)
 EKINS. *See* Eykins
 ELAM. *See* Ellam
 ELAND. A loc. n., Northbd. Or *Dch.* Elandt; a p.n.
 ELBOROUGH, ELBROW, ELBURY. A loc. n., Somers
 ELCOAT. From Elcot; a loc. n., Berks, Wilts
 ELDERDICE. *See* Allardyce
 ELDERSHAW. *See* Oldershaw
 ELDERTON. A loc. n., Ross. Or Alderton, Northants
 ELDRID. *See* Aldred
 ELDRIDGE. From Eldrig; a loc. n., Wigton. Or *see* Aldridge
 ELENGER. *N.* Erlinger; a p.n. *See* Earl
 ELGAR. *N.* Álfgeirr (elf-spear); *S.* Elg; *D.* Helge; *G.* Elga, Elger; *Dch.* Elgers; p.n.; *D.B.* Elgar, Elfgar, Algar. *See* Algar
 ELGEE. *See* Elgar
 ELGOOD. *A.S.* Æthelgeard; *D.* Ellegaard; *B.D.* Elgert; p.n. (noble guardian)
 ELKINGTON. A loc. n., Lincs, Northants
 ELLABY. From Ellerby; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *D.* Elleby; a loc. and p.n.
 ELLACOMBE. A loc. n., Devon
 ELLAM. From Elham; a loc. n., Berwick, Kent

- ELLAND. A loc. n., Yorks
 ELLER. *A.S.* Ealhhere; *D.* Eller; p.n. (hall warrior)
 ELLERAY. A loc. n., Westmd.
 ELLERBECK. A loc. n., Yorks
 ELLERD. *A.S.* Ealhweard; a p.n. (palace guard)
 ELLERSHAW. From Elishaw; a loc. n., Northbd., Yorks
 ELLERTON. A loc. n., Salop, Yorks
 ELLICOMBE. From Ellicum; a loc. n., Belg. Or *see* Ellacombe
 ELLICOT. From the Irish Mac Elligott; a p.n.; *Scot.* Mac Leod. Or *see* Elcoat
 ELLINGHAM. A loc. n., Norf.
 ELLINGTON. A loc. n., Hunts
 ELLINGWORTH. *See* Illingworth
 ELLIOT. *F.* Elle, Eilert; *A.S.* Ailward, Ailuert, Ailiet, Eli, Eliard, Eliert, Eliet; *N.-Fr.* Eliot; p.n. *See* Aylward
 ELLIS. From Alis; a loc. n., Norm. Or Welsh Elias, Eliseus; a p.n. Or *A.S.* Elsa, Elsi, Ælsige; p.n. (elf victory)
 ELLISON. *See* Allison or Elliston
 ELLISTON. From Elston; a loc. n., Wilts. Or *A.S.* Elstan, Ælstan; p.n. (elf stone, *i.e.* firm elf)
 ELLWICK. From Eldwick; a loc. n., Yorks
 ELLWOOD. *Dch.* Elewoud; *Fl.* Elewaut; p.n. *See* Aylward
 ELLYARD. *See* Aylward
 ELMAR. *N.* Hjalmr (a helmet); *F.* Helmer; *S.* Hjelm; *Dch.* Helmer; *G.* Elmers. Or *A.S.* Elmar, Æthelmær (famous noble)
 ELMHIRST. A loc. n., Staffs
 ELMY. From Elmley; a loc. n., Kent
 ELNAUGH, ELNEY. From Ellen-hall; a loc. n., Staffs
 ELPHEE. *A.S.* Ælfa; a p.n. (elf)
 ELPHEIC. *A.S.* Alfeage, Alfec, Ælfheah; p.n. (high elf)
 ELPHINSTONE. A loc. n., Haddington
 ELSDEN. From Elsdon; a loc. n., Northbd.
 ELSE. *See* Ellis. Elys in 1327
 ELSLEY. From Allesley; a loc. n., Warw.
 ELSMERE. From Ellesmere; a loc. n., Salop
 ELSTON. A loc. n., Devon, Yorks
 ELSWORTH. A loc. n., Camb.
 ELTON. A loc. n., Lancs
 ELVEY. From the Irish M'Elvie
 ELVIN. *A.S.* Elwi, Eluenc, Alfwinn, Elfin; *S.* Elfwin; *Dch.* Elven; p.n. (elf-friend). Or Irish M'Elveen
 ELVIS, ELWES. *A.S.* Ælf (elf); *N.-Fr.* Helouis; *S.* Elvers; *D.* Elvius; p.n.
 ELWELL. A loc. n., Dorset
 ELWYN. *See* Elvin
 ELV. *N.-Fr.* Fitz Elie; a p.n. Also a loc. n., Camb.
 EMBLETON. A loc. n., Cumb., Dur., Northbd.
 Anciently Elmdene, Elmedon, Emeldon, Emleton.
 EMBURY. From Emborough; a loc. n., Somers
 EMERIDGE. A loc. n., Devon
 EMERSON. *See* Ames
 EMERTON. A loc. n., Devon
 EMERY. *Dch.* Emmerie; *Fl.* Emery. From Emmerich; a loc. n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1685
 EMES. *See* Ames
 EMLY. From Elmley; a loc. n., Kent
 EMMETT. From Amiot; a loc. n., Norm
 William A. in Rot. Hund.
 EMMS. *See* Ames
 EMSDEN. From Elmstone; a loc. n., Kent
 ENDACOTT. A loc. n., Devon
 ENDERBY. A loc. n., Leics
 ENDERWICK. *See* Inderwick
 ENDICOTT. A loc. n., Devon
 ENEFER, ENNEFER. From Henfynyw; a loc. n.

- ENGLAND.** *D.* Engeland; *S.* Englund; *N.-Fr.* Anglicus; p.n. *See* Inglis
ENGLEDOW. *See* Ingledew
ENGLEFIELD. A loc. n., Berks
ENGLEHEART. *See* Ingleheart
ENGLISHBY. *See* Ingoldby
ENNIONS. *See* Onions
ENNIS. From Enys; a loc. n., Cornw.
ENRAGHT. *A.S.* Eanred; a p.n.; *a'nrad* (one-minded)
ENSBY. From Ensby; a loc. n., Dorset
ENSELL, ENSOLL. From Hensall; a loc. n., Yorks
ENSOR. From Edensor; a loc. n., Derbysh.
ENTECOTT. *See* Endicott
ENTICKNAP. From Endikeknapp; a loc. n., Yorks, E.R.
ENTWISTLE. A loc. n., Lancs
EPPS. *A.S.* Eppa, Eappa; *F.* Ebbo, Eppo; p.n. *See* Ebbs.
EPTON. From Heppington; a loc. n., Kent
ERDINGTON. A loc. n., Worcest.
ERLAM. From Earlham; a loc. n., Suss.
ERRINGTON. From Erringden; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *see* Harrington
ERSKINE. A loc. n., Renfrew
ERT. *See* Hart
ESAM. From East Ham; a loc. n., Ess.
ESBALD. *See* Archibald
ESCOTT. A loc. n., Devon
ESDAILE. From Eskdale; a loc. n., Cumb.
ESHELBY. From Exilby; a loc. n., Yorks
ESLER. *See* Easlee
ESLING. *S.* Esselin; a p.n. Or Eastling; a loc. n., Kent
ESMOND. *See* Osmund
ESPIE. *D., G.* Espe; a p.n. *See* Hesp
ESPIN. From Hesper; a loc. n., Belg.
ESPLEY. A loc. n., Northbd.
ESS. *F.* Eisse, Aisse; *G., D., Fl.* Esser; *Dch.* Es; *A.S.* Æs, Æsc (ash); p.n.
ESSINGTON. A loc. n., Staffs
ESTCOURT. *See* Escott
ESTWICK. A loc. n., Herts
ETCHELL. From Nechells; a loc. n., Staffs; anciently Echeles. Or *see* Edgell
ETCHES. *D., Dch.* Eggers; *G.* Egers; p.n. *See* Egar
ETHERIDGE. From Etterick (?); a loc. n., Selkirk
ETHERINGTON. From Atherington; a loc. n., Devon
ETRIDGE. *See* Etheridge
ETTLES. From Etal; a loc. n., Northbd. Étalle, Belg.; or Etaieles, France
EVANS. Welsh; *Fl.* Evens; p.n.
EVE. *A.S.* Æffa, Eafa, Ef, Efe (elf); *N.-Fr.* Ive; *F.* Eve; p.n. *See* Eaves. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
EVELEIGH. From Everley; a loc. n., Wilts
EVELY. From the Irish M'Evelly. Or *see* Eveleigh
EVELYN. *Dch.* Evelein; *N.-Fr.* Ivelyn; p.n. *See* Aveling
EVENS. *See* Ivens
EVERARD, EVERED, EVERETT, EVERITT. *A.S.* Eoforheard, Eoferard, Efrard, Ebrard (a strong wild boar); *Fl., Dch.* Everard; *Fr.* Evrard; *S., D.* Evert; *G.* Eberhardt; p.n.
 In Rot. Hund.
EVERINGHAM. A loc. n., Yorks
EVERS. *See* Ivers
EVERSFIELD. A loc. n.
EVERSHED. From Evershot (?); a loc. n., Dorset
EVERSON. *N.* Evarr; *A.S.* Efer, Eofer (a boar); *S., Fl.* Evers; *D., Dch.* Eversen; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
EVERTON. A loc. n., Beds

- EVERY. From Ivry; a loc. n., Norm.
D.B. de Iveri.
- EVILL. From Yville; a loc. n., Normandy
- EVINGTON. A loc. n., Glos., Leics
- EVISON. *See* Everson
- EWAN, EWEN. *A.S.* Euing; *Dch.* Ewing, Euwen; *G.* Euen; *D.B.* Ewen; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618. Scotch M'Ewen. From *A.S.* Eo, Eowa, Ewa; p.n. (ancient)
- EWART. *N.-Fr.* De Huart; a p.n.
- EWBANK. From Yewbank. A loc. n., Cumb.
- EXELBY. A loc. n., Yorks
- EXELL. A loc. n., Belgium. Or from Exwell; a loc. n., Rutland
- EXLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
- EXON. The ancient name of Exeter
- EXTON. A loc. n., Devon, Rutland, Somers
- EYES. From Huysse; a loc. n., Belg. *Fl.* Eyers; a p.n. Hies, a Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622
- EYKIN. From Iken; a loc. n., Suff. Or *F.* Eke, Eike; *D.* Eiche, Eicken, Eken; *A.S.*, Ecce; *Dch.* Eck, Eik, Eijken; p.n. Also an Irish form of Aitken. Or fam. n. of Eke
- EYKINS. *Fl.* Eykens; a p.n. *See* Eykin
- EYLES. *See* Eels
- EYRE. *See* Ayre
- EYTON. A loc. n., Heref., Salop
Held by Warin, relative of Pantulf, Baron of Wem, *D.B.*

F

- FABB. *D.*, *Dch.*, *Fl.*, *G.* Faber; *Fr.* Fabri, Fabry; *D.B.* Faber, Fabri; p.n. (a smith). Fabre, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1678
- FACER. *N.-Fr.* Fessart; a p.n.
- FACHNEY. *Fr.* Fauconnier; a p.n. (a falconer)
- FACON. *Fr.* Facon; a p.n. (falcon)
- FADDY. *See* M'Fadden
- FAGAN. From St Fagan; a loc. n., Glamorgan. Irish p.n. Or *A.S.* Fagin; a p.n.; *fagen* (joyful)
- FAGE, FAGG. *A.S.* Fagg, Fac, Feg; p.n.; *N.-Fr.* De Fago; p.n.
- FAIERS. *See* Faylers
- FAIL. *D.* Feill; *Fl.*, *Dch.* Weel, Vael; p.n.; *A.S.* *væl* (good, true). Or *see* Fell
- FAILES. *See* Felce
- FAINT. *Dch.* Vendt; *Fl.* Vent; *G.* Fende; p.n. *See* Went
- FAIRALL, FAIRHALL. *See* O'Ferrall
- FAIRBAIRN. From Fairburn; a loc. n., Yorks
- FAIRBROTHER. *A.S.* Færbeorht; a p.n. (illustrious traveller). Verbore, Prot. ref., Sandwich, 1622
- FAIRCHILD. *Fl.* Verschilde; a p.n.
- FAIRCLOTH. *See* Fairclough
- FAIRCLOUGH. A loc. n.
- FAIRFAX. From Ffairfach; a loc. n., Carmarthen. Or Irish Fearfassa, a form of Francis. *N.* *fögr-fax*; *A.S.* *fæger-feax*; means fair mane, but it is in no list of p.n.
- FAIRFOOT. From Fairford; a loc. n., Glos.
- FAIRHEAD. *Fl.* Verheide; a p.n. Or *A.S.* *fögr-heofod* (fair head)
- FAIRHURST. From Fairest; a loc. n., Yorks
- FAIRLEY. *Dch.* Verlee; *Fl.* Verlegh, Verley; p.n. Or *see* Fairlie
- FAIRLIE. From Fairlee; a loc. n., Hants. Or Fairlie, Ayrshire
- FAIRMAN. *See* Fearman
- FAIRS, FAIRRE. *See* Faylers
- FAIRWAY. From Farway; a loc. n., Devon

- FAIRWEATHER.** From Fairwater; a loc. n., Glamorgan
- FAIRY.** From Verrey; a loc. n., France. Or *Fr.* Ferry, Féré; p.n. (shod with iron). Hugt. n., Lond. 1618. Also a loc. n., Scotl.
- FAITH.** *N.-Fr.* de St Faith. Or *S.* Feith; *D.* Faith; *G.* Veith; p.n.; *A.S.* *fētha* (a foot soldier). Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- FAKES.** *D.* Fack; *D.B.* Fech; *F.* Feyke; *Fl.* Feykens; p.n. See Fagg
- FALCONER.** See Faulkner
- FALKLAND.** A loc. n., Scotl.
- FALLE.** *N.-Fr.* Falet; a p.n.; Fellie in Rot. Hund; Irish M'Fall
- FALLENIRE.** *Dch.* Valender; a p.n. A Prot. ref., Colchester, 1622
- FALLICK.** *Fl.* Falck; *G.* Falk; p.n. (falcon)
- FALLON, FALLOON.** From Fologne; a loc. n., Flanders. Or Valognes, France; *Fl.* Falon; a p.n.
- FALLOWS.** From Falaise; a loc. n., Normandy. Also Fallais, in Flanders; *Fl.* Falise, Falloise; p.n.; *D.B.* de Faleise; p.n.
William de Faleis in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- FALLS.** See Fallows
- FALLSHAW.** From Fullshaw; a loc. n., Ches.
- FALVEY.** *A.S.* Fealwe (yellow)
- FAMIN.** *Fl.* Vermin; a p.n. See Fearman
- FANCOURT.** From Falencourt; a loc. n., Normandy
- FANE.** From Fains or Veynes; loc. n., France; *D.B.* Fenise (?); *F.* Feyen; *Dch.* Feen; *Fr.* Faine; *Fl.* Fayen, Feyens; p.n.
Thomas de Vein held lands in Glost. temp. K. John, A.D. 1207. Rot. Obl. et Fin. Sir Francis Fane of Fulbeck, Lincs, and Aston, Yorks, third son of Francis, first Earl of Westmd., made K.B. at coronation of Charles I., Feb. 1, 1625.
- FANN, FANNER.** *Dch.* Fane; *Fl.* Vane; a p.n. See Fagan
- FANNING.** From Faineant; a loc. n., Norm.
- FANSHAW.** A loc. n., Derbysh.
- FARADAY.** An Irish form of Ferguson. Or from La Ferte; a loc. n., Norm.
- FARDELL.** A loc. n., Devon
For some time the residence of Sir Walter Raleigh.
- FARE.** See Phair and Fayers
- FAREY.** See Fairy
- FARGER, FARGHER.** Gael. Fearachur (manly). See Fergus. Manx, contracted from Mac Fearghoir; *Ferg.* (brave). See Farquhar
- FARIS, FARISH.** See Ferraers
- FARJON.** *Dch., Fr.* Fargeon; p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1685
- FARLER.** See Farley
- FARLEY.** A loc. n., Hants, Salop, Staffs, Surr., Wilts
- FARLOW.** A loc. n., Salop
- FARMAN.** See Fearman. Prot. ref., Colchester, 1605
- FARMER.** A loc. n., Somers (*D.B.* Ferramere). Or *Fr.* Fermier; *Dch.* Vahrmeijer; p.n.; *A.S.* *feormere* (a farmer)
- FARNBOROUGH.** A loc. n., Berks, Hants
- FARNFIELD.** From Farnsfield; a loc. n., Notts
- FARNHAM.** A loc. n., Ess., Hants, Surr., Yorks
- FARNINGTON.** From Farmington; a loc. n., Glost.
- FARNLEY.** A loc. n., Yorks
- FARQUHAR.** Gael. Fearachur (manly)
- FARR.** A loc. n., Sutherland. Or see Fayer
- FARRAGUT.** *Old G.* Faregaud; *Fr.* Farcot; p.n. (travelled Goth)
- FARRALL, FARRELL.** Irish Farrall, O'Farrell; Fearghal (?) man of strength)

- FARRANCE, FARRANT, FARREN. *N.-Fr.* Farrant; *Fl.* Farin; p.n.
 FARRAR, FARRER. *D.* Farter; a p.n. (a teacher). Or see FERRIS
 FARRINGTON. A loc. n., Dorset, Somerset, Yorks
 FARROW. *A.S.* Fara, Faro; *Dch.* Faro; p.n. See FAYERS
 FARTHING. *A.S.* Færthegn, Færthein; *Dch.* Fardon, Vaarting; *Fl.* Verdeyen; *D.B.* Fardan, Fardein (Saxon tenants); p.n. See Varden (a traveller Thane)
 FARWIG. A loc. n. in Kent
 FASHAM. From Faversham; a loc. n., Kent (?)
 FASSETT. *Fl.* Fassaert, Vassart; p.n. Or see Fawcett
 FASTNEDGE. A loc. n.
 FATHERS. *N.* Fjöder (a feather); *Dch.* Vader; *D.* G. Vater; *A.S.* Fader, Fæder; *N.-Fr.* Le Feutrier; p.n.
 FATLING. *A.S.* Fad; *Fr.* Vaudelin; p.n. See Fathers
 FAUCIT. See Fawcett
 FAUCUS. See Vaux
 FAUGHT. S. Vought, Fought; *Dch.* Vogt; G. Fauth; p.n.
 FAULCONBRIDGE. From Fauquembergues; a loc. n., Normandy
 FAULDING. *A.S.* Folthwine, Fuldoin; p.n.; *feald, fold* (?) (field, friend). Or the fam. n. of Fold, Folth
 FAULKE. *N.* Fálki (a falcon); *Fl.* Fölerk, Föke, Fauke; S. Falck, Falk; *D.* Falck; *Dch.* Folkers, Valk, Fok, Vokke; *Fl.* Volck; G. Falk, Forcke; *A.S.* Fale, Folc; *N.-Fr.* Fulcher, Fulk, Fulco, etc.; p.n.
 Fouke and Fitz Fouk are in the Roll of Battell Abbey. Fulche, Fulc, Fulco, tenants in chief in *D.B.*
 FAULKNER. *Fr.* Fauconnier; a p.n. (a falconer); Hugt. n., Lond. 1681
 FAUX. See Vaux
 FAWCETT. From Fossard, France, Forcett; a loc. n., Yorks. Or Farcet, Hunts
 Gilbert de Forset, in Lib. Vit. Dur.
 FAWELL. See Fowell and Vowell
 FAWN. See Vaughan
 FAY. From Fay; a loc. n., Norm. Or D. Faye, Feigh; G. Fay, Fei; p.n. (a fairy)
 FAYERMAN. See Fairman
 FAYERS. From Vayres (?); a loc. n., France. Or S. D. Fehr; G. Fart; *Fl.* Feer; *Dch.* Fehrs; *A.S.* Fara, Fær (traveller); p.n.
 FAZACKERLEY. A loc. n., Lancs
 FEA. See Fay
 FEAKS. See Feek
 FEAR. *Fr.* Feauer. See FAYERS
 Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
 FEAREY. See Fairy
 FEARMAN. S. Fehrman; G. Fuhrmann; *A.S.* Faraman; p.n. (carter, traveller)
 FEARNCOMBE. From Farncombe; a loc. n., Surr.
 FEARNE. A loc. n., Ross. Or *A.S.* Forn; a p.n.; *fearn* (fern)
 FEARNHEAD. A loc. n., Lancs
 FEARNLEY. From Fernilee; a loc. n., Derbysh.
 FEARNSIDE. A loc. n.
 FEARON. *N.-Fr.* Feron; a p.n. Ferun in Rot. Hund.
 FEASEY. See Veasey
 FEAST. *Fr.* Fisette; a p.n.
 FEATES. See Fetch
 FEATHERSTONE. A loc. n. in Yorks
 FEATHERSTONEHAUGH. A loc. n., Northumbd.
 FEAVEYER, FEAVIOUR, FEAVYER. From Favières; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Favière; a p.n.
 Richard Feverer in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Also Hugt. n.
 FEEK. From Vicques; a loc. n., Norm. Or *A.S.* Fec, Feg, Fig; S. D. Fick; *Dch.* Ficke; F. Feyke, Fekke; p.n.
 FEEN. See Fane

- V. See Finney
 AM, FEETUM. A loc. n.,
 TS
A.S. Wælesc (?); *Dch.* Fels,
 e; *G.* Felsch; p.n. Felles,
 t. n., Lond. 1687. See Wallis
 TUCK. *Dch.* Veldwijk; a loc.
 p.n.
 TE. From Fellgate; a loc.
 Vestmd.
N.-Fr. Faiel; *D.* Fjel; *Dch.*
 Velde, Veldt, Wel; *G.* Feldt,
 er; *Fl.*, *Fr.* Velle; p.n.;
 feld (field)
 hard de-la-Felda occurs in Rot.
 Obl. et Fin., K. John, A.D. 1201
 (Yorks). W. de Fall, Rot. Hund.
 1272.
 WES. See Felce
 AM. A loc. n., Middlx.,
 set
 N. A loc. n., Northbd.,
 iers
 ELL. A loc. n., Norf.
 ER. *A.S.* Wenda; *G.*; p.n.
 (andal)
 See Fane. Fene, a Hugt.
 Norwich, 1622
 In Rot. Hund.
 ELL. *Fr.* Venelle; a p.n.
 ELLY. See Finlay
 ER. From Feneur; a loc. n.,
 g. See Venner
 MORE. From Fennemere; a
 n., Salop. Or Fenemere or
 mere, Oxon
 bert de Finemere held lands there
 n Oxon, A.D. 1208.
 IAM, FENSOM. From Vin-
 n; a loc. n., Fland.
 IAM, FENTUM. See Phantom
 N. A loc. n., Cornw., Lincs,
 ts, Yorks
 TCK. A loc. n., Ayrshire,
 ks
 RICK. *D.* Wendrick; *G.*
 rich; *Dch.* Vendrik; *A.S.*
 iric; p.n. (wend-ruler)
 AY. See Faraday
 FERGUS. Scot., Celt. Fearghus
 (man of strength)
 FERGUSON. See Fergus
 FERNIE. *N.-Fr.* Vernie; a p.n.
 From Vernai; a loc. n., Norm.
 FERNIHOUGH. From Fernihalgh;
 a loc. n., Lincs
 FERNLEY. See Farnley
 FERRABY, FERREBO. From Ferriby;
 a loc. n., Lincs, Yorks
 FERRETT. *A.S.* Færheard; *Fl.*
 Feraert; *Fr.* Ferrett; *G.* Fereth;
 p.n. (strong traveller). Hugt. n.,
 Dover, 1622
 FERRIE. See Fairy
 FERRIER. From Ferrières; a loc.
 n., Norm. and Fland.; *Fl.* Ferier;
 a p.n.
 FERRIES, FERRIS. *Fl.* Verraes; a
 p.n. See Faris
 FERRIMAN. See Fearman
 FERRY. See Fairy
 FERTEL. *G.* Virtel; a p.n. Dim.
 of Wird; a p.n. (fate)
 FESSENDEN. A loc. n.
 FESSEY. See Veasey
 FETCH. From Vietz; a p.n., Germ.
 Or Fesch, France; *G.* Vietsch,
 Fietz, Fitza; *D.* Fitzer; p.n.;
N.-Fr. Fitz; *Fl.* Vits; *D.B.*
 Fitheus (?); p.n. See p. 8, footnote
 FEW. See Pugh
 FEWKES. *G.* Fuchs; a p.n. (a
 fox). Or see Foggo
 FEWSTER. *Fl.* Deveuster and De-
 vuyster; p.n.
 William Fuster in Rot. Obl. et Fin.,
 K. John.
 FEWTRELL. *N.-Fr.* Vautrel; a p.n.
 (a hunter)
 Ralph Futerel, Herts, 1198. Rot.
 Cur. Reg.
 FFOLKES. See Faulke
 FFOOKS. See Fewkes
 FFYTCH. See Fetch
 FICKLING. *N.-Fr.* de Wyclyne; a
 p.n.
 FIDDAMAN, FIDDEMAN. See Fiddy-
 man

- FIDDES, FIDDY. *N.-Fr.* St Fides
- FIDDYMAN. *D.*, *G.* Wiedemann; *S.*, *Dch.* Wideman; *Fl.* Widmer, Wydeman; p.n. See Fiddy
- FIDDYMONT. From Wideumont; a loc. n., Fland.
- FIDGEON. An Irish form of Pidgeon. Or *Dch.* Viegen; *Fl.* Vigen; p.n.
- FIDGETT. From *Fr.* Fichet; a p.n. Dim. of Fig. See Feek
In Roll of Battell Abbey. Perhaps from the loc. n. Vichte, Belg.
- FIDLER. Le Fidelaire; a loc. n., Norm. Or *A.S.* Fitela; *G.* Fiedler; p.n. (a fiddler). See Vidler
- FIDOE. See Fiddy
- FIELD. *D.* Fjelde; a p.n. See Fell
- FIELDING. *S.* Felldin; *Dch.* Velden; p.n.; fam. n. See Faulding
- FIEN, FIENNES. See Fane
- FIFETT, FIFOOT. *Fr.* Fivet; a p.n.
- FIFIELD. A loc. n., Ess., Hants, Wilts
- FIGGINS. *Dch.* Viegen; *Fl.* Vigen; p.n.
- FIGGIS. *Fl.* Figeys; a p.n. See Feek
- FIGURES. See Vigors
- FILBERT. From St Philbert; a loc. n., France. Or *A.S.* Filbrith; *D.* Filbert; p.n. (fully bright, illustrious). Also *Fr.* Philibert; *A.S.* Wilbeorht; *Old G.* Willibert (resolute brightness)
- FILGATE. From Villegats; a loc. n., Normandy
- FILL. *A.S.* Fili; *G.* Filla; *Fr.* Ville; p.n. Or dimin. of Philip(?)
- FILLINGER. *N.* Veljungr(?); a n.n. (a wailing child); *D.* Felling; *Dch.* Fellingier; *D.B.* Felaga; p.n.
- FILLINGHAM. A loc. n., Lincs
- FILLISTON. A loc. n. Or *Dch.* Vilsteren(?); a p.n. (?)
- FILLMORE, FILMER, FILMORE. See Phillemore
- FINBOW. From Finborough; loc. n., Suff. Or Irish *F* *N.* Finnboig; p.n. (white bog)
- FINCH. From Vynkt; a loc. n., De Vinck, Prot. ref., 1622. Finch, Vinck; *G.*, *Dch.* *F* p.n.; *A.S.* *fin* (a linnet)
- FINCHAM. A loc. n., Norf.; Fin Belg.
- FINCHETT. *Fr.* Vinçotte (*G*) p.n. Or dim. of Finch
- FINDLATER. A loc. n., Banff
- FINELLY. See Finlay
- FINIGAN. From the Irish O'Finnigan; a p.n. (fair)
- FINKELL. *Dch.* Finkel, V See Winkel
- FINLAY. Celtic Fionnlaoch (soldier)
- FINNEMORE. See Fenimore
- FINNEY. *N.* Finni; *A.S.* *D.* Finne; *Fl.* Finné; *S.* p.n. (a Finn); Celtic (fair)
- FINNIS. See Fiennes. Ulf F a p.n. in *D.B.*
- FIRBANK. A loc. n., Westmd
- FIRK, FIRKINS. *A.S.* Furr p.n. Dim. of *fýr* (fire) *fireynu* (race of men)
- FIRMAN. *Dch.* Ferman; a See Fearman
- FIRMIN. *Fl.* Vermin; a p.n. Fearman
- FIRMINGER. *Fl.* Verminger;
- FIRMSTONE. A loc. n.
- FIRTH. A loc. n., Scotl.
- FISH. *D.*, *S.*, *G.* Fisch; a See Fiske
- FISHBOURNE. A loc. n., Suss.
- FISHENDEN. A loc. n.
- FISHER. *G.* Fischer; *D.* *F* *Dch.*, *Fl.* Visscher; p.n.; *fiscere* (a fisher)
- FISHWICK. A loc. n., Lanc hamlet in the creek of the *F* *D.B.* Fiscuic
Johannes de Fyschwyke in L Dur.

- FISHLOCK. From Fishlake; a loc. n., Yorks.
- FISHPOOL. A loc. n., Lancs, Notts
- FISKE. S. Fiske; D. Fisker; G. Fisch; Fl. Fisco; D.B. Fisc; p.n. (fish)
- FITCH. See Fetch
- FITCHEW. Fitz Hugh (?)
- FITHIAN. See Vythian
- FITT. Dch. Vieth; a p.n. See Fiddy
- FITZPATRICK. See Patrickson
- FIVASH. A loc. n. Or see Vivish
- FIX. D., Fr.; p.n.; A.S. Fex, Feax; p.n. (hairy)
- FLACK. See Flagg
- FLADGATE. A loc. n.
- FLAGG. G. Flach, Flack; Dch. Vlak; p.n. See Flegg
- FLAMANK. Fl. Flamand, Flament, Vleminck; p.n. (a Fleming)
- FLAMSTEAD. A loc. n., Herts
- FLANDERS. The country of the Flemings
- FLANNAGAN. Irish. Young Flann (ruddy)
- FLATHER. A.S. Flæda; G. Flauder, Flatau; p.n. See Flatt
- FLATLEY. From the Irish Flattley and Flattholy
- FLATMAN. A.S. Floteman; Dch. Flotman; G. Flottmann; p.n. (a shipman (?)). Or see Flatt
- FLATT. A.S. Flad, Flæd, Flod; G. Flatt; p.n.; N. flöd; Old G. flat (beauty). Or N.-Fr. Floet; a p.n. From La Flotte, near Rochelle
- FLAVELL. N.-Fr., Lat. Flavilla (yellow)
- FLAXMAN. Dch. Vlasman; a p.n.
- FLECK. Or Affleck. See Flegg
- FLEECE. Dch. Vlies; G. Fleege; p.n. (a fly)
- FLEET. A loc. n., Lincs. Or Dch. Vliet; a p.n.
- FLEETWOOD. A loc. n., Lancs
- FLEWELLEN. See Llewellyn
- FLEGG. N. Flóki (hairy, woolly); D. Vlak, Fleck; Dch. Vleck; G. Fleck, Flegger; p.n. Or N. fláki (?) (flat moorland)
G. and W. Flegg are hundreds in Norf.
- FLEMING. S. Flemming; Dch. Vlaming; Fl. Vleminck; G. Flemming; D.B. Flamand, Flاندren; p.n.
William le Fleming received the Manor of Aldingham, Lancs, from the Conqueror. Also a Prot. ref. n., Sandwich, 1622.
- FLETCHER. N.-Fr. Le Flechier; a p.n. (arrow-maker)
- FLEURY. Fr. Fleury; p.n. (florid). Hugt. n., 1687
- FLEWITT. See Floyd
- FLEY. From Fly, Norm. Dch. Vlie; D. Flye; p.n.
- FLICK. Dch. Flick; D. Flig; p.n. (a patch). Or see Flegg
- FLIGHT. D. Flycht; Dch. Vliet; p.n.; A.S. flit (?) (strife)
- FLIN. See Flynn
- FLINDERS. See Flanders
- FLINT. A loc. n., Wales. Or D. Flindt, Flint; p.n. (a fire-lock)
- FLITT. From Fleet; a loc. n., Hants, Lincs. Or see Flight
- FLITTEN. See Flitton
- FLITTON. A loc. n., Beds
- FLOGDELL. A loc. n.
- FLOOD. Atte Flode, Court of Hustings 1258. Or see Flatt. A.S., S. Flod; D. Flott; G. Flöte, Fluder; p.n.
- FLOOK. N. Flóki; D. Floecke; p.n. See Flegg
- FLOOKS. See Flux*
- FLORY, FLOREE. A loc. n., Flanders. Fl. Flory; Fr. Floris; p.n. A Hugt. n., Cant. 1622
- FLOWERS. From Fleurus; a loc. n., Flanders; Fl. Floris, Vloors; Dch. Florus; p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
Elyas Flur in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.

- FLOWERDAY, FLOWERDEW. *Fr.* Fleureau (?); a p.n. (flowery)
 FLOYD. *See* Lloyd
 FLUCK. *See* Flook
 FLUDE. *See* Flood
 FLURRY. *See* Flory
 FLUTTER. *A.S.* Flodhere, Floter; *G.* Fluder; *Fr.* Floutier; p.n. (sea warrior)
 FLUX. *G.*; p.n. Floques; a loc. n., Normandy
 FLY. *See* Fley
 FLYNN. Irish O'Flynn; *N.* Fleinn; a p.n.
 FOALE. *See* Fowell
 FODDY. From the Irish *Fodha*, the equivalent of Long
 FOGARTY. The Irish equivalent of Swift; a p.n.
 FOGG. *N.* *fok* (flight). *See* Foggo
 FOGGIN. *Dch.* Focken, Vogin; p.n.; fam. n.
 FOGGO. A loc. n., Scotl. Or *A.S.* Focco, Focga; *N.* Foka; *fok* (flight); *F.* Fokke, Fokko; p.n.; *G.* Fökke, Vocke; *S.* Fock; *D.* Fog; p.n.; *Fr.* Foucaut. Hugt. n., Lond. 1685
 FOGWELL. From Vogwell; a loc. n., Devon
 FOISTER. *See* Fewster
 FOL, FOLEY. From La Folie, Norm.; *Fr.* Folie; *D.B.* Folet; p.n. Folet in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 FOLJAMBE. From Fulgent; a loc. n., Norm.
 In Hund. Roll.
 FOLKARD. *A.S.* Folcheard (Falc the strong); *Fl.* Volckaert; *G.* Folkert; p.n.
 FOLLETT. *Fr.*; p.n. *See* Foley
 FOLLIOTT. *N.-Fr.* Foliot; a p.n. In Roll of Battell Abbey and Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 FOLLOWES. *F.* Fölers; a p.n. Or *see* Fallows
 FOLLY. *See* Foley
 FOLTROP. From Felthorpe; a loc. n., Norf.
- FOOKS. *See* Fewkes
 FOOT. *Dch.* Wout; *G.* Wuthe; *S.* Futy; *D.B.* Fot; p.n.; *A.S.* *föte* (nimble(?))
 FOOTER. *Dch.* Wouter; a p.n. *See* Foot
 FOOTMAN. *A.S.* Wudeman; *Dch.* Woutman; p.n. (woodman). *See* Foot
 FOOTTIT. *N.-Fr.* Fotet; a p.n.
 FORBES. A loc. n., Aberdeensh.
 FORD. A loc. n., Devon, Dur., Salops, Staffs, Voorde, Fland. De Ford in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 FORDER. A loc. n., Devon. Or *A.S.* Forthere; a p.n. (warrior)
 FORDHAM. A loc. n., Ess.
 FORDOM. *See* Fordham
 FORDYCE. A loc. n., Banff
 FORFEITT. *Fl.* Forfert; a p.n. (fault)
 FORGAN. A loc. n., Fife
 FORGE. *N.-Fr.*; p.n. (smithy); Forges; a loc. n., France and Flanders
 FORKER. *See* Farquhar
 FORKES. *See* Faulke
 FORMAN, FORMON. *D.* Formann; *Dch.* Foreman; *Fr.* Formont; p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618. *See* Farman
 FORMBY. A loc. n., Lancs
 FORMES. *G.*; p.n. Contr. of *A.S.* Formannus. *See* Fearman
 FORREST. A loc. n., Cornw., Norm., Salop
 FORRESTER. From Forestarius; an officer of feudal times
 FORSAITH. A loc. n., Scotl.
 FORSBREY. *See* Fosbery
 FORSBROOK. A loc. n., Staffs; *D.B.* Fotesbroc
 Osbert de Foccebroc was living 3 John, A.D. 1201. Pipe Roll, under Staffordshire. Effigy of John de Fossebroke, Cranford Ch., Northants, A.D. 1418.
 FORSCUTT. A loc. n., Somers. Or *see* Foscote

- FORDICK. See Fosdyke
 FORSGATE. A loc. n.
 FORSHAM. From Fosham; a loc. n., Yorks
 FORSHAW. From Faugeres; a loc. n., France. Or *D.* Fourchou; a p.n. From *N.* *Fagriskógr* (Fairwood); a loc. n. Or *Fr.* Faucheur, Fauchois; p.n. (a mower, reaper)
 FORSYTH. See Forsaith
 FORT, FORTY. *N.-Fr.* le Forte. Or *A.S.* Forth, or Ford; *Dch.* Voort; p.n. See Fought
 FORWARD. See Forwood
 FORWOOD. A loc. n., Glost.
 FOSBERRY, FOSBERY. From Fosbury; a loc. n., Berks, Wilts
 FOSBROOKE. See Forsbrook
 FOSCOTE. A loc. n., Bucks
 FOSDYKE. A loc. n., Lincs
 FOSSETT. See Fawcett
 FOSTER. *Dch.*, *G.* Forster; *Fl.* Fostier; *D.B.* Forst; p.n. (a forester)
 FOTHERBY. A loc. n., Lincs
 FOTHERGILL. A loc. n.
 FOTHERINGHAM. A loc. n., Inverarity, Scotl.
 FOULE. *N.* Fugl; *A.S.* Fugel, Ful; p.n. (a fowl)
 FOULIS. A loc. n., Perthsh.
 FOULGER. See Fulcher
 FOULSHAM. A loc. n., Norf.
 FOUNTAIN. *Fr.* Fontaine. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1688. A loc. n., Norm.
 FOURACRE. A loc. n., Devon
 FOWELL, FOWLE. See Foule
 FOWERAKER. See Fouracre
 FOWKES. See Folkes, or Vaux
 Faus in 1327.
 FOWLER. *A.S.* Fula; *G.* Vogler; *Dch.* Vogelaar; p.n. Or Foula; a loc. n., Scotl. *Fr.* Fouiller; a p.n. (a bird-catcher). See Fuller
 Le Fowlere in Rot. Hund., Ess., Oxon; le Feulere in 1327.
 FOX. *Fl.* Fockx; a p.n.; fam. n. of Fokko
 H. Fox in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. A Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618; Norwich, 1622. The old English broadsword was called a fox. See Vaux and Foggo.
 FOXALL, FOXHALL. A loc. n., Suff.
 FOXCROFT. A loc. n.
 FOXLEY. A loc. n., Devon, Hants, Norf., Staff.
 FOXTON. A loc. n., Camb.
 FOXWELL. A loc. n., Devon
 FOY. From Foye; a loc. n., Heref. Also a Hugt. n. See Faith
 FOYSON. See Fyson
 FOYSTER. See Fewster
 FRADGLEY. From Fradley; a loc. n., Staff.
 FRAKES. See Freeke
 FRAME. *A.S.* Fram; *Dch.* Vreem; *D.* Frahm; *N.-Fr.* Fitz Fram; p.n; *N.* fram (?) (forward)
 FRAMPTON. A loc. n., Dorset, Lincs
 FRANCIS. *Fr.*; p.n.
 R. le Francis in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 FRANE. From Fresnes; a loc. n., France
 FRANKLAND. A loc. n., Devon
 FRANKLANDS. A loc. n., Cumb.
 FRANKS. *Fl.* Francus, Francx, Vranckx; p.n. (free)
 Francus in 1327.
 FRAREY. See Freer
 FRASER. Fraize; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Fraiseur; a p.n. From *fraiser*, to plait or to fortify with stakes. Or fraisier (a strawberry)
 FRAY. See Fry
 FRAYLE. From Fresles; a loc. n., Normandy. Hugt. n.
 FREARSON. *N.* Freyer (the god Freyr); *S.* Fria; *G.* Freier; *Fl.* Frey; p.n.
 FRECKLETON. A loc. n., Yorks
 FREEBODY. *Old G.* Frithubodo; a p.n. (peaceful messenger)

- FREEBORN.** *A.S.* Freobeorn, Frebern (free bear); *G.* Friebe; p.n.
FREEKE. *A.S.* Fric; *Fr.* Friche, Fricot; *Fl.* Frick; *G., D.* Frich, Fricke; p.n. (fresh, lusty, bold)
FREELOVE. *N.* Freyleif or Friðleifr; *A.S.* Frealaf, Frithulaf; p.n. (peaceful love)
FREEMAN. *A.S.* Freoman; *D.* Frieman; *S.* Friman; *G.* Friedemann; *Fl.* Freyman; p.n. Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622
FREEMANTLE. From Fromanteau; a loc. n., France. Nigel de Fremantel; Northants, 1216; a loc. n., Hants
FREEN. From Vigne; a loc. n., France
FREER. See Frere
FREMONT. *N.* Friðmund; *A.S.* Frithumund; *Fr.* Frémont; p.n. (peaceful director)
FRENCH. *Fl.* Frentz; *Dch.* Fransche; p.n.
FRERE. Fraire; a loc. n., Flanders. Or *N., S., D., Dch.* Freyr; *G.* Freier; *Fr.* Frère; *Old G.* Friher (free lord); *N.-Fr.* Le Frere; p.n.
FRESHFIELD. A loc. n., Lancs. Or *N.-Fr.* De Freshville; a p.n.
FRESHWATER. A loc. n., I. of Wight
FRESTON. A loc. n., Lincs, Suff.
FRETWELL. From Freteval; a loc. n., France
FREUER, FREWER, FREW. From Freux; a loc. n., Belg. See Freer
FREWIN. *A.S.* Freawine, Frithuwine; p.n. (peaceful friend)
FRICKER. See Freeke
FRIGGENS. *A.S.* Frig; *G.* Frigge; p.n. (free); a fam. n.; *N.-Fr.* Frigant; a p.n.
FRIGHT. *S.* Freit; *G.* Freiheit; p.n. (freedom)
FRISBY. A loc. n., Leics
FRISWELL. From Freshwell; a loc. n., Ess. Or see Freshfield
FRITCHLEY. A loc. n., Derbysh.
FRITH. *A.S.* Frith; *D.* Fryð; p.n. (peace)
FRODSHAM. A loc. n., Ches.
FROGGATT. A loc. n., Derbysh.
FROGLEY. A loc. n.
FROHAWK, FROHOCK. From Frowick (?); a loc. n., Ess.
FROMANT, FROMOW. From Froidmont; a loc. n., Belg. Or *A.S.* Freomund, Fromund (free protector); *Fr.* Fromment; *D.B.* Frumond; p.n. Fromeau, Hugt, Lond. 1618
FROM. From Frome; a loc. n., Somers
FROSDICK. See Fosdyke
FROST. A loc. n., Devon. Or *D., G., Dch.* p.n.
FROSTICK. See Fosdyke
FROUDE, FROWDE. *N.* Fróði, fróðr (clever); p.n.; *D.* Froede; *S.* Frode; *A.S.* Froda, Frodo; p.n.
FRUSHER. *A.S.* Frithugeard (peace-guard); *Fl.* Fruchart; *Dch.* Froschart; *D.B.* Froissart; p.n. Fruschart, Prot. ref., Lond. 1687
FRY. From Fry; a loc. n., Normandy. Or Icel. Frey; a fam. n.; *Dch.* Vree; *Fl.* Frey; *D.* Frey, Freij, Frie; *D.B.* Vruoi (?); *G.* Frei, Frey; *A.S.* Freâ (a lord); p.n.
FRYER. *N., S., D., G.* Freyer (the name of the god Freyr); a p.n. See Frere
FUDGE, FUGE. From Foug, France; Fuidge; a loc. n., Devon. Or Fouches, Belg.
FUDGER. From Fougères; a loc. n., France
FUGGLE, FUGILL. *A.S.* Fugel; *N., D.* Fugl; *S.* Fogel; *Fl., Dch., G.* Vogel; p.n. (a fowl, bird)
FULCHER. *A.S.* Fulcherus, Folchere; p.n. (falcon warrior); *G.* Fulge. Or from Fougères or Fulgiers; a loc. n., Bretagne.

- FULFORD. A loc. n., Devon, Yorks
 FULKE. *See* Faulke
 FULLAGAR. *See* Fulcher
 FULLALOVE. *A.S.* Ful-leof; *Old G.* Filuliub; p.n. (very dear)
 FULLARTON. A loc. n., Ayr, Hants
 FULLBROOK. From Fullerbrook; a loc. n., Devon
 FULLER. *See* Fowler. Or *A.S.* *fullere* (a bleacher); *Fr.* *fouleur* (a cleanser of cloth).
 Le Fulere, Rot. Hund.
 FULLERTON. *See* Fullarton
 FULLMER. A loc. n., Bucks, Devon
 FULLWOOD. A loc. n., Lancs, Notts, Yorks
 FULSHAW. *See* Fulcher
 FULTON. *See* Fullerton
 FUNGE. *D., G., S., Fl., Dch.* Funck, Funke; a p.n. (a spark)
 FUNNELL. From Fundenhall; a loc. n., Norf.
 FURBER. *A.S.* Fulbeorht; a p.n. (very illustrious); *Fr.* Foubert; A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
 FURBY. From Firby; a loc. n., Kent, Yorks
 FURLEY. A loc. n., Devon
 FURLONG. A loc. n., Devon
 FURNER. *Fr.* Fournier; a p.n. (oven-keeper, baker)
 FURNESS. A loc. n., Flanders, Ess. N. Lancs
 FURNISH, FURNISS. *See* Furness
 FURSDON. A loc. n., Cornw., Devon
 FURSE. A loc. n., Devon. Or *N.-Fr.* Foursey (?); a p.n.; *D.B.* Fursa
 Forz in Roll of Battell Abbey.
 FUSEDALE. A loc. n., Westmd.
 FUSSEY. *N.* Fusi. *See* Fyson
 FUSSLE. *N.-Fr.* Fuise; *D., G.* Füssel; a p.n. Dim.
 FUSTLING. *D.* Fusterling; a p.n.
 FUTCHER. *G.* Fuger; a p.n. *See* Fudger
 FUTLER. *See* Footer
 FYFFE. From Fife, a county in Scotland
 FYLER. *A.S.* Fula; *G.* Feiler; p.n. *See* Fuller
 FYNES. *See* Fiennes
 FYSON. *N.* Fusi (dimin. of Vigfús); *G.* Fuhs, Fuss; *Fl.* Fussen; p.n.

G

- GABB, GABE. *N.* Gapi; a n.n. (heedless); *A.S.* Gab; *N.-Fr.* Gaipi; *D.* Gabe; p.n. *See* Gape
 GABBESEY. A loc. n., Ess.
 GABBETT. *Fr.* Gabet; a p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1688
 GABLE. *G.* Gebel; a p.n. *See* Gabb
 GABY. *Fr.* De Gabay. Hugt. n.
 GACE. *See* Gaze
 GACHES. From Gages; a loc. n., Flanders. Or *Fr.* Gauchez; a p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1688
 GADD. *A.S.* Gad, Gadelo; *D.* Gad, Gade; *G.* Gade; p.n.; *N.* *gaddr*; *A.S.* *gadd* (a goad, spear)
 GADNEY. From Gedney; a loc. n., Lincs
 GADSBY. From Gaddesby; a loc. n., Leics
 GADSDEN, GADSDUN. From Gaddesden; a loc. n., Herts
 GADSWORTHY. From Godsworthy; a loc. n., Devon
 GAFF, GAFFER. From Gavre; a loc. n., Fland. *Fr.* Gaffé; a p.n.
 GAGE. *See* Gaches. *S.* Gage; *Fl.* Gegers; p.n.
 GAGEN. *A.S.* Gagan; a p.n. Or *N.* *gagn* (gain)
 GAIGER. *See* Gage
 GAINSFORD, GAISFORD. From Gainford; a loc. n., Dur., Yorks
 GAITSKELL. From Gaitsgill; a loc. n., Cumb.
 GALBRAITH. A loc. n., Scotl.

- GALE. A loc. n., Devon, Lancs, Yorks. Or Gheel, Belg.
- GALILEE. *Dch.* Gallé, Gallee, Galjee; *Fr.* Gailly, Gailliet, Gailliez, Gaillait; *G.* Galley; p.n. (cheerful)
- GALL. *N.-Fr.* Gal; *D.* Gall; *Fr.* Galle; *Fl.* Gal; p.n. (valour). Or Irish M'Gall; Scot. M'Call
- GALLAGHER. From Gellygaer; a loc. n., S. Wales; Irish p.n.
- GALLAND, GALLANT. *Fr.* Gaillande; *Fl.* Galland; *G.* Gallant; *D.* Galen; p.n. (lively, spirited). A Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- GALLEY. From Gallaix, Belg. *Fr.* Gallais, Gallait, Gallay, Gallet, Gally; p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- GALLICK. See Garlick
- GALLIMORE. From Gallemar
A Walloon Hugt. n., temp. James I., Canterbury. *Old G.* Gelemir (pledge of fame).
- GALLING. *Dch.* Galen; p.n. See Gall; fam. n.
- GALLOP. See Gollop
- GALLOWAY. A loc. n., Kirkcudbright
- GALLYON. *N.-Fr.* Gaillon; a p.n. A loc. n., Normandy. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- GALPIN. *Fr.* Galopin; a p.n. Chalopin, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1684. *A.S.* Galba = Abba. See Abbs
- GALSWORTHY. A loc. n., Devon
- GALT. See Gault
- GALTON. A loc. n., Somers
- GAMBLE. *N.* Gamli; *D.* Gamel; *N.-Fr.* le Gemel; *G.* Kammell; *A.S.* Gamel; p.n. (old)
- GAMBLING. *Fr.* Gamblin; a p.n.; *N.-Fr.* dim. See Gamble
- GAME, GAMES. From Cambes; a loc. n., Norm. Or *A.S.* Gamas; *D.* Gemz, Gjems; *G.* Gems; *Fl.* Geemers, Gemers; p.n.
- GAMGEE. See Gammage
- GAMMAGE. From Gamaches; a loc. n., Normandy
Gamages in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- GAMMON, GAMON. *N.* Geir-mundr (spear-protector); *F.* Gërman; *G.* Gehrman; *D.* Garman, Germond; *N.-Fr.* Gamain, Germain; *Fl.* Germon; *A.S.* Garmund; p.n.
- GANDY. *N.-Fr.* De Candy; *G.* Gande; p.n.; *Old G.* Ganthar (wolf warrior)
- GANE. *Dch.* Geen; a p.n. See Gagen
- GANLY. From Ganilly; a loc. n., Scilly Isles
- GANNAWAY. See Knevitt
- GANT. *N.-Fr.* De Gand; *Dch.* Gant; p.n. A loc. n., Fland.
De Gand, tenant in chief in *D.B.*
- GANTREY. *Old G.* Gendirih; a p.n. (wolf-ruler)
- GAPE, GEPP. *A.S.* Gab, Geb, Geppa, Geppo; p.n. See Gabb
- GAPP. A loc. n., France. Or see Gabb
- GAPPER. *G.* Gaber; *D.* Gabe; p.n. See Gabb
- GARD. See Garth
- GARDEN. A loc. n., Kirkcudbright; Gardonne, France
- GARFIT. See Garforth
- GARFORD. A loc. n., Berks
- GARFORTH. A loc. n., Yorks
- GARIOCH. A loc. n., Aberdeen
- GARLAND. A loc. n., Devon. Or *N.-Fr.* de Garlande; a p.n.
- GARLICK. From the Irish M'Gorlick. Or *G.* Gawlick; *Old G.* Gerlac; p.n. (spear-play); *N.-Fr.* Garlayk; a Breton n.
- GARMAN. See Gamon
- GARNER. *A.S.* Garn, Gern, Georn; *D.* Gerner; *N.-Fr.* Garnier; *D.B.* Garner; p.n. (careful warrior)
- GARNHAM. A loc. n., Merioneth
- GARRARD. *Fr.* Hugt. n., Lond. 1618. See Garrod
- GARRETT. *N.-Fr.* Garet

- GARRICK. From Gerrick; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *Fr.* Garrigues; a p.n.
- GARROD. *N.* Geirröðr (spear-warrior); *A.S.* Gærheard (firm spear); *Dch.* Gerhard, Gerardts, Geraets; *Fl.* Gheeraerts, Geeraerts, Geerts; *G.* Gerhard, Gerhardt; *Fr.* Garet, Garot, Gérard; p.n.
- GARSIDE. A loc. n., Yorks
- GARTH. *N.* Garðr; *A.S.* Gard, Geard; *S.* Gardt; *Fl.* Gard; *G.* Göth; p.n. A loc. n., S. Wales (a guard, protection)
- GARTHWAITE. From Gawthwaite; a loc. n., Lancs
- GARTLEY. A loc. n., Aberdeensh.
- GARTON. A loc. n., Yorks
- GARWOOD. From Garswood; a loc. n., Lancs
- GASCOIN, GASCOYNE. See Gaskin
- GASELEE. See Gazeley
- GASKARTH. From Geitaskarth; a loc. n. in Iceland. Also Cumbd.(?)
- GASKELL. From Gaisgill; a loc. n., Westmd. Or Gascuil, Norm.
- GASKIN. *N.-Fr.* De Gascoigne; p.n. (a native of Gascony)
- GASS. From Gacé (?); a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Gassé; a p.n. Or *G.* Gasse; *Dch.* Gase; p.n.
- GASTON. *A.S.* Gest, Gesting; *Fl.* Gasten; *Fr.* Gaston; p.n. (stranger)
- GATAKER. From Goatacre; a loc. n., Wilts
- GATEHOUSE. A loc. n., Kirkcudbright
- GATES. From Geet; a loc. n., Belg. Or *A.S.* Getius; *N.-Fr.* de Geyt; *Fl.* Gets; p.n. (a Goth)
- GATFIELD. A loc. n.
- GATH. *D.*; a p.n. See Gadd
- GATHERCOLE. *A.S.* Gaddo; a p.n.; *gdd-col* (a pointed helmet)
- GATLAND. From Garthland; a loc. n., Renfrew
- GATTENBY. From Gatenby; a loc. n., Yorks
- GATTY. *Old G.* Gatto; a p.n. See Gadd
- GAULT. *N.* Galti (a boar). Or *A.S.* Gald; *Fr.* Gâlt; contr. of Garrelt (Gerhold); p.n.
- GAUNT. See Gant
- GAVIN. Celtic (hawk of battle); *Fr.* Gauvin (?); a p.n.
- GAWKROGER. A Scot. term for a foolish wanderer
There is also *rodge*, an old word for a small water-fowl. See Gowk.
- GAWMAN. See Gamon
- GAWTHORPE. A loc. n., Yorks
- GAY. *N.-Fr.* De Gai; *Fr.*, *Dch.* Gay, Gee; *G.* Gey; p.n.
- GAYFER. See Gayford
- GAYFORD. From Gateford; a loc. n., Notts
- GAYLEARD. *Fl.* Gellaert; a p.n.
- GAYTHORPE. From Garthorpe; a loc. n., Lincs
- GAYTON. A loc. n., Lincs, Norf., Staffs
- GAZE. From Gays; a loc. n., Devon. Or see Gass
- GAZELEY. A loc. n., Suff. Gossellies; a loc. n., Belg. Or *Fr.* Gasly; a p.n.
- GEAR. *A.S.* Gær; *Dch.* Gier; p.n. (a spear)
- GEARING. See Guerin
- GEARY. From St Géry; a loc. n., Belg. Or *N.* Geiri (fire); *Fr.* Géry; *D.* Gjeraae; *Fl.* Giers; *G.* Gierig (eager); *D.B.* Gheri; p.n.
- GEATER. From Guitres; a loc. n., France
- GEDDES. A loc. n., Nairn
- GEDGE. See Gage
- GEE. From Gits; a loc. n., Belg. *Fr.* Ghys; Gy, France; p.n. Or Irish M'Gee
- GEEN. From Guines; a loc. n., France. Or see Ginn
- GEERS. *N.-Fr.* De Guerres; a p.n.
- GELASPY. See Gillespie

- GELDART, GILDART. Irish. Servant of Arthur
- GELL. *Fr.*, *Fl.* Geill; *Dch.* Geel; p.n. See Jelly
- GELLATLY. From Gelly-dy (?); a loc. n., Carmarthen
- GELSTHORPE. A loc. n., Notts. *D.* Gjelstrup; *Dch.* Geldorp; loc. and p.n.
- GELSTON. From Geldeston; a loc. n., Norf.
- GEMLEY. From Gembling; a loc. n., Yorks
- GEMMILL. *G.* Gemmell; a p.n. See Gamble
- GENGE. From Genck; a loc. n., Belg. *Fr.* Gence; a p.n. Or see Ginger
- GENN. See Geen
- GENNEY. From the Irish Gennach, M'Kenney
- GENT. *Dch.* Gendt; a p.n. See Gant
- GENTLE. From Gentilly; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Gentil; a p.n. In Rot. Obl. et Fin. J. Genty, London, Staffs, 1341.
- GENTRY. See Gantrey
- GEOGHEGAN or MACGEOGHAGAN. From the Irish MacEachagain or MacEoghagain (young warrior) The MacGeoghagans were hereditary marshalls of Meath.
- GERDAN. See Jordan
- GERLING. *A.S.*, *Dch.* Gerling; a p.n.; fam. n. from *N.* *geirr*; *A.S.* *gār* (a spear)
- GERMAN. St Germain; a loc. n. in Normandy and Belgium. *Fr.* Germon. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618. See Gamon
- GERRISH. *Dch.* Gerrets, Gerrits; p.n. See Garrod
- GERVASE. *N.* Geirfuss (?); *N.-Fr.* Gervais; p.n. (spear eagerness)
- GERY. See Gearey
- GETGOOD. *A.S.* Geatgod (a Jute Goth)
- GETHING. From Geddiug; a loc. n., Suff.; Gedinne; Belg.; or Geithain, Germ. *Fl.* Goetinck; p.n.
- GETTEN, GETTING. See Gething
- GIBBENS, GIBBINGS. Irish M'Gibben. Or *F.* Jibbo, Jibben; *Fl.* Giebens, Gibbs; *Dch.* Gebbing; p.n.
- GIBBS. *D.* Gieb; *F.* Gibbs; *Dch.* Gips; p.n.; a contr. of Gilbert. Or *A.S.* Geb, Geppa, Gibbius; p.n.; *geben* (to give)
- GIBERNE, GIBBON. See Gibbings
- N.-Fr.* Gibon
- GIBLET. *N.-Fr.* Gibelot. See Gibbs
- GIDDENS, GIDDINGS. From Gidding; a loc. n., Hunts. Or *D.* Giede; *Fr.* Guidon; *A.S.* Ghida, Gidding; p.n. Guidon in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Stephen Guitan, a Hugt. n., London, in 1687. *N.* Gydinga (?) (Jew).
- GIDLEY. From Gidleigh; a loc. n., Devon
- GIDNEY. From Gedney; a loc. n., Lincs
- GIEN. See Geen
- GIFFEN. A loc. n., Ayrsh.
- GIFFORD. *A.S.* Gifheard; a p.n. (give hard). Or *N.-Fr.* Giffard; a p.n. (full-cheeked). Or Gifford, a loc. n., Haddington Giffard in Roll of Battell Abbey. Gifard, a tenant in chief in *D.B.*
- GIGGLE. See Jiggle
- GILAIN. From St Ghislain; a loc. n., Belg. Or see Gillenay
- GILBERT. *N.* Gisli-bjártr; *Fl.* Gillebaert; *Fr.* Gibert, Gilbert; *D.B.* Chilbert, Ghilebrid, Giselbert; p.n.; *N.* *gisl* (hostage), *bjártr* (bright)
- GILBEY. From Gilby; a loc. n., Lincs
- GILBODY. *N.* Gisl-bodi (?) (hostage envoy)
- GILCHRIST. From the Irish Giolla Chriosd (the servant of Christ). *A.S.* Gilcrist; *S.* Gillqvist; p.n.

- GILDEA. From the Irish *Giolla Dé* (the servant of God)
- GILDEN. *Dch.*; p.n.
- GILDERSLEEVES. From Geldersleeuw; a loc. n., Holland
- GILES. St Gilles; a loc. n., Flanders. *Fl.* Gilis; *Fr.* Gilles; *D.* Giles; p.n. *N.* *gisl*, *gils* (a hostage)
- GILFILLAN. A loc. n., Wigtownshire. Or servant of St Fillan
- GILHAM. From Gillingham; a loc. n., Dorset, Kent. Or *S.* Gilljam; *Fr.* Gillaume; p.n.
- GILL. From the Gaelic *giolla* (a servant or disciple). *G.* Gilla; *Fr.* Gille; *S.* Gihl; *D.* Gille; *A.S.* Gilo, Gile, Ghil; p.n.; Irish M'Gill
- GILLAM. See Gilham
- GILLAN, GILLEN, GILLENY. From the Irish M'Gullian, Gillen, Killen; *gill Oin* (the servant of John)
- GILLESPIE. From Gillesbie; a loc. n., Dumfries. Or from the Gaelic Gillescop and Gillespie (the bishop's servant)
- GILLET. *Fr.*; p.n. See Gillott
- GILLFOYLE. From the Irish *Giolla Phoil* (the servant of Paul)
- GILLIBRAND. *A.S.* Gislbrand (hostage sword)
- GILLINGHAM. A loc. n., Somers;
- GILLINGS. *A.S.* Gilling; a fam. n.; *S.* Gillen; *Dch.* Gilling; *Fl.* Gillain; p.n. See Gill
- GILLINGTON. A loc. n.
- GILLITLIE. See Gellatly
- GILMARTIN. See Kilmartin
- GILLOT. *Fr.* Huguenot n., Lond. 1618. Dimin. of Gill
- GILMORE. A loc. n., Yorks. Or from the Irish Mac Giolla Muire; a p.n. (son of the great servant)
- GILMOUR. See Gilmore
- GILPATRICK OF KILPATRICK. *D.B.* Ghilepatric. From the Irish *Giolla Padraig*; a p.n. (devoted to St Patrick)
- GILPIN. See Kilpin
- GILSON. *Fl.*; p.n. See Gill
- GILSTRAP. See Gelsthorpe
- GILYARD. *A.S.* Gislheard (strong hostage); *Fr.* Gilliard; p.n. Goilard, Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- GIMLETT. *Fr.* Gimlette. A Huguenot n., Lond. 1618. Dim. of *Gimm* (gem)
- GINDER. *A.S.* Geanthryth (a true giver); *Fl.* Gindra (?); p.n.
- GINGEL. *G.* Ginschel; p.n.
- GINGER. *A.S.* Geng (traveller); *Dch.* Genger; p.n.
- GINN. From the Irish M'Ginn. Or *Fr.* Gynn; *D.* Gihn; *Dch.* Gijn; *G.* Gins; p.n.; *N.* *ginn* (a jester); *N.-Fr.* Guines W. de Gene, Rot. Hund.
- GIPPS. See Gibbs
- GIRDLER. See Curtler
- GIRDLESTONE. A loc. n.
- GIRLING. See Gerling
- GISBOURNE. From Gisburne; a loc. n., Yorks
- GISBY. From Girsby (?), Lincs; a loc. n.
- GISCARD. *A.S.* Gislheard (firm hostage); *Fl.* Gischar; p.n.
- GISSING. A loc. n., Norf.
- GISSON. See Gissing
- GITTENS, GITTINGS. See Giddings
- GITTUS. From Gits; a loc. n., Flanders. *Dch.* Gidts; a p.n.
- GIVEEN, GIVEN. See Giffen or Gavin
- GLADDING. See Gladwin
- GLADSTONE. See Gledstanes
- GLADWELL. A loc. n.
- GLADWYN. *N.* Glāð-vinnr (a glad-some friend); *A.S.* Gladewin, Gladuin, Gledwin; p.n.
- GLAISHER. *N.* Glæsir (shining); *D.* Glæser; *G.* Gläser; *Fl.* Glaser; p.n.
- GLANVILLE. A loc. n., Norm.
- GLASFUIRD. A loc. n., Lanark
- GLASS. *Dch.*, *S.* Glas; *D.* Glase, Glass; *G.* Glass, Gles; *Fr.* Glace; p.n.; Celtic (blue). A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618; a loc. n., Scot.

- GLASHBY. *See* Gillespie
 GLASPY. *See* Gillespie
 GLASSCOCK. Dimin. of Glass. Or
 Glascote; a loc. n., Staffs
 GLASSINGTON. From Glasserton;
 a loc. n., Wigtownshire
 GLASSON. A loc. n., Lancs. Or
 Celtic Glasan (blue). *See* Glass
 GLASSPOLE, GLASSPOOL. A loc. n.
B. glās (grey), *puell* (a pool)
 GLASSUP. *See* Glossop
 GLATWORTHY. *See* Clapworthy
 GLAZEBROOK. A loc. n., Lancs
 GLAZIN. From the Irish M'Glashin;
 a p.n. *See* Glass
 GLAZZARD. From Glasoed; a loc.
 n., Monmouth
 GLEAD. *See* Glead
 GLEADAH, GLEADOWE. From Glead-
 how; a loc. n., Yorks
 GLEASON. From Gleaston; a loc.
 n., Lancs
 GLEDSTANES. A loc. n., Scotland
 GLEED. *N.* Glædir (a red-hot coal,
 fiery); *D.* Glad; *G.* Glied; p.n.;
A.S. Glæd (cheerful)
 GLENDINNING. A loc. n.; Dum-
 fries
 GLENHAM. From Glenham; a loc.
 n., Lincs
 GLENNIE. From the Celtic Glean-
 nau (a little upland glen). Or
see Glynne
 GLEW. Gheluwe, a loc. n., Belg.
D. Gleu; *G.* Glauer; *A.S.* Gleu;
gleaw (skilful, wise); p.n. Or
see M'Glew
 GLISTER. *D.* Glistrup; a loc. and
 p.n.
 GLITHROW. *See* Clitheroe
 GLOAG. *See* Cloake
 GLOSSOP. A loc. n., Derbysh.
 GLOVER. *N.-Fr.* Gantier; a p.n.
 GLYDE. *See* Glead
 GLYNNE. A loc. n., Cornw.
 Ghlin; a loc. n., Belg. Or *N.*
 Glenna, n.n.; *S.* Glenne; *D.*
 Glyhn; *Fr.* Glin; *Dch.* Glindt;
 p.n.; Irish M'Glynn
 GOACHER. *Fr.* Gaucher; *N.* Val-
 geir; *A.S.* Walcher; p.n. (foreign
 spear). Hugt. n.
 GOAD. *N.* Goddi (dimin. of comp.
 names, as Guð-run, etc.). Or *S.*
 Godha Gohde; *G.* Göde; *D.*
 Goth; *Fl.* Gody, Gædde; *Fr.*
 Godde, Goudé, Got; *Dch.* Goede,
 Götte; *A.S.* Gode, Godde, Gote,
 Goda (a Goth), Goti, Gouti; p.n.
 Walter Gode in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 W. Godio in Rot. Hund.
 GOADBY. A loc. n., Leics
 GOATE. *See* Goad
 GOATLEY. From Godeley; a loc.
 n., Ches.
 GOBBETT. From Gobit; a loc. n.,
 Worcest. Or *A.S.* Godbeort;
G. Gutbier, Göbert; *Fl.* Gobert,
 Gobbet; *Dch.* Gobits; p.n. *See*
 Gotobed
 GOBBY. *See* Gobbett
 GOBLE. *G.* Göbel; p.n. Or *Fr.*
 Goupil (a young fox). *See*
 Godbold
 GODBEER, GODBER. *See* Gobbett
 GODBOLD, GODBOLT. *N.* Guðbaldr;
D.B. Godebold; p.n. (good-bold)
 GOBBY. *See* Goadby
 GODDARD. *N.* Guð-rödr (good
 strength); *Fl.*, *N.-Fr.* Godart;
Dch. Goddard; *D.*, *G.* Gotthard;
A.S. Godard, Godheard; p.n.
 Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
 GODFREY. *N.* Guðfriðr; *D.* God-
 fred; *A.S.* Godfrith; *Fr.* Gode-
 froy; p.n. (good peace). A Hugt.
 n., Lond. 1681
 GODING. *A.S.*, *Dch.*, *Fl.* Godding;
 a p.n. *See* Goad. A Prot. ref.
 n., Lond. 1685
 GODLEE, GODLEY. A loc. n., Ches.
 GODSON. From Godstone; a loc.
 n., Staffs. Or *see* Goad, Good-
 son
 GOE. From Goé; a loc. n.,
 Belgium. Gouy, a Prot. ref., Lond.
 1688. Or *see* Goy

- GOFF. *Fl.* Goffe; *G.* Göffi; p.n.; *A.S.* *geof* (a gift). See Gough
- GOFFEN, GOFFIN. *Fl.*, *Dch.* Goffin; p.n.
- GOFT. See Goff
- GOGGS. *A.S.* Gogo; *Dch.* Gog, Gokkes; p.n. See Coggan
- GOLD. *A.S.* Golde; *D.* Gold; *G.* Golde; p.n. (value)
- GOLDBY. From Coleby; a loc. n., Kent, Lincs
- GOLDING. *G.* Golding; a p.n.
- GOLDINGHAM. From Coldingham; a loc. n., Berwick
- GOLDRIDGE. From Coleridge (?); a loc. n., Devon
- GOLDRING. A *G.* p.n.; *A.S.* Golde-win (valued friend)
- GOLDSBURY. From Goldsborough; a loc. n., Yorks
- GOLDSWORTHY. A loc. n., Devon
- GOLDTHORPE. A loc. n., Yorks
- GOLDUP. See Goldthorpe
- GOLDY. See Gold
- GOLIGHTLY. See Gellatly
- GOLL, GOLLE. *A.S.* Gol; *G.* Golla, Golli; p.n.; *N.* gull (gold)
- GOLLEDGE. See College
- GOLLOP. From Gollup; a loc. n., Germ. *G.* Gollob; a p.n.
- GOMERY. From the *N.-Fr.* De Cambray
- This family came from Cambray in Normandy, and were tenants in chief (*D.B.*) of eighty-one manors. Comp. Lee Gomery or Legh Combre, Salop.
- GOMM. *G.*; p.n. See Game
- GONNER. *A.S.* Gonhard, Gonnar, Gounerd; p.n. (strong soldier). Or see Gunn
- GOBY. See Guby
- GOOCH. See Gowk
- GOODACRE. *A.S.* Godwacer (?); *D.* Goedecke; *Dch.* Goudecke; p.n. (watchful Goth); *G.* Godeck; p.n. (Goth watcher). Or from Goatacre; a loc. n., Wilts. Or see Gataker
- GOODA. From Gouda; a loc. n., Holland. *Fr.* Goudeau; a p.n. See Goad
- GOODALL. *N.-Fr.* Godel; a p.n. Godhale, 1199; Godehil in Rot Hund.
- GOODAY. *D.* Goday; *N.-Fr.* Godet, Goudé; *A.S.* Goda, Godæg; p.n. (illustrious Goth)
- GOODBAN. *N.* Guðbrandr (good sword); a p.n.
- GOODBARNE. See Goodban
- GOODBODY. *A.S.* Godbodi (Goth envoy)
- GOODCHAP. From Goodcheap; a loc. n., Kent
- GOODCHILD. From Goodchill; a loc. n., Westmd. Or *A.S.* Gode-cild; a p.n. (Goth soldier (?))
- GOODY, GOODE, GOODEY. See Gooday
- GOODENOUGH. *Fr.* Godineau; a p.n. (deformed)
- Mr Ferguson thinks it comes from an old Frankish Godenulf (Goth wolf).
- GOODFELLOW. *N.-Fr.* Bonenfant; *A.S.* *godfelaw* (?)
- GOODGE. See Goudge
- GOODGER. See Goodyer
- GOODHART. See Goddard
- GOODHEW. *A.S.* Godo; *N.-Fr.* Gaudiou; *Fr.* Godeheu, Godeaux; p.n. See Goad
- GOODING. See Goding
- GOODLAD. A *Dch.* p.n.
- GOODLIFFE. *N.* Guð-leif; *A.S.* Guthlaf; p.n. (good inheritance)
- GOODMAN. *N.* Guðmundr; *A.S.* Gudmund; *D.* Gudmann; *F.* Goddeman, Goodman; *G.* Guttman; *N.-Fr.* Godeman; *D.B.* Godman, Godmund, Gudmund; p.n. (good protector)
- GOODRICH. A loc. n., Heref.
- GOODRICK. *N.* Guðrikr (good mighty one); *D.B.* Godric; p.n.

- GOODRUM. *N.* Guð-ormr (war-serpent); *A.S.* Guthrum; *G.* Gudrum; *Dch.* Gottmer; p.n.
- GOODSON. A loc. n., Norf.
- GOODWILL. From Goderville; a loc. n., Normandy
- GOODWIN. *N.* Guð-vinr; *A.S.* Godwin, Godwine, Guthwine (good friend or battle friend); *Fl.* Goddyn, Goetvinck, Guttin; *N.-Fr.* Godvinne; *Fr.* Goudinne, Godefin; *G.* Guttwein; p.n.
N.-Fr. Goduin, a tenant in chief; *D.B.* Goduin, Gotwin, under-tenants at time of Survey. Goduin, Saxon tenant, Edw. Conf. Godwine, Rot. Hund. For varieties of spelling see Introduction, page 2. Otto Abel thinks it is equivalent to Theophilus.
- GOODYER. *A.S.* Godhere (good warrior); *Fr.* Goudier; p.n.
- GOOSE. From Goes; a loc. n., Holland. A Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622. See Goss
- GOOSEY, GOOZEE. From Gozée; a loc. n., Belg.
- GOPP. A loc. n., Flint. See Cuppy
- GOPSILL. From Gopsall; a loc. n., Leics
- GORDON. A loc. n., Berwick
- GORE. From Goor; a loc. n., Holland. *N.* Gorr (gore); *Dch.* Goor; p.n. Or see Gower
- GORHAM. A loc. n.
- GORING. A loc. n., Oxf., Suss.
- GORMAN. *Dch.* Gortman; *Fl.* Gouman; *Fr.* Gourmont; p.n. See Gamon
- GORNALL. A loc. n., Staffs
- GORRILL. *D.* Gorell; *G.* Gorille; p.n. Dim. of Gorr. Or Welsh Gwrl (lordly)
- GORST. From Jort; a loc. n., Norm. Sire de Jort at Hastings
- GORTON. A loc. n., Lancs
- GOSFORD. Aloc. n., Haddingtonshire
- GOSLING. *A.S.* Gozlin, Goscelin, Godzelin; *Dch.* Goseling; *N.-Fr.* Gosselin; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1622. See Goss
- GOSS. *S.* Goos; *G.* Gosse; *Dch.* Goos, Goes; *Fl.* Gosse, Gossy; *A.S.* Gos; p.n. From *Old G.* Gauzlin; *gos*, a form of *gaud* (Goth), *lind* (gentle)
- GOSSETT. See Gozzard
- GOSTELLOW. See Costello
- GOSWELL. From Goosewell, Plymstock, Devon
- GOTHORP. See Gawthorpe
- GOTLEY. From Godley; a loc. n., Ches.
- GOTLING. See Goad
- GOTOBED. *N.* Guðbjártr (good-bright); *A.S.* Cuthbert, Godebert, Guthbeorht, Gutbert; p.n.
- GOTSON. See Goodson
- GOTTO, GOTTS. See Goad
- GOUDGE. *Fr.* Gouge; a p.n.
- GOUGH. From the Irish M'Gough; a p.n. (the red)
- GOUK. See Gowk
- GOULBURN. From Goulborn; a loc. n., Ches., Lancs
- GOULD. See Gold
- GOULDER. See Gold
- GROUNDY. *N.-Fr.* de Gundres. Or *A.S.* Gundræd (war counsellor); *Fr.*, *Fl.* Gondry; p.n.
- GOURLAY, GOURLEY. See Curly
- GOVANE. A loc. n., Lanark
- GOW. Irish Gobha (a smith). Or *Dch.* Gouw; a p.n.
- GOWEN. Irish M'Gowan. See Gow
- GOWER. From Goher; a loc. n., Norm.
 Thomas de Gaweia in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Gower in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- GOWERS. *Dch.* Govers; *Fl.* Go-vaerts; p.n. Gouers, a Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- GOWING. A loc. n., Devon. Or see Gowen
- GOWK. *N.* Gaukr; *G.* Gauck; *Fr.* Gouche; p.n. (a cuckoo)
 Couk in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- GOWLAND. See Garland
- GOWTHORPE. A loc. n., Yorks

- GOWTHWAITE. A loc. n., Yorks
 GOWTRIDGE. *See* Gutteridge
 GOY, GHOY. A loc. n., Belg. *Fl.*
 Goye; *Dch.* Goey; *Fr.* Gouy;
 p.n. Gouy; a loc. n., Normandy.
 Hugt. n., 1687. *See* Goe
 GOYDER. *G.* Geuther; *Dch.* Goede;
 p.n. *See* Goad or Gwyther
 GOYMER. *See* Guymer
 GOZZARD. *Old G.* Gozhart (strong
 Goth); *N.-Fr.* Gocet, Gozet, Gos-
 set; p.n.
 GRABHAM. From Graban (?); a
 loc. n., Brecon
 GRACE. *See* Gracie
 GRACEY, GRACIE. *Fr.* Gresy; p.n.
 From Graçay; a loc. n., France
 GRADDON. *See* Gratton
 GRADWELL. A loc. n., Yorks. *D.B.*
 Cradeuuelle
 GRAFHAM. A loc. n., Hunts
 GRAFTON. A loc. n., Warw., Wilts,
 Yorks
 GRAHAM. From Grantham or
 Graham; a loc. n. in Kesteven,
 Lincs
 William de Graham settled in Scotland
 in the twelfth century.
 GRAIN. *N.-Fr.* De Grana; *Fr.*
 Graine; a p.n.
 GRAMMER. From Gramat; a loc.
 n., France
 Latinised into Grammaticus, Pipe
 Roll, Middleton, Yorks, 1189
 GRAND. *Fr.* Grand; a p.n.
 Graunt in Roll of Battell Abbey; Le
 Grant in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 GRANDIGE. *Fr.* Graindorge; a p.n.
 GRANDISON, GRANDCHAIN. A loc.
 n., France. *Fr.* Grandjean; a
 p.n.
 In Roll of Battell Abbey.
 GRANGER. *Fr.* Grangé; a p.n.;
N.-Fr. granger (farmer of a
 grange)
 GRANT. *See* Grand
 GRANTHAM. A loc. n., Lincs
 GRANTLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
 GRANVILLE. *See* Grenville
 GRAPES. *N.* Greipr (?); *S.* Grape;
G. Gräber; *Dch.* Graap; *Fl.*
 Greps; p.n.; *A.S.* *græp* (a ditch).
 A Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618
 GRASBY. A loc. n., Lincs
 GRATTAN. *See* Gratton
 GRATTON. A loc. n., Devon
 GRATTRIDGE. *See* Greatrex
 GRAVATT. *Fl.* Grauwet; *Fr.* Gravet,
 Gravot; p.n. Dim. of Grave
 GRAVE. *N.-Fr.* De la Grève; *D.B.*
 Greve; p.n.
 GRAVENER. From Greven; a loc.
 n., Germ. *Fl.* Greven; p.n.
 GRAVER. *Dch.* Greve; *Fr.* Gravé;
 p.n. *See* Grave
 GRAVES. *Fl.* Gravis; a p.n. *See*
 Grave
 GRAVESTON. A loc. n. *See* Grave
 GRAY. A loc. n., Normandy. *Fr.*
 Grey; *G.* Graye; *D.B.* De Grai;
 p.n.
 De Gray or Grai in Rot. Obl. et Fin.,
 K. John. A Hugt. n., Lond.
 1618.
 GRAZEBROOK. From Gresbroke or
 Greasbrough; a loc. n., Yorks
 GREABY. From Grebbay; a loc. n.,
 Lincs
 GREAGSBY. A loc. n.
 GREAM. *D.*, *Dch.* Grim; a p.n.
See Grimmer. A Hugt. n., Nor-
 wich, 1622
 GREATHEAD. *N.-Fr.* Grosteste; a
 p.n.
 In Rot. Hund. 1272. Robt. G., Bp.
 of Linc. Gretheved, Grethed in
 1327.
 GREATREX. From Great Rakes;
 a loc. n., Cumb., Derbysh., Staffs.
 Or Gayteric (Catterick), Yorks
 GREBBY. *Dch.* Grebe; a p.n. *See*
 Grubb
 GREEDAY. *A.S.* Grid; *Dch.* Greede;
 p.n. *See* Crate
 GREEF. *D.* Greiff; *Dch.* Griev;
G. Grief; p.n.; *A.S.* *gerefa*
 (sheriff)

- GREELY, GRELLY. From Gresillé; a loc. n., Anjou.
Sir T. de Grell, 1307.
- GREEN. A freq. loc. n. Or *A.S.* Gron, Grun; *D.* Grün; *Dch.* Grin, Groen; *D.B.* Grene, Greno, Grino; p.n.; Green, in the sense of young, fresh
H. del Grene in Lib. Vit. Dur.; Atte Grene, Court of Hustings, 1258.
- GREENAWAY. A loc. n., Devon. Or *N.* Gronveg; *Dch.* Groeneweg; loc. and p.n.
- GREENHALGH. A loc. n., Lancs
- GREENHOW. A loc. n., Yorks
- GREENLAW. A loc. n., Berwick, Kirkcudbright, Edinb.
- GREENLEAF. *A.S.* Granulf (?). Perhaps a corruption of the *N.* Grímólf (stern wolf)
- GREENLEES. A loc. n., Scotl.
- GREENSLADE. A loc. n., Devon
- GREENSTREET. From Greenstead; a loc. n., Ess.
- GREENWAY. A loc. n., Devon
- GREENWELL. A loc. n., Dur., Yorks. Or Grenville
- GREENWOOD. A loc. n.
- GREER, GREIR. *Dch.* Greijr, Greier, a p.n. Prot. ref., 1687
- GREET. A loc. n., Glost., Salop
- GREETHAM. A loc. n., Rutland
- GREEVES. See Grave
- GREGG, GREIG. From Gréges; a loc. n.; France, Graig, Monmouth. Or *G.* Kreck, Krex; *Fl.* Greck; p.n.; Celtic *greg* (fierce)
- GRENHAM. From Greenham; a loc. n., Berks
- GRENT. *N.-Fr.* De Grento
- GRENVILLE. From Greinville; a loc. n., Norm.
- GRESHAM. A loc. n., Norf.
- GRESLEY. A loc. n., Leics, Notts
Nigel, second son of Nigel de Toigni (afterwards de Stafford), took the name of de Gresley from his lordship of Gresley, Leics. De Grisele in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- GRESSWELL. See Cresswell
- GRETTON. A loc. n., Glost., Northants, Salop
- GREW. *Fr.* Grieu, Grout; p.n. (a little dog). Or Le Grue (a crane)
- GREG. See Gregg
- GREY. See Gray
- GRIBBEN. Fam. n. of *A.S.* Grippo; a p.n. (a gripper). Or from M'Robin
- GRIBBLE. A loc. n., Devon
- GRICE. *N.-Fr.* De Grisy, Grise. Or *D.*, *G.*, *Fl.* Gries, Greis (grizzled, grey); p.n.
- GRICKS. See Grix
- GRIDLEY. A loc. n.
- GRIEF. See Greef
- GRIFFIN. Welsh Gruffin; a p.n. (ruddy)
- GRIFFITH. Welsh Gruffydd; a p.n. (ruddy)
- GRIGG. See Grix
- GRIGGS. A loc. n., Cornw. Or see Grix
- GRIGSBY. See Greagsby
- GRIGSON. See Grigg
- GRIMBLE. *N.* Grimbald (stern, fierce, and bold); *A.S.* Grimbeald; *Fr.* Grimoult; p.n.
- GRINDITCH. A loc. n.
- GRIME, GRIMER, GRIMES. See Grimmer
- GRIMLEY. A loc. n., Worcest.
- GRIMMER. *N.* Grímr (stern); *D.*, *S.*, *Dch.*, *G.* Grimm, Grimmer; *D.B.* Grim; p.n.
- GRIMMETT. *Fr.* dimin. of Grim
- GRIMMOND. *N.* Grimmundr; *Fr.* Grimont; *Dch.* Grimmon; p.n. (stern director)
- GRIMOLDBY. A loc. n., Lincs
- GRIMSDALE. From Grinsdale; a loc. n., Cumb.
- GRIMSEY. From Grimsby; a loc. n., Lincs
- GRIMSHAW. A loc. n., Yorks
- GRIMSON. *N.* Grimssynr; a p.n. Or see Grimston
- GRIMSTON. A loc. n., Leics, Norf., Yorks

- GRIMTHORPE. A loc. n., Yorks
 GRIMWADE. *See* Grimwood
 GRIMWOOD. A loc. n., Suff.
 GRINDLEY. A loc. n., Staffs
 GRINDROD. A loc. n., Lancs.
 Anciently Grenerawde (Fishwick)
 GRINHAM. From Grittenham (?);
 a loc. n. Wilts
 GRINLAW. *See* Greenlaw
 GRINLING. Dim. of Green
 GRINSLADE. From Greenslade; a
 loc. n., Devon
 GRINSTED. From Grinstead; a loc.
 n., Kent, Suss.
 GRINT. *A.S.* Grind; *Fl.* Grinaert;
G. Grünert; p.n.
 GRISENTHWAITE. From Gristwaite;
 a loc. n., Yorks
 GRISKS. *G.* Grischke; a p.n. Dim.
 of Grice
 GRISS. *See* Grice
 GRISSAM. *See* Gresham
 GRISSELL. *Fr.* Grisel; a p.n.
 GRISTOCK. From Greystock; a loc.
 n., Cumb.
 GRISTON. A loc. n., Norf.
 GRITTON, GRITTEN. *See* Gretton
 GRIX. *Fl.* Krickx; *Dch.* Griek,
 Kriek; a p.n.; *A.S.* *grig* (grey)
 GRIZEDALE. A loc. n., Lancs,
 Yorks
 GROCOTT, GROWCUTT. *See* Groo-
 cock
 GROGAN. A loc. n., Queen's Co.,
 Ireland
 GROMIT. *See* Groom
 GROOCH. *G.* Groche; a p.n. *See*
 Grew
 GROOM. *A.S.*, *D.* Grum; *Dch.*
 Grummer; *Fr.* Grummeau; *G.*
 Crumm, Grummich; p.n. (fierce,
 severe)
 GROSS. *D.* Gross; *Fl.* Groos,
 Gros; *Fr.* Grosse; *Dch.* Grosz;
D.B. Grossus; p.n. (big, tall)
 GROSVENOR. *Fr.* Grovenour; a p.n.
Lat. Grandis Venator (chief hunts-
 man)
 GROTE. *See* Croote
 GROUND. *S.*, *G.* Grund; a p.n.
 Or *see* Grand
 GROUT. *N.* Graut (groats); *G.*
 Grutz, Kraut; *Dch.* Groot; *Fl.*
 Groeters; *D.* Grude; p.n.; *D.B.*
 Grutt, Grud. *See* Croote
 GROVES. *D.* Grove; a p.n.; *groo*
 (big). Or Atte-groves; a loc. n.
 GROWSE. From Graux; a loc. n.,
 Belg. *Dch.* Graus; a p.n.
 GRUBE. *D.* Grubb; *G.* Grube;
Dch. Grob; p.n. Grube; a loc.
 n., Holstein (a ditch). Or Irish
 M'Crub. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618.
 GRUEL. *D.* Groule; *S.*, *Dch.*
 Grewell; *Fr.* Gruelle; *G.* Greul,
 Grüel (fright); *D.B.* Gruel; p.n.
 Hugt. n., Lond. 1628
 Griuel in Roll of Battell Abbey.
 GRUGGEN. *See* Grogan
 GRUNDY. *D.* Gruntvig; *S.* Grun-
 din; *G.* Grundey, Grundig; p.n.
 (solid, well-grounded). Or *see*
 Goundry
 GRYLLS. *S.* Grill; *G.* Griehl; *Fr.*
 Grille; p.n.; *N.* *grylla* (?) (dim
 sight)
 GUBBINS. *N.-Fr.* De Gobion; a
 p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1618
 GUBBY. *A.S.* Guba; *G.* Gubig; a
 p.n. (scarred). *See* Guppy
 GUDGE. *See* Gooch
 GUDGEON, GUDGIN. *Fl.*; p.n.; *D.*
 Gude; a p.n. Dimin. Gudchen.
See Gooda
 GUERIN. From Gueron; a loc. n.
 in Normandy. A Hugt. n., Lond.
 1621
 Gurry in Roll of Battell Abbey.
 Gerin, a tenant in chief in *D.B.*
 GUEST. A loc. n., Norm. *Fr.*
 Guest; *Dch.* Gest. Or *A.S.* Gest;
 p.n. (a stranger)
 GUIHEN. The Irish form of Wynne
 GUINNESS or MACGUINNESS. From
 the Irish Aongusa (excellent
 virtue)
 Ancient lords of Iveagh, co. Down.

- GUIVER. *A.S.* Wigbeorht (?) (illustrious victor); *Fr.* Guibert, Quivy (?); *D.B.* Guibert; p.n.
 GULL. *N.-Fr.* Goles, Gouel, Gule; p.n.
 In Rot. Hund.
 GULLIFORD. A loc. n., Devon
 GULLY. From Golley or Golet; a loc. n., Norm. Or *N.* Guðleifr; *A.S.* Guthlaf (divine relic); *D.* Gulleiv; *Fr.* Gually, Gulley; p.n.
 W. Gollay in Rot. Hund., 1272.
 GUMBLETON. From Gomeldon; a loc. n., Wilts
 GUMLEY. A loc. n., Leics
 GUMMER. *D.* Gummer; *A.S.* Gum-mær; p.n. (excellent, famous)
 GUNBY. A loc. n., Yorks
 GUNDRY. See Goundry
 GUNN, GUNNS. *N.-Fr.* Gons, Goun, Gun; *A.S.*, *Fl.* Guns, Gun; p.n.
 See Gunner
 GUNNELL. *N.* Gunnólf (warrior wolf); *A.S.* Gunnulf; p.n.
 GUNNER, GUNNERY. *N.* Cunnarr; *A.S.* Gunhere, Gunner (warrior)
 GUNNING. *A.S.* fam. n. See Gunn
 GUNSON. *S.* Gunnarson; *D.* Gunarson; p.n. See Gunn
 GUNTON. A loc. n., Norf., Suff.
 GUPPY. *N.-Fr.* Coupil; *Fl.* Goupy; p.n. See Gubby
 GURLING. See Gerling
 GURNER. *A.S.* Georngær; *D.* Gerner; *Fl.* Gernet; *Fr.* Gurnort; p.n. (eager spear). Hugt n., Lond. 1618
 GURNEY. From Gournai; a loc. n., Normandy
 Hugo de Gurnai, tenant in chief in *D.B.* (Essex). Also a Hugt. n.
 GURR. From the Irish M'Girr (short). Or see Gower
 GURRIN. See Guerin
 GUSCOTTE. From Goscote; a loc. n., Staffs
 GUSH. See Gooch
 GUTHRIE. A loc. n., Forfar
 GUTTERIDGE. See Goodrich
 GUTTERY. See Guthrie
 GUYMER. *A.S.* Widmær; Frankish Guidomer; *Fl.* Ghémer; p.n. (famous sense)
 GWATKIN. The Welsh form of Watkin
 GWILLYAM. *Fr.* Guillaume; p.n. Or the Welsh form of William
 GWYTHYR. From Gwydyr; a loc. n., South Wales. *B.* gwydden (a tree), *gwyther* (a dweller in the woods)
 GYE. *Dch.* Guye; *G.* Goy; *Fr.* Gay; p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1684.
 See Goy
 GYFORD. See Gifford
 GYTON. See Gayton

H

- HABERNATHY. See Abernethy
 HABGOOD. See Hopgood
 HACKBUT. *N.* Hagbarðr; *A.S.* Agabeorht, Ecgbert, Hagbert; p.n. (bright edge)
 HACKER. *N.* Hákr; *A.S.* Hacca; *S.* Hake; *D.* Hackhe; *D.*, *G.* Hacke; *Fl.* Hacker; *Dch.* Hacker; p.n. (a battle-axe wielder). Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622
 HACKETT. *N.-Fr.* Haket; *N.* Haki a myth. p.n. (a hook); *D.* Haak; *G.* Hake; *Dch.* Hackert; *Fl.* Acket, Hack; p.n. Dim. of Haki. See Hatchett
 Haket in Roll of Battell Abbey and Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. W. Achet, 1086, under-tenant of Giffard, Bucks. Bertram Haget founded Helaugh Abbey, York, 1200.

- HACKNEY. A loc. n., Devon, Middlx.
 HACKSHAW. *See* Hawkshaw
 HACKWELL, HACKWILL. A loc. n., Devon
 HACKWOOD. A loc. n., Devon
 HACKWORTH. *See* Ackworth
 HACON. *N.* Hákon (name of a king); *F.* Hagen, Heiko, Heiken; *Fl.* Haaken; *Fr.* Hacquin; *A.S.* Hacon, Haco, Hago; p.n.
 HADDAH. *A.S.* Hadda, Heathu; *D.* Hader; *Dch.* Ader; *S.* Hadders; *G.* Hader; p.n. (warrior)
 HADDAWAY. *See* Hathaway
 HADDEN. *See* Haddon
 HADDER. *See* Haddah
 HADDESLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
 HADDOCK. *See* Adcock
 HADDON. A loc. n., Beds, Derbysh., Middlx., Northants.
 De H. in Rot. Hund.
 HADFIELD. A loc. n., Derbysh.
 HADLEY. A loc. n., Herts, Middlx., Staffs
 HADLINGTON. *See* Adlington
 HADOW, HADDOW. *See* Haddah
 HADWIN. *A.S.* Haduine; a p.n. (war friend)
 HAGG. *See* Aggs
 HAGGARD. *A.S.* Ægheard, Ecgheard; *Old G.* Agihard; *D.* Aaggard; *S.* Hagert; *Dch.* Hageraats, Hakkert, Hagers, Hagoort, Hagt; *G.* Hoeger; *Fl.* Hager; p.n. (firm edge, *i.e.* of sword or axe)
 HAGGER. *See* Haggard
 HAGGIE. *F.* Agge; *D.* Agier; p.n. *See* Aggs
 HAGGIS. *See* Aggs
 HAGGIT. *See* Haggard
 HAGON. *See* Hacon
 HAGRAM. From Hargham (?); a loc. n., Norf.
 HAGREEN. *See* Haygreen
 HAGUE. *A.S.* Hac, Hag; *Fl.* Haeghe, Huyghe; *Dch.* Hage; *Fr.* Hague; p.n. Le Heegue, Prot. ref., Lond. 1621. *See* Haggard
 HAILL. *See* Hale. Or *Fl.* Heyl; a p.n.
 HAILSTONE. From Aylestone; a loc. n., Leics
 HAIME. *F.* Eime, Eme; *Dch.* Hemme; *A.S.* Eamer; *G.* Heim; p.n. *See* Ames
 HAINES. *See* Haynes. Or *N.*, *F.*, *G.* Hein, Hain, Heine; *Dch.* Hens; *Fl.* Hennes; p.n. Dim. of Heinrich
 HAIRS. From Heers (?); a loc. n., Belg. *See* Ayers
 HAKE. *See* Haycock
 De Hake in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 HAKEN. *See* Hacon
 HALBROOK. *See* Holbrook
 HALCRO. A loc. n., Scotl.
 HALDANE. *N.* Hálfðan (name of a king); *A.S.* Haldan (half Dane); *N.-Fr.* Alden; p.n. *See* Alldin.
 HALE. A loc. n., Ches., Cornw., Hants, Lincs, Somers, Staffs, Yorks. Haisle, Norm.
 HALES. A loc. n., Norf. Or *Dch.* Hales; *D.* Hallas, Halse, Hels; p.n.; *A.S.* Hel, *i.e.* Ælf (elf)
 HALESTRAP. *D.* Alstrup; a loc. and p.n.
 HALFACRE. A loc. n., Devon. Or *N.* Hálfrekk; a p.n. (the champion of King Half)
 HALFHEAD. *A.S.* Ælfheard; *Old G.* Alfaid; p.n. (strong elf)
 HALFNIGHT. *A.S.* Ælfnoth; *G.* Elvenich (?); p.n. (elf-bold)
 HALFORD. A loc. n., Devon, Warw.
 HALFPENNY. Irish Alpin, Halpin, M'Alpin; p.n. Or *Dch.* Alphenaar; a p.n.
 HALFYARD. *A.S.* Ælfgeard (elf-protected)
 HALKET. A loc. n., Scotl. Or from Halcote, Northants.
 HALL. From Hal; a loc. n., Belg. Or *N.* Hallr (a hill); *D.*, *Dch.*, *S.* Hall; *Fl.* Hal; p.n. A Prot. ref., Lond. 1899
 De Aule and de la Haule in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John; Atte Hall, 1327.

- HALLACK. *See* Hollick
 HALLETT. A loc. n., Belg. *N.-Fr.* p.n. *See* Allott
 HALLIDAY. From Halyday, Norm. S. Helleday; a p.n.
 In Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. De H., Rot. Cur. Reg. 1194.
 HALLIFAX. From Halifax; a loc. n., Yorks
 HALLIWELL. A loc. n., Lancs
 HALLOCK. *See* Hall. Dimin.
 HALLSTEAD. From Halstead; a loc. n., Ess., Kent, Leics. *D.* Alstead; *S.* Hallstedt; loc. and p.n.
 HALLUM. From Hallam; a loc. n., Derbysh., Notts, Yorks
 HALLWARD. *N.* Hallvarðr (hillward); *S.* Hallbahr; *G.* Halfar; *D.* Halvor; *Fl.* Hallart; *Dch.* Haller; *A.S.* Halweard; *D.B.* Alward, Aluert; p.n.
 HALLWORTH. From Halworthy; a loc. n., Cornw.
 HALLYBONE. *See* Allbone
 HALPIN. *See* Halfpenny
 HALTON. A loc. n., Bucks
 HAM. A loc. n., Belg., Norm., Dorset, Glost., Hants, Somers, Wilts
 De H. in Rot. Hund.
 HAMAWAY. From Hamoir; a loc. n., Belg.
 HAMBLETON. Leics, Lincs, Surr., Yorks
 HAMBLETT. *N.* Ambloði (Hamlet), the mythical prince of Denmark; *Fl.* Hamlett; p.n. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
 HAMBLIN. *A.S.* Hama, Hamelin; *F.* Amel, Amelung (descendants of the mighty one); *Dch.* Hamerling; p.n.
 HAMBY. From Hanby; a loc. n., Yorks. *N.-Fr.* De Hambeia
 HAMER. A loc. n., Lancs. Or *N.* Heimir (name of a Jarl); *F.* Heimo; *Fl.* Haemer; *D.B.* Haemer, Haimer; p.n. (household)
 HAMERTON. *See* Hammerton
 HAMEY. *Fr.* Ameye, Hamiet; p.n. Dim. of Hama
 HAMILTON. A loc. n., Scotl. Or Hambleton, Lincs; Hamelton, Yorks
 HAMMACK. *Fl.* Hamecher; *Dch.* Hamacker; p.n. Dim. of Hama
 HAMMANT. *See* Hammond
 HAMMERSLEY. *D.* Hammerlev; *S.* Hamarlöw; *Dch.* Hamerslag; loc. and p.n.
 HAMMERTON. A loc. n., Yorks
 HAMMON, HAMMOND, HAMONT. A loc. n., Belg. *N.* Hámundr (high protector); *D.* Hamann; *G.* Hammann; *D.B.* Hame, Hamon, Hamine, Amund; *Dch.* Ormond; *Fr.* Aumont; p.n.
 In Roll of Battell Abbey; under-tenant in *D.B.*
 HAMPSON. *D.* Hampe; a p.n.
 HAMPTON. A loc. n., Middlx., Warw., Worcest. *N.-Fr.* De Hantona
 HAMSHAW, HAMSHIRE. From Hampshire, the county
 HANBURY. A loc. n., Staffs, Worcest.
 HANCER, HANCHETT. *A.S.* Haneca; *Fl.* Hannecart, Hansett; p.n. *See* Hankey. Hanser, Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618
 HANCOCK. From Hencot or Hengod; a loc. n., Salop
 W. de Sprenchaux, from S. in Burgundy, lord of H., temp. K. Steph. (Eyton's, Salop).
 HAND. *A.S.* Han, Hand; *G.* Hander; p.n.
 HANDFIELD. From Hanningfield; a loc. n., Ess.
 HANDFORD. A loc. n., Staffs
 HANDLEY. A loc. n., Derbysh., Staffs. Or from Andelys, Norm.
 HANDOVER. From Andover; a loc. n., Hants
 HANDS. *A.S.* And; a p.n. (against). Or *G.*, *Dch.*, *Fl.* Hans, Hannes; p.n. (Jack)

- DE. A loc. n.
See Heney
- D. A loc. n., Dorset
- . A loc. n., Glost.
- ON. A loc. n., Hants,
From Anché, in Poitou.
- Hanks
le Hanchet, Camb. 1316
- ON. See Hanks
F. Anke; Dch. Hanke;
ncke, Hancq; G. Hanke,
; p.n. See Hanchett
From the Irish O'Hanlon
(ion)
- . A loc. n., Flint
- ORD. See Hanford
N. Hani (a cock); n.n.;
enne; S. Hane, Hanner;
fana; Fr. Hany, Hannay;
nner; p.n. Or see Henn
- . See Hanham
- r. See Hennant
- a. From Hanworth; a
Suff.
- r. Fl. Hanart, Hannot;
im. of Hanno. Old G. and
or). Or see Hannah
- HANNER. See Hannah
- . S. Hansell; a p.n.
A.S. Anselm (?) (god's
Fr. Anceaume; p.n.
D. Hansen; S. Hanson;
ohnson)
- L. A loc. n., Middlx. Or
ille, Norm.
- b, HARBORD. N. Há-bjártr;
Heahbeorht (illustrious
Dch. Harbord; p.n.
- LE. A loc. n., Northbd.
- r, HARBUTT. See Har-
- RT. A loc. n., Normandy
ourt in Roll of Battell Abbey.
From Harcomb; a loc.
von
- RE. A.S. Hardgear; G.
te; p.n. (strong spear)
- HARDAWAY. From Hardway; a
loc. n., Hants, Somers
- HARDBOARD. See Harbard
- HARDCASTLE. From Harden-
castle (?), Roxburghshire
- HARDEN. See Horden or Arden
- HARDIMENT. N. Hjörtmundr (stag
protector); a p.n. Hartieman, a
Fl. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- HARDING. N. Haddingr (a mythi-
cal hero); A.S., D. Harding; S.
Hardin; p.n.
Harding, a tenant in chief in D.B.,
held lands which he had occupied
temp. Edw. Conf. in Glost., Somers,
Wilts.
- HARDMAN. A.S. Heardman; D.,
Fl. Hardman; Dch. Hardeman;
G. Hartman; p.n. (strong man).
Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- HARDMEAT. From Hardmead; a
loc. n., Oxf.
- HARDWICKE. A loc. n., Camb.,
Derbysh., Dur., Norf., Northants,
Staffs, Warw., Worcest., Yorks
- HARDY. N.-Fr. Hardi; p.n. (bold,
strong). Hugt. n., Lond. 1684
In Rot. Hund.
- HARE. Heer; a loc. n., Belg. Or
N.-Fr. Le Hare; N. Hår; F.
Hère; D., G. Herr; Dch. Haar;
Fl. Hery; D.B. Her, Har; p.n.
(soldier, hero)
- HARFORD. A loc. n., Devon,
Somers
- HARGRAVE. A loc. n., Suff., Northants
- HARGREAVES. A loc. n., Lancs
- HARIOTT. See Herriott
- HARKAN. See Hacon
- HARKER. A loc. n., Cumb. Or
A.S. Hardgær, Heregær; p.n.
(strong spear)
- HARKNESS. From Hackness; a
loc. n., Yorks
- HARKORT. See Harcourt
- HARLAND. A loc. n., Caithness
- HARLE. N. Erli; F. Harl; A.S.
Erle, Hærlle, Herle; G. Dch. Har-
laar; N.-Fr. Harel; p.n. See Earl

- HARLEY. A loc. n., Salop. Or *Fr.* Harlé; a p.n. See Hurly
- HARLOCK. A loc. n., Lancs
- HARLOW. A loc. n., Ess.
- HARMAN. *A.S.* Hereman; a p.n. (soldier man)
N.-Fr. Herman in Rot. Hund.
- HARMER. *A.S.* Heremær; a p.n. (famous soldier)
- HARMSWORTH. See Armsworth
- HARNAGE. A loc. n., Salop
- HARNESS. *G.* Harnisch; a p.n. (armour)
- HARNEY. *A.S.* Arnwi, Earne, Earnwig; *Fr.* Hahné, Hanet; p.n. (war eagle)
- HARPER. *N.* Erpr, *harpari* (a harper); *S.* Arpi, Hjerpe; *D.*, *Dch.* Arp; *A.S.* Herp, Herpo, *herpere* (a harper); p.n.
- HARPHAM. A loc. n., Yorks
- HARPLEY. A loc. n., Norf. and Worcest.
- HARR. *A.S.* Har; *F.* Håre; *Dch.* Haar; p.n. (a soldier)
- HARRADEN, HARRADINE. From Harrowden; a loc. n., Northants
- HARRALL. See Harrald
- HARRALD. *N.* Haraldr; *Dch.* Herold; p.n. Harald; a loc. n., Beds; name of a king (host-wielder, a leader)
- HARRINGTON. A loc. n., Cumb., Northants. Anciently Haverington
- HARRIS, HARRISON. *N.-Fr.* Heriz, Fitz Herice, Hairez, Harys; *Dch.* Harries; *Fl.* Hariche; p.n.; *A.S.* *harra* (a lord)
- HARROD. See Harwood. Or *A.S.* Heahred; a p.n. (high counsel)
- HARROP. From Harehope; a loc. n., Northbd.
- HARRY. *Fr.* Harrye. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1621. See Harris
- HARSAM. See Hearsum
- HARSANT. *A.S.* Hærsand; *Old G.* Hersand; *D.* Herschend; *Fl.* Herssen; p.n. (battle envoy)
N.-Fr. Harsent in Rot. Hund.
- HARSTON. A loc. n., Cumb., Northants
- HART. *N.* Hjörtr (a hart, stag) Hjerta; *D.* Harth; *Dch.* Hart, Herte; p.n. Or *A.S.* Heard; p.n. (strong)
- HARTCUP. *G.* Hastkopf; (strong head)
- HARTLEY. A loc. n., Kent, Norf. Or Hardley, Norf.
- HARTOPP. From Hartoft; a loc. n., Yorks
- HARTSHORNE. A loc. n., Devon, Northants
- HARTWELL. A loc. n., Devon, Northants
- HARTWRIGHT. *A.S.* Heardric; p.n. (strong ruler)
- HARVARD. See Harward
- HARVEY. From Hervé; a loc. n., Belg. *Fr.* Hervé; p.n. Hu Lond. 1618
Herveus, a tenant in chief in William Hervei in Rot. Obl. K. John.
- HARWARD. *A.S.* Herewear, Herouard; *Dch.* Herwaarde (army warden)
- HARWOOD. A loc. n., Lancs, Yorks
- HASE. *G.* Hase; *Dch.* Haas (a hare). Or *A.S.* Has, (livid)
- HASELL. From Hasle; a loc. n., Yorks. Or see Hazle
- HASKETT. See Hesketh
- HASLAM. From Asheldam (?); a loc. n., Ess.
- HASLEDEN, HASELDINE. Hazledine; a loc. n., Worcest.
- HASLEHAM. See Haslam
- HASLEWOOD. A loc. n., Yorks
- HASLOCK, HASLUCK. From Hasloch; a loc. n., Germ. (Asleikr; *A.S.* Oslac; p.n. play)
- HASLOP, HASLUP. See Heslop
- HASSALL. A loc. n., Ches. H Prot. ref., Sandwich, 1622

- HASSARD.** *D.* Hassert; *Fl.* Hasaert; *N.-Fr.* Hasart; p.n. (the gods' strong one)
- HASSETT.** *N.-Fr.* Hassot; a p.n.
Rot. Hund. 1272. Haste and Hest, Norm., 1180.
- HASTED.** From Ashstead; a loc. n., Surr. Or Hawstead, Suff.
- HASTELOW.** A loc. n.
- HASTIE.** See Hassett
- HASTING.** From an island off the coast of Normandy
In Roll of Battell Abbey. De Hasting in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- HASTINGS.** A loc. n., Suss.
Held by De Venois in 1086.
- HASTWELL.** See Eastall
- HASWELL.** A loc. n., Dur.
- HATCH.** A loc. n., Beds, Kent, Somers
Atte Hach in 1327.
- HATCHAM.** A loc. n., Middlx.
- HATCHER.** *G.* Hatscher; a p.n. (a halberdier). Or see Hatchett
- HATCHETT.** *Fr.* Hachette; a p.n.
See Hacket
Achett, under-tenant at survey in *D.B.*
- HATE.** *A.S.* Hat, Hæth; *Fl.* Het; p.n. See Hatt
- HATFIELD.** A loc. n., Ess., Herts, Worcest., Yorks
- HATHAWAY.** *A.S.* Heathuwig, Heathewi (victory in war)
- HATHERLEY.** From Hatherleigh; a loc. n., Devon
- HATHORNTHWAITHE.** A loc. n., Westmd.
- HATT.** *N.* Höttr (a hood); *D.* Hatte; *F.* Hatto; *A.S.* Hat, Heathu; p.n. (war)
- HATTEN.** See Hatting or Hatton
- HATTERLEY.** A loc. n., Ches.
- HATTERSLEY.** See Haddesley
- HATTING.** *D.*; p.n. See Atto, Hatt
- HATTON.** A loc. n., Middlx., Staffs
- HAUGHTON.** A loc. n., Dur., Staffs
- HAVELL, HAVILL.** See Hovel
- HAVELOCK.** *N.* Hafleikr; a p.n.; *haf* (sea), *leik* (sport)
- HAVERS.** *N.-Fr.* De Auvere. Or *N.* Hávarr, *há-vörr* (?) (high lip); *Dch.* Havers; *A.S.* Hæfa; p.n.
- HAVILAND.** *G.* Haveland; a p.n. Or Haverland; a loc. n., Norf.
- HAWARD.** *N.* Hávarðr; *A.S.* Haward, Hahweard, Heahweard; *Fl.* Havaert, Havard, Hauwaert; *Dch.* Houwaard; *G.* Hofert, Hofarth; p.n. (high warden). Or see Hayward
A Saxon tenant in *D.B.*
- HAWES.** *A.S.* Hathewis; a p.n. Hathwise (war leader)
- HAWKE.** *A.S.* Hafoc, Heafeca; *Fl.* Hauke; p.n. A Prot. ref. n., Norwich, 1622. See Auker
- HAWKES.** From Hawkers; a loc. n., Northbd. Or see Auker
- HAWKINS.** From Hawking; a loc. n., Kent
Osbert de Hawking, *temp.* Henry II.
- HAWKRIGG.** A loc. n., Westmd.
- HAWKSHAW.** A loc. n., Lancs
Rob' de Hauconesheu in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John, A.D. 1199.
- HAWKSLEY.** A loc. n., Somers. Or Hauxley, Northbd.
- HAWKSWORTH.** A loc. n., Yorks
- HAWLEY.** From La Haulle; a loc. n., Norm.
- HAWORTH.** A loc. n., Yorks
- HAWS.** From Hawes; a loc. n., Yorks
- HAWTAYNE.** *Fr.* Hautein; a p.n. From Autigny (?); a loc. n., Normandy. Or *N.-Fr.* Le Hautain; a p.n. (the proud)
In Roll of Battell Abbey.
- HAWTHORN.** A loc. n., Lincs
- HAWTREY.** From Hauterive; a loc. n., Norm.
- HAXALL, HAXELL.** From Exwell (?); a loc. n., Rutl. Hackensall, Lancs

- HAY.** A loc. n., Cornw., Staffs. *N.-Fr.* De la Haye. A Hugt. n., Dover, 1622.
Atte Hay, Court of Husting, 1258.
- HAYCOCK.** A hill in Cumb. Or *F.* Heike; *Fl.* Haeck; *A.S.* Hecca; *Dch.* Heek, Haeij-Koch; p.n. Dim. of *F.* Hayo. See Heyhoe
- HAYCROFT.** A loc. n., Dorset
- HAYES.** A loc. n., Norm., Salop; Hees, Belg. *Dch.* Hees; a p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- HAYGREEN.** A loc. n., Yorks
- HAYLES.** A freq. loc. n. See Hales
- HAYLEY.** From Haylie; a loc. n., Largs, Scotl.
- HAYLOCK.** From Haylake (?) Cheriton Bishop, Devon
- HAYMAN.** From Heman; a loc. n., Germany. *Dch.* Heiman; *Fl.* Heman, Heyman; p.n. Or *A.S.* Æceman (edge-man)
- HAYNES.** From Haiene, Norm.; a loc. n., Beds, Devon. See Haines. Hugh de H., 12th century.
- HAYTER, HAYTOR.** A loc. n., Derbysh.
- HAYWARD.** From Hauwert; a loc. n., Belg. *Fl.* Hauwaert, Heywaert; p.n. See Haward
Hayward in Roll of Battell Abbey. This being a loc. n. is more likely to be the origin of the noble name of Howard than that of a Saxon tenant. The Conqueror had many Flemings in his army.
- HAZARD.** See Hassard
- HAZELRIGG.** A loc. n., Northbd.
- HAZLE.** *S.* Hasle; *D.* Hassel; *Dch.* Hazel; *G.* Hessel; *D.B.* Hezelin; p.n. See Hassall
- HAZLETT.** See Haseldine
- HAZZARD.** From Hazard; a loc. n., Devon. See Hassard
- HEACOCK.** See Haycock
- HEAD.** *A.S.* Headda, Hedde; *G.* Hede; *D.* Heede; p.n. (warrior). Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622
Hedde in Rot. Hund.
- HEADEACH, HEADECH.** See Hedach
- HEADIN.** *S.* Hedin; *Dch.* Hedden; *G.* Hedin; p.n.; fam. n. of Head
- HEADLAM.** A loc. n., Dur.
- HEADLEV.** A loc. n., Hants, Surr., Worcest.
- HEAGREEN.** See Haygreen
- HEAL.** A loc. n., Surr.
- HEALEY.** A loc. n., Northbd., Yorks
- HEANEY.** See Henney
- HEAP.** *A.S.* Ibba, Ippa; *F.* Ippe; *G.* Hippe; *Dch.* Hiep; p.n. See Abbs
- HEARD.** See Ard
- HEARNE.** From Heron; a loc. n., Norm.; a loc. n., Kent, Surr.
- HEARSUM.** From Hersham; a loc. n., Surr.
- HEASELL.** See Hasell and Hazle
- HEASLIP.** See Heslop
- HEATH.** A loc. n., Derbysh., Devon, Yorks, etc.
- HEATHCOTE.** A loc. n., Derbysh.
- HEATHER.** A loc. n., Leics
- HEATLEY.** A loc. n., Staffs
- HEATON.** A loc. n., Ches., Lancs, Staffs
- HEAVEN, HEAVENS.** From Heffen(?); a loc. n., Belg. Or see Evans
- HEAVER.** See Heffer
- HEBB.** *A.S.* Ebba; *Fl.* Hebbe; *F.* Ebbe; p.n. See Abbs
- HEBBERT.** *N.-Fr.* Hebart; *A.S.* Hygebeorht; a p.n. (bright mind). Higbert, bp. of Worcester. Prot. ref., Lond. 1685
- HEBBLETHWAITE.** See Ablewhite
- HEBGIN.** *F.* Ebo, Ebbo, Ebbe, Ebken; *S.* Hebbe; *G.* Ebbeke; p.n. Dimin. of Hebbe
- HECKFORD.** From Hackforth; a loc. n., Yorks. *D.B.* Acheford. Also Hackford; a loc. n., Norf.
John de Hackford, A.D. 1340; Sir W. de Hakeford, temp. Hen. I. (Norf.).
- HEDACH.** *G.* Heyduck, Hedicke; p.n. Dim. of Head. See Hettich

- HEDDERLEY.** *See* Adderley
HEDDERWICK. From Hedrick (?); a loc. n., Dur.
HEDDLE. *Dch.* Hedel; a p.n. Dim. of Head
HEDERTON. *See* Hetherington
HEDGE. *Dch., G.* Heege; a p.n. Or *see* Edge
HEDGECK. *A.S.* Hecca; *G.* Hedtke (?); a p.n.; *ecg* (edge, sword). Dim.
HEDGELAND. *D.* Hegeland, Heggelund; *S.* Hägglund; loc. and p.n.
HEDGES. *See* Etches
HEDLEY. A loc. n., Dur.
HEEPS. *See* Heap
HEFFER. From Hever; a loc. n., Belg. Or *N.* Evarr; *A.S.* Hefa; *F.* Eve; *G.* Hefte; p.n. *See* Havers
HEFFILL. Dim. of Hefa
HEFFORD. *D.* Heerfordt; a p.n.
HEGGS. *D., Dch.* Eggers; a p.n. *See* Eggs
HELLELEY. From Hellingly; a loc. n., Suss.
HELLERAY. *See* Ellera
HELLIER. From St Hellier, near Rouen, Norm.
HELLING. *F.* Elle (strong, brave), Ellen; a fam. n.; *S.* Helin, Helling; *Fl.* Hellin, Hellings; p.n.
HELLINGS. From Helions; a loc. n., Normandy.
 Upton Helions, Devon; in old deeds U. Hyllings.
HELM. From Helme; a loc. n., Dur. Or Halme, Norm.; *N.* Hjalmr (a helmet), Hjelm; *Fl., G.* Helm; *A.S.* Helm; p.n.
HELMER. *See* Helm
HELMORE. From Elmore; a loc. n., Glost. Or *A.S.* Helmœr; *Fl., S.* Helmer; p.n. (famous helmet)
HELMSLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
HELPS. *N.-Fr.* De Helpe; a p.n. Helbe in Rot. Hund.
HELSHAM. From Hailsham; a loc. n., Suss.
HELY. *See* Healey
HEMAN. *See* Hayman
HEMANS. *See* Hemmans
HEMERY. *See* Emery
HEMINGWAY. From Hemingby; a loc. n., Lincs
HEMMANS. *N.* Hemingr (an adopted son); a p.n.; *Dch.* Hemminga; *F.* Emmen, Emminga; *Fl.* Heman; *G.* Hemens; *S.* Hemming; p.n.
HEMMANT, HEMMENT. *See* Hammond
HEMMINGTON. From Hemington; a loc. n., Leics, Northants
HEMPSHALL. From Hempshill; a loc. n., Notts
HEMS. *See* Ames
HEMSLEY. *See* Helmsley
HEMSTEAD, HEMSTED. From Hempstead; a loc. n., Ess., Glost.
HEMSWORTH. A loc. n., Yorks
HEMUS. *See* Ames
HENCHMAN. *G.* Heinzmann; a p.n. (a page, footman). Heinz, dimin. of Heinrich
HENDERSON. *See* Hendry
HENDRA, HENDREY, HENDRY. A loc. n., Cornw. Or *N.* Endriði; *A.S.* Henthryth; p.n. (chief rider (?))
HENEY. From Henis; a loc. n., Belg. Or *see* Henny
HENGULF. *N.* Ingolf; *A.S.* Ingulf; p.n. (Ingswolf)
HENN. *F.* Enno; *A.S.* Hen (old, ancestral); *D.* Henne; *Fl.* Hen; p.n.
HENNANT. *Dch.* Hent; a p.n.
HENNEL. From Henlle; a loc. n., Salop
HENNESY. From the Irish O'h Aengusa; a p.n. *See* Guinness
HENNIKER. *A.S.* Haneca; a p.n. (ancient spear); *Old G.* Anager, Enegar; p.n.
HENNY. A loc. n., Ess. *See* Henn

- HENSHAW.** A loc. n., Northbd.
HEPBURN. A loc. n., Northbd.
HEPHER. See Heffer
HEPPLESTON. From Eppleton (?); a loc. n., Dur.
HEPPLEWHITE. See Ablewhite
HEPTONSTALL. A loc. n., Lancs
HEPWORTH. A loc. n., Suff., Yorks
 Stephen de Hepworth, Chancellor of
 Cambridge University A.D. 1257-99.
 Adam de Hoppeworth, Yorks (for-
 merly de Belmont) assumed the
 name with the manor A.D. 1303.
HERBAGE. From Herbissee; a loc.
 n., France. Or *G.* Herbich, Her-
 big; p.n.
HERBERT. *N.-Fr.* Herbart, Her-
 bet; p.n.; *A.S.* Hearnra-beorht
 (bright lord)
 D.B. tenant in chief and under-tenant.
 Freq. in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 Hugt. n., Cant. 1622.
HERCY, HERSEE, HERSEY. From
 Hericy; a loc. n., Norm.
 In Roll of Battell Abbey. Hugo de
 Hersi vel Hersy in Rot. Obl. et
 Fin., K. John. Hugh de Hercy,
 1135, Wingram, Bucks.
HEREPATH. A loc. n., Devon
HERIOT. A loc. n., Edinburgh.
 Or *N.-Fr.* De Ariete; a p.n.
HERN. See Hearne. Or *A.S.*
 Arne, Earn; p.n. (eagle)
HERON. *Fr.* Héron; a p.n.; *D.B.*
 de Herion. Le Héron; a loc. n.,
 Normandy
 In Roll of Battell Abbey.
HERRICK. *N.* Eireker (peaceful
 franklin); *A.S.* Herric; *Fr.* Héri-
 cher; p.n.
 D.B. Eric, tenant in chief. Heryce
 in Roll of Battell Abbey.
HERRING. *D.* Herring; *Fl.* Her-
 inckx; *Fr.* Herinne; *G.* Häring;
 p.n. From *N.* *Haringr* (hoary
 men), Hérinnes; a loc. n., Belg.;
 Herin, France
HERRIOTT. See Heriot
HERSUM. See Hearsurn
HESELTINE. See Haseldine
HESFORD. From Hessenford; a
 loc. n., Cornw.
HESKETH. A loc. n., Lancs
HESLAM. See Haslam
HESLOP. A loc. n., Derbysh.
HESP. *A.S.* Esber, Esbeorn; *Dch.*
 Hesper; *G.* Espe; p.n. See
 Osborne
HETHERINGTON. A loc. n., Cumb.
HETTICH. See Headach
HEUGH. See Hughes
HEUSTICE. See Eustace
HEWARD. *A.S.* Hugihard; *Old G.*
 Hugihart, Hugard; *Fr.* Houard,
 Huard, Huart; p.n. (firm mind)
 Houard and Huard, tenants at Survey
 in *D.B.* Prot. ref., Lond. 1618.
HEWES. See Hughes
HEWETT. *N.-Fr.* Huet, Huett;
 p.n. (little Hugh). Hugt. n.,
 Lond. 1621. Or from Huest or
 Huet, near Evreux, Norm.
HEWISH. From Huish; a loc. n.,
 Devon, Somers. Or *Dch.* Huis,
 Huyse; *Fr.* Hugues, Huez; p.n.
 See Hughes
HEWITT. See Hewett
HEWKE. See Hook
HEWLETT. See Hullett
HEWSON. *Dch.* Huessen; a p.n.
 See Hughes
HEXTALL, HEXTELL. A loc. n.,
 Staffs
HEY. See Hay
HEYCOCK. See Haycock
HEYGATE. *A.S.* Heahgyth; *G.*
 Heygütte; *Dch.* Hegt; p.n. (noble
 Goth)
HEYHOE. *A.S.* Heio; *F.* Hayo,
 Heie, Hei; *S.* Ey; *Dch.* Heij;
 G. Hey, Heyer; p.n. (high)
HIBBERT. See Hebbert
HIBBINS. *F.* Ibo, Ibe; fam. n.,
 Ibben; p.n. See Abbs
HIBBIT. See Hebbert
HIBBLE. *A.S.* Higelbald (bold
 mind), Higbald, bp. of Lindis-
 farne; *Dch.* Hibbel; *G.* Hiebel; p.n.
HIBGANE. See Hebgin

- HIBLING. *Dch.* Hibelen
HICHENS. *S.*; p.n. *See* Higgins
HICK. *F.* Iko, Ike, Iken; *Dch.* Hikke; *Fl.* Ickx; *A.S.* Hicca, Hig; p.n.
HICKEN. *See* Higgin
HICKEY. *N.-Fr.* Hequet; a p.n.
HICKLING. A loc. n., Notts
HICKMAN. *See* Higman
HICKORY. *A.S.* Hygehere; a p.n. (Hugh the warrior)
HICKS, HICKSON. *See* Hick
HIDDELSTON. *See* Huddleston
HIDE, HIDES. From Hyde; a loc. n., Middlx.; Heyd, Belg. Or *N.* Heidr; *D.*, *G.*, *Dch.* Heide, Heyde; p.n.
HIGGETT. From Highgate (?); a loc. n., Lond. Or *see* Huggett
HIGGIN. *A.S.* Hyge; *F.* Iggs, Iggen; *N.-Fr.* Hicun; p.n.
HIGH. From Huy; a loc. n., Belg.; or Haigh, Lancs
HIGHAM. A loc. n., Kent, Lancs, Northants, Leics
HIGMAN. *See* Hugman
HIGNETT. *A.S.* Hugon; *Fr.* Hugnot, Hognet; p.n. *See* Hughes
HILARD. *See* Hildyard
HILDERSLEY. From Yeldersley; a loc. n., Derbysh.
HILDYARD. *A.S.* Hildegeard (war-guard); *D.* Hilleraad; *G.* Hilger; *Fr.* Guillard; p.n.; *D.B.* Hildeuert, Guluert, Wielard, Willard
HILES. *F.* Eilerts, Eilts, Eils; a fam. n.; *A.S.* Æthelheard; *D.* Heil; *Dch.* Heillers; *Fl.* Heilaerts; p.n. (strong noble)
HILEY. From Highley; a loc. n., Salop
HILL. A loc. n., Devon, Germ., Hants, etc. Or *F.*, *D.*, *G.* Hille; *Fl.* Hil; p.n. *Dch.* ref. n., Lond. 1618
HILLARY. From St Hilaire; a loc. n., France
Stephen de St Hillary in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
HILLEN. A *Dch.* p.n. *See* Hill
HILLIARD, HILLYARD. *See* Hildyard
HILLYER. *See* Hellier
HILTON. A loc. n., Derbysh., Dorset, Dur., Lancs, Staffs
HIMUS. *See* Ames
HINCHLIFFE. A loc. n., Yorks
HINCKLEY. A loc. n., Leics
HINDE. *Fl.* p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
HINDLE. *Dch.* Hindael; a p.n.
HINDLEY. A loc. n., Lancs
HINDRIE. *See* Hendry
HINDSON. *S.* Hinderson; a p.n.
HINE, HINER. *D.* Hein; *G.* Heine; p.n. (Harry). Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
HINGE. From Irish M'Hinch. Or dim. of Hinc; *G.*, *Dch.* Hinse; p.n.
HINKS. *A.S.* Hengst; a p.n. (horse)
HINNEL. *See* Hennell
HIPKIN, HIPPER, HIPPERSON. *F.* Hibbo, Hibbe; *G.* Hippe, Hipper, Ibich; *Dch.* Hipken; *Fl.* Hipert; *A.S.* Ibbo, Ibi; p.n. *See* Abbs
HIPSLEY. From Ipsley; a loc. n., Warw., Worcest.
HIRD. *A.S.* Hirde; *D.* Herth; *S.* Hierta; *Fl.* Herdies; *Dch.* Heerde; *G.* Hirt; p.n. *See* Hart
HISBENT. *D.* Isbrand; a p.n. (iron sword)
HISCOX. *A.S.* Eisc; a p.n. (icy)
HISLOP. A loc. n., Scotl.
HITCH, HITCHCOCK. *F.* Hiddo; *A.S.* Hidda, Hiddi; akin to *had* (war); *Fl.* Hittecher; a p.n. Dimin.
HIVES. St Ives; a loc. n., Cornw., Hunts. Or Hives, Belg.
HOADLEY. From Hoathley; a loc. n., Suss.
HOARE. From Oare; a loc. n., Kent; Ore, Suss. Or Aure, Auray, Bretagne

- HOBART. *See* Hubbard. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- HOBBS, HOBBS. *See* Hobson
- HOBBS. *Dch.* Obbens; a p.n. *See* Hoben
- HOBBS. From Hobbies; a loc. n., Norf. Or *Dch.* Obbes; a p.n.
- HOBLE. *D.* Hobolth; *Dch.* Hobbel; *Fl.* Houbel; p.n. *See* Hubble. Prot. ref., Sandwich, 1621
- HOBEN. *G.* Hoben; *Dch.* Hobben; *Fl.* Hobin, Høben; p.n.
- HOBHOUSE. *See* Hobbis
- HOBKIRK. A loc. n., Roxburghsh.
- HOBLYN. From Aublain; a loc. n., Belg. *Fr.* Houblinne, Oblin; *G.* Uebelin; p.n.
- HOBURN. From Holborn; a loc. n., Middlx.
- HOBSON. *A.S.* Oba; *N.* Ubbi (?) (wild); *D.* Obbe; p.n.
Leuric Hobbesune, a Saxon tenant in *D.B.* (Suff.).
- HOCKIN. *A.S.* Hoc; a p.n.; Hoking; a fam. n.; akin to *N.* Hugi; *A.S.* Hoga; p.n.; *F.* Okko; a p.n. *See* Hughes.
Okken, Okking, fam. n., seems to be derived from Odoko. *See* Oddy.
- HOCKLEY. A loc. n., Derbysh., Ess.
- HODDS. *Dch.* Hoddes; a p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- HODDY, HODY. A loc. n., Belg. Or *N.* Oddi (a leader); *F.* Ode, Oddo; *D.* Odde, Odder; *N.-Fr.* Audé; *Fl.* Hody; *A.S.* Oda, Odda; p.n.
In Rot. Hund.
- HODGE, HODGSON. *N.* Hugi; *A.S.* Hoc, Hoce, Hoga; *Dch.* Hocke; p.n. (mind). *See* Hogg and Hughes
- HODGERS. *See* Odgers
- HODGKIN. *A.S.* Hogcin; a p.n. Dim. of Hodge. *See* Hughes and Odger
- HODGKINSON. *See* Hodgkin
- HODGSON. *D.B.* Odesune; a p.n. Or *see* Odgers and Hodge
- HOFF. *A.S.* Hof, hófer (?) (a hump-back); *S., D., Fl., Dch., G.* Hoff; p.n.
- HOGAN. From the Irish O'h-Ogain; a p.n. Or *Dch., Fl.* Hoogen; a p.n. *See* Huggins
- HOGARTH. *See* Hoggarth
- HOGGEN. *A.S.* Hagbeorn; a p.n. (clever bear). Or *see* Ogben
- HOGG. *N.-Fr.* De Hoga. From La Hogue, Norm. Or *Dch.* Hog; *Fl.* Hogge; *A.S.* Hog, Hoc, hog (prudent); *G.* Hoch, Hoher; p.n. *See* Hughes
- HOGGARTH. *N.* Hofgarðr; *N.-Fr.* Hogart; *Fl.* Hogger, Hoogaerts; *D.* Hofgaard; *A.S.* Hoga; *Fr.* Hocquart; p.n. (castle warden)
- HOGGER. *Fl.*; p.n. *See* Hoggarth
- HOGGETT. *N.-Fr.* De la Hogue, *i.e.* Howe. Or *see* Hoggarth
- HOGGINS. *See* Huggins
- HOLBECHE. From Holbeach; a loc. n., Lincs. Or *D.* Holbech; a loc. and p.n.
- HOLBECK. A loc. n., Notts
- HOLBROOK. A loc. n., Derbysh., Yorks
- HOLCOMBE. A loc. n., Devon, Dorset, Somers
- HOLCROFT. A loc. n., Lancs
- HOLDAM. From Oldham; a loc. n., Lancs
- HOLDAWAY. From Holdawit (?); a loc. n., Cornw.
- HOLDEN. A loc. n., Yorks. Or *S.* Hollden; *D.* Holten; p.n.
- HOLDERNESS. A loc. n., Yorks
- HOLDITCH. A loc. n., Devon, Dorset
- HOLDOM. *See* Holdam
- HOLDON. *See* Holden
- HOLDRON. *See* Oldring
- HOLDSWORTH. A loc. n., Yorks
- HOLE. A loc. n., Cornw., Devon
Rich. de la Hole in Rot. Hund.
- HOLEYMAN. *A.S.* Hallmund; *Dch., Fl.* Hollemann; p.n. (hill protector)

- HOLEHOUSE. A loc. n., Dumfries
HOLGATE. A loc. n., Lancs, Yorks
HOLKER. A loc. n., Lancs
HOLKHAM. A loc. n., Norf.
HOLL. A loc. n., Germ. Or *A.S.* Holl; *Dch.* Holl; p.n. See Hall
HOLLAND. From Hulland (*D.B.* Holund); a loc. n., Derbysh. Or *Dch.*, *Fl.* Holland; a p.n.
HOLLEY. *Fl.* Holle; a p.n. See Holl
HOLLICK. *D.* Holck; *Dch.* Hol-lak; *G.* Holleck; p.n. Dim. of Holl
HOLLIDAY. See Halliday
HOLLINGHAM. From Holdingham; a loc. n., Lincs
HOLLINGSHEAD. From Hollingsend; a loc. n., Yorks. Or Hollingside; a loc. n., Dur.
HOLLINGSWORTH. See Hollingworth
HOLLINGWORTH. A loc. n., Lancs
HOLLOMON, HOLLYMAN. See Holeyman
HOLLOWAY. A loc. n., Devon, Warw.
HOLMES. A loc. n., Lancs, Lincs.; Atte Holmes. Or *D.*, *S.*, *Dch.*, *G.* Holm; *Fl.* Holms; p.n. From *N.* *hólmr* (an islet in a lake or river)
D.B. de Holmo, a tenant in chief.
HOLROYD. Anciently de Howrode; a loc. n., Yorks
HOLT. A loc. n., Norf.; Atte Holt. Or *Dch.* Holt; *S.* Holter; *D.* Holte, Holde; *G.* Holdt; p.n. (a wood)
De Holt in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
HOLTB. A loc. n., Yorks
HOLTHOUSE. *Dch.* Holterhuis; *G.* Holthaus; p.n.
HOLTHUM, HOLTOM. From Haltham; a loc. n., Lincs. Or *D.* Holtum; a loc. and p.n.
HOLYOAKE. A loc. n., Staffs
HOMBERSLEY. From Ombersley; A loc. n., Worcest.
HOME. A loc. n., Holland. See Hume
HOMFRAY. *N.* Hólmfriðr, *hólm* (islet), *friðr* (peace); *G.* Humpfer, Humphrey; p.n.
HONE. An Irish form of Owen. Or from Hogne; a loc. n., Belg. Also *N.* Aun; *A.S.* Hon, On; p.n. (old, ancestral)
HONEYBUN. See Hunneybun
HONEYCHURCH. A loc. n., Devon
HONSLOWE. From Hounslow; a loc. n., Middlx. Or see Onslow
HONYWILL. From Honeywell; a loc. n., Devon
HOOD. A loc. n., Devon; Hude, Germ. Or *N.* Udi; *F.* Udo, Ude; *D.* Hude; *G.* Hudy; *Dch.* Ouda; *A.S.* Hud, Hudda, Udi; p.n. Ude, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1618. See Hudson
HOOK. A loc. n., Devon, Hants. Or *A.S.* Huc, Huch, Hyge; *F.* Uko, Uke (?); *G.* Huck; *S.* Huch; *Dch.* Hoek; *Fr.* Huc, Hucq; p.n.
This is one of the French forms of Hugo. See Hughes. A Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618.
HOOKER. *A.S.* Hucco; *G.* Huccke; *N.-Fr.* Hucherer; p.n. See Hook
There is a *N.* n.n. Húkr (one who sits on his hams), but it hardly applies. J. Hochard in Rot. Hund.
HOOKWAY. A loc. n., Devon
HOOLE. A loc. n., Lancs
HOOLEY. *Fr.* Houlet; a p.n. See Hullett or Howley
HOOPER. A loc. n., Cornw.
HOOPPELL. A Hugt. n., Dover, 1622
HOPE. A loc. n., Derbysh., Salop, Heref., Yorks, N. Wales
HOPGOOD. *N.* Ubbi (wild); *A.S.* Ubba; *Old G.* Hopi; p.n.; *gaut* (a Goth)
HOPKING, HOPKINS. *Dch.* Hoppe, Hop, Höpken; p.n. Dimin. of Hob. See Hobson
HOPKIRK. See Hobkirk

- HOPPER. *D., Dch.* Hoppe, Hopper; *G.* Hoppe; p.n. *See* Hobson
- HOPPS. *See* Hobbs
- HOPSON. *See* Hobson
- HOPTON. A loc. n., Yorks
- HOPWOOD. A loc. n., Lancs
- HORBURY. A loc. n., Yorks
- HORDEN. A loc. n. (a manor), Dur.
- HORN. *D., S., A.S., Dch., G.* Horn; p.n. (a horn or trumpet)
- HORNBLOW, HORNBLOWER. From Hornblotton (?); a loc. n., Somers. Or Horninglow, Derbysh.
- HORNEY. A loc. n., Lancs, Yorks
- HORNER. *S.* Horner; a p.n. *See* Horn
- HORNEY. *S.* Horney; a p.n. *See* Horn
- HORNINGHOLD. A loc. n., Rutl.
- HORNSBY. *See* Ormsby
- HORNSEY. A loc. n., Middlx.
- HOROBIN. *N.* Örrabeinn; a n.n. (scar-leg)
- HORREX. *N.* Orækja; *A.S.* Orric; *Dch., Fl.* Horrickx; p.n. Or *N.* Örræk; n.n. (swift driver (?))
- HORSEBURGH. A loc. n., Tweeddale
- HORSELL. A loc. n., Surr.
- HORSENAIL. From Orsmael (?); a loc. n., Belg.
- HORSEPOLE. From Herspool; a loc. n., Cornw.
- HORSEY. A loc. n., Ess., Norf.
- HORSFALL. A loc. n., Yorks, near Hebden Bridge
- HORSFIELD. From Hersfeld; a loc. n., Prussia
- HORSFORD. A loc. n., Norf.
- HORSHAM. A loc. n., Norf., Suss.
- HORSINGTON. A loc. n., Lincs, Somers
- HORSLEY. A loc. n., Camb., Surr., Yorks
- HORSWELL. *See* Horsell
- HORTH. From Horwath or Hoath; A loc. n., Kent. Or *See* Hart
- HORTON. A loc. n., Devon, Kent, Northants, Surr., Yorks
- HORYAN. *Fr.* Horion; a p.n. (a thumb). Also a loc. n., Belg.
- HOSGOOD. *N.* Ásgautr (a name of Odin, or divine Goth); *A.S.* Asgot, Osgot, Osgod; p.n. Tenant in chief in *D.B.* Richard Ausgod in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- HOSKINS, HOSKYNs. *Dch.* Huskens; a p.n. *See* Hodgkinson
- HOSTE. *G.* Ost; *Dch.* Haust, Hoost, Oost; *Fl.* Hoste; p.n. Hoost, a Prot. ref., Lond. 1618 The Osti (Estonians) were a people of Germany.
- HOTCHKIN. *See* Hodgkinson
- HOTCHKISS. *See* Hodgkinson
- HOTHAM. A loc. n., Yorks
- HOTINE. *Fr.* Autin; a p.n. From Austin, Augustin. Or *see* Hawtayne
- HOTSON. From Hoddesdon; a loc. n., Herts. Or *see* Hoddy
- HOTTEN. *See* Hotine or Outon
- HOUCHEN. *See* Huggin
- HOUGH. A loc. n., Ches., Lincs
- HOUGHTON. A loc. n., Beds, Dur., Lancs, Norf., Northants
- HOULDERSHAW. *See* Oldershaw
- HOULGRAVE. From Youlgreave; a loc. n., Derbysh.
- HOULSTONE. From Holstone; a loc. n., Devon
- HOULTON. *See* Hulton
- HOUSTON. A loc. n., Scotl. *See* Owston
- HOVELL. From Houville; a loc. n., France. *Dch.* Hoevel; a p.n. In Roll of Battell Abbey. Huwell in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- How. *See* Howe
- HOWARTH. A loc. n., Lancs
- HOWE. A loc. n., Norf., Yorks. From *N. haugr* (a cairn over one dead). Or *D.* Hau, Hou; p.n. Thomas de Hou in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.

HOWARD. See Haward and Hayward

This name does not occur in *D.B.* as a tenant in chief. Haward is a Saxon tenant. Houard and Huard are tenants at the Survey, but they may be the *N.-Fr.* forms of Hugihard. See Heward. Hayward is in the Roll of Battell Abbey, but neither name appears in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Burke does not trace Howard farther back than Edw. I. Dugdale suggests that the name took its origin from a high office in Saxon times or from the name of a place.

HOWELL. Name of a Welsh prince in *D.B.* Hoel (lordly). Also a Hugt. n., Lond. 1618

HOWES. From Housse; a loc. n., Belg. *Dch.* House; a p.n. Prot. ref. n., Cant. 1622

HOWGHIN. See Huggin

HOWITT. From Houyet; a loc. n., Belg. *D.* Howitz; *Dch.* Hoet; p.n. Hugt. n., Cant. 1622. See Hewett

A younger branch of Hewet of Killammarsh, Derbysh., acquired Wansley, Notts, and changed the name to Howitt. De Hoet in Rot. Obl. et Fin.

HOWLETT. See Hullett

HOWLEY. *N.-Fr.* De Houlei; a p.n. John Houle in Rot. Hund.

HOWSE. A Cornish form of Haweis. Or see Howes

HOWSTON. See Owston

HOY. See Heyho

HOVLAND. From the Irish Hyland; a p.n.

HOYNE. An Irish form of Owen

HUARTSON. See Heward

HUBBALL, HUBBLE. *A.S.* Hygebeald, Hubald; p.n. (bold mind, or mind prince)

HUBBARD, HUBERT. *A.S.* Hygebeorht, Hubert; *G.* Huber, Hubert; *Fl.* Houba, Houbard; *N.-Fr.* Houbart; *Dch.* Huber; p.n. (bright mind). Hugt. n., Lond. 1618

HUBBLE. *N.* Hugi-baldr (foremost in thought); *A.S.* Hygebald; *Fl.* Houbel; *G.* Hübel; *D.B.* Hubald, Hubold; p.n.

HUBY. *N.* Ubbi; *F.* Ubbe, Ubbo; *A.S.* Hubi; p.n. See Hobson

HUCKER. See Hooker

HUCKERBY. From Huckaby; a loc. n., Devon

HUCKLE. From Ughill; a loc. n., Yorks. Or Uccle, Belg.; *A.S.* Hicel, a dim. of Hugo; *N.-Fr.* Hogel, Hockell; p.n. In Rot. Hund.

HUCKLEBRIDGE. *Fl.* Hucklenbroich; a loc. and p.n.

HUDBUD. See Hubbard

HUDD. See Hood

HUDDEN. From Houdain; a loc. n., France. Or *Dch.* Uden; *Fl.* Utten; *S.* Udden; p.n. See Hood

HUDDLESTONE. From Huddleston; a loc. n., Yorks

Nigel de Hudelston was Provost of the Archbishop of York, A.D. 1110. Sir Richard de Hodelston was living at his manor-house of Huddleston in 1262.

HUDGELL. See Hugill

HUDSON. *N.* Udr (a son of the night); *D.* Hude; *N.-Fr.* Hudesent; *F.* Udo, Ude; *Dch.* Uden, Udsen; *Fl.* Hudson, Hudsyn; *A.S.* Hud, Udda, Udi; p.n.

HUFF. From Hough; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *A.S.* Hufo (Offa (?)); a p.n.

HUFFEN. From the Irish Houghegan, Hogan; a p.n.

HUGGARD. See Hoggarth

HUGGETT. From Huggate; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *N.-Fr.* Hugot, dim. of Hugo

HUGGINS. *F.* Uken; *Dch.* Hoogen, Huygens; *Fl.* Hugens; p.n.; fam. n. of Hugh

HUGH. *N.* Hugi; *F.* Uko, Uke; *G.* Hüge, Hugo; *Fr.* Hue, Hugé; *A.S.* Huc, Hug, Hugi, Hyge; p.n. (mind, thought)

- HUGHES. *D.* Huhs; *Dch.* Hugues; p.n. See Hugh
- HUGHSTON, HUSTON. See Houston
- HUGILL. A loc. n., Westmd.
- HUGMAN. *A.S.* Humman, Hygemund; *G.* Hieckmann; *Fr.*, *Dch.* Human; p.n. (thoughtful protector)
- HUKE. See Hook
- HULKE. *N.* Hugleikr (Hugh the player); *A.S.* Hygelac; *Fr.* Hulek; *G.* Ulke; p.n.
- HULLAH. From the Irish O'h-Oiliolla; a p.n. Or *A.S.* Ulla; a p.n. (wolf)
- HULLETT. *Fr.* Houillet, Hulet (owl); *D.* Uhloft; *Dch.* Uloth; p.n.
- HULLEY. *A.S.* Ula; *G.* Uhle; *Fr.* Hulet; p.n.
- HULLOCK. See Hulke
- HULTON. A loc. n., Lancs
Bleythen de Hulton was lord of the manor temp. Hen. II. Jorvet de Hulton in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John, A.D. 1199.
- HULME. A loc. n., Lancs
- HULYER. See Hildyard
- HUMAN. From Humain; a loc. n., Belg. Or see Hugman
- HUMBLE. *A.S.* Hunbeald; *G.* Humbolt (Hun the bold); *D.* Humble, Hummel; *Fr.* Humblet; p.n.
- HUMBY. A loc. n., Lincs
- HUME. A loc. n., Berwick
- HUMM. *G.*, *Dch.* Humme, p.n. From Humme; a loc. n. in Hesse Cassel
- HUMMERSTON. From Humberstone; a loc. n., Leics, Lincs
- HUMPAGE. From Humphage; a loc. n., Hants
- HUMPHREY. See Homfray
- HUNN. *A.S.* Hun (a giant), the nation; *G.* Huhn; p.n.
- HUNNIBELL. From Anneboul; a loc. n., Norm. Or *D.*, *Fr.* Hannibal; *Fl.* Hennebel; p.n. Or *A.S.* Andbeald (bold opponent)
- HUNNYBUN. From Honeybourne; a loc. n., Worcest.
- HUNT. *N.* Hundi (a dog); *N.-Fr.* le Hunt; *G.* Hund, Hundt; *Dch.* Hunt; p.n.
- HUNTER. *A.S.* Hunta; *G.* Hunder; *Dch.* Hunter; p.n. (a hunter)
- HUNTINGDON. County town, Hunts
- HUNTLY. A loc. n., Aberdeensh., Staffs
- HUPTON. From Upton; a loc. n., Devon, Norf., etc.
- HURD. See Heward
- HURLESTONE. A loc. n., Ches.
- HURLOCK. From Harlock; a loc. n., Lancs
- HURLOW. See Harlow
- HURLY. From Hurley; a loc. n., Berks. Or Irish O'Herlihy
- HURN. See Hearn and Horn
- HURNARD. *Fl.* Arnoeyd; *Fr.* Arnaud (Arnold); p.n.
- HURNDALL. See Arundel
- HURRAN. See Uren
- HURRELL. *Fr.* Hurel; a p.n. Dim. of Urr
- HURRING. Fam. n. of Urr.
- HURSAM. See Hearsum
- HURST. A freq. loc. n.
De la Hurst in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- HURY. A loc. n., Yorks. Or from Urray; a loc. n., Ross. Or *Fr.* Huré, Huret, Hurey; p.n. (boar's head)
- HUSBAND. From Husborne (?); a loc. n., Beds. Or *N.* hús-bóndi (a house-master)
Simon Huseband in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- HUSE. See Hughes
- HUSKISSON. See Hodgkinson
- HUSON. See Hughes
- HUSSEY. *Fr.* Houssaye. From *N.-Fr.* de Hossé or de Heuzé; a p.n. Houssaye; a loc. n., Norm.
Husee in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- HUSTHWAITE, HUSTWAIT, HUSTWITT. A loc. n., Yorks
- HUTCHINGS, HUTCHINSON. See Huggins

- HUTH. *A.S.* *D.*, *Dch.* Huth ; *Fl.* Hutt ; a p.n. (guard, keeper)
 HUTHWAITE. A loc. n., Cumb., Notts
 HUTT. *See* Huth
 HUTTON. A loc. n., Berwick, Dumfries, Somers, Westmd., Yorks
 Alan Bussel held it in Yorks in 1153.
 HUXFORD. A loc. n., Devon
 HUXHAM. A loc. n., Devon

I

- I'ANSON. *See* Johnson
 IBBERSON. *A.S.* Ib, Ibba ; *F.* Ibo, Hibbo ; *D.* Ibson ; p.n. *See* Abbs
 IBBETSON, IBBOTSON. *See* Hibbert
 ICELY. From Isley ; a loc. n., Leics
 ICEKE. *A.S.* Icca, Ycca ; *Dch.* Icke ; *F.* Ikke ; p.n. (sharp-edged)
 IDDON. *N.* Idunn (name of a goddess) ; *S.* Idun ; *F.* Hiddo, Ide, Hidden, Iden ; p.n. Or Iden ; a loc. n., Suss. Hiden, a Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
 IDE. A loc. n., Devon. Or *F.*, *D.*, *Dch.* ; p.n.
 IDLE. A loc. n., Yorks
 IFE. *See* Ivy
 IGGLEDEN, IGGULDEN. From Ickleton (?) ; a loc. n., Camb. Or Hickleton, Yorks
 ILBERRY. From Hilbury ; a loc. n., Ches. Or Hilborough, Norf.
 ILBERTON. A loc. n., Northbd.
 ILES. *See* Eels
 ILETT. *See* Aylett
 ILIFF. *See* Ayliffe
 ILLING. *A.S.* Illing ; a fam. n. ; *G.* Illing ; *Fl.* Hillen ; p.n. Or *see* Hillen
 ILLINGWORTH. A loc. n., Yorks
 ILOTT. *See* Alyett
 ILSLEY. A loc. n., Berks. Or Hillsley, Glost.
 IMAGE. *G.* Immich, Immig ; p.n. ; *A.S.* Imma ; *F.* Immo, Emma ; p.n. *See* Ames
 HUXLEY. A loc. n., Ches.
 HYAM. From Eyam ; a loc. n., Derbysh. Or *see* Higham
 HYATT. From Ayott ; a loc. n., Herts. Or *Fl.* Hyart ; a p.n.
 HYE. *See* High
 HYLTON. From Hilton ; a loc. n., Dur., Staffs, Suff.
 HYMERS, HYMUS. *See* Ames
 HYNE. From the Irish O'h-Eidhin ; a p.n. Also Heyne
- IMLAY. From Himley. A loc. n., Staffs
 IMRAY, IMRIE. *See* Emery
 INCE. A loc. n., Lancs. Or *see* Innes
 INCHBALD. *A.S.* Ingelbald ; a p.n. (Ingel the bold)
 INCHBOARD. *A.S.* Ingibeorht ; a p.n. (the bright or illustrious son)
 INCKLE. *See* Ingle
 INCLEDON. From Ingleton ; a loc. n., Dur., Yorks
 IND. *See* Hinde
 INNERWICK. From Innerwick ; a loc. n., Haddington
 INESON. *A.S.* Hinn, Ina, Inno (domestic ?) ; *F.* Ino, Ine ; *S.* Hinnerson ; *Fl.* Hinnsen ; p.n.
 ING. *N.* Ingi, a contraction of compounds in Ing, as Ingimundr, etc. *A.S.* Ing, Inga ; p.n.
 Ing was identical with the god Freyr
 INGALL. *See* Ingle
 INGAMELLS. From Ingoldmels ; a loc. n., Lincs
 INGATE. A loc. n.
 INGELow. From Inchigeelagh ; a loc. n., Cork. Or *S.* Engellau ; a p.n.
 INGERSOL. From Inkersall ; a loc. n., Derbysh.
 INGLE. *See* Inglis
 INGLEDEW. *A.S.* Angéltheow ; a p.n. (Engel-servant)

- INGLEHEART. *N.-Fr.* Engeart ; a p.n. (strong angle)
Ingelard in Rot. Hund.
- INGLESANT. *Old G.* Ingilsind ; a p.n. (Angle companion)
- INGLESBY. *See* Ingoldby
- INGLET. Dim. of Ingle
- INGLETON. A loc. n., Dur., Yorks
- INGLIS. *A.S.* Angel, Engel, Ingel ; *Fl.* Ingels ; *Dch.* Ingelse, Inckel ; *S.* Ingelson ; p.n.
One from the country of the Angles, between Flensburg and the Schley, in Denmark.
- INGOLDBY. From Ingoldsby ; a loc. n., Lincs
- INGPEN. *See* Inkpen
- INGRAM. A loc. n., Northbd. Or *A.S.* Ingiram ; a p.n. (Ingsraven) ; *N.-Fr.* Ingelram
- INGREY. From Ingrave ; a loc. n., Herts
- INKER. *F.* Ino, Ine, Inke ; p.n., *See* Hinks
- INKERSOLE. *See* Ingersoll
- INKERSON, INKSON. *A.S.* Ingwar (Ing guarded) ; *D.* Ingverson ; *Dch.* Ingwarsen ; p.n.
- INKLEY. *See* Hinckley
- INKPEN. A loc. n., Bucks
- INKSTER. From Ingestre ; a loc. n., Staffs
- INMAN. *N.* Ingi-mundr (Freyer's protection) ; *S.* Ingman ; *D.* Ingemann ; *Dch.* Ingerman ; *Fl.* Indeman ; *A.S.* Ingimund ; p.n.
- INN. *F.* Ine, Ino ; *A.S.* In, Ina ; p.n.
A.S. king, A.D. 727.
- INNES, INNIS, INNS. A barony in Elgin
- INNOCENT. *Fr.* Innocent ; *A.S.* Enisan, Enisant ; p.n. ; *can sind* (?) (companion defender)
Enisant in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- INSKIP. A loc. n., Lancs
- INSLEY. *See* Hingeley
- INSOLE. From Inzell (?) ; a loc. n., Germ. Or *see* Ensell
- ION. *N.-Fr.* De Aion ; a p.n.
Ion in Rot. Hund.
- IREBY. A loc. n., Lincs. Or Ireby, Cumb.
Held by De Amondeville.
- IREDALE. From Airedale ; a loc. n., Yorks
- IRELAND. *N.* Erland ; *Old G.* Heriland ; *Fl.* Irlen ; a p.n. (*er*, out ; the banished man)
- IREMONGER, IRONMONGER. *D.* Ir-minger ; *A.S.* Eormengær ; p.n. (great spear)
- IRONS. From Airan ; a loc. n., Norm. *Fr.* Ayrenx ; a p.n.
- IRTON OR IRETON. From Ireton ; a loc. n., Derbysh. *D.B.* Hire-tune, Iretune
- IRVIN, IRVING, IRWIN. From Irvine ; a loc. n., Ayr
- ISDELL. From Easdale ; a loc. n.
- ISHERWOOD. From Ishlawrcoed or Ushlawrcoed ; a loc. n., Monmouth
- ISLE. From Isell ; a loc. n., Cumb.
- ISLIP. A loc. n., Northants, Oxf.
- ISMAY. *See* Ames
- ISOM. From Isham ; a loc. n., Northants
- ISON. *See* Izon
- ISSITT. *See* Izzard
- IVATT, IVETT. *Fl.* Heyvaert ; p.n.
Dim of Iva
- IVENS. Celtic, *Fr.* Yueins ; Breton, Yvain ; Irish, Yvon ; Welsh, Ywain ; p.n. (young warrior, archer). *See* M'Ivor and Owen
- IVERS. From Iver (?) ; a loc. n., Bucks. Or *see* Ivor
- IVES. *See* Hives
- IVOR. *N.* Ivarr ; a p.n. (yew warrior, archer)
- IVORY. From Ivry ; a loc. n., Normandy
- IVY. *A.S.* Ifa, Iffi, Yffi ; *N.* yfa (?) (to rage) ; p.n.
- IXER. *See* Ixworth
- IXWORTH. A loc. n., Suff.
- IZOD. *See* Izzard

IZON. From Isen; a loc. n., Germ., Esson, Norm. Or *F.* Eisse.; Eissen; *D.*, *S.* Eisen; *A.S.* Isen (iron); p.n. *N.-Fr.* De Aison
J. De Eissen in Rot. Hund.

IZZARD. From Essarts; a loc. n., Norm. Or *A.S.* Isheard, Ishard (iron firm); *Fl.* Izouard; *D.B.* Iseard; p.n.

J.

JACK. *F.* Jak; *G.* Jache, Jach; *Fr.* Jacques; p.n.; *Old G.* Jacco, perhaps from *jagon* (to hunt). Or from Jacob

W. Jak in Rot. Hund.

JACKMAN. *G.* Jachmann; *Fl.* Jacquemain; *Fr.* Jacquemont; p.n. Hugt. n., Canterbury, 1622 (huntsman)

JACKSON. *F.* Jak, Jäckchen; p.n.

JACOB. *N.* Jakob; *F.* Jakub, Jakup; *D.* Jacob; *Fr.* Jacob; *D.B.* Jacob; p.n.

JACOBS, JACOBSON. *D.*, *Dch.*, *S.*, *Fl.*; p.n. *Fl.* Prot. ref., Lond. 1618

JACQUES. See Jack

JAFFRAY. See Geoffry

JAGGARD. *Fr.* Jacquard; *G.* Jagode; *Dch.* Jagt, Jacot; p.n. (hunt ward)

JAGGERS, JAGGS. See Jaggard

JAKES. See Jacques

JAKYLL. See Jekyll

JALMAN. *S.* Hjelman; a p.n. See Helmer

JAMES. From St James, Norm. *Fl.* James; *D.B.* James; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1621

JAMIE, JAMY. From Chimay (?); a loc. n., Belg. *F.* Jimme; *N.-Fr.* Jamet; *Fr.* Gimai; p.n. Or dim. of James

JANE. *A.S.* Gen; *Fl.* Jegn; *Fr.* Janet, Jean, Jeanne; p.n.; *Old Fr.* gens (gentle)

JANES. *N.-Fr.* De Genez or Gennys; a p.n.; *Dch.* Janse; *G.* Jensch; *Fl.* Jennes, Jeyens; p.n.

JANNEY. *G.* Jani; a p.n. See Jane

JANNINGS. *S.* Jahn; *F.* Jan; *D.* Janniche; *Dch.* Janning; *D.B.* Junain (?); a p.n. (John's descendants)

JARDINE. *Fr.* Jardin; a p.n. (garden)

Jarden in Roll of Battell Abbey.

JARMAIN, JARMAN. *Fr.* Germain; a p.n. See Gamon

JARRED. *A.S.* Garheard (firm spear); *F.* Gerd, Gerhard; *G.* Jerathe; *Dch.* Gerhardt, Gererts; *D.B.* Girard, Gerard; p.n. St Gérard; a loc. n., Belg.

JARROLD. *A.S.* Garweald (spear ruler); *F.* Garreld, Gerreld; p.n.

JARVIS. *N.-Fr.* Gerveis; a p.n.; *N.* geir-ves; *A.S.* gar-was (spear-keen). Hugt. n., Lond. 1688.

JARY. *F.* Djure; *G.* Jury, Jurei; *Fr.* Jarry. See Jarrett

JASPER. From Chassepierre (?); a loc. n., Belg. *Dch.* Jasper, Jaspers; *Fl.* Jaspar; p.n. Or *Fr.* Gaspard (?) (treasure-master). Prot. ref., Lond. 1621

JAWINS. *A.S.* Jouin, in *D.B.*; *Fr.* Jouen, Jouvin; p.n.

Jouve is a *Fr.* form of Job, Jopp.

JAY. A loc. n. Heref. Or *F.* Gayo; *Dch.* Jay, Jehee; *Fl.* Jeyens; p.n. See Gay and Gee

Jay is in the Roll of Battell Abbey.

JEAFFRESON. See Geoffrey

JEAKES. See Jacques

JEALOUS. *Dch.* Jaulus; *G.* Gelse, Jelsch; p.n.

JEARY. See Jary

JECKELL. See Jekyll

JECKS. See Jacques

JEE. See Gee

JEEVES. See Jeffs.

Peter de Cheef, Norm. 1180.

JEFFCOCK. See Jeffery

JEFFERSON. See Jeaffreson

- JEFFERY, JEFFREY. *Fr.* Geoffrey, Jaffré; *N.* Guðfriðr; *D.B.* Godefrid; p.n. See Godfrey
- JEFFS. See above
- JEKYLL. Jacle (a fief), Normandy. Or *N.* Jökull (an icicle); *D.* Joekel; *A.S.* Gicel, Jcel; *G.* Jäckel, Jäkel, Jagel; *Dch.* Jeekel; p.n.
- Iuichel or Iuikel, a Presbyter (*Nor.*), a tenant in chief in *D.B.* W. Jackel, 1180; J. Jacel, 1198. *Mag. Rot. Scaccarii*, Normannice. W. and R. de Jakele, *Rot. Hund.*, 1272.
- JELF. See Jelly
- JELLETT. See Gillett
- JELICOE. *A.S.* Geleca; *Old G.* Jeliko. Dimin. of *F.* Jelle; *Dch.* Gellecum; p.n.
- JELLY. From Jelliffe, a form of *N.* Eilifr (enduring). *F.* Jelle; *Fl.* Jelly; p.n.
- JEMPSON. See James
- JENEWAY. *Fr.* Genvier; a p.n., From St Geneviève; a loc. n., Normandy
- JENKIN, JENKINS. *Dch.* Jenck, Jenk, Jenkins; *G.* Jenke; p.n. (little John)
- JENNER. St Genois (?); a loc. n., Flanders. Or *A.S.* Gener; *Old G.* Genear; p.n. (a refuge, protection); *G.* Jenner; *Fl.* Jenar, Jenart; *Dch.* Jener; p.n.
- JENNERY. *A.S.* Genere; *Old G.* Ginhari (?); p.n. (protector lord)
- JENNEY. *Fl.* Genis; a p.n. See Jane
- JENNINGS, JENNYNS. See Jannings
- JENNIS. See Janes
- JENNISON. See Jennis
- JEPHSON. *D.* Jeppesen, Jepsen; *S.* Jepsen, Jippson; a p.n. See Ibberson
- JERAM. *Fr.* Jerome; a p.n. (holy name)
- JERDAN. See Jordan
- JERMY, JERMEY, JERMYN. See Jarman
- JERNINGHAM. *N.-Fr.* Jernegan or Fitz-Jarnegan; p.n. Forestarius in Bretagne, 1083.
- JERRETT. See Jarred
- JERROLD. See Jarrold
- JERVIS. See Gervase
- JESSON. From Jessains; a loc. n., France. Or Jessen, Germ.; *D., N., Dch., Fl.* Jessen; p.n. See Chase
- JESSOP. *D.* Jess; a p.n. Jesshope; a loc. n.
- JESTY. *Fr.* Jestin; a p.n. See Jewson
- JEUNE. *N.-Fr.* Le Jovene; a p.n. In *Rot. Hund.*
- JEVON. Welsh Jevan (young warrior)
- JEWELL. See Jouel
- Juhel, a sub-tenant in *D.B.*
- JEWKES. See Jukes
- JEWSBURY. See Dewsbury
- JEWSON. *F.* Juist; *Dch.* Joosten; *Fl.* Jossen; *D.* Justesen; *A.S.* Justeign, Justen, Justan, Justin (guest soldier); p.n. See Just
- JEX. See Jacques
- JICKLING. See Hickling
- JIGGENS. See Juggins
- JIGGLE. *A.S.* Cich; *Old G.* Gigio; *Fl.* Gigault; ap.n.; *N.gygr* (agiant)
- JILBERT. See Gilbert
- JILLINGS. A loc. n., Yorks. See Gillings
- JOBLIN. From Jublains; a loc. n., France
- JOCKEL. See Jekyll
- JODDRELL. *S.* Jordell (?); a p.n.
- JOEL. See Jouel
- JOHN, JOHNS. *N.* Jón; *F.* Jan; *G., Fl., Dch., D.* Jan, Jans, Jahn, Jahns, Jen, Johan, Johans, John, Johne, Johns, Jons, Jones; *N.-Fr.* Joannes; *Fr.* Jean, Jouan, Jouen; p.n. Contr. of *Lat.* Johannes. See St John.
- In *Rot. Hund.*
- JOHNSON. *D.* Johannsen, Johanson, Johnssen, Johnson; *S.* Jansen, Johnsson; *Dch.* Jannissen, Jansen, Johannissen, Johanson; p.n.

- CLIFFE. *N.-Fr.* Giolif, Jolyf; p.n.
 LLY. Hugt., Lond. 1681. *See* Jouel
 HNSTONE. A loc. n., Dumfries, Renfrew
 NAS, JONES. *D.*, *Dch.*, *G.*, *S.*; p.n. *See* Johns
 PE. From St Job; a loc. n., Belg. *D.* Job, Jopp; *Dch.* Job, Joppe; *Fl.* Job, Jobin; p.n.
 Adam de Jope in 1334; Walter Joop, reeve of Marlborough, 1388.
 PLING. *See* Joblin
 RDAN. *D.*, *G.*, *Dch.* Jordan; *Fl.* Jordaen; p.n.
 SH. From St Josse; a loc. n., Belg. *G.* Josch; a p.n.
 SSELYN. *See* Goss
 UEL. *N.* Jólfr (?) (from Jólfrúðr, a name of Odin); *A.S.* Ialf, Iaul, Iol, Yol; *D.* Hjul, Juell, Juhl, Juul; *S.* Juel; *Fr.* Juhel; *Dch.* Jolle, Jolly, Joly; *N.-Fr.* Fitz-Juel; *G.* Jouly, Joul; p.n.
 Jolol de Lincoln, 1068.
 YCE, JOYES. From Joyeuse; a loc. n., Normandy
 Johais in *D.B.* (St Judocus), under-tenant. Ric. de Jorz, 1200; Gaufrid de Jorz, 1207, in Rot. Obl. et Fin. (Notts.); Simon de Jorce, John Jorse (Hotton, Leics), Lay Sub. R., 1329; Ranulph de Jorz, Rob. de Jors, Testa de Neville. Also Sim. de Joyce (Wymeswold) held lands. François de Joyeuse was Abbot of Mont-Saint-Michael in 1594.
- Joy. From Goi or Gouy; a loc. n. Norm. *Fr.* Joet; a p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1685
 JUBB, JUBY, JUBEY. *G.* Jube, Juppe, Jupe; *Fl.* Jubin; *D.* Juby; p.n. *See* Jupp
 JUDD. *F.* Udo, Ude; *Dch.* Joode; *Fl.* Jude; *D.* Jud; *A.S.* Jud, Udi; p.n.
 JUDGE. *Fr.* Juge (a judge); *G.* Chutsch; p.n.
 According to Ferguson, Judge, Jugg, and perhaps Jukes may be possibly derived from *Old G.* Jugo, referred by Stark to Gothic *jiukan* (to combat).
 JUDKINS, JUDSON. *See* Judd
 JUGG. *D.* Joeg; a p.n. *See* Judge
 JUGGINS. *D.* Jürgens (?); a p.n.; fam. n. of Jugg
 JUKES. From Choques; a loc. n., Fland. Or *see* Judge
 JULER. *N.* Jólfr; *G.* Julich, Jouly; *D.* Juhler; *Fr.* Julez; p.n. *See* Jouel
 JULIAN. *Fr.* Julien; a p.n.
 JULIER. *Fr.* Juliard; a p.n.
 JULIET. *Fr.* Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
 JUMP. A loc. n., Devon, Yorks
 JUNIPER. *Dch.* Jongeboer (?); a p.n. (young rustic)
 JUPP. *G.* Jupp; *Fr.* Chupé; p.n. *See* Jubb, Jope, Choep
 JURDAN. *See* Jordan
 JURY. *See* Jary
 JUST. *A.S.* Iust; *D.* Just; *G.* Just; *Dch.* Juist; *Fl.* Juste; p.n. *A.S.* gyst (?) (a guest, or just, right, straight)

K

- KIL. *A.S.* Ceol, Cil; *Fl.* Kuyl; *D.* Keil; *Dch.* Kehl; *G.* Keyl; p.n. (ship)
 K A I N E. Irish M'Kain. *See* Caine
 KARSLAKE. *See* Carslake
 KAVANAGH. From the Irish O'Caomhanach; a p.n. (comely?)
- KAY. *D.B.* Kee; *A.S.* cæg (a key); *D.* Kai; *S.* Key; *Fl.* Kai, Key; *Dch.* Kea; p.n. Or Scot. M'Kay
 KAYNES. *See* Keynes
 KEABLE. *See* Keble
 KEAL. *See* Keel
 KEALEY. Manx. Originally Mac Gilla Ceallaigh. *See* Kelly

M

- KEAN. *See* Keen
 KEAREY. *See* Carew
 KEARNEY. *See* Cairns
 KEARNS. *See* Cairns
 KEAT. *See* Keith
 KEATS. From Kitts; a loc. n., Devon. Or *G.* Keitz; a p.n.
 KEELE. *A.S.* Cædbeald; *Fr.* Quibel; *N.-Fr.* Cabal; *G.* Kiebel; p.n. (war bold)
 KECK. *A.S.* Cæc; *D.* Keck; *Dch.* Koek; *Fl.* Koecke; p.n.; *cæg* (key). Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622
 KEDGE. *See* Gedge
 KEDGLEY. *See* Keighley
 KEED. *See* Kidd
 KEEFE. Irish O'Keefe. Or *D.* Kieffer; p.n.; *D.B.* Chevre; *A.S.* ceafor (a beetle)
 KEEL. From Keele; a loc. n., Staffs
 KEELER. *A.S.* Ceola; *Dch.* Kiella; *G.* Kieler, Kille; p.n. (a sailor)
 KEELEY. *See* Kieley
 KEELING. From Killing or Keeling (*D.B.* Chellinge); a loc. n., Yorks
 KEEN. *A.S.* Cen, Cyne (noble); *D.* Kiehn; *Fl.* Kien; p.n.
 KEEP. *D.B.* Cepe, Ceppa; *Dch.* Kiepe, Kip; p.n.; *A.S.* ceap (a merchant). Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
 KEEPING. Fam. n. of Keep. Or *see* Kippen. *D.B.* Cheping; a p.n. *See* Chipp
 KEER. *See* Keir
 KEETLEY. *See* Keightley
 KEEVIL. A loc. n., Wilts
 KEFFORD. *Fr.* Quifut (?); a p.n. *See* Gifford
 KEGGIN. From the Irish Keghan, M'Keogh; p.n.
 KEGLEY. *See* Quigley
 KEHOE. *Fr.* Cahot, Cahut, Cayeux; p.n. Or *see* Keogh
 W. de Keheu in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 KEIGHLEY. A loc. n., Lancs, Yorks
 KEIGHTLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
 KEINCH. *S.* *D.* Kinch; *Fl.* Kints; *G.* Kensche; p.n. Or Irish M'Kinch. Dim. of Keen
 KEIR. A loc. n., Dumfries
 KEITH. A loc. n., Elgin
 KEKEWICH. From Kekwick; a loc. n., Ches.
 KELF. *A.S.* Ceolf, Ceolwalf (ship wolf); *Dch.* Kalf, Kalf, Kelfkins; p.n.
 KELK. A loc. n., Yorks
 KELL. *A.S.* Cel, Ceol; a p.n. (a keel, ship). *See* Kill
 KELLAWAY, KELLEWAY. A loc. n., Wilts
 KELLETT. A loc. n., Lancs
 KELLIE. A loc. n., Fife
 KELLS. A loc. n., Kirkcudbright
 KELLY. A loc. n., Renfrew. Or Irish O'Killy-Kelly, Giolla Cheallaigh (the disciple of Ceallach)
 KELSEY. A loc. n., Lincs
 KEMBLE. A loc. n., Wilts. Or *A.S.* Cynbald; a p.n. (bold noble)
 KEMP. *See* Camp
 KEMPSON, KEMPSTER. From Kempston; a loc. n., Beds, Norf.
 KEMPTHORNE. A loc. n., Devon
 KEMPTON. From Kemberton; a loc. n., Salop. Or *see* Kimpton
 KEMSHEAD. From Kempshott; a loc. n., Hants
 KEMSLEY. A loc. n., Kent
 KEMSTEAD. *See* Kemshead
 KEN, KENN. A loc. n., Somers
 John and Richard de Ken in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 KENDRICK. *See* Kenrick
 KENISTON. From Kenstone; a loc. n., Salop
 KENNARD. From Kennarth; a loc. n., S. Wales. Or *A.S.* Cyneheard; a p.n. (noble strong)
 KENNEDY. From the Irish O'Ceanfhada or O'Cinnidh; p.n. Cineadh (a nation). *See* Kenneth
 KENNERLEY. From Kennerleigh; a loc. n., Devon

- KENNETH. Irish Caoinnach (peaceable man)
- KENNEWAY. From Kennoway; a loc. n., Fife. Or *see* Knyvett
- KENNEY. Irish M'Kenny. Or *Fr.* Kenis, Kennis; p.n.; *A.S.* Cyne (noble)
- KENNION. *See* Kenyon
- KENRICK. From Kenwrick; a loc. n., Salop. Or *A.S.* Cynric; *D.B.* Chenric; p.n. *A.S.* *cyn* (race, tribe), *ric* (dominion, power)
- KENT, KENTISH. The county
- KENVON. A loc. n., Lancs
- KEOGH. From the Irish Mac-Eochaidh; a p.n. (horseman). *See* Kehoe
- KEPPEL. *N.-Fr.* Capel; *Dch.* Kappel; p.n. *See* Capel
- KERBY. *See* Kirkby
- KERLIN. *See* Carlin
- KERMODE. The Manx form of the Celtic MacDiarmaid; Irish M'Dermott; p.n.
- KERNS. *See* Cairns
- KERR. *See* Carr and Keir
- KERSHAW. A loc. n., Lancs. Anciently Kyrkeshagh
- KERSWELL. A loc. n., Devon
- KESSANLY. From Kessingland (?); a loc. n., Norf.
- KESTERTON. From Casterton; a loc. n., Westmd.
- KESTEVEN. A loc. n. (tithing), Lincs
- KETCHER. *Dch.* Kegge (?); a p.n.
- KETLEY. A loc. n., Salop
- KETT. *See* Catt
- KETTERIDGE. From Catterick; a loc. n., Yorks. Or Irish M'Kitterick
- KETTERING. A loc. n., Northants
- KETTLE. A loc. n., Fife. Or *N.* Ketill; *Dch.* Ketel; p.n. (the kettle of the gods)
- KETTLEBOROUGH. A loc. n., Suff.
- KETTLEBY. A loc. n., Yorks
- KETTLEWELL. A loc. n., Yorks
- KEWLEY. Manx. A contraction of MacAulay, the shortened form of MacAmhlaibh (Aulaf's or Olaf's son)
- KEY. From the Irish M'Kee. *See* Kay
- KEYLOCK. From Killough; a loc. n., co. Down, Ireland
- KEYMER. A loc. n., Ess.
Symon de Kyma in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- KEYNES. *D.* Kiens; a p.n. Or *see* Caine
- KEYWORTH. A loc. n., Notts
- KIBBLE. *See* Keable
- KIDALL, KIDDELL, KIDDLE. From Kiddall; a loc. n., Yorks
- KIDD, KIDDY. *A.S.* Cydd, Cydda, Cyddi; *D.* Kidde; *Dch.* Kidd; p.n. (a striver)
R. Kide in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Kede in Rot. Hund.
- KIDGELL. *G.* Kitschelt; a p.n.
- KIDGER. *N.* Kygeir (people's spear); *Dch.* Kigge; *G.* Kitscher; p.n.
- KIDNER. From Kitnor (now Culbone); a loc. n., Somers
- KIDNEY. From the Irish Kedney; a p.n. Or *see* Gidney
- KIELEY. From the Irish O'Caolidh; a p.n.
- KIERNAN. From the Irish Kerna-ghan; a p.n.
- KIGHTLY. *See* Keightley
- KILBOURN. From Kilburn; a loc. n., Middlx.
- KILBRIDE. *D.B.* Ghilbrid. From the Irish Giolla Bridghid (the servant of Bridget)
- KILBY. A loc. n., Leics, Lincs
- KILL. *A.S.* Ceol (a ship); *G.* Kille; p.n.
- KILLEN. From Killin; a loc. n., Perth
- KILLICE. From Killisk; a loc. n., Wexford
- KILLICK. *See* Kilwick

- KILLMAN. *A.S.* Ceolmund; a p.n. (a ship director)
- KILMARTIN. A loc. n., Argyll
- KILMINSTER. A loc. n., Caithness
- KILMISTER. From Kilminster; a loc. n., Caithness
- KILNER. A loc. n., Somers
- KILPACK. From Kilpeck; a loc. n., Heref.
- KILPATRICK. *See* Gilpatrick
- KILPIN. A loc. n., Yorks
- KILVERT. From the Irish *M'Il-rath*; a p.n.
- KILVINGTON. A loc. n., Yorks
- KILWICK. From Kildwick; a loc. n., Yorks
- KIMBELL. *See* Kimble
- KIMBERLEY. A loc. n., Notts
- KIMBLE. A loc. n., Bucks. Or *A.S.* Cinebeald; *G.* Kimbel; *Dch.* Kimpel; *Fl.* Quimbel; p.n. (noble bold)
- KIMM. From Kyme; a loc. n., Lincs
- KIMPTON. A loc. n., Hants
- KINABLE. *A.S.* Cynebil; a p.n. (noble sword). Or Cynebeald (noble bold)
- KINCH. Irish *M'Kinch*; a p.n. (islander)
- KINCHIN. *Fl.* Kinkin; *G.* Kinsing; p.n. Dimin. of Cyn
- KINCHLEY. *See* Kingerley
- KINDRED. *A.S.* Cynered; a p.n. (noble counsel)
- KING. *D.* Kinck, Kink; p.n. Dim. of Cyn. Or *A.S.* *cyng*, *cyning* (a king). Perhaps from the character in a mediæval play. *See* official names. A Flem. ref. n., Lond. 1618
- KINGDOM. From Kingham; a loc. n., Oxf. Or *see* Kingdom
- KINGDON. A loc. n., Devon
- KINGERLEY. From Kingley; a loc. n., Warw. Or Kinsley, Yorks
- KINGSBURY. A loc. n., Warw.
- KINGSFORD. A loc. n., Devon, Worcest.
- KINGSLEY. A loc. n., Hants, Staffs
- KINGSMILL. A loc. n., Hants
- KINIPPLE. *Fr.* Kinable; a p.n. *See* Kimble
- KINLOCH. A loc. n., Fife
- KINNAIRD. A loc. n., Perth, Stirling
- KINNAVY. From the Irish *cinneab* (a bone)
- KINNISH. *See* Kinch
- KINSEY. *A.S.* Chinesi, Cynesige (noble victor); *D.* Kinzi; p.n. Kynsy, Bishop of Lichfield, A.D. 960
- KIPLING. From Kiplin; a loc. n., Yorks. *D.B.* Chipeling
- KIPPEN. A loc. n., Stirling
- KIRBY. *See* Kirkby
- KIRK. From *Atte-kirk* (at or near the church), 1327, Lay, Sub. R.
- KIRKBY. A freq. loc. n.
One family of this name lived for eighteen generations at the Old Hall, Kirkby in Furness, Lancs.
- KIRKCALDY. A loc. n., Scotl.
- KIRKLAND. A loc. n., Cumb., Fife, Lancs, Westmd.
- KIRKLEY. A loc. n., Suff.
- KIRKPATRICK. A loc. n., Dumfries
- KIRKUP. From Kirkthorpe; a loc. n., Yorks
- KIRKWOOD. A loc. n., Dumfries, Lanark
- KIRSHAW. *See* Kershaw
- KIRTLAND. *See* Kirkland
- KIRTLEY. From Kirtling; a loc. n., Camb.
- KIRTON. A loc. n., Lincs, Suff., Devon. Also a loc. corr. of Crediton
- KIRWAN. Irish p.n. (dark visaged)
- KISBEE. From Kisby; a loc. n., Hunts
- KISSACK, KISSICK. *Marx*; contracted from MacIsaac. Or *Fr.* Queyssac; a p.n.
De Cussack in Rot. Cbl. et Fin., K. John.
- KITCAT. From Kitcott; a loc. n., Devon

- KITCHEN, KITCHIN.** *D.* Ketjen; *S.* Kitzing; *Dch.* Ketjen; *Fl.* Kitson, Kitzen; p.n. A double dimin. of Christopher. *See* Kitt. Or Irish M'Cutcheon, McEachen, Ketchen. Hutcheon, the Gaelic form of Hugon. *See* Hutchings
- KITCHINGMAN.** *G.* Kitschmann; a p.n.
- KITLEY.** A loc. n., Devon
- KITT.** Dimin. of Christopher. *D.B.* Chit; *G.* Kitt; *Dch.* Kits, Chits; p.n. Or *see* Kidd
- KITTEBY.** *See* Kettleby
- KITTERIDGE.** *See* Ketteridge
- KITTERMASTER.** A corruption of Kidderminster; a loc. n.
- KITTLE.** *See* Kiddle
- KNAGGS.** *A.S.* Cynech (?); *Fl.* Knage; p.n. Dim. of Cyn (noble)
- KNAPP.** A loc. n., Devon. Or *N.* Knappi (a knob); *A.S.* Cnapa (a bag); *G.* Knappe; *D.* Knaap; *Fl.* Knapp; p.n. Knaby; a loc. n., Sweden
De la Cnapp in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- KNAPPIT.** *See* Knapp. Dim.
- KNAPTON.** A loc. n., Leics, Norf.
- KNEE.** *A.S.* Cyne (?) (noble); *G.* Knie; p.n.
- KNEEBONE, KNEEBORN.** *A.S.* Cynebeorn; a p.n. (noble bear)
- KNEVITT, KNYVETT.** From St Pierre de Canivet; a loc. n. Norm.,
- KNEWSTUBB.** From Knostrop; a loc. n., Yorks
- KNIBB.** *A.S.* Cnebba, Cnibba (neb, beak); it was used of the prow of a vessel, so might mean a sailor; *Dch.* Knibbe; p.n.
- KNIFE.** *N.* Kneif; a n.n. (nip). Cniva, the n. of a Gothic king, 3rd cent. Perhaps from *A.S.* Cynefar; a p.n. (noble traveller)
Knif in Hund. Rolls.
- KNIFTON.** *See* Kniveton
- KNIGHT.** *A.S.* Cniht; *Dch.* Knegt; *G.* Knecht (a servant); Irish M'Knight; p.n.
- KNIGHTLEY.** A loc. n., Staff.
- KNIGHTON.** A loc. n., Devon, Leics
- KNILL.** From Knylle or Knill; a loc. n., Heref.
Sir John de Braose received the Manor of Knille, *temp.* K. John.
- KNIFE.** *See* Knibb. *Dch.* Knip; *D.*, *G.* Kniep; p.n.
- KNIVETON.** A loc. n., Derbysh.
- KNOCK.** Knocke, a loc. n., Belg. Or *N.* Knjúkr (a fighter, striker); *G.* Knoch; *Dch.* Knoek; *D.* Knock; p.n. (a knock, stroke)
- KNOTT.** *N.* Knöttr (a ball, knob); *D.* Knodt; *G.* Knoth; a p.n.
See Nute
- KNOWLE.** A freq. loc. n.
De la Cnoll in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- KNOX.** A loc. n., Renfrew
- KNYVETT.** *See* Knevitt
- KYBIRD.** *A.S.* Cybeorht, Cynebeort; *Dch.* Kiberd; p.n. (illustrious, noble)
- KYD.** *See* Kidd
- KYFFIN.** Welsh Cyffin; a p.n.
- KYLE.** *See* Kail
- KYNASTON.** A loc. n., Salop, Staffs
- KYRL.** From Criol or Crieul, near Eu, Norm.
- KYTE.** *A.S.* Cyta; *Dch.* Kuyt; *Fl.* Kayaert; p.n. (a kite)

L

- LACHLAN. From the Gaelic *laochail* (warlike)
- LACK. From Lacq; a loc. n., France
- LACY. From Lessay; a loc. n., Normandy. *D.B.* de Laci, a tenant in chief
De Lacy and De Lasey in Rot. Obl. et. Fin., K. John.
- LADBROKE, LADBROOKE. From Ladbroke; a loc. n., Warw.
- LADBURY. From Ledbury; a loc. n., Heref.
- LADD. *A.S.* Lad, Leod; *Dch.* Laddé; p.n. (people)
- LADLER, LADLY. See Laidlaw
- LAFFEATY, LAFFERTY. See Laverty
- LAIDLAW. A loc. n., Selkirk
- LAIDLAY. See Laidlaw
- LAILEY. See Lely
- LAING. See Leng
- LAITY. A loc. n., Cornw. See Leuty
- LAKE. From St Martin du Lac, Burgundy; a loc. n., Devon, Hunts, Salop, Wilts. Leke; a loc. n., Belg.
- LAKIN. From Lacon, Norm.; Laeken, Belg. Or *A.S.* Læcing; a fam. n.; *Dch.* Leyking; p.n.
- LALOR. *Fr.* Lalot, Lalou; p.n.
- LAMB. *N.* Lambi (a lamb); *S.* Lamby, Lamm; *Dch.* Lam; *Fl.* Lamme; *D.B.* Lambe; p.n.
- LAMBERT. From St Lambert; a loc. n., Belg. and France. *A.S.* Lambeorht, Landbeorht; *Fr.* Lambard, Lambert, Lambret; *D.* Lamberth; *Dch.* Lambert, Lambrecht, Lammerts; *G.* Lambart; *D.B.* Lambert, tenant in chief; p.n. (the country's illustrious one). Also a Flem. ref. n., Lond. 1618 Gen. Lambert, Governor of York, A.D. 1531.
- LAMBERTH. See Lambert
- LAMBETH. A loc. n., Surr.
- LAMBOURNE, LAMBURN. From Lamborne; a loc. n., Berks, Cornw.
- LAMBSON. From Lambston; a loc. n., S. Wales
- LAMBTON. A loc. n., Dur.
- LAMERTON. A loc. n., Devon
- LAMPARD. *Fl.* Lampaert; *G., Dch.* Lampert; p.n. See Lambert
- LAMPLUGH. A loc. n., Cumb.
- LAMPSON. See Lambson
- LANCASTER. The county town
- LANCE. From Lanz; a loc. n., Prussia. *Dch., G.* Lanz; a p.n. Also a dimin. of Lancelot or Laurence
- LANCUM. See Langham
- LAND, LANT. From Landes; a loc. n., Normandy; Land, Devon. Or *A.S.* Land; a p.n. See Lound
- LANDER. From Landres; a loc. n., Burgundy. Or *D., Dch., G.* p.n.; *A.S.* Landward; a p.n. (Landwarden)
- LANDFEAR. See Lanfear
- LANE. A loc. n., Devon. Or *D.* Lehn; *Fl.* Leyn; *Dch.* Leijn; p.n. From Laignes; a loc. n., France
In Roll of Battell Abbey.
- LANEY. See Delaney
- LANFEAR. From Llanfair; a loc. n., N. Wales. Or *A.S.* Landfrith; a p.n. (land peace)
- LANG. *A.S., D., Dch.*; p.n.
- LANGDALE. A loc. n., Cumb.
- LANGFORD. A loc. n., Devon, Notts, Somers, Wilts
- LANGHAM. A loc. n., Devon, Ess., Norf., Rutld., Suff.
- LANGHORNE. *D.* Langhorn; *Dch.* Lankhoorn; a loc. and p.n.
- LANGLEY. A loc. n., Derbysh. and other counties
- LANGMAID. See Langmead
- LANGMEAD. A loc. n., Devon

- LANGMORE. From Langmere; a loc. n., Norf.
 LANGRIDGE. A loc. n., Devon, Somers
 LANGSHAW. A loc. n., Dumfries
 LANGSTER. See Lancaster
 LANGSTON. A loc. n., Devon
 LANGTON. A loc. n., Devon, Leics, Somers
 LANGTREE, LANGTRY. A loc. n., Devon
 LANGWORTHY. A loc. n., Devon
 LANKESTER. See Lancaster
 LANSDELL. See Lonsdale
 LANSDOWNE. A loc. n., Somers
 LANYON. A loc. n., Brittany and Cornw.
 LAPPER. See Lepper
 LAPSLEY. From Lapley; a loc. n., Staffs
 LAPHORNE. A loc. n., Devon
 LAPWORTH. A loc. n., Warw.
 LARCHER. *N.-Fr.* Le Archer; a p.n. (the archer)
 LARCHIN. See Larkin
 LARCOMBE. A loc. n., Devon
 LARDER. See Lawder
 LARGE. *N.-Fr.* De Largo; a p.n. In Rot. Hund.
 LARK, LARKE. *A.S.* Leofric, Leoric; *S.* Larka; *G.* Lerch, Lorke; *D.* Larcher; *Fl.* Larock; *D.B.* Lorch; p.n. See Laveric
 LARKIN. Dim. of Laurence. Or *N.-Fr.* Largan; a p.n.
 LARLHAM. From Laleham; a loc. n., Middlx.
 LARMETT. *Fr.* Lermytte; a p.n.
 LARTER. From Latour; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Latour; *Fl.* Latteur; p.n. Le Tour, Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
 LASCELLES. From Lacelle; a loc. n., Norm. *N.-Fr.* De Lascelles, under-tenant in *D.B.*
 In Roll of Battell Abbey and Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 LASHAM. A loc. n., Hants
 LASHMAR. See Latchmore
 LAST. *Dch.*; p.n.
 LATCH. *A.S.* Lac, Lec, *G.* Lach, Lache; p.n. (a leech, surgeon)
 LATCHFORD. A loc. n., Ches.
 LATCHMORE. From Letchmore; a loc. n., Herts
 LATER. See Larter
 LATHAM. From Letham; a loc. n., Fife; Lathom, Lances; or Laytham, Yorks
 LATHBRIDGE, LETHBRIDGE. See Lathbury
 LATHBURY. A loc. n., Bucks
 LATT, LATTER. See Larter
 LAUDER. See Lawder. Or from the Irish *laidir* (strong)
 LAUGHLAND. From Lawkland; a loc. n., Yorks
 LAUGHTON. A loc. n., Lincs, Yorks
 LAURENCE. *Fr.*; p.n. From *Lat.* Laurentius (crowned with laurel). Hugt., Lond. 1618
 LAURIE. See Lowry
 In Rot. Hund.
 LAVENDER. From Lavendon; a loc. n., Bucks. Or *Fr.* Lavandier; a p.n.
 LAVER. See Leaver
 LAVERICK. *Fr.* Levreux(?); a p.n. Or *A.S.* Leofric, Leuoric(?); p.n. (beloved ruler); *laferc* (lark) does not occur as a p.n.
 LAVERTON. A loc. n., Somers, Yorks
 LAVERTY. From the Irish O'Labhradha; a p.n.
 LAVIES. *Fr.* Lavie, La Vie; *Fl.* Lavies; Prot. ref. n., 1683
 LAVIN. *Fr.* Lavigne; a p.n. (a vineyard)
 LAVINGTON. A loc. n., Wilts
 LAW. A loc. n., Dur., Lanark; Lauwe, Belg.
 LAWDER. A loc. n., Berwick
 LAWFORD. A loc. n., Warw.
 LAWLER. See Lalor
 LAWLESS. From Loulas(?); a loc. n., S. Wales

- LAWLEY. A loc. n., Salop
 LAWMAN. From the Irish Laman, Lamon, a form of Lamont; p.n. Or *A.S.* Lagman; a p.n. (lawman)
 LAWN. *See* Lound
 LAWS. From St Lowe (?), Norm.; p.n. Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622
 LAWSON. *N.-Fr.* Loison; a p.n.
 LAWTON. A loc. n., Salop
 LAXTON. A loc. n., Northants, Notts, Yorks
 LAY. From Lea, Lee, Leigh; freq. loc. n. Or *D.* Leigh; *Dch.* Lee; *S.* Leja; p.n.
 LAYBORN, LAYBOURN. From Laybourn; a loc. n., Surr. Or Leybourne, Kent
 LAYCOCK. From Laycock; a loc. n., Wilts, Yorks (*D.B.* Lacoc). Or *Fr.* Lecocq; a p.n. La Cock, Hugt. n., Dover, 1622. *See* Cock
 LAYLAND. A loc. n., Cornw., Lancs, Somers
 LAYMAN. *Fl.* Leman; a p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618. *See* Leman
 LAYT. *A.S.* Let, Leod, Leth; p.n. (people)
 LAYTON. A loc. n., Ess.
 LAZEL. *Fr.* Lasalle; a p.n. *See* Lascelles
 LAZENBY. A loc. n., Yorks. Comp. Lazonby, Cumb.
 LEA. *See* Lee and Lay
 LEACH, LEECH. *A.S.* Laic, Lec; *G.* Liche; a p.n. *A.S.* lace (a healer)
 LEACROFT. A loc. n., Staffs
 LEADBEATER, LEADBITTER. *See* Lebetter
 LEADER. *A.S.* Lida, Leodhere (people's warrior); *G.* Lieder; p.n. *See* Leather
 LEAF. *See* Leefe
 LEAGE. From Liege; a loc. n., Belg. Hutg. n., Lond. 1687
 LEAK. From Leak; a loc. n., Lincs (*D.B.* Leche). Comp. Leek, Staffs
 LEAKEY. From Lickey; a loc. n., Worcest. Or Irish p.n.; *G.* Lichey; a p.n.
 LEAN. From Ligne; a loc. n., Belg. *Dch.* Lien; a p.n.
 LEAPMAN. *D.*, *Dch.* Lipman; *G.* Lipman, Liebermann; p.n. (a goodly man)
 LEAR. From Liers; a loc. n., Belg.; or Lyre, Norm. *G.* Liehr; *Dch.*, *D.* Lier; p.n.
 LEARNER. *Fr.* Lernoud (?); a p.n.
 LEAROYD. A loc. n.
 LEARY. Irish O'Leary
 LEASE. A loc. n., Devon
 LEASK. *G.* Lieske; a p.n. Dim. of *A.S.* Lis, Lissa; p.n.; *liss* (happy)
 LEAT. *See* Leete
 LEATHER. *A.S.* Leodhere, Leother; *Old G.* Lethar; *G.*, *Dch.* Leder, Lieder; p.n. (people's warrior)
 LEATHERDALE. From Leverdale (?); a loc. n., Staffs
 LEATHLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
 LEATHWAITE. *See* Lewthwaite
 LEAVER, LEVER. *A.S.* Leofhere, Lifher; *Dch.* Lever, Liever; p.n. (a deliverer, beloved warrior)
 LEAWOOD. A loc. n., Devon
 LEBETTER. *Fr.* Lebouteux (?); a p.n.
 LECK. A loc. n., Yorks
 LECKY. *See* Leakey
 LEDGER. From St Legère; a loc. n., Norm. and Belg. Or *A.S.* Leodgær; a p.n. (people-spear); *Fl.* Leger; p.n.
 LEDSON. From Ledstone; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *A.S.* Led, Leod; p.n. (people)
 LEDYARD. *N.* Lidvard; *A.S.* Lidgeard; p.n. (gate ward)
 LEE. A loc. n., Ess., Kent, etc.
 LEEDHAM. *See* Latham
 LEEFE. From Liff (?); a loc. n., Forfar. Or Lives, Belg.
 LEEMING. A loc. n., Yorks
 LEES. A loc. n., Lancs

- LEESON. *See* Licence
 LEETE. *A.S.* Let; *Dch.* Liet; p.n.
A.S. lat (a freeman)
 LEETHAM. From Leatham; a loc. n.,
 Yorks
 LEEVERS. A loc. n., Lincs. Or
Dch. Lievers; a p.n. *See* Leaver
 LEEVERSUCH. *See* Liversage
 LEFGOOD. *A.S.* Leofgod; *Dch.*
 Lievegoed; p.n. (beloved Goth)
 LEFTWICH. A loc. n., Ches.
 LEGGATT. *N.-Fr.* Legat; a p.n.;
Lat. Legatus
 LEGH. A loc. n., Ches.
 LE GRICE. *Fr.* Legris; a p.n.
 (grey)
 LEIGH. A loc. n., Lancs. Or *D.*
 Leigh; a p.n. *See* Lay
 LEIGHTON. A loc. n., Devon
 LEITCH. *See* Leech
 LELY. *A.S.* Lil, Lilla; *N.-Fr.*
 Lele, De Lelay; *Dch.* Lely; p.n.
 (lily)
 LEMAN, LEMMON. *A.S.* Leofman,
 Leman; *G.* Lehman; *D.* Lejman;
Fl. Leman, Lemmen; *S.* Lemon,
 Leman; p.n. (beloved man)
 LEMPSTER. From Leominster; a
 loc. n., Heref.
 LENDRUM. A loc. n., Aberdeen
 LENG. *Dch.* p.n. *See* Lang
 LENNEY. From Lennai; a loc. n.,
 Norm.
 LENTHALL. From Leinthall; a
 loc. n., Heref. Or *G.* Leinethall;
 a loc. and p.n.
 LENTRON. From Lentrathen (?); a
 loc. n., Forfar
 LEONARD. From St Leonard; a
 loc. n., Norm.
 LEPPARD. *A.S.* Leofheard, Lip-
 perd; *G.* Liepert; a p.n. (beloved
 strong)
 LEPPER. *N.-Fr.* Lepère; a p.n.
 Hugt. n., Lond. 1618. *See* Lep-
 pard
 LESLIE. A loc. n., Aberdeen, Fife,
 Stirling
 LESSELS. *See* Lascelles
 LESSEY. Leseey, a Hugt. n., Lond.
 1621. *See* Lacy
 LESTER. From Leicester; a loc. n.
 LESTRANGE. *N.-Fr.* Bretagne
 LETCHWORTH. A loc. n., Herts
 LETHAM. A loc. n., Fife, Forfar
 LETT, LETTY. *Dch.* Leth; *Fl.* Lette;
 p.n. *See* Layt
 LETTIS, LETTS. *G.* Letsch, Lettig;
 p.n. Dim. of Lett
 LEUTY. *A.S.* Leod, Leot; *Dch.*
 Loeté; a p.n. (people)
 LEVENSTON. *See* Livingstone
 LEVER. *N.-Fr.* Lievre; a p.n. A
 loc. n., Lancs
 LEVERETT. *A.S.* Liboret, Leofred;
Dch. Levert; p.n. (beloved coun-
 sellor)
 LEVERMORE. *See* Livermore
 LEVERS. *See* Leever
 LEVERSON. From Levasson; a loc.
 n., Norm. Or *see* Leaver
 LEVERTON. *See* Laverton
 LEVETT. From Livet; a loc. n.,
 Norm.
 LEWIN. *A.S.* Leofwine, Leowine,
 Lewin; *Dch.* Leeuwen; p.n.
 (dear friend)
 LEWIS. *N.-Fr.* De Lues, Luiz,
 Lews, Lewes; p.n. Or *A.S.*
 Leodwig; *Fr.* Louis; *Lat.* Ludo-
 vicus; *G.* Ludwig; p.n. (defen-
 der of the people). A Hugt. n.,
 Norwich, 1622
 LEWTHWAITE. From Lowthwaite or
 Lothwaite; a loc. n., Cumb.
 LEY. *See* Lee and Lay
 LIBBIS, LIBBY. *A.S.* Leof; *Old G.*
 Liub; *Fl.* Libois; *G.* Libas,
 Liebes; p.n. (dear)
 LIBERTY. A loc. n., Fife. Or *D.*
 Libbert, Lippert; *N.-Fr.* Livardé;
 p.n.
 LICENCE. *A.S.* Lis; *Fl.* Liessens,
 Lissens, Lyssens; *G.* Lieson;
Dch. Leyssens; p.n.; *liss* (happy)
 LICKFOLD. A loc. n., Suss.
 LICKORISH. From Lickerigg; a loc.
 n., Galway

- LIDDARD, LIDDIARD, LIDIARD, LIDYARD. From Lydiard; a loc. n., Wilts. Or *A.S.* Lidgeard; a p.n. (people's guard)
- LIDDELL. From Lydale; a loc. n., Scotl.
- LIDDICOTT. From Lidcott; a loc. n., Cornw.
- LIDDON. From Lidden; a loc. n., Kent. Or Lidon, Aquitaine
- LIDGEY. From Lidsey; a loc. n., Suss.
- LIDSTONE. A loc. n., Oxf.
- LIELL. From Lisle; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Lille; *Dch.* Lil; p.n.
- LIGERTWOOD. See Lightwood
- LIGHTBRAND, LIGHTBOWN. From Lightbounds; a loc. n., Lancs
- LIGHTRODY. *A.S.* Liht; a p.n.; *liht-bodi* (nimble messenger)
- LIGHTFOOT. *Old G.* Lytfuss; *Dch.* Ligtvoet; p.n.; *A.S.* *lyt fot*; *F.* *liht fôt* (nimble footed)
- LIGHTOLLER, LIGHTOWLER. A loc. n., Lancs (Fishwick)
- LIGHTWOOD. A loc. n., Staffs
- LILL. *A.S.*, *Dch.* Lil; p.n. Or see Liell
- LILLINGTON. A loc. n., Dorset
- LILWALL. A loc. n., Heref.
- LILY. From Lilley; a loc. n., Berks, Yorks; Lilly, Norm. Or *D.* Lillie; *G.* Lilie; *S.* Lilje; *Dch.* Lelie, Lelij; p.n. See Lely
- LILYWHITE. From Liliethwaite or Littlethwaite; a loc. n.
- LIMBY. See Limbeer. Or Linby, Notts
- LIMEBEER. From Limber; a loc. n., Lincs
- LIMMER. From Limours; a loc. n., France. *N.-Fr.* Limers; *G.* Limer; *Fl.* Lemaire. Or *A.S.* Lemmer, Leofmær; p.n. (famous beloved)
Limers in Roll of Battell Abbey; and Leimar, a tenant in *D.B.* at the Survey.
- LIND. From Lynde; a loc. n., Fland.
- LINDLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
- LINDOW. A loc. n., Ches. Or *G.* Lindau, Lindow; *S.* Linder, Lindau; *Fl.* Linters; *Fr.* Lintot; loc. and p.n.
- LINDSAY. See Linsey
- LINE, LINES, LYNES. From Luynes; a loc. n., Normandy, or Ligne, Belg.
- LINFOOT, LINFORD, LINFORTH. From Lynford; a loc. n., Norf.
- LING. A loc. n. in Norf. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- LINGARD. *D.* Lyngaard; a p.n.
- LINGFER, LINGFORD. From Lingford; a loc. n., Bucks, Leics
- LINGHAM. A loc. n., Ches.
- LINKLATER. A loc. n., Scotl.
- LINNELL. *Fr.*; p.n. From *N.-Fr.* *lignel* or *Pisnel* (prompt)
- LINNIKER. From Lenacre; a loc. n., Yorks
- LINNINGTON. A loc. n.
- LINSCOTT. A loc. n.
- LINDELL. From Linsdale; a loc. n., Westmd.
- LINSELL. From Lindsell; a loc. n., Ess. Or *Fl.* Linseele. A Hugt. n., 1618
- LINSEY. From Lindsey; a loc. n., Ess., Lincs, Norf.
- LINSTEAD. A loc. n., Kent
- LINTHWAITE. A loc. n., Yorks
- LINTON. A loc. n., Camb., Derbysh., Devon, Haddington, Heref., Kent, Peebles, Roxburgh, Yorks
- LINTOTT. From Lintot; a loc. n., Normandy
- LIPPINCOTT. From Luffingcot; a loc. n., Devon
- In ancient documents Loghyncote, Loffyncote, Lodinggetot, Loughwyncote, Loyhingcote, Luffingcott, Luffyncote, Lughencot, Lelfyngcote, Lippingcote. Robert de Lywenscot, *temp.* Ed. I., A.D. 1296. Lef, Lefa, Liaf, Lib, Lip, Liob, Lub, Luf are all variations of the *A.S.*; Leof, a p.n. (beloved); Leofing is the tribal n.

- LOVERIDGE.** From Loughrigg; a loc. n., Westmd.
LOVEROCK. See Laverick
LOVESEY. *A.S.* Leofsige, Lyfsye; p.n. (dear victory)
LOVETT. *N.-Fr.* Louvet (a young wolf); a p.n.
D.B. tenant in chief. Luvet in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
LOVEWELL. See Lovell
LOVIBOND. See Lovebond
LOVICK. From Lowick; a loc. n., Lancs; anciently Lofwic. Or *A.S.* Leofic, Leofwig; p.n. (dear warrior)
LOW. A Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1621. See Lowe
LOWDEN. See Loudon
LOWE. A loc. n., Salop. Or St Lo, Norm.
LOWELL. See Lovell
LOWER. From Lauwe (?); a loc. n., Belg. *Fl.* Lauwers, Louwers; *Dch.* Lauwer, Louwer; *N.-Fr.* De Luera; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
In Rot. Hund.
LOWESBY. A loc. n., Leics.
LOWLESS. See Lawless
LOWMAN. *A.S.* Lagman (a lawyer); *G.* Lohmann; *Fl.* Loomans; p.n. Or see Leman.
LOWNDES, LOWNES. From Lounds; a loc. n., Lincs
LOWRY. From Lurre, Luri, Lury, or Loury; a loc. n., Norm.
LOWTHER. *A.S.* Hlodhere; *G.* Lothar, Luther; *Fr.* Lothaire; p.n. See Clothier. A loc. n., Cumb.
LOWTHIAN. See Lothian
LOXDALE. A loc. n., Yorks
LOXLEY. A loc. n., Staffs, Warw., Yorks
LOYDELL. See Lydal
LUBBOCK. *A.S.* Leof, Lub; *Old G.* Liub; *F.* Lübbo; *G.* Löbe, Löbecke; *Dch.* Lub, Lubke; *Fl.* Lubcké; p.n. Dimin. (little dear)
LUCAS. *A.S.* Ludgoz; *Old G.* Luitgoz, Luikoz; *Fr.* Lucas; p.n. (beloved Goth)
LUCCOCK. *Fr.* Lucq; *G.* Lücke; p.n. Dimin. of Lucas
LUCK. *Fl.* Luc; *Fr.* Lucq; p.n.
LUCKETT. A loc. n., Cornw.
LUCKEY, LUCKIE. *A.S.* Yuca; *Fr.* Lucké; *G.* Lücke; p.n. Dim. of Lucas
LUCKHURST. *Fl.* Luckhaus (?); a p.n.
LUCKING. *Dch.*; p.n. (Luck's descendants)
LUCRAFT. See Leacroft
LUCY. A loc. n., Normandy. *Fr.* Louiset; *Fl.* Lucie; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1634
Lucy in Roll of Battell Abbey. De Lucy in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
LUDBROOK. A loc. n., Devon
LUDFORD. A loc. n., Salop
LUDLOW. A loc. n., Salop
LUFF. See Love
LUGG. *Old G.* Lugius; *G.* Luge; *Dch.* Lugt; *Fl.* Luig; p.n. See Lucas
LULHAM. See Larlham
LUMB. A loc. n., Lancs, Yorks. Or *G.* Lumbe; *Old G.* Lumpe; p.n. See below and Loomes
LUMBARD. *A.S.* Lunbeorht, Lumpert (poor, bright); *Dch.* Lombart; *Fl.* Lombaert; p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1687
LUMBY. A loc. n., Yorks
LUMLEY. A loc. n., Dur.
Johannes de Lomley in Lib. Vit. Dur.
LUMMIS. See Lomas
LUMSDEN. A loc. n., Aberdeen, Berwick
LUNAN. *A.S.* Luning; a fam. n.; *Fl.*, *Dch.* Loonen; a p.n. See Lunn
LUND. A loc. n., Yorks. See Lound
LUNDY. From Lundie; a loc. n., Fife, Perth
LUNN. *A.S.* Lun; a p.n. (poor)
LUNNON. See Lunan

- LUNNY. *See* Lunn
 LUNT. A loc. n., Lancs (*D.B.* Lont). *See* Lund
 LUPSON. *See* Lubb
 LUPTON. A loc. n., Westmd.
 LUSEY. *See* Lowesby
 LUSCOMBE. A loc. n., Devon
 LUSH. *See* Losh
 LUSHER. *N.-Fr.* De Lusoris. From Lisores, Norm.
 LUSHINGTON. Formerly Lussyntone, Kent; a loc. n.
 LUSK. From Lussac (?); a loc. n., France
 LUSON. *See* Lussion
 LUSTY. *A.S.*, *Fl.* Lust; *G.* Lustig; p.n. (powerful)
 LUTLEY. A loc. n., Staffs
 LUTRIDGE. From Lutheridge; a loc. n., Glost.
 LUTT. *A.S.* Leod, Lud, Lude; p.n.; *Dch.* Lut, Luth; p.n.; *A.S.* leod (people)
 LUTTRELL. From Loudervielle; a loc. n., Normandy. *Fr.* Latreille; *N.-Fr.* Lottrel; p.n.
 Latterell in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 LUXON. A loc. n., Devon
 LUXTON. *See* Luxon
 LYALL. A loc. n., Scotl.
 LYCETT. A loc. n., Staffs
 LYDAL, LYDLE. *See* Liddell
 LYE. A loc. n., Devon, Worcest.
 LYNCH. A loc. n., Devon, Somers, Suss.
 LYNDALL. A freq. loc. n., Sweden, Lancs, etc.
 LYNE. A loc. n., Peebles
 LYNES, LINES. From Luynes; a loc. n., Normandy
 LYNN. A loc. n., Norf., Staffs
 LYON. From Lions, Norm. *Fr.* Lion, Lyon; a p.n. Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622
 LYSACHT. From the Irish Mac Giolla Josacht; a p.n.
 LYSONS. From Lison, Norm. Or *see* Licence
 LYTHABY. A loc. n.
 LYTTON. From Litton; a loc. n., Yorks
 LYWOOD. *See* Leawood or Lythwood, Salop

M

- MABB. From Mabe; a loc. n., Cornw. Or *Fl.* Mabbe; p.n.; Welsh *mabb* (?) (a male child)
 MABBOTT, MABBUTT. *N.* Mòd-bjartr; *D.B.* Modbert, Motbert; *Fl.* Mabeyt; *Fr.* Maubert; p.n. (bright courage)
 MABER. *See* Mabb
 MABSON. *Fl.* Mabesoone; *A.S.* Mapeson; p.n.
 MACAULAY. From the Irish Mac Amhailgaidh; a fam. n. Also MacAuley, MacAwley, MacAuliffe, Macgawley (work, labour)
 MACBETH. Gael. son of Beth (life)
 MACBRIDE. From the Irish McGill Bride; a p.n. *See* Kilbride
 MACCHEYNE. Irish MacShane; a p.n. (Jackson, Johnson)
 MACCLELLAN. *See* Gilfillan
 MACCLOSKEY. From the Irish Mac Blosgaidh; a p.n.
 MACCORMACK. Irish; son of Corb, i.e. (charioteer)
 MACCULLAGH. From the Irish MacCeallach; a p.n. *See* Kelly
 MACDERMOTT. From the Irish MacDiarmada; a p.n. (freeman)
 MACDONALD, MACDONNELL. From the Irish MacDomhnaill; a p.n. (great chief)
 MACDUFF. *See* Duff
 MACE. *F.* Mès or Mewes (contraction of Bartolomæus); *G.* Mais, Mese; *Dch.* Mes, Mees; *Fl.* Maes, Mees; *D.* Maes, Mess; p.n. Or from Meyse; a loc. n., Belg.; Mes, Norm. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
 In Rot. Hund.

- MACER. *A.S.* Mæssa; *G.* Meser; p.n. See Mace
- MACGILLIAN. Gael. (son of the servant of John)
- MACHELL. *A.S.* Mægenweald; *Old G.* Magoald; *F.* Machelt; *S.* Mæchel; *Fl.* Machiels; *Dch.* Mäschel, Machielse; *G.* Machol; *D.B.* Machel; p.n. (powerwielder) Machel held lands at Crackenthorpe, Westmd., temp. Edw. Conf. William Mauchel was living temp. K. John, A.D. 1201.
- MACHREE. Irish; p.n. (king's son)
- MACK. *N.* Mögr (boy, brother, kinsman); *A.S.* Mac, Mæg; Gaelic Mac; *G.* Mache, Mack; *D.* Maak; *Dch.* Mack; p.n. Or see Madge
- MACKAREL. *N.-Fr.* Makerel; *Dch.* Makkreel; p.n. Makerell in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Mackrell, Hugt., Norwich, 1622.
- MACKARETH. From the Irish Mac-Craith, Macgrath, Magrath; Scot. Macreath; p.n.; *craith* (to weave, the son of a weaver). Or *A.S.* Mægred; a p.n. (strong counsel)
- MACKARNESS. See Magness and Guinness
- MACKENZIE. See Kinsey or Kenneth
- MACKLEY. Scotch MacLae or Mac-Leay; p.n. Flem. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- MACKREATH. See Mackareth
- MACKROFF. See Rolf
- MACKWORTH. A loc. n., Derbysh.
- MACLEAN. From the Gaelic Mac-Gillian; a p.n. (son of the servant of John)
- MACNAUGHTON. From the Gaelic McNachtan (strong as a bull)
- MACOUN. From the Irish Mac-Gowan; a p.n. Or see McKeown
- MACRAE. See Macree
- MACV. See Mahey
- MCALPIN. See Alpin
- MCANALLY. From the Irish McInally; a p.n. (teacher's son)
- MCANDREW. From the Irish Mac-Aindris; a p.n. (the son of Andrew)
- MCBEAN. Gael. McVean; a p.n. (a hillman)
- MCCALL. Irish McGall; Scot. McCall; p.n. From *cathal* (battle, valour)
- MCCALLUM. See Callum
- MCCLAIVE. From the Irish *lamh* (a hand)
- MCCLEVERTY. See Laverty
- MCCLYMONT. See Clement
- MCCOMBIE. See Cumby
- MCCOSH. From the Irish *cos* (a foot)
- MCCRAITH. See Mackareth
- MCCREEDY. See Read
- MCCROBIE. Robert's son
- MCCUE. See McHugh
- MCELGUNN. See Gunn
- MCEENERY. See Hendry
- McFADDEN. From the Irish Mac-Paidin; a p.n. (the son of little Patrick)
- McFARLANE. Bartholomew's son
- McGIRR. From the Irish *gor* (short)
- McGLEW. Irish *clow* (?) (wise)
- McGOWAN. From the Irish *Gobha* (a smith)
- McGREGOR. Gaelic *grig* or *garig* (the fierce)
- McHUGH. From the Irish Mac-Aedha; a p.n. (the son of Hugh)
- McILVAIN. Irish McGillbain (son of Bain's servant)
- McINNES. Gael. Johnson
- McINTOSH. Sons of the chief
- McINTYRE. From the Irish *Mac-an-t-saoir* (the son of a workman)
- McIVOR. See Ivor
- McKANE. See Caine
- McKECHNIE. Gael. Euchrain (son of a horseman)
- McKEOWN. The son of Eoin, an Irish form of John
- McKERROW. See Hare
- McKILLOP. Philip's son
- McKINLAY. See Finlay (fair hair)

- McKINNON. Gael. Finnan; a p.n. (fair, blonde)
- McLARTY. *See* Laverty
- McLEAREY. Irish McGill Cabhair (the clerk's servant's son)
- McLEOD. From the Gaelic *llwyd* (grey or brown). *See* Lloyd
- McLURE. *See* McLearey
- McMANUS. Irish *manus* (great)
- McNAB. *See* Abbs
- McNAIR. Gael. Macaire; p.n. (son of the heir)
- McNAMARA. Irish (son of the sea)
- McNAUGHT. Gael. McKnight
- McNEILL. *See* Neale
- McPHERSON. Sons of the parson
- McPHIN. Gael. (fair)
- McQUILLAN. *See* Wilson
- McRANNAL. *See* Reynolds
- McRORY. From the Irish Mac-Ruadhri; a p.n. (red)
- McSHANE. From the Irish Mac-Shawn; a p.n. (the son of John)
- McTAVISH. Gael. Thomson
- McTEAGUE. *See* Teager
- McTEAR. *See* McIntyre
- McVICAR. *See* Viccars
- McWHANNON. *See* Buchanan
- MADDEN. From the Irish O'Madhain (a wolf (?)). Madden; a loc. n., Armagh
- MADDER. G. Mader; p.n. *See* Mather
- MADDICK. *See* Maddox
- MADDIN. *See* Madden
- MADDISON. D. Madsen; p.n. *See* Maddy
- MADDLE. A.S. Madal; Fl. Mad-yol; Fr. Madoulé; p.n.; *mathel* (speech)
- MADDOCK. *See* Madocks
- MADDY, MADDEV. A.S. Mada; D. Madie; Dch. Maade, Made; Fr. Madou; p.n.; A.S. *math* (dignity, authority)
- MADELL. *See* Maddle
- MADEWELL. From Maidenwell; a loc. n., Dorset, Lincs
- MADGE. N.-Fr. Magis; A.S. Mæg, Mecga; Fr. Maggi; p.n. (strength)
- MADGETT. *See* Matchett
- MADGIN. A.S. Mægen; D. Magens; Fl. Magnin; Fr. Magin; p.n.; fam. n. of Mag, Mac
- MADOCKS, MADOX, MADDOX. From Maddocks; a loc. n., Devon. Or Fr. Madoux; D.B. Madoc; Welsh Madoch (good); p.n.
- MAGEE. From the Irish O'Maol-gaoithe; a p.n.
Chief of Muintir Maolgaoithe (*gaeth*, wind; pronounced 'ghee').
- MAGER, MAUGER. N. Magr; n.n.; A.S. Mæghere; D., S. Mager; p.n. (able warrior)
- MAGGS. *See* Madge
- MAGINN. N. *meginn* (strong). Or *see* Guinness
- MAGINNES. *See* Guinness
- MAGNAC. A loc. n., Upper Vienne, France
- MAGNAY. Fr. Magny, Magnée; p.n. Magnée; a loc. n., Belgium
- MAGNESS. N. Magnús; A.S., G. Magnus; Fr. Magniers, Magniez; p.n. (great). Or *see* Guinness
- MAGNIAC. *See* Magnac
- MAGRATH. *See* Mackareth
- MAGUIRE or MACGUIRE. From the Irish of MacUibhir or Maguibhir, chief of Fermanagh (goat (?)). Also MacIvir, MacIvor
- MAHAFFY. Irish McGuffee; a p.n. *See* Duffy
- MAHON, MAHONY, MACMAHON. From the Irish MacMathghamhain; a p.n. (a bear)
- MAIDWELL. *See* Madewell
- MAINWARING. From Mesnilwarin or Menil Garin; a loc. n., Norm. In Roll of Battell Abbey.
- MAISEY. A loc. n., Wilts, or Mezy, France
- MAITLAND. From Maltalent, near Nantes, or Mautland, Scotl.
Thomas de Matulant settled in Scotland in 1220.

- AJOR.** *N.-Fr.* Major; a p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1688
Le Magere, Rot. Hund.
- AJORIBANKS.** A loc. n., Scotl.
The barony of Ratho formed the marriage portion of Marjorie, only daughter of Robert Bruce. It was called Terra-de-Marjorie-Banks (Lower).
- ALAN.** From Malain; a loc. n., France
- ALCOLM.** From the Gaelic Mac-Gillecalum (the son of the servant of Columba)
- ALE.** From Melle; a loc. n., Belg. *Dch.* Mell; *Fl.* Mail; *N.-Fr.* De Maisle; a p.n. Hugt. n., Dover, 1622
Mayle in Rot. Hund.
- ALET, MALLET.** *N.-Fr.*; a p.n. From Melet (?); a loc. n., Flanders
The Conqueror, after the battle of Hastings, committed the body of Harold to W. Malet to see it buried. His son Robert was a tenant in chief in *B.D.* (Surr.). He founded the Monastery of Eye. Malet held lands *temp.* K. John.
- ALINS.** *Fl.* Maelens, Melens; p.n. Mallines and Mellin, Prot. ref. Lond. 1618. From Melin; a loc. n., Fland.
- ALLORY.** A loc. n., Flanders. *Fr.* Mellery; a p.n.
- ALLOWS.** See Marlow
- ALPAS.** A loc. n., Ches., Cornw., Flint
- ALT.** *Dch.* Molt; a p.n. *A.S.* Malte; *Old G.* Magoald (powerful ruler)
- ALTRY.** A loc. n., Lincs, Yorks
- ALTON.** A loc. n., Yorks
- AMMATT.** *N.-Fr.* Mamignot; a p.n. A fief of Norm.
Robt. Maminot, Sire de Corbepine, near Bernai, was father of Gilb. M., bp. of Lisieux, and Ralph, de C., of Kent, Willm. I. M., tenant in chief in *D.B.*
- ANBY.** A loc. n., Lincs
- MANCLARKE.** *Fr.* Mauclerc (?); a p.n.
Rot. Obl. et Fin., *temp.* K. John, 1208.
- MANDER.** *Dch.* Mandere; *Fr.* Mandre; p.n. Manders; a loc. n. in Normandy
- MANGAN.** From Mannacan; a loc. n., Cornw. Or *N.-Fr.* Mangcant, Mangon; p.n.
- MANGER.** *A.S.* Mægengær (strong spear); *Fr.* Mangez; p.n. Or *A.S.* mangere (a merchant)
- MANHILL.** *N.-Fr.* Manneville; a p.n. From Mandeville; a loc. n. in Normandy
Maundeville or Meneville in Roll of Battell Abbey. Manneville, a tenant in chief in *D.B.*
- MANIFOLD.** From Mannofield; a loc. n., Aberdeen
- MANISTY.** *D.* Mannstead; a loc. and p.n.
- MANLEY.** A loc. n., Devon
- MANLOVE.** *A.S.* Manleof; a p.n. (man beloved)
- MANN.** *N.* Manni (a man, manly); *F.* Manne, Manno; *G.* Mann; *D.B.* Man, Manna, Manne, Manus; *D.* Mann; *Dch.* Mahn, Man; p.n.
- MANNERING.** See Mainwaring
- MANNERS.** From Mesnieres; a loc. n., Norm. Or *Fl.* Mannaers, Mannaerts; p.n. (strong man)
- MANNING.** *A.S.*; fam. n.; *Dch.* Manen, Mening; p.n. See Mann In Rot. Hund.
- MANSELL.** A loc. n., Heref. Or *N.-Fr.* Mancel; a p.n.
Robert Le Mansel held lands in Leics. *temp.* K. John. *N.-Fr.* mancel (a rural proprietor)
- MANSER.** *N.-Fr.* Manesier; a p.n. Or see Mansergh
- MANSERGH.** A loc. n. (manor), Westmd.
Nicholas de M., 12 Ed. I. 1283 (de Banco Rolls). Thomas de M., 12 Edw. II. 1319. John de M. represented Westmd. in Parliament 7 Ric. II. 1384.

MAY. *N.-Fr.* Maie; a loc. n.,
Germ. D. Meinert; *Dch.* Meijn-
 hardt; *Fl.* Meynaert; *D.B.*
 Mainard; *Fr.* Ménard; p.n.
See Mayger. *Hugt.* n., Dover,
 1622
 Mainard in Roll of Battell Abbey.
MAYO. *N.-Fr.* Maio; a p.n.
MAYPOLE. From Maybole; a loc.
 n., Aytsh. *See* Maple
MAYS. *See* Mace
MAYSENT. *See* Mason
MEACHAM. From Mitcham; a loc.
 n., Surr.
MEACHEN, **MEAKIN**, **MEEKIN**.
N.-Fr. Le Meschin. Or *Dch.*
 Meegen, Meeken; *G.* Michan;
 p.n. Dimin. of May
MEAD. A loc. n., Somers
MEADOWS. A loc. n., Surr.
MEADWAY, **MEDWAY**. A river, Kent
MEADWELL. From Meadenwell; a
 loc. n., Cornw.
MEALL. *N.* Mjöll (meal); *A.S.*
 Mil, Mul; *D.* Moyell; *Fl.* Mylle;
Fr. Mille; p.n. *See* Mayall
MEAN. *See* Meen
MEANS. *Fl.* Minnens; a p.n. *See*
 Meen. Prot. ref., Lond. 1687
MEAR. A loc. n., Devon. Or
see Meer. *Hugt.* n., Lond.
 1618
MEARA. Irish Meaghar; a p.n.:
mea (merry)
MEARS. *See* Meers
MEASE. *See* Mace
MEASURES. From Mézières; a loc.
 n., Normandy. Maziers; a *Hugt.*
 n., Lond. 1687
MEATYARD. *N.-Fr.* Le Meiteier; a
 p.n.
MEAUX. A loc. n., Belg. Yorks.
See Mew
MECK. *See* Meek
MECKRAE. *See* Mackereth
MEDCALC. *See* Metcalf
MEDY. *See* Mead
MEDYEN. *See* Madox

- MEDHURST. From Midhurst; a loc. n., Suss.
- MEDLEY. A loc. n., Oxon
- MEDLICOTT. A loc. n., Salop
- MEDLOCK. A loc. n., Lancs
- MEDWELL. *See* Meadwell
- MEDWIN. *A.S.* Medwine; a p.n. (revered friend). *See* Methven
- MEDWORTH. *Dch.* Medevoort; a loc. and p.n.
- MEE. From My; a loc. n., Fland. Or *see* May
- MEECH, MEEK. *N.* Mikill (much, great); *D.* Micha; *Fr.* *Dch.* Miche; *G.* Micke; a p.n.
- MEETING. *See* Meachen
- MEEN. From Migne; a loc. n., France. Or *A.S.* Min, Minna (love); *Fr.* Minnes; *G.* Miny, Minner; *Dch.* Minne, Mij; *Fl.* Mine, Minne, Min; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- MEER. A loc. n., Wilts
- MEERS. A loc. n., Worcest.
- MEESON. *See* Mason
- MEFFEN. *Fl.* Meeuwens; a p.n.
- MEGGATT. A loc. n., Peebles
- MEGGINS. *See* Maginns
- MEGGS. *See* Maggs
- MEINS. *F.* contr. of Meinert
- MELBOURNE. A loc. n., Derbysh., Herts
- MELDRUM. A loc. n., Aberdeensh.
- MELLER. Mellier; a loc. n., Belg. Hugt., Cant. 1622
- MELLERSH. *See* Melliush
- MELLIN. *See* Malins
- MELLIS. A loc. n., Suff.; Melles, Belgium. *Fr.* Mellisse; a p.n.
- MELLISH. *See* Melliush
- MELLON. From Melon; a loc. n., Norm.
- MELLOR. A loc. n., Derbysh., Lancs
- MELLOWS. *See* Mellis
- MELLUISH. A loc. n., Devon
- MELSOM. A loc. n.
- MELVILLE. From Malleville; a loc. n., Normandy
- MENDS. Mendez, Hugt. n., London, 1682
- MENHINNICK. From Menhynnet; a loc. n., Cornw.
- MENLOVE. *See* Manlove
- MENTEITH. *See* Monteith
- MENZIES. A loc. n., Scotl. Anciently de Mengues, *de maneriis*
- MERCER. *See* Merser
- MERCY. *See* Merser
- MEREDITH. From Mirridith; a loc. n., Heref. Or Welsh p.n. (the roaring of the sea)
- MEREST. *A.S.* Meresuuet; *Fr.* Merresse (?); p.n. (a sea-guard)
- MERRELLS. *N.-Fr.* De Merel; a p.n.
- MERRICK. From Marrick; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *see* Meyrick
- MERRIDEW. *See* Meredith
- MERRINGTON. A loc. n., Dur., Salop
- MERRISHAW. *Fr.* Maréchal or Marescot; p.n. *See* Marshall
- MERRISON. *Dch.* Merisson; a p.n.
- MERRITT. *A.S.* Merehwit; *Fl.* Marit; a p.n. (sea white)
- MERRY. *Fr.* Méret, Mery; p.n. Merrey; a loc. n., Normandy
- MERRYDEW. *See* Meredith
- MERRYFIELD. A loc. n., Devon
- MERRYWEATHER. From Mereworth; a loc. n., Kent. *A.S.* Mereweordig, merewurðe Dōms Johannes de Merwithe in Lib. Vit. Dur.
- MERSER. *Fr.* Mercier. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618; Mercere, 1327
- MERWYN. *D.B.* Maruen, Maruuen, Merfin, Meruen. Meruin; Saxon tenant. Mereuun; tenant in chief. Mereuin; under-tenant. *A.S.* *mæra-wyne* (illustrious friend)
- MERYMAN. From Miremont; a loc. n., France
It is also an Irish form of Marmion.
- MESS. From Meese; a loc. n., Staffs. Or *D. F.* Mess; a p.n. *See* Mace

- MESSENGER.** From Messingham; a loc. n., Lincs. Or see Leggatt
MESSETER. See Mashiter
METCHIM. See Meacham
METFORD. See Mitford
METHVEN. A loc. n., Perthsh.
METTAM. From Metham; a loc. n., Yorks
MEW. *Dch.* Mewe; *Fr.* Mieux; p.n. From Meux; a loc. n., Belg.
MEYER. See Myers
MEYNELL. From Mesnil; a freq. loc. n. in Normandy
MEYRICK. *Fl.* Meryck; *N.-Fr.* De Meric; a p.n. Prot. ref. Lond. 1621.
MIAL. See Mayall
MICHELL. *Fr.*; p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1618
MICKLESON. *S.* Michaelson; *Dch.* Michelson; *D.* Mikelsen; p.n.
MICKLETHWAITE. A loc. n., Yorks
MIDDLEBROOK. A loc. n.
MIDDLEDITCH. A loc. n.
MIDDLEMASS, MIDDLEMISS. From Middlemarsh; a loc. n., Lincs
MIDDLEMORE. A loc. n., Worcest.
MIDDLETON. A loc. n., Derbysh., Edinbgh., Dur., Lancs, Norf., Northants, Yorks
MIDDLEWEEK. From Middlewich; a loc. n., Ches.
MIDGLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
MIDWINTER. Possibly the first to bear the name was born at that time
MIELL. See Miall.
MIGEON. *A.S.* Mic; a p.n. (midge); *Fr.* Migeon; p.n.
MIGGS. *N.* Myg; *A.S.* Mæg, Mec, Meg, Mic; p.n.; *N.* mý; *D.* myg; *A.S.* mæg (a gnat, a midge). Or mæg (strength, power)
MIGHT. *N.-Fr.* Miette, Myte; p.n. W. Mite in Rot. Hund.
MILBORROW. From Millbrook; a loc. n., Cornw., Hants
MILBOURN, MILBURN. From Milborne; a loc. n., Dorset, Wilts
MILDMAY. *Fr.* Mildmé; a p.n.
MILEHAM. A loc. n., Norf.
MILES. *N.-Fr.* Miles; *Fl.* Milis; p.n.
MILESON. From Milson; a loc. n., Salop. Or *Fr.* Milsan; a p.n.
MILESTONE. *G.* Milostan; a p.n.
MILFORD. A loc. n., Devon, Hants, Salop, Staffs, Surr., S. Wales
MILICAN. A loc. n., Scotl. Or *Dch.* Milligen, Milikan; *Fl.* Milecan; p.n. Dimin. of Miles
MILK. *G.* Milich, Milke; *D.B.* Melc; p.n. Dimin. of Miles
MILL. See Miall. Or Atte Mill
MILLER, MILNER. *N.-Fr.* Le Mounier; a p.n.; *Lat.* Molendinarius
MILLERCHIP, MILLERSHIP. From Millichope; a loc. n., Salop
MILLETT. *Fr.*; p.n. Dim. See Miall
MILLIGAN, MILLIKIN. See Milican
MILLINGER. See Mullinger
MILLINGTON. A loc. n., Ches., Yorks
MILLS. A loc. n., Devon. Or *Dch.* Mills; *Fl.* Miles, Millis; *G.* Milisch; *D.B.* Milo, Miles; p.n. Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622. See Miles
MILNE. From Millen; a loc. n., Belg.
MILNTHORPE. A loc. n., Westmd.
MILSOM. From Melksham (?); a loc. n., Wilts
MILSON. See Mileson
MILTON. A loc. n., Devon, Dorset, Fife, Hants, Kent, Northants, Oxf., Westmd., Yorks, etc.
MILWARD. *D.* Moellgaard; *Fl.* Moulart; *Fr.* Milliard; p.n. (mill-keeper)
MIMMACK. From the Irish Mimmagh; a p.n.
MIMMS. A loc. n., Herts and Middlx.
MINCHER. *A.S.* Min, Mina; p.n.; *myn* (love, affection); *G.* Minschke; a p.n. Dimin.
MINCHIN. See Minnikin

- MINES. *See* Meen. Hugt. n., 1688
- MINETT. *Fl.* Minnaert; *G.* Minuth; *Fr.* Minet; p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1688
- MINGAY. *Fr.* Minquet; a p.n.
- MINNIKIN. *F.* Menken; *G.* Menicke; *Fl.* Minique; *Dch.* Mennecken; p.n. *See* Meen. Dim. (little love)
- MINNISH. From M'Nish
- MINNITT. *See* Minett
- MINNS. *See* Mines
- MINSHULL. A loc. n., Ches.
- MINTER. *G.* Minte; *Fr.* Minder (a minor); p.n. Mint., Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- MINTERN. A loc. n., Dorset
- MINTEY. *See* Minter
- MINTING. A loc. n., Lincs
- MINTON. A loc. n., Salop. Or *Fl.* Minten; a p.n.
- MISSIN. *Fl.* Misson; a p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1687. Or Misson; a loc. n., Staffs. *See* Mace
- MIST. *Dch.* Misset; a p.n. Dim.
- MITCHAM. A loc. n., Surr.
- MITCHELL. *See* Michel
- MITCHINSON. *See* Meachen
- MITFORD. A loc. n., Northbd.
- MITTON. A loc. n., Staffs, Yorks. *D.B.* Mutone
- MOATE. *See* Mott
- Mote in Hund. Rolls.
- MOBBS. *Fl.* Mobers; a p.n. *See* Mabb
- MOBERLEY. From Mobberley; a loc. n., Ches., Staffs
- MOCHRIE. From the Irish M'Rae, M'Cree; p.n.
- MOCKLER. *A.S.* Mogla (?); *Fr.* Mauciere. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1689
- MODGERIDGE, MODGRIDGE, MODRIDGE. From Modrydd; a loc. n., Brecon
- MOELLEDON. From Moel-y-don, Menai Straits, N. Wales
- MOFFAT. A loc. n., Dumfries
- MOGER. *Fr.* Mauger; a p.n. *See* Mogg
- MOGG, MOGGS. *N.* Mögr; *D.* Maag; *Dch.* Mock, Mok; *Fl.* Moke; *G.* Moch; p.n. *See* Madge
- MOIR. *N.-Fr.* De Moire; a p.n.
- MOLD. A loc. n., Flint
- MOLDEN. From Malden; a loc. n., Surr. Or Maldon, Ess.
- MOLE. *G.* Mohl; *Fr.* Molé; p.n. *See* Moll
- MOLESWORTH. A loc. n., Hunts
- MOLINEUX. From Moulineaux; a loc. n., Normandy. Moliner, a Hugt., Lond. 1618
- MOLL. *A.S.*, *Dch.*, *Fl.*, *G.* Moll; p.n. A loc. n., Norm., Belg.
- MOLLET. *Fr.* Mollet; a p.n. Mulet in Rot. Hund.
- MONCKTON. A loc. n., Devon, Dorset, Kent, S. Wales, Wilts, Yorks
- MONCRIEFF. A hill in Perthsh.
- MONCUR. A loc. n., Perth
- MONDAY. *See* Mundy
- MONEY. *N.-Fr.* Monnaye, Muny; p.n. Mauny, Monnaie; loc. n., Norm. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- MONEYPENNY. *N.-Fr.* Magnepeine; a p.n. Roger M., Norm., 1180-95; Hugt. Manipeni, 1272. Rot. Hund.
- MONGER. *A.S.* *mongere* (a merchant, dealer). Or Mongour; a loc. n., Kincardine. *See* Manger
- MONK. *N.* Munki; n.n. (monk); *D.* Munck; *Dch.* Monch, Monk, Munk; *Fr.* Moncq; p.n. *See* official names, p. 12
- MONKHOUSE. A loc. n., Northbd.
- MONKSFIELD. A loc. n.
- MONKTON. A loc. n., Dur.
- MONNINGTON. A loc. n., Heref.
- MONSER. Monceau; a loc. n., Belg. Or *see* Mountseer
- MONSEY. *See* Mountseer or Mounsey. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618

- MONSON.** From Montzen (?); a loc. n., Belg. Or *A.S.* Mon; a p.n. (man)
MONTAGUE. From Montaigu; a loc. n., France, Belg.
 In Roll of Battell Abbey. Tenant in chief, *D.B.*
MONTEITH. A loc. n., Perth
MONTFORD. A loc. n., Salop
MONTGOMERY. A loc. n., Norm.
 In Roll of Battell Abbey. Tenant in chief in *D.B.*
MONUMENT. From Mornimont (?); a loc. n., Belg.
MOODY. *G.* Mude; *D.* Muthe; *Dch.* Mudde; *A.S.* Mōd; p.n.; *mōdig* (proud, courageous)
MOON. From Moyon or Mohun; a loc. n., Normandy. Or *Dch.* Moen; *Fl.* Moine; p.n. Hugt. n., Sandwich, 1622
MOONEY. Irish, from Mahoney (?)
MOOR. A freq. loc. n. *N.* Mór (a Moor); *Dch.* Moor; *Fl.* Morre; *G.* Mohr; p.n. Or Celtic Morre. Or Atte-moor. Moer, a loc. n., Fland. More, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
MOORBY. A loc. n., Lincs
MOORHOUSE. A loc. n., Dur. Or from Muirhouse; a loc. n., Forfarsh.
MOPPET. *Fr.* Moppert; a p.n. See Mabbut
MORAN. From Morannes; a loc. n., France
 Tenant in chief and under-tenant in *D.B.*
MORBEY. See Mawby
MORCOM. *Fr.* Marcomb; a p.n. Or Morecambe; a loc. n., Lincs
MORDAUNT. *N.-Fr.* Mordant; a p.n.
MORDEY. From Morda (?); a loc. n., Salop
MORELAND. A loc. n., Westmd.
MORELL, MORRELL. *N.-Fr.* Morel; a loc. n., Normandy
 In Roll of Battell Abbey. Philip de Morel in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Also a Hugt. n., Lond. 1618.
MOREWOOD. From Moorwood; a loc. n., Yorks
MORFATT. See Moffat
MORGAN. From the Irish O'Muiregain; Welsh Morgwn; p.n. (a mariner, sea-dweller)
MORKHAM. See Morcom
MORLEY. A loc. n., Derbysh., Devon, Yorks, etc.; Morlaix, France
MORRALL. See Morell
MORRIS. From St Maurice d'Etelan; a loc. n., Normandy. *Fr.* Maurice, Morisse; p.n.; *D.B.* Mauric, tenant in chief. Meurisse, a Hugt. n., Cant. 1622
 Morreis in Roll of Battell Abbey; Morice in Rot. Hund.; de Moris in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Harvey de Monte Morisco of Beaumaris, nephew to Richard, Earl of Chepstow, commonly called "Strongbow," went with his uncle to Ireland temp. Hen. II.
MORSE. A loc. n., Glost. Or *Dch.* Mors; a p.n.
MORTER. Mortier; a loc. n., Belg. Or *Fr.* Mortiaux, Mortier, Mortoire; p.n. Morteaux; a loc. n., Normandy. A Flem. ref. n., Lond. 1622
MORTIMER. From Mortemer; a loc. n., Normandy. *D.B.* De Mortemer, a tenant in chief
 In Roll of Battell Abbey, and Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
MORTLOCK. From Mortlach; a loc. n., Banff. Or Mortlake, Surr.
MORTON. A loc. n., Derbysh., Dumfries, Lincs, Northants, Yorks. Mortagne, France
MOSDALE. A loc. n., Cumb. Also *D.* Mosdal; a loc. and p.n.
MOSELEY. A loc. n., Lincs
MOSER. From Museres; a loc. n., Norm. See Mouser
MOSS. *N.-Fr.* De la Mosce; a p.n.
MOSSOP. *Dch.* Masdorp, Massop loc. and p.n.
MOSTYN. A loc. n., N. Wales

- MOTHERSIL, MOTHERSOLE. From Mottishall (?); a loc. n., Suff. Or Moddershall, Staffs
- MOTION. *N.-Fr.* Moisson; *Fr.* Maussion; a p.n. (little bird)
- MOTT. *Fr.* Motte and De la Motte. From Motte, a town of Cotes du Nord, France. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1621
- MOTTERWAY. Welsh Mawddwy; a loc. n. Or Mauduit, Norm. Or *A.S.* Modher, Motheri; p.n. (courageous warrior)
Gilbert de M. in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- MOTTON. See Mutton
Sir William Moton, knight, was living at Peckleton, Leics, A.D. 1174.
Sir Robert Moton was killed at the battle of Evesham, A.D. 1265.
Motten, a Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622.
- MOTUM. From Mottingham (?); a loc. n., Ess.
- MOUAT, MOWAT. From Mouet; a loc. n., Norm.
- MOUEL, MOWLE. See Mole
- MOULD. Moulst; a loc. n., Norm.
See Mold
- MOULES. See Mole
- MOULTON. A loc. n., Norf., Suff.
- MOUNSEY. From Monchy; a loc. n., Norm. *Dch.* Monsee; *Fr.* Montoisie (?); p.n. Mountsey, a Hugt., Lond. 1618
- MOUNSHER. See Mountseer
- MOUNT. *N.-Fr.* De Monte; a p.n.
- MOUNTAIN. *Fr.* Montaigne. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- MOUNTSEER. *Fr.* Monseur. Hugt. n., Lond. 1685
- MOUSE. *D.* Muus; *G., Dch., Fl.* Maus, Mus; *Fr.* Mousse; p.n.; *Old G.* form Muoza, from *mōd* (courage). Moze, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- MOUSER, MOUSIR. *Fr.* Moussier; a p.n. See Mōser
- Mow. A loc. n., Roxburgh
- MOWBRAY. From Moutbray; a loc. n., Normandy; or Maubray in Flanders
Moribray and Mowbray in Roll of Battell Abbey. William de M. held lands in Notts. Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- MOWCHER. From Mouchard; a loc. n., France
- MOXEY. See Maxse
- MOXON. *D.* Mogensen; *Dch.* Mock, Mok; p.n. See Mogg
- MOY. *N.-Fr.* De Moeia; p.n.
- MOYSE, MOYSEY. From Moissac (?); a loc. n., France. *N.-Fr.* Moisy; a p.n.
- MOZLEY. From Moseley; a loc. n., Staffs
- MUCKALL. *N.* Mikill; *A.S.* Mucel (big); *D.* Muxoll; *S.* Michal; *Fl.* Michils; p.n. Or from Mucholls; a loc. n., Kincardine
- MUCKLEBREED. See Kilbride
- MUCKLESTON. A loc. n., Salop, Staffs
- MUCKLOW. From Mucklagh (?); a loc. n., Kerry, Ireland
- MUDD. See Moody
- MUDDLE. From Muthill (?); a loc. n., Perthsh.
- MUDGE. See Mogg
- MUDIE. See Moody
- MUELUSH. See Mellish
- MUFFET. *Fl.* Muffat; a p.n. Or see Moffat
- MUGFORD. From Mogford; a loc. n., Devon
- MUGGE, MUGGS. See Moggs
- MUGGERIDGE, MUGRIDGE. See Modridge
- MUGGLESTON, MUGLISTON. See Mucklestone
- MUGGLETON. From Muckleton; a loc. n., Salop
- MUIR. A loc. n., Scotl. See Moor
- MULHOLLAND. From the Irish O'Maolchallain; a p.n. (descendant of the disciple of Caellin)

- MULINGER. *See* Molineux. *Fr.*
Moulinier (a silk-mill man). *A*
Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- MULLALLY. From the Irish *eala* (a
swan)
- MULLEN. *Fr.* Moulin; *Dch.* Mul-
len; *G.* Mühlen; p.n. (a mill).
See Mullins
- MULLEY. *A.S.* Mula; *Fr.* Mullie;
p.n. (miller)
- MULLIGAN. Irish (servant of the
bald-headed man, *i.e.* priest)
- MULLINER. *See* Molineux
- MULLINS. From Moulins; a loc. n.,
Normandy
- MULLIS. *G.* Mulitz; a p.n.
- MUMBY. A loc. n., Lincs
- MUMFORD. From Mundford; a
loc. n., Suff.
- MUMMERY. *Fr.* Momerie; p.n.
(masquerade)
- MUNCASTER. A loc. n., Cumb.
- MUNCH. *G.* Münch, München; *D.*
Murnich; p.n. *See* Monk
- MUNCY. *See* Mounsey
- MUNDAY, MUNDY. From Mondée
or Mondaye (Mons Dei); a
place and abbey in the diocese
of Lisieux, parish of Bayeux,
Normandy. *French Gazetteer*,
1791. Or *N.* Mundi; *A.S.*
Munda; *Fl.* Mondis, Munday;
G. Mund, Munder; p.n. (protec-
tion). Also Monedy; a loc. n.,
Perthsh.
Thomas de Mondaye, abbé de Ardenne,
1282; Geoff. de M., abbot of M.,
1290; Gilles de M., 23rd abbot,
1477. Robert de Mundaye, 1258,
in deed, Balliol Coll. report, Roy.
Hist. Com.
- MUNGY. From Montjoye; a loc. n.,
France
- MUNN. *A.S.* Mun; *Dch.* Munne;
p.n. Or *see* Moon. A Prot. ref.,
Lond. 1618
- MUNNING. Descendants of Munn
- MUNT. *Dch.*, S. Munthe; *A.S.*, G.
Mund; p.n. Or from Munte; a
loc. n., Flanders
- MUNTING. *See* Mountain
- MURCH, MURCHIE. From the Gaelic
Murdoch (sea power)
- MURCHISON. From Merchiston; a
loc. n., Edinburghsh.
- MURCOTT. A loc. n., Northants,
Wilts
- MURE. *See* Moor
- MURGATROYD. A corruption of
Moorgate Road, Yorks
- MURLEY. From Moorly; a loc. n.,
Wilts
- MURNANE. From the Irish Mar-
nane, Mournane (Warren); a p.n.
- MURPHY. From the Irish Mac-
Murchada; a p.n. MacMorrow,
MacMurrough (sea warrior)
- MURR. *See* Moore or Muir
- MURRAY. From Moray; a loc. n.,
Scotl. Or Irish O'Muirethaigh;
a p.n. (sea protector)
- MURRELL. *See* Morell
- MURROW. A loc. n., Camb. Or
see Murphy
- MURSELL. From Moorsel; a loc. n.,
Fland. Prot. ref., Dover, 1622
- MURTHWAITE. A loc. n., Westmd.
- MUSCHAMP. From Moschaut; a
loc. n., Norm.
- MUSCHET. *N.-Fr.* de Montfichet;
a p.n. *See* Mussett
In Roll of Battell Abbey.
- MUSCOTT. A loc. n., Northants
- MUSGRAVE. A loc. n., Cumb.,
Westmd.
- MUSGROVE. From Mucegros; a
loc. n., Norm.
- MUSK. From Moussac; a loc. n.,
France. *Dch.*, *Fl.* Musch; *G.*
Muske; p.n.
- MUSKETT. From Mousquette; a
loc. n., France. *Fl.* Musschaert,
Musschot; *G.* Muskot; p.n.
In Rot. Hund.
- MUSSETT. From Mozet (?); a loc.
n., Flanders. *Fr.* Moussett, Mus-
set; *Dch.* Mussert; p.n.
Musett in Roll of Battell Abbey.

- MUSSON. From Mouçon; a loc. n., Norm.; Musson, Flanders. Or Muston, Leics, Yorks
- MUST. See Mussett
- MUSTERS. From Moustier; a loc. n., Flanders. *Fr.* Mustière; a p.n.
Robert de Mosters, a tenant in chief in *D.B.* Gaufrid de Musters, temp. K. John, Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- MUTIMER. See Mortimer
- MUTTON. From Motons; a loc. n., Norm. *N.-Fr.* Mouton; a p.n. Or see Mitton and Motton
Hugo de Mutton, Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- MUTTITT. *Fr.* Mottet; a p.n. (a hillock)
- MYCOCK. See Maycock
- MYERS. *Old G.* Magher; *A.S.* Mæghere (valiant warrior); *D., S.* Meyer; *Dch.* Meier; *G.* Mayer, Meyer; *Fl.* Meyers, Miers; p.n.
- MYERSCOUGH. A loc. n., Lancs
- MYHILL. See Miall. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- MYLCHREEST. The Manx form of the Celtic Mac Giolla Chriod. See Gilchrist
- MYLNES. See Mullins
- MYNOTT. See Maynard

N

- NADIN. *Fr.* Nadine; a p.n.; Slavonic (hope). Hugt. n.
- NAGGS. *N.-Fr.* De Nages; a p.n.
- NAGLER. *N.* Nagli (a nail); *A.S.* Nægel; *D.* Nagel; *G.* Niegel; *Fr.* Naglée; p.n. Nagle; a loc. n., Normandy
- NAILER. From Nesle (?); a loc. n., France
- NAISH. See Nash or Neach
- NALDRETT, NOLDARITT, NOLDWRITT. From *N.-Fr.* de Maldrett; a p.n.
- NALL. See Neale
- NANCE. *A.S.* Nan, Nansige (doughty victor); *Fr.* Nens; p.n. See Nanney
- NANGLE. See Angle
- NANKIVEL. From Nanckivel; a loc. n., Cornw.
- NANNEY. *F.* Nanno, Nanne; *A.S.* Nan, Nennius; p.n.; *N.* *nenna* (energy)
- NAPIER. *N.-Fr.* le Naper, le Napier; p.n.
The officer of the king's household who had charge of the napery or table linen.
- NAPKIN. *G.* Knabechen; a p.n. Dim. of Napp
- NAPLETON. A loc. n., Worcest.
- NAPP. *N.* Knappi (a servant, boy); n.n.; *A.S.* Cnapa; *Old G.* Hnabi; *D., Fl., Dch.* Knapp; *G.* Knapp, Knabe, Knappe, Knaps, Knop; p.n.
- NAPPER. See Napier
- NAPTHEN. From Napton (?); a loc. n., Warwicksh.
- NARES. *N.-Fr.* De Neirs; a p.n.
- NASH. A loc. n., Heref., Kent
- NASLEN. See Nesling
- NASSAN. *A.S.* Nas, Neri (a protector); *Dch.* Nussen; *D.* Nissen; *Fl.* Niesen; p.n.
- NATERS. See Natrass
- NATT. *A.S.* Nata; *Dch.* Nat; *G.* Nath; p.n. Contr. of Nadal (needle)
- NATTRASS. *Fl.* Nateris, Natris; p.n.
- NAUGHTON. A loc. n., Suff.; Nawton, Yorks
- NEACH. *A.S.* Nytta; *G.* Nietch, Nische; p.n. Dim. (useful)
- NEAGLE. See Neale

- NEALE. *N.-Fr.* de Neel. Or *N.* Njáll (from the Gaelic); *S.* Nihl; *D.*, *A.S.*, *Dch.* Niel; *Fl.* Niels, Nille; *Fr.* Nesle; *p.n.* The original meaning is a noble, or *niadh* (champion), but the *N.-Fr.* Latinised it to Nigellus, supposing it to mean black. Niel; a *loc. n.*, Flanders
Neile in Roll of Battell Abbey; and Nigel, a tenant in chief in *D.B.* Also a Hugt. *n.*, Lond. 1688.
- NEAME. *A.S.*, *D.* Nim; a *p.n.* (holder, keeper)
- NEARY. *A.S.* Neri; a *p.n.* (deliverer)
- NEATE. *N.-Fr.* De Nits; *A.S.* Nith, Nid, Nytta, Nyding; *p.n.*; *nyd* (necessity)
- NECK. *Dch.*; *p.n.* See Noakes
- NEEBE. From Newby; a *freq. loc. n.* Or see Neighbour
- NEECH. See Neach
- NEED, NEEDES. See Neate
- NEDELL. *A.S.* Nadal; *D.* Nedahl; *G.* Nidel; *Fr.* Nidoul; *p.n.*; *nedel* (needle)
- NEEDHAM. A *loc. n.*, Norf.
- NEEP. *A.S.* Cnebbā, Cnibba; *G.* Kneip; *Dch.*, *Fl.* Knip; *p.n.* (nipper)
- NEEPER, NEIPER, NEPER. Irish forms of Napier
- NEESON. See Nassan
- NEGUS. *G.* Niegisch, Nikish; *Fr.* Nigaise, Nicaise; *p.n.* Or see Naggs
- NEIGHBOUR. *D.* Nyeboe; *G.* Neubauer, Neuber, Niebour, Niebuhr; *S.* Neijber, Nieber; *Dch.* Nieu-buur, Nueboer; *p.n.*
- NELL. *Dch.*; *p.n.*; *N.* *hnalla* (to beat). Or see Neale
- NELSON. *D.* Neilson, Nielson; *S.* Nelson, Nelzon; *Dch.* Nelson, Nielsen; *p.n.* See Neale
- NEOHARD. *A.S.* Nithbeorht (bright need); *Fr.* Néaubert; *G.* Neubert; *p.n.*
- NERTIGAN. *Fl.* Neutgens; *Dch.* Neutegem; *p.n.* Dimin. of Neute. See Nute
- NESBET. A *loc. n.*, Dur., Northbd.
- NESLEN, NESLIN, NESLING. *A.S.* Nesta; a *p.n.* (a neighbour); *nestling* (?)
- NESS. *D.*, *S.*; *p.n.* Also a *loc. n.*, Ches., Salop, Yorks. Or from Nas; a *loc. n.*, Norm. Hugt. *n.*, Rye, 1622.
De Nes in Rot. Hund.
- NETHERCLIFT. From Nethercleugh; a *loc. n.*, Dumfries
- NETHERCOTT. A *loc. n.*, Devon, Somers
- NETHERSOLE. From Netherseal; a *loc. n.*, Leics
- NETTLE. *Fr.* Niatel; a *p.n.* See Needell
- NETTLEFOLD, NETTLEFIELD. From Netherfold (?); a *loc. n.*, Yorks. Or from Netreville; a *loc. n.*, Norm.
- NETTLETON. A *loc. n.*, Lincs, Wilts
- NEVARD. *Fr.* Nivard; a *p.n.*
- NEVAY. A *loc. n.*, Forfar
- NEVE. From Nives; a *loc. n.*, Belg. Or see Nevison
- NEVELL. See Neville
- NEVILLE. From Neville; a *loc. n.*, Normandy
Nevill in Roll of Battell Abbey and in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- NEVISON. *N.-Fr.* Le Neve; *D.* Neve; *Dch.* Neef, Neeve, Neff; *Fl.* Neefs, Neave; *p.n.*
- NEWALL. From Newhall; a *loc. n.*, Ches.
- NEWARK. A *loc. n.*, Notts
- NEWBEGIN. See Newbiggin
- NEWBERRY. From Newbury; a *loc. n.*, Berks
- NEWBIGGIN. A *loc. n.*, Dur., Fife, Forfar, Lanark
- NEWBOLT. See Newbould
- NEWBOULD. From Newbold; a *loc. n.*, Leics, Yorks. Or *A.S.* Nubold, Nybald; *p.n.* (new, fresh, bold)
- NEWBY. A *loc. n.*, Yorks, etc.

- NEWCOME. *A.S.* *niwe-cuma* (a new comer, a stranger); a n.n.
- NEWDICK. A loc. n. (?)
- NEWDIGATE. A loc. n., Surr.
- NEWELL. From Nieul; a loc. n., France. Or *see* Newall
- NEWHAM. A freq. loc. n.
- NEWITT. *See* Newt
- NEWLING. *G.* Neuling; a p.n. Dim. of *nyr* (young)
- NEWLOVE. From Newlaw (?); a loc. n., Kirkcudbright
- NEWMAN. *G.* Neumann; *Dch.* Nieman, Numan; *S., D.* Nyman; p.n. *le* Neuman in 1327.
- NEWNES. A loc. n., Salop
- NEWNHAM. A loc. n., Glost., Hants, Northants., Salop, Warw., Worcest.
- NEWNUM. *See* Newnham
- NEWPORT. A loc. n., Bucks, Glost., Hants, Montgy, Salop, Somers, S. Wales. Nieuport; a loc. n., Flanders
- NEWSAM. *See* Newsome
- NEWSOME. A loc. n., Lincs, Yorks
- NEWSON. *Dch.* Nussen, Nijssen; p.n. *See* Nassan
- NEWSTEAD. A loc. n., Lincs, Notts, Staffs
- NEWT, NEWTH. *See* Nute
- NEWTON. A freq. loc. n.
- NIBBS. *A.S.* Cnibba; *G.* Nibisch; p.n. (a beak)
- NIBLET. *See* above
- NICE. From Neisse; a loc. n., Germ. *D.* Niss; *Fl.* Neys, Nys; *Dch.* Nies; *G.* Kneis; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- NICHOLAS, NICHOLLS, NICHOLS. *See* Nicker
- NICHOLSON. *S.* Nicolausson; *D.* Nikelsen; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- NICKER, NICKERSON, NICKLESS, NICKOLS, NICOL. *N.* Nikolás; *D.B.* Nicolaus, Nicol; *G.* Nick, Nicke, Nickel; *Fl.* Nicole; *D.* Nickels; *N.-Fr.* Nicholas; p.n.
- NICKLIN. Dim. of Nicholas
- NIEL. *See* Neale
- NIGHTINGALE. *N.-Fr.* Nightyngale; *G.* Nachtigall; *Dch.* Nagtegaal; *Fl.* Nachtergael; p.n. Nytingall, Flem. refugee, Lond. 1618
- NIKER. *See* Nicker
- NIMMO. *Dch.* Nimmo, Niemer (Nieman); p.n. *See* Newman
- NINCE. From Ninnis, Ninnis; loc. n., Cornw. Or *G.* Nintz; a p.n.
- NIPPER. *Fl.* Nepper; a p.n. *See* Neeper
- NISBET. A loc. n., Berwick, Haddingtonsh., Roxburgh
- NIX, NIXON. *See* Nicker
- NOAKES, NOAKS. Noke; a loc. n., Oxf. Or from Atten oak; *D.* Knoak; *Dch.* Noack; p.n.
- NOAR. *N.-Fr.* De Noa; or *D.* Nohr; p.n.; *Norra* (a Norseman)
- NOBBS, NOBES. *N.* Knappi; n.n. (a knob); *G.* Nabe; *Fl., D.* Knop; *Dch.* Knobbe, Noppe; p.n. *See* Napp
- NOBLE. *N.-Fr.* le Noble; *D., Dch.* Nobel; *Fl.* Nobels; p.n.
- NOCK. *See* Nonkes
- NOCKALL, NOCKLES, NOCKOLDS. *Fl.* Nockels; p.n. *See* Noakes
- NODDER. *A.S.* Nod, Noth (bold); *Fr.* Nodé; p.n.
- NODE, NODES. *N.-Fr.* Node; *A.S.* Nod, Noth; p.n. (daring, bold)
- Note in Rot. Hund. Not in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- NOEL. From Noailles; a loc. n., Normandy
- NOKES. *See* Noakes
- NOLAN. Irish O'Nuallain; a p.n.; *nuala* (fair shoulders)
- NOLLOTH. *D.* Nolleroth; *Fr.* Nolleau, Nollett; *G.* Nolte; p.n. Hugt. n., London, 1687
- NOON. From Noyon; a loc. n., Norm.

- NOOTT. *See* Nute
 NOPS. *See* Nobbs
 NORBURY. A loc. n., Ches., Derbysh., Salop, Staffs
 NORDEN. *D.* Norden; *Dch.* Noorden; p.n. (North)
 NORFOR. *N.* Narfi (the n. of a giant); *G.* Nafe, Nave, Naveau; *D.B.* Novi; *Fl.* Noeve; p.n.
 NORKETT. From Norracott; a loc. n., Devon. Or *see* Northcote
 NORMAN. *S.* Nordman; *G.* Nordmann; *D., N.-Fr.* Norman; *Dch.* Normant; p.n. (Northman)
 NORMINGTON. From Normanton, Derbysh., Leics, Lincs, Wilts, Yorks
 NORRINGTON. A loc. n., Wilts
 NORRIS. *Fr.* Noris; a p.n.
 Norice in Roll of Battell Abbey. Le Norreis, Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 NORSWORTHY. *See* Nosworthy
 NORTHCOTE. A loc. n., Devon. Or Northcott, Somers.
 Held by De Colville.
 NORTON. A freq. loc. n.
 NOSWORTHY. From Knaworthy; a loc. n., Devon
 NOTCUTT. *See* Northcote
 NOTLEY. A loc. n., Ess.
 NOTSON. *Fl.* Knudsen; a p.n. *See* Nott and Nute
 NOTT. *Fr.* Notte; a p.n. *See* Node
 NOTTAGE. A loc. n., S. Wales. Or *Fl.* Notez; *G.* Nöthig (needful); p.n.
 NOTTIDGE. *See* Nottage
 NOURSE. *See* Nowers
 NOWELL. *See* Noel
 NOWERS. From Noyers; a loc. n., Norm.
 De Noiars, de Noiers, de Nouers, tenants at the time of the Survey. *D.B.* Noers is on the Roll of Battell Abbey. Simon de Noers in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Sir Robert de Nowers was Lord of the Manor of Knossington, Leics, in 1278.
 NOY. *A.S.* Neue; *Dch.* Noy; p.n. (fresh, young)
 NOYCE, NOYES. *G.* Neuss; a loc. and p.n. Or *see* Nowers
 NUDD, NUDDS. *See* Nute
 NUEL. *See* Noel
 NUGENT. From Nogent; a loc. n., Normandy
 De Nugent, Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 NUNN. *A.S.* Nun; *Old.G.* Nunno; *G.* Nunn; p.n. (an orphan)
 NUNNELEY. From Noneley; a loc. n., Salop
 NURSE, NURSERV, NURSEY. *See* Nourse
 NUTBEAM, NUTBEAN. *G., Dch.* Nussbaum; a p.n. (nut tree)
 NUTCHER. *G.* Knutsche; p.n. Dim. of Knut
 NUTE, NUTH, NUTT. *N.* Knútr (a knot, hill); *A.S.* Canud, Cnud, Cnut; *D.* Knudt; *Dch.* Noot, Nut, Knuijt; *G.* Knuth; *Fl.* Cnudde; p.n.
 NUTMAN. *A.S.* Nothmund; *Dch.* Nootman; a p.n. (daring director)
 NUTTAL. From Nuttall; a loc. n., Notts (*D.B.* Notele)
 NUTTER. *See* Nute
 NUTTING, NUTTY. Tribal n. of Cnut
 NYE. *Dch.* Nije, Nuy; p.n. *See* Noy

O

- OAFS. *A.S.* Of, Offa, Wufa; p.n. (n. of a king)
 OAK. A loc. n., Devon, Somers. Or *A.S.* Oc, Oca, Ocg; p.n. *See* Ogg
 OAKDEN. *See* Ogden
 OAKES. A loc. n., Derbysh., Lincs. Atte Oaks (?)
 OAKLEY. From Hockai; a loc. n., Belg. *Fr.* Ocket; *Fl.* Ogy; *G.* Ocke; p.n. Oky; Seal, Leics. 1327.

- DAKHAM. A loc. n., Northampton.
Warw.
- DAKLEY. A loc. n., Beds. *Deakley*.
Bucks, Ess., Hants, Northampton,
Staffs, Suff., Worcest., etc.
- DAKSHETTE, OAKSHOTT. From *Deakshott*;
a loc. n., Surr.
- DATES. *N. Fl.* Ots; a p.n. *See*
Oddy
- DATLEY. *See* Ottley
- DEARD. *See* Hobart
- DEBE. From Obaix; a loc. n., Belg.
- DEBORNE. A loc. n., Dorset
- O'BRIEN. From the Irish *brian*
(strong)
- OCLIFF. From Ockley; a loc. n. in
Surr. Or Oakley, Ess.
- ODAM. A manor in Devon
- ODAMS. *Dch.* Odems; a p.n.
- ODDIN. From Odeigne; a loc. n. in
Belg. Or *Dch.* Oddinck; a p.n.
See Oddy
- ODDY. *N.* Oddi (a leader). *F.* Odo
Odo; *D.* Odde; *Dch.* *F.* Odo
Hody; *N. Fr.* Auden; *G.* Odo
Other, Ott, Ote, Ote, *See* Odo
Odda, Odo, Otha; p.n.
- ODEL, ODELL. A loc. n., Beds.
Devon. Or *N.* Odo; *See* Odo
kel (Ketel the leader)
Odel, Oudchell; *See* Odo
Hodel; p.n.
- ODGER. *N.* Oddgeir; *See* Odo
Fl. Oger; *See* Odo
Audiger; p.n. From *See* Odo
1622
- ODLING. *D.B.* Odo; *See* Odo
(Saxon tenant); *See* Odo
(a landowner); *N. Fr.* Odo
line
- O'DONOGHUE. From *See* Odo
O'Donchada or O'Donoghue
(brown chief)
- O'FERRALL. Irish *O'Ferrall*
Farrell
- OFFIN. From Offagne; a loc. n. in
loc. n., Belg.
- OFFLEY. A loc. n., Hants
- OFFORD. A loc. n., Hants

- Ombay*. From *Ombay*. From *Ombay*.
Ombay. A loc. n., Flinders. D.B. de Ombay.
Ombay. A loc. n., Flinders. D.B. de Ombay.
Ombay. A loc. n., Flinders. D.B. de Ombay.
- Ombay*. See *Ombay*.
Ombay. A loc. n., Bucks.
Ombay. Fr. *Ombay*; a p.n.
- Ombay*. A loc. n., Flinders. D.B. de Ombay.
Ombay. A loc. n., Flinders. D.B. de Ombay.
- Ombay*. A.S. *Ombay*. *Ombay*; Fl.
Ombay; p.n. See *Olett* (wolf-
 gate?)
- Ombay*. Fr. *Omont*; a p.n. See
Omund
- Ombay*. Fr. *D'Ormasse*; a p.n.
- Ombay*. A loc. n., Devon
- Ombay*. A loc. n., Hants
- Ombay*. A.S. *Ona*; F. *Onno*; Dch.
Onasve; p.n.; fam. n. Or One-
 house; a loc. n., Suff.
- Ono*. N. *Ungi* (?) (the younger);
 F. *Onke*, dimin. of *Onno*; G.
Unger; F. *Ongers*; p.n. Or
Ongar; a loc. n., Ess.
- Onley*. See *Onley*
- O'Neill*. See *Neale*
- Onnon*. From *Angiens* (?); a loc.
 n., Normandy. Or Welsh Eignion
 (just)
- Onley*. A loc. n., Northants,
 Staffs
- Onslow*. A loc. n., Salop. D.B.
Onslow
- Openhaw*. A loc. n., Lincs
- Opie*. Fr. *Aupée*; a p.n. Or see
Obee
- Oram*. From *Owram*; a loc. n.,
 Yorks. Or *Horham*, Suff.
- Orby*. From *Orbais*; a loc. n.,
 Belg.
- Orchard*. A loc. n., Devon,
 Somers. Or see *Archard*
- Ord*. A loc. n., Northbd. Or A.S.
Ord, Weard; D. *Orth*; Dch. *Oort*,
Ort; p.n. (guard)
- Orders*. A.S. *Orde*, *Ordarus*; F.
Ordgies; p.n. Akin to A.S. *weard*
 (a guard)
- Orfey*. A loc. n., Lancs. D.B. de
Orfey; a p.n. a p.n. a p.n. a p.n.
Orfey. A loc. n., Lancs. D.B. de
 North Sea
- Orfey*. A loc. n., Cumb. Or
Orfey. North
- Orfey*. See *Arges*
- Orfey*. From *Oxfordbury*; a loc.
 n., Northants. Or A.S.
Heribecot; Dch. *Haiber*; pa
 (illustrations earl)
- ORMAN*, *ORMANDT*. See *Ham-*
mond
- ORME*. N. *Orri*; a p.n. (snake)
- ORMEROD*. A loc. n., Lancs
- ORMISTON*. A loc. n., Edinbgh.
- ORMOND*. See *Ormandy*
- ORMS*. From *Ormes*: a loc. n.,
 Normandy
- ORMSBY*. A loc. n., Lincs, Norf.
 Yorks
- ORR*. N. *Orri* (heathcock), *tetrix*
tetrix; n.n.; D. *Orr*; Dch. *Ori*;
 F. *Ories*, *Orys*; G. *Oehr*; D.B.
Ori; p.n.
- ORRELL*. A loc. n., Lancs
- ORRIDGE*. From *Horridge*; a loc.
 n., Devon
- ORRIS*. See *Orr*
- ORROCK*. A loc. n., Scotl. Or see
Horrex
- ORTH*. See *Ord*
- ORTHORPE*. From *Authorpe*: a
 loc. n., Lincs
- ORTNER*. A.S. *Ordnoth*; a p.n.
- ORTON*. A loc. n., Cumb., Hunts,
 Leics, Staffs, Westmd.
- ORVIS*. From *Avize* (?); a loc. n.,
 France. Dch. *Avis*; Fr. *Avise*,
Avisse; p.n.
- OSBALDESTONE*. A loc. n., Lancs
- OSBASTON*. A loc. n., Salop
- OSBORNE*. N. *Ås-Björn* (the gods'
 bear); D. *Osborn*; N.-Fr. *Os-*
bern; p.n.
- OSLAR*, *OSLER*. N.-Fr. le *Oiselor*.
 Or A.S. *Osla*; a p.n. (*Oslaf* (?),
 the gods' relict)
- OSMAN*, *OSMENT*. See *Osmund*

- OSMONT. *See* Osmund
 OSMOTHERLEY. A loc. n., Lancs, Yorks
 OSMUND. *N.* Ásmundr (under the guardianship of the gods); *A.S.*, *D.*, *Fl.* Osmund; *Dch.* Osseman; *Fr.* Osmont; *G.* Ossmann; p.n.
 OSSINGTON. A loc. n., Notts
 OSTICK. *Dch.*, *Fl.* Oosterwijk; p.n. Also a loc. n. in Flanders
 OSWALD. *N.* Ásvaldr; *Fl.*, *D.*, *G.*, *A.S.* Oswald; p.n. (power of the gods)
 OTTAWAY. *A.S.* Othwig, Eadwig (prosperous victory); *G.* Ottawa; *Fl.* Ottevaere; p.n.
 OTTLEV. A loc. n., Salop, Suff., Yorks
 OTTV. From Othée; a loc. n., Belg. Or *see* Oddy
 OTTYWILL. From Outwell (?); a loc. n., Norf.
 OTWAY. *See* Ottaway
 OULTON. A loc. n., Cumb., Norf., Yorks
 OUNSTEAD. From Houndstreet (?); a loc. n., Somers
 OURY. *Fr.* Oury; *G.* Ury; p.n. *See* Oti
 OUSELEY. A loc. n., Northants
 OUSEY. *See* Hussey
 OUTHWAITE. *See* Huthwaite
 OUTLAW. From Oathlaw; a loc. n., Forfar
 OUTON, OUTTAN. *A.S.* Othin; *F.* Otten; *Dch.* Ouden; *Fr.* Othon; p.n. Fam. n. of Oth, Oddy. Or *see* Houghton
 OUTRAM. *Old G.* Audram; a p.n. From *aud*, *A.S.* *edd* (prosperity), *ram* (strong)
 OVENS. *A.S.* Offa, Ofing; *S.* Ovens; *Fl.* Oryn; *Dch.* Oven; p.n. (wolf's descendants)
 OVENSTONE. A loc. n., Fife
 OVER. A loc. n., Camb.
 OVERALL, OVERELL, OVERILL. From Overhill; a loc. n., Worc. Or *N.-Fr.* Avril, de Avrilla; p.n.
 OVERBURY. A loc. n., Suff., Worcest.
 OVEREND. A loc. n., Worcest.
 OVERMAN. *N.* Oframemni (a champion); *Dch.* Overman; *D.B.* Offram; p.n.
 OVERTON. A loc. n., Ches., Derbysh., Hants, Lancs, Staffs, Wilts, Yorks
 OVERY. A loc. n., Oxf. Or *Fr.* Oury; a p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
 OVINGTON. A loc. n., Ess., Norf.
 OWEN. British p.n. (a prince). Also *D.* Owen; *Fr.* Ouin; *D.B.* Ouen; p.n.
 OWERS. A loc. n., Hants
 OWGAN. *See* Hogan
 OWLES. A loc. n., Suff.
 OWSTON. A loc. n., Dur., Leics, Lincs
 OTHWAITE. *See* Huthwaite
 OXBORROW. A loc. n., Norf.
 OXENHAM. From Oxnam; a loc. n., Roxburghsh.
 OXER, OXIER. From Auxerre; a loc. n., France
 OXLADE. From Oxlade; a loc. n., Camb.
 OXLEY. A loc. n., Lancs, Staffs
 OXX. *N.* Oxi; *Dch.* Ox; p.n.
 OYLER. *N.-Fr.* Huelier. Or *G.* Eule; a p.n. (an owl). Hugt. n., Lond. 1618

P

- PACE, PACEY. A loc. n., Norm.
 PACKER. *A.S.* Baghere (a contentious soldier), Bægeras (the Bavarians)
 PACKE. *A.S.* Bag, Pæcg, Pag; *Dch.* Pak; *Fl.* Paké; *G.* Pache; p.n. *See* Bagge
 In Rot. Obl. et Fin.

- PACKHAM. A loc. n., Devon
 PACKMAN. *Fl.* Packman; *G.* Pachmann; a p.n. (a farmer)
 PADBURY. A loc. n., Oxf.
 PADDAY. *N.* Pade; *A.S.* Pada, Peada; *D.* G. Pade; p.n. *See* Badcock
 PADDON. From Patton; a loc. n., Yorks (*D.B.* Patun). Or *Dch.* Paddinge; a p.n.
 PADEY. *See* Padday
 PADFIELD. A loc. n., Derbysh.
 PADGET. *See* Paget
 PADLEY. A loc. n., Derbysh.
 PADMORE. From Pedmore; a loc. n., Worcest.
 PAFFEY. *See* Pavett
 PAGAN. *A.S.* fam. n.; *D.B.* Paganus, Pagen; p.n.
 In Rot. Obl. et Fin. *A.S.* *bagun* (to contend).
 PAGE. *Fr.* Page; a Hugt. n., Lond. 1688; *N.-Fr.* Le Page. Or *see* Packe
 PAGET. *N.-Fr.* Pachet; a p.n.
 In Rot. Hund.
 PAGNAM. *See* Pakenham
 PAICE. *See* Pace
 PAINE, PAYEN. A loc. n., Normandy. Or *A.S.* Pag, Pagan, Pagen; *G.* Pein; *Fr.* Pain; *Fl.* Payen, Pien; *Dch.* Pen, Penn; p.n. Also a Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
 Wm. Paen, temp. K. John.
 PAINELL. *N.-Fr.* Paganel, Paynel; p.n.
 PAINTER. *A.S.* Pender, Pendhere; *D.* Penter; *Fl.* Pinter; p.n. (crowned warrior)
 PAKE. From Pecq; a loc. n., Flanders. *Dch.* Peek, Pek; p.n.
 Pecche in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 PAKENHAM. A loc. n., Suff.
 PALETHORPE. From Pallathorp; a loc. n., Yorks. Or Perlethorpe, Notts
 PALEY. *Fr.* Pelay, Pelet, Pelez; p.n.; *pelle* (a bald-headed man)
 PALGRAVE. A loc. n., Norf., Suff.
 PALIN. *A.S.* Palling, Palig; *N.-Fr.* Palain; p.n. *See* Pelling
 In Rot. Hund.
 PALK. A loc. n., Devon
 PALLETT. From Paillette; a loc. n., France. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1688
 PALMER. *N.-Fr.* le Paumier; *Fl.* Palmaert; *Dch.* Pallme; *G.* Palmer; p.n. Flem. ref. n., Lond. 1618
 Richard Palmer held lands in Worcest. temp. K. John.
 PALMES. A loc. n., Languedoc
 PANCHEN. From Paunchin; a loc. n., Devon. Or *A.S.* Bana (a slayer); *S.* Panchéen; *Fr.* Panquin; p.n. Dim. *See* Banner
 PANGBOURNE. A loc. n., Berks
 PANK, PANKS. *A.S.* Panga; *D.* S. Pang; *G.* Pancke; p.n. Dim. of Bana
 PANKHURST. A loc. n., Suss.
 PANNELL. *See* Painell
 PANTER, PANTHER. *A.S.* Band, Panti; *Fr.* Pante, Panthou; *Dch.* Pante; *G.* Panter; p.n. *See* Bond
 PANTIN. *See* Panton
 PANTON. *N.-Fr.* De Panton; a p.n.
 In Rot. Hund.
 PANTRY. From Penterry; a loc. n., Monmth.
 PAPE. *A.S.* Papo; *Fr.* Pepe; a p.n. *See* Poppy. *N.* *papi* (a priest). Papper, a Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
 PAPWORTH. A loc. n., Camb.
 PARADISE. *A.S.* Berrardus (?), Bernardus; *Fl.*, *Fr.* Paradis; p.n. *See* Pardoe
 PARAMAN. *See* Pearmain
 PARAMORE. From Paramé (?); a loc. n., Norm. *N.-Fr.* Paramor
 PARCELL. *Fr.* Parisel; a p.n.
 PARCHMENT. *G.* Pergament; a p.n.

- PARDOE. *A.S.* Beradus; *Old G.* Peradeo; *Fr.* Pardieu; *Dch.* Pardo; *D.* Pardi; p.n. (bear firm)
 PARDON. *Fr.* Pardant, Pardon; *Fl.* Pardaen; *G.* Pardon; p.n.
 PARFITT. *N.-Fr.* Parfait; a p.n. (perfect)
 PARISH. *See* Parritch or Parris
 PARK, PARKE, PERCK. A loc. n., Flanders; Parc, near Valognes; *Dch.* Park; *Fr.* Parc; p.n.
 Richard de Parco held lands in Lincs, temp. K. John.
 PARKER. *N.-Fr.* le Parker; *G.* Parke; *Dch.* Parker; p.n.; *Fr.* parquer (a park-keeper)
 Parcher, tenant in chief, *D.B.*
 PARKES. From Les Perques; a loc. n. near Valognes. *N.-Fr.* Bertram De P.; a p.n.
 PARKHOUSE. A loc. n., Northbd.
 PARKHURST. A loc. n., I. of Wight
 PARKINS, PARKINSON. *Fl.* Parcyns; a p.n. *See* Perkins
 PARLET. *See* Pallett
 PARLOUR. *G.* Parlow; a p.n.
 PARMETER, PARMINTER. *N.-Fr.* Parmentier; a p.n. (a tailor)
 PARNELL. From Pernelle; a loc. n., Norm. *Fr.* Purnelle; p.n.
 PARR. A loc. n. in Lincs. Or *Dch.* Parre, Paare; p.n. *See* Barr
 PARRINGTON. A loc. n., Ess.
 PARRIS. *N.-Fr.* Parez, Paresse, de Paris, Parys; p.n. Or Welsh ap Harris
 PARRITCH. From Parwich; a loc. n., Derbysh.
 PARROT. *See* Perrott
 PARRY. *Fr.* Parré; a p.n. Or Welsh Ap Harry. *See* Parris.
 A Hugt n., Lond. 1687
 PARSLIE, PARSLY, PARSLow. *See* Purslow
 PARSON, PARSONS. *Dch.* Parson, Passen, Passon, Passens; *D.* Pass, Passen; p.n. *See* Parr or Pass
 Atte p'sonnes, 1327.
 PARSONSON. *See* Parson
 PART. *See* Pert
 PARTINGTON. A loc. n., Ches.
 PARTON. A loc. n., Camb.
 PARTRIDGE. From Pettridge(?); a loc. n., Kent. Or *A.S.* Beorhtric; *Old G.* Perhtric; p.n. (illustrious ruler); Partrick de la Lande, Norm.
 Partryk in Dur. Liber Vitæ. Partriche in Hund. Rolls. Patrickes in 1327.
 PASCOE. *Fr.* Pasque; a p.n. (Easter)
 PASH, PAISH. *Dch.* Pashe; *G.* Pasch; p.n. *See* above
 PASHLEY. From Pasley, the Irish form of Paisley
 PASK, PASKE. *See* Pascoe (time of birth(?))
 PASKELL. *Fr.* Pascal; a p.n.; Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
 De Peschall in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 PASS. *A.S.* Passa; *D.* Pass; *Fl.* Pas; *S.* Passy; *Dch.*, *G.* Pas, Pass, Passe; p.n. *See* Bass
 PASSMORE. From Peasemore; a loc. n., Berks
 PATCH. *A.S.* Pecga; *G.* Patsch; p.n.
 PATCHING. A loc. n., Suss.
 PATCHITT. *See* Paget
 PATE. *A.S.* Pade, Pata; *Fl.* Patte, Peet, Piette; *Dch.* Pet, Peet; p.n. Hugt. n., Canterbury, 1622. *See* Badcock
 PATERNOSTER. *Dch.*, *Fl.*; p.n.
 PATEMAN, PATMAN. *G.* Patermann; a p.n. *See* Badman
 PATON. *See* Peyton. Hugt. n., Canterbury, 1622
 PATRICK. *Lat.* Patricius; *N.* Patrekr; Irish Padrig; p.n. (a nobleman). Or *see* Partridge
 PATTEN, PATTON. A loc. n., Salop, Yorks. *N.-Fr.* Patin, Patun; p.n. In Rot. Hund.
 PATTERSON. *See* Pate
 PATTISON. *Fl.* Patte, Petterson, Patesson; p.n. *See* Pate. Flem. ref., Lond. 1618

- PATTLE. From Pathull or Pattishall; a loc. n., Staffs
- PAUL. *N.-Fr.* de St Paul. Or *N.* Páll; *D.* Poul, Pauli, Paulin; *Fl.* Pauwels, Pauly, Poel, Pol, Polet, Poly, Polyn, Spoel; *Dch.* Pool, Pouwels, Spall, Spoel; *G.* Pohl, Pohler, Pollack, Poli, Pohlit, Pollok, Paul; *D.B.* Pauli; p.n. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- PAULETT. From Poolet; a loc. n., Somers. Or *Fr.* Poulet; a p.n. Dim. of Paul. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- PAULGER. *A.S.* Polga; *Dch.* Poelje; a p.n. Dim. of Paul
- PAUNCEFOTE. *N.-Fr.* Pancevolt; a p.n. See Penfold
- PAUSE, PAUSEY. *G.* Pause; a p.n. See Poysey
- PAVETT. *Fr.* Pavot; *Fl.* Pevaert; p.n. (a poppy)
- PAVEY. *N.-Fr.* Pavie, Peyveye; p.n.
- PAVIS. *Dch.* Pavius, Paviers; p.n.
- PAWLETT. See Paulett
- PAWLEY. *N.-Fr.* Pauly; *D.* Pauli; p.n. See Paul
- PAWSEY. See Pause
- PAWSON. *D.*, *Dch.* Paulsen; a p.n.
- PAXTON. A loc. n., Berwick
- PAYNE. See Paine
- PAYTON, PEYTON. From Paythorne; a loc. n., Yorks. See Paton
- PEABODY. See Peberdy
- PEACE. *Dch.* Piesche, Pees; p.n. See Pace
- PEACHE, PEACHEY. *G.* Pietsch; a p.n.
N.-Fr. Peche in Roll of Battell Abbey; Pecheaie, a tenant in chief, in *D.B.*; Peeche in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- PEACOCK. From Peakirk (?); a loc. n., Northants. Or *G.* Piechocki; a p.n. See Peak. *Flem.* ref. n., Lond. 1618
- PEAD. *D.* Pied; *Fl.* Piette; p.n. See Pedder
- PEAK. *N.* Pík (a peak (?), pike, pick, point of a sword, etc.); *Dch.* Pieck, Piek; *G.* Pick; *D.* Picker; *A.S.* Pic; p.n. See Pigg
- PEALL. See Peel
- PEAR. From Peer (?); a loc. n., Belg. *Dch.* Peer. Or *Fr.* Pierre; p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1687
- PEARL. *Fr.* Pirard; a p.n.
- PEARETH. A loc. corruption of Penrith; a loc. n., Cumb.
- PEARL. From Perl (?); a loc. n., Germ. Or *D.* Perle; *G.* Perl, Pirle; *N.-Fr.* Perol; *A.S.* Perlo; *Dch.* Perlee; *Fl.* Perlau; p.n. (pearl)
Perles in Rot. Hund.
- PEARMAIN, PEARMAN. *Old G.* Ber-man; *D.* Permin; *S.* Perman; *Fl.* Pierman; p.n. (bear man)
- PEARS, PEARSE. *Fl.* Piers; *Dch.* Peere, Pierse; *D.* Pers; *N.-Fr.* De Piris; p.n. Peres, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1688
Pers in Rot. Hund.
- PEARSON. *Dch.*, *Fl.* Pierson, Pirson; *D.* Persson; *G.* Person; *Fr.* Pierresenné; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond.
- PEASCOD. Welsh Pyscoed. From Dinbych-y-Pys-god, the ancient name of Tenby
- PEASE. See Peace
- PEASGOOD. See Peascod
- PEASLEV. A loc. n., Lancs
- PEBERDY. *N.-Fr.* Pabode or Pap-pedæ; p.n.
Dur., temp. Will. I.
- PECHEY. See Peachey
- PECK. See Pake
- PECKETT. See Pickett
- PECKHAM. A loc. n., Surr.
- PECKOVER. A loc. n.
- PEDDER, PEDDIE. *A.S.* Peada; a p.n. (K. of Mercia, A.D. 640); *S.* D. Peder; *Fr.* Pède; *Fl.* Pètte; p.n. See Padday

- PEDDLE. From Pedwell; a loc. n., Somers
 PEDLAR, PEDLEY. *See* Padley
 PEEBLES. A loc. n., Scotl.
 PEED. *See* Pead
 PEEK. *See* Peak
 PEEL. A loc. n., Lancs; Pyle, Normandy. Or *A.S.* Pil (pile, dart); *S.* Piehl, Pihl; *G.* Piel; *Dch.* Piël; *D.* Pihl, Piell, Pille; p.n.
 PEEN, PEENV. *N.-Fr.* Peigne; a p.n.; *Fr.* Pin; a p.n.
 PEEPS. *See* Pape
 PEERLESS. *G.* Piele (P); a p.n.
 PEET. *See* Pead and Pitt
 PEGG. *A.S.* Pega, Pæga; *Dch.* Peck, Pek; p.n. *See* Pigg
 PEGLAR. *S.* Pegelow; a p.n.
 PEILL. *See* Peel
 PEIRSON. *See* Pearson
 PELGRAM. *A.S.* Pilgrim, Pilgrim; p.n. (fierce dart); *Fl.* Pelgrim; p.n.
 PELHAM. A loc. n., Herts
 PELL. Pael; a loc. n., Belg. *G.* Pell; *Fl.* Pelle; *Dch.* Pel; p.n.
 PELLEW. From Pelwe; a loc. n., Norm.
 PELLING. From Pelyn; a loc. n., Cornw. Or Pellaines, Belg. *See* Palin
 PELLY. *See* Paley
 PEMBER. *See* Pembury
 PEMBERTON. A loc. n., Lancs
 PEMBURY. A loc. n., Kent. Or from Pehembury, Devon
 PENDER. *A.S.* Pendhere; a p.n. (a crowned or decorated warrior)
 PENDERED. *A.S.* Pendræt; *Old G.* Bandrad; *Dch.* Pendraat; a p.n.; *bend* (chaplet), *rad* (counsellor)
 PENDERGAST. *See* Prendergast
 PENDERLEIGH. From Plenderleith (?); a loc. n., Scotl.
 PENDLEBURY. A loc. n., Lancs
 PENDLETON. A loc. n., Lancs
 PENDREIGH. From Pendrea; a loc. n., Cornw.
 PENFOLD. *A.S.* Pendweald, Penweald, Pineweald; p.n. (crown ruler)
 Penvald, moneyer, K. Offa; *D.B.* Pancevold, a tenant in chief; Pancefolt, under-tenant at Survey.
 PENGELLY. A loc. n., Cornw.
 PENGLAZE. A loc. n., Cornw.
 PENKETT. From Penketh; a loc. n., Lancs
 PENLEY. From Pendley; a loc. n., Herts. Or Penly, Normandy
 PENMAN, PENMAIN. From Penmain; a loc. n., Monm. Or Penmaen, S. Wales
 PENN. A loc. n., Bucks, Staffs; Penne, France. Or *see* Paine
 PENNEFEATHER. From Pontfathew; A loc. n., Merioneth
 PENNINGTON. A loc. n., Lancs
 PENNISTON. From Penistone; a loc. n., Yorks
 PENNY. *N.* Peini; n.n.; *N.-Fr.* Penné; *D.* Peine; *Fl.* Penet; *Dch.* Pen, Penha; *Fr.* Peigné, Penna; p.n. Peno, Prot. ref., Norw. 1622
 Peny in Rot. Hund.
 PENNYCOOK, PENNYCUICK. From Penicuik; a loc. n., Edinburgh
 PENRRHYN. A loc. n., Cornw., N. Wales
 PENRICE. A loc. n., S. Wales
 PENROSE. A loc. n., Cornw.
 PENSTONE. *See* Penniston
 PENTECOST. From Pentecostes-Castel in Normandy
 Roger Pentecost in Rot. Obl. et Fin., temp. K. John. Or from time of birth.
 PENTELOW. From Pentlow; a loc. n., Ess.
 PENTLAND. A loc. n., Edinburgh
 PENTON. A loc. n., Hants
 PENTREATH. From Pentraeth; a loc. n., N. Wales
 PENWALL. From Penwell; a loc. n., Devon
 PENWARNE. A loc. n., Cornw.

- PEPLAR, PEPLER, PEPLÖE. *See* Peplow
- PEPLOW. A loc. n., Lincs, Salop
- PEPPER. *A.S.* Pippa; *N.-Fr.* Pipart; *Dch.* Peper; *Fl.* Pepet, Piepers; *S.* Piper; *G., D.* Pieper, Piper; p.n. (a piper)
- PEPPERCORN. *Dch.* Peperkoorn; a p.n.
- PEPPERDAY. *See* Peberdy
- PEPPERELL. From Pepperhill; a loc. n., Salop. Or *Fr.* Piperelle; *D.B.* Piperel; a p.n. Comp. Peverel
- PERCY. From Percy; a loc. n., Normandy
In Roll of Battell Abbey; tenant in chief, *D.B.*
- PERFECT, PERFETT, PERFITT. *See* Parfitt
- PERKINS. *Fl.* Peterkin (little Peter); p.n.
- PERKIS, PERKS. *See* Parkes
- PERNIE. A loc. n., France
- PEROWNE. *Fr.* Peronny; a p.n.
From Perronne; a loc. n., France.
Or Péronne, Belg. Hugt., Lond. 1618
- PERREN, PERRIN, PERRING. *N.-Fr.* Perrin; *G.* Piering; *Dch.* Perrin; p.n.
In Rot. Hund.
- PERRIAM. A loc. n., Somers
De Puryham in 1327.
- PERROTT. A loc. n., Wilts. Or *A.S.* Pirot; *Fr.* Perot; p.n.
- PERRY. *Fr.* Perrée; *Dch., D.* Perry; p.n.
Pery on the Roll of Battell Abbey; and Peret, a tenant in chief in *D.B.*
- PERT. *A.S.* Pert, *beorht* (bright); a p.n.
- PERTWEE. From Pertuis; a loc. n., France (a defile, narrow pass)
- PESCOD. *See* Peascod
- PESKETT. *See* Peascod
- PESTALL, PESTELL. *Fr., S., Dch.* Pestel; *G.* Pessel; p.n. (a staff of office (?))
- PETCH. *G.* Petsch; a p.n. *See* Patch
- PETCHELL. *Fr.* Pechell; p.n. (a fishery). Or dim. of Peche
- PETEL. *Fr.* Petel, Pettell; p.n.
- PETERS. *D., G.* Peters; *Dch.* Peters, Peeters; *Fl.* Peeters; p.n.
Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- PETERSON. *S.* Pedersen; p.n. *See* Pattison
- PETHERBRIDGE. From Pethybridge; a loc. n., Devon
- PETHERHAM. From Petham; a loc. n., Kent
- PETHERICK. A loc. n., Cornw.
- PETHERIDGE. *See* Partridge
- PETHICK. *See* Petherick
- PETLEY. From Peterly; a loc. n., Bucks
- PETO. From Poitou, Normandy.
Or *Fr.* Piteaux (merciful), Pitot; p.n.
Peito in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- PETRE. *See* Pate
- PETT. A loc. n., Suss. Or *Dch.* Pet; a p.n. *See* Pate
- PETTAR, PETTER. From Pettaugh; a loc. n., Suff. *Fr.* Petteau; a p.n. Or *see* Pate
- PETTENGILL. From Portingal; an old name for a Portuguese (Lower)
- PETTIFER, PETTIFORD. A loc. n., Worc.
- PETTIGREW. From Pettigoe (?); a loc. n., Fermanagh
- PETTIT. *Fr.* Petit; a p.n. Hugt. n., 1618
- PETTY. A loc. n., Inverness. Or *see* Pettit
- PEW. *See* Pugh
- PEXTON. *See* Paxton
- PEYTON. A loc. n., Ess. Or Pieton, Belg.
- PHAIR. Gaelic; p.n. (valour)
- PHANTAM, VENDOME. A loc. n., France. Or *Fl.* Vandam; a p.n.
Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- PHARE. *See* Phair and Fayars
- PHARO, PHAROAH. *See* Farrow
- PHAYRE, PHEAR. *See* Phair

- PHEASANT.** From Peissant; a loc. n., Belg. Or *N.-Fr.* le Paisant; *Fr.* Paysan; p.n. (a peasant)
Peysan in Rot. Hund.
- PHELPS, PHIBBS.** See Phillips
- PHILBRICK.** *A.S.* Fulbric (very bright); a p.n.
- PHILCOX.** Dimin. of Philip
- PHILLIMORE.** From Fullamore; a loc. n., Devon. Or *A.S.* Filmær, Filimar; *Old G.* Filomor; p.n.; *N. fylmærr* (full of fame)
Wm. Fylymore, of Dursley, 1460, will proved 1491. The will of Henry Fylymore, of Wickwar, dated 1546, and proved at Glost., 1562, is endorsed Henry Fynymore. In the registers of Cam, Glost., from 1640 to 1680, Phillimore and Phinimore are used interchangeably.
- PHILLIPS.** *N.* Philippus; *N.-Fr.* Fitz Philip; *Dch.* Philipps, Philip-sen; *Fl.* Phlups; *S.* Philp; p.n.
Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- PHILPOTT.** Dimin. of Phillip
- PHIPPS, PHIPSON.** See Phillips
- PHIZACKERLEY.** See Fasacklea
- PHYSICK.** From Figeac; a loc. n., France. Or *G.* Fiescheck, Fietzek; p.n. Or see Fisk
- PICARD.** *N.-Fr.* Picard; *Fl.* Pickert; *Dch.* Piekart (strong fighter); p.n.
Hugt. n., Lond. 1621. See Peake
- PICKEL.** *A.S.* Püchel; *N.-Fr.* Pigole; *G.* Pickel; p.n. Or from Pickhill; a loc. n., Yorks.
See Peake
Pikel in Rot. Hund.
- PICKEN.** The fam. n. of Pic. Or *N.-Fr.* Picon; a p.n.
- PICKERING.** A loc. n., Yorks
- PICKESS.** See Peake
- PICKETT.** *A.S.* Picced; *Fr.* Piquet; *Dch.* Piket; *N.-Fr.* Picot; p.n.
See Pigott
- PICKFORD, PICKFORTH.** See Pitchford
- PICKLES.** See Pickel
- PICKUP.** A loc. n., Lancs
- PICKWICK.** A loc. n., Wilts
- PICTHALL.** A loc. n. Or *A.S.* Pecthoeth, Pictel, Pictad; p.n. (war Pict)
- PICTHORN.** A loc. n., Salop
- PICTON.** A loc. n., Flint, Yorks
- PIDCOCK.** From Pittcott (?); a loc. n., Somers
- PIDDING.** *A.S.* fam. n. From Peada; *D.* Pied; p.n. See Pedder
- PIDDINGTON.** A loc. n., Northants
- PIDGEON.** *N.-Fr.* Pichon; *Fr.* Pigeon; p.n.
Pigun in Rot. Hund.
- PIDWELL.** From Piddle; a loc. n., Worc.
- PIERSON.** See Pearson
- PIGG.** *A.S.* Pic (a slasher), *bichen* (to slash). See Peak and Pegg
- PIGIN.** See Pidgeon
- PIGONY.** From Picquigny; a loc. n. near Amiens, France. *Fr.* Pichonnier, Pigné, Pigny; p.n.
- PIGOTT.** *Fr.* Pegeaud, Pegot, Pichot, Picot; *G.* Pigotta; *D.B.* Picot, Pecoe; p.n. See Peake or Bygot
Reginald Pigot held lands in Norf. temp. K. John. Hugt. n., Lond. 1685.
- PIKE.** See Peake
- PIKESLEY.** From Pickersleigh; a loc. n., Worcest. Or Pigsley, Devon
- PILBOROUGH.** From Pulborough; a loc. n., Surr.
- PILCH.** *S.* Piltz; *G.* Pils, Pilz; p.n.; *A.S.* *pylce* (a fur garment). Or dim. of Pil
- PILE.** See Peel
- PILGRIM.** See Pelgram
- PILKINGTON.** A loc. n., Lancs
- PILL.** A loc. n., Cornw., Glost., Somers. Or see Peel
- PILLANS.** *Fl.* Pilaen; *Fr.* Pillon; p.n. See Peel
- PILLINGER.** From Pillinge; a loc. n., Beds

- PILLOW.** From Pilhough; a loc. n., Derbysh. Or *N.-Fr.* Pilot; a p.n. Pilloe, a Hugt. n., Colchester, 1622
- PILSON.** S. Pylsson; a p.n. See Peel. Pilson, Fl. ref., Lond. 1618
- PILTON.** A loc. n., Devon, Northants, Rutland, Somers
- PIM.** A.S. Pymma; G. Pimmer; p.n. (speckled (?))
- PINCH.** From Binche (?); a loc. n., Belg. Or dim. of Pinn. *Dch.* Pink, Pinks, Pinkse; G. Pintsch
- PINCHARD.** *Fr.* Pinchart; *Fl.* Pinchaert; p.n. From Pinchardon or Punchardon; loc. n., Normandy
In Roll of Battell Abbey.
- PINCHBACK, PINCHBECK.** A loc. n., Lincs
- PINCHEN.** *Fl.* Pingeon, Pinson; *N.-Fr.* Pinçon (finch); *D.B.* Pin-c'u'n, Pinchengi; p.n. Pinchon, a Hugt. n., 1622
- PINCHES.** G. Pincus, Pinkas; p.n. See Pinch
- PINCHING.** See Pinchen
- PINCOMBE.** From Pinnacombe; a loc. n., Devon. Or Bincom, Belg.
- PINCOTT.** See Penkett
- PINDAR, PINDER.** G. Pinder; *N.-Fr.* le Pinder; *Fl.* Pinter; p.n. See Pender
- PINE.** G. Pein; a p.n. See Payne
- PINHEY.** A loc. n. (?). See Paine
- PINK.** See Pinnock or Pinch
- PINKERTON.** From Pontcardon (?); a loc. n., Norm.
- PINKHAM.** See Pincombe
- PINKNEY.** A loc. n., Northants, Wilts
- PINN.** A loc. n., Devon. Or *Fr.* Pin; G. Pinn; *D.B.* Pin; p.n. See Peen
- PINNEGAR.** A.S. Pinegear = Winegear; G. Pinger; p.n. (friendly spear)
- PINNER.** A loc. n., Middlx. Or *Fr.* Pineur; a p.n. (a painter). Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622
- PINNION.** From Pignan; a loc. n. in France. *Fl.* Pingeon, Pinon; p.n. Or see Binyon
- PINNOCK.** A loc. n., Glost.
- PINSENT, PINSUN.** Pinston; a loc. n., Devon. Or see Pinchen
- PIPE.** A loc. n., Heref., Staffs. Or *Fr.* Pipe; a p.n.
- PIPER.** See Pepper
- PIPPET.** *Fl.* Pipart; a p.n. (strong piper)
- PITCAIRN.** A loc. n., Perth
- PITCHER.** *N.-Fr.* Pichere; a p.n.
- PITCHES.** See Peache
- PITCHFORD.** A loc. n., Salop
- PITE.** See Pitt and Pyatt
- PITFIELD.** From Petiville; a loc. n., Norm.
- PITKIN.** Dimin. of Peterkin
- PITMAN.** *Dch.* Piderman; G. Pitschmann; p.n.
Pitman in Rot. Hund.
- PITT.** A loc. n., Cornw., Devon. Or *Dch.* Piet, Pitt; *Fr.* Pitte; p.n. See Pead
- PITTOCK.** See Pidcock
- PITTY.** See Pettit
- PIXEL.** From Pickshill; a loc. n., Somers. Or Picts-hill, Yorks
- PIXLEY.** A loc. n., Dur., Heref.
- PIZEY, PIZZEY.** G. Peysey; a p.n. Or see Poysey
- PLACE, PLAICE.** Le Places; loc. n., Norm. *D.* Plees; G. Pless; *Fl.* Pleis; *Dch.* Ples; *Fr.* Place; p.n.
- PLAMPIN.** *Fl.* Blampain; a p.n.
- PLANE.** From Pleine; a loc. n., Norm. Or G. Plener; *D.B.* Pleines; p.n.
- PLANK.** From le Planquay; a loc. n., Norm. Or *D.* Plank; *Dch.* *Fl.* Plank; *Fr.* Planche, Planque; p.n. Prot. ref., Dover, 1622
- PLANT.** *N.-Fr.* De la Plante; a p.n.
- PLANTIN.** *Dch.* Planten; a p.n.

- PLASTOW. From Plaistow; a loc. n., Derbysh., Ess., Kent, Suss.
- PLATT. From Plathe; a loc. n., Germ. (a plain). Or *A.S.* Blæd (glory); *G.* Platt; *D., S.* Plaate; *Dch.* Platte; p.n.
- PLATTEN. *D., S.* Platen; *Fl.* Plétain, Plettinck; p.n.; fam. n.
- PLAW. See Plow
- PLAYER. *A.S.* Pleghere; *Dch.* Plieger; *Fr.* Plehiers; p.n. (war player)
- PLAYFAIR. *G.* Plewa; a p.n.
- PLAYFORD. A loc. n., Suff.
- PLAYLE. *G.* Pleul; p.n.
- PLEASANCE, PLEASANTS. *N.-Fr.* Plaisance; a p.n.
- PLEDGER. See Player
- PLENTY. *G.* Plantier; a p.n.
- PLEWS. *Fl.* Pluys; p.n. See Plow
- PLIMPTON. From Plympton; a loc. n., Devon
- PLIMSAUL, PLIMSOLL. From Plemstall or Plemonstall; a loc. n., Ches.
- PLOW. From Plau; a loc. n., Germ. Or *D.* Plógr, Ploug; *G.* Plew, Pluge, Plohs; *Dch.* Ploos; *Fl.* Pluys; p.n.
- LOWDEN. A loc. n., Salop
- PLOWMAN. *S.* Ploman; p.n.
- PLOWRIGHT. From Plougouvert (?); a loc. n., Norm.
- PLUCKROSE. *D.* Plockross; a p.n.
- PLUM, PLUMB. *D., Fl.* Plum; *N.-Fr.* Plumme; p.n.
- PLUMBRIDGE. A loc. n., Kent
- PLUME. See Plum
- PLUMMER. *N.-Fr.* le Plumer, Plumier; p.n. (plume maker). Hugt. n., Lond. 1682
- PLUMPTRE. A loc. n., Notts
Originally De Clerfai, from Clarfait, near Avesnes, Fland. Afterwards Fitz William of Plumtre.
- PLUMSTEAD. A loc. n., Norf.
- PLUNKETT. From Plouquenat, near Rennes, Bretagne. *N.-Fr.* De Plugenet; a p.n.
- PLYMSELL. See Plimsaul
- POATE. *Dch., Fl.* Poot; a p.n.
- POBJOY. See Popjoy
- POCHIN. *N.-Fr.* Pocin; a p.n.
- POCKETT. *Fr.* Pauchet, Pochet; p.n. Dim. of Pook
- POCKLINGTON. A loc. n., Yorks
- POCOCK. *D.* Pock; *G.* Pocha; p.n. See Pook. Dim.
- PODD. See Paddy
- PODGER. Welsh Ap Odger; a p.n.
- PODMORE. A loc. n., Staffs
- POGSON. See Pook
- POINTER. *Fr.* Pointier; a p.n. (a maker of points). Or see Pont
- POINTIN. See Poynton
- POINTS. From Pontoise (?); a loc. n., Norm.
Ponz, under-tenant in *D.B.* Nicholas Puintz held land in Glost. temp. K. John.
- POLDEN. A loc. n., Somers
- POLE. A loc. n., Devon. Also from St Pol de Leon; a loc. n., Norm.; de la Pole. Or see Paull
- POLES. See Paul
- POLEV. *D.* Pol, Poli; *Fr.* Pollet; p.n. See Paul
- POLGLAZE. A loc. n., Cornw.
- POLHILL. A loc. n.
- POLKINGHORNE. A loc. n., Cornw.
- POLL. See Pole
- POLLARD. *A.S.* Boldheard (?) (bold, strong); *Fl.* Pollaert; *Fr.* Pollard; p.n. See Bollard
Gaufrid Pollard on Rot. Obl. et Fin., temp. K. John. Also a Hugt. n., Lond. 1618.
- POLLITT. *Fr.* Polet, Pollet; *Dch.* Politz; p.n. See Paul. A Hugt. n.
- POLLOCK. A loc. n., Renfrew. Or *Dch.* Polak; a p.n. See Paul
- POLLY. *Fr.* Pollet; *Fl.* Polly; *D.* Poli; p.n. See Paul
- POLLYN. See Paul
- POLSUE. Cornish p.n.
- POLWARTH. A loc. n., Berwick

- POLWHELE. A loc. n., Cornw. (*D.B.* Polhel)
- POMFREY. A loc. corruption of Pontefract; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *see* Pumphrey
- POND. From Pont; a loc. n., Belg., Cornw. *Dch.* Pont; a p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- PONDER. *N.-Fr.* le Pondere; *D.B.* Ponther; *G.* Punde; p.n.
- PONSFORD. A loc. n., Devon. Or Pontesford, Salop
- PONSONBY. A loc. n., Cumb.
- PONT. *See* Pond
- PONTIFEX. *D.* Pontavice; a p.n.
- PONTING. *N.-Fr.* De Pontin; a p.n.
- PONTON. A loc. n., Lincs
- POOK. From Poucques; a loc. n., Fland. Or *N.* Púki (Puck); *D.* Pogge; *A.S.* Pucca, Puch; *G.* Puche; *S.* Puke; p.n. Also a contraction of Pollock
- POOLE. A freq. loc. n., Dorset, Yorks, etc. From *N.* *Poltr*; *B.* *pwl* (a pool). Or *see* Paul. Poule, a Prot. ref., Lond. 1621
- POORE. From Puers (?); a loc. n., Belg. *G.* Pur; *D.B.* Pur; p.n. John le Poer held lands in Yorks, *temp.* K. John, 1201.
- POOS. *A.S.* Bos; *Dch.* Poesse; *Fl.* Pues; p.n. (a stall)
- POPE. *N.* Papar; *A.S.* Papo; *F.* Poppe; *D.* Pop; *S.* Pape; *Fl.* Papy, Poppin; *Dch.* Paap, Pop; *G.* Pape, Papke, Poppe, Poper; p.n. (father)
Pope was the name of a Duke of Friesland, slain in battle by Charles Martel, A.D. 734.
- POPHAM. A loc. n., Devon, Hants
- POPJOV. *Fl.* Papegaey; a p.n.; *G.* *papagei* (a parrot)
- POPKIN. *See* Pope. Dimin.
- POPLE, POPPLE. A loc. n., Belg. *Dch.* Poppel; a p.n.
- POPPLETON. A loc. n., Yorks
- POPPY. *See* Pope
- PORCHER. *N.-Fr.*; p.n. (swine-herd)
- PORLEY. *See* Pawley
- PORT. Portes; a loc. n., Norm. *Fr.*, *G.* Port; *Dch.* Porth, Porte; p.n.
- PORTAL. *Fr.*; p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- PORTEOUS. From Portways (?); a loc. n., Oxf.
- PORTER. *Dch.* Poorter; *Fr.* Portier; p.n. (a door-keeper). Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622
Ad Porta', 1327.
- PORTLOCK. From Porlock; a loc. n., Somers
- PORTWAY. A loc. n., Worcest.
- PORTWINE. *Fr.* Potvin (good-will). Or *A.S.* Peohtwine (Pict-friend); *Dch.* Portheine; p.n.
- POSEY. *Fr.* Poussset; a p.n.
- POSSELT. *See* Postlethwaite
- POSTEL, POSTLE. *N.-Fr.*; p.n.; *petit poteau* (post, stake)
In Rot. Hund.
- POSTLETHWAITE. A loc. n. A clearing enclosed with stakes. *D.* Poselt; a p.n.
- POSTON. A loc. n., Heref., Salop
- POTCHETT. *See* Pockett
- POTHECARY. From Apothecary; the occupation
Laurencius Ypocariarius occurs among the tenants of Ipswich Priory in the thirteenth century.
- POTT. *Fl.*, *Dch.* Pot; *S.* Pott; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618. *See* Body
- POTTAGE. From Potheridge; a loc. n., Devon
- POTTER. *Dch.* Potter, Potters; *Fr.* Potier, Pottier; p.n. (a potter)
Le Potere in Rot. Hund.
- POTTINGER. Fam. n. of Pott. *Dch.* Pottinga; a p.n.
- POTTON. From Potterne; a loc. n., Wilts
- POTTOW. *Fr.* Poteau, Pottaux; p.n. (a post)
- POTTS, POTTES. A loc. n., Belg. *Dch.*, *Fl.*; p.n. *See* Pott
- POULTER. *G.* Polte; *Fr.* Poulterier; p.n. (a poulterer). Hugt. n., Canterbury, Jas. I.
Le Poleter in Rot. Hund.

- POULTNEY. A loc. n., Leics. A hamlet of Misterton
Sir John de Poultny, knight, Lord Mayor of London, bur. St Paul's, 1349.
- POULTON. A loc. n., Glost., Kent, Lancs
- POUNCEBY. *See* Ponsonby
- POUND. A loc. n., Devon
- POUNTNEY. A loc. n., Suff.
- POWELL. Welsh ab Howell; *Fr.* Puel; a p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- POWER. *Fr.* Pouyer; a p.n. (grand). *See* Poore
- POWLEY. *See* Paul
- POWNALL. A loc. n., Ches.
- POYNINGS. A loc. n., Surr.
- POYNTER. *See* Pointer
- POYNTON. A loc. n., Lincs
- POYSER. *A.S.* Boso, Busa, Pusa (stall keeper); *G.* Peiser, Peuser; *Fl.* Pizar; *Dch.* Peyser; p.n.
- POYSEY. From Poissy; a loc. n., Norm. Hugt. n., Lond. 1681
- PRAHL, PRALL. *D.*, *G.*, *Dch.*; p.n. (bounce, brag). Or Prawle; a loc. n., Devon
- PRAILL. From Presles; a loc. n., Belg. *Dch.* Prell; a p.n.
- PRATT. A loc. n., France. *N.-Fr.* Du Prat; *Fr.* Du Pré (meadow), Prat; *Fl.* Praet. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- PRECIOUS. *Dch.* Preussiche (?); a p.n. (Prussian)
- PREDAM. *Fr.* Predhom; a p.n. *See* Prodham
- PREDDY, PREEDY. *See* Priddy
- PREESE. A loc. n., Lancs. Or *see* Price
- PRENDERGAST. A loc. n., Pembroke
- PRENTICE, PRENTIS. *A.S.* Prentsa or Prentisa (?); a p.n. *See* Prince
- PRESMOTT. A loc. n., Devon, Lancs, Salop
- PRESENT. *Fr.* Présent; a p.n.
- PRESLAND. *Dch.*; loc. and p.n.
- PRESLEY. *See* Priestley
- PRESOW. *Fr.* Preseau; a p.n. Or Presall; a loc. n., Lancs. Bres-soux, Belg.
- PRESS. *G.*; p.n. Or *see* Preece
- PRESSEY. From Precy; a loc. n., France
- PREST. *See* Priest
- PRESTIGE. From Prestwich; a loc. n., Lancs
- PRESTON. A loc. n., Kent, Lancs, Mid-Lothian, etc.
- PRETTEJOHN. *Fr.* Petitjean; a p.n.
- PRETTY. *See* Priddy
- PRETYMAN. *A.S.* Beorhtman, Brihtman; *G.* Brettman; p.n. (illustrious man)
- PREVOST. *Dch.* Prevost; *Fr.* Pré-vost; p.n. (a provost). A Hugt. n., Rye, 1621
- PREWETT. *Fr.* Prevet; a p.n.
- PRICE. Welsh Ap Rhys; a p.n. Prise; a loc. n., Yorks. Preece, Denbigh
Roger Preise in Rot. Obl. et Fin., temp. K. John.
- PRICKETT. *See* Prichard
- PRIDDEN. From Priding; a loc. n., Glost. Welsh Pryddyn (?)
- PRIDDY. A loc. n., Somers
- PRIDHAM. *See* Predham
- PRIDMORE. *A.S.* Beorhtmæ (illustrious famous); *D.* Bredmore; p.n.
- PRIEST. *A.S.* Preost; *N.* Prestr; *Fl.* Prist; p.n. From the office
- PRIESTLEY. From Priestcliffe (?); a loc. n., Derbysh.
- PRIGG. *A.S.* Bric, Bright; *Fl.* Prick; a p.n. (illustrious)
- PRIGGENS. *Dch.* Pricken; a p.n.; fam. n.
- PRIKE. *See* Prigg
- PRIM, PRIME. *A.S.* Brým; *Dch.* Priem; *D.* Prime; p.n. (the sea). Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- PRIMROSE. A loc. n., Fife
- PRINCE. *Fr.*, *Fl.* Prins; *Dch.* Prince, Prins; *G.* Prinz; p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618. *See* official names

- PRING. *N.* Brynki, from Brynjólfr (mailed Jólfr); *G.* Bring; *Dch.* Brink; p.n.
- PRINGLE. From Hop-Pringle (?); a loc. n., Scotl. Pringel, a Prot. ref., Lond. 1687
- PRINSEP. From Brinsop; a loc. n., Heref. Or Princethorpe; a loc. n., Devon
- PRIOR, PRYER. *Fl.* Preier; *Fr.* Prier; *D.* Prior; p.n. (prior, priest)
- PRITCHARD. Welsh Ap-Richard
- PRITTY. *See* Priddy
- PROBART, PROBERT. Welsh Ap-Robert; a p.n.
- PROBY, PROBYN. Welsh Ap-Robin
- PROCTER. *Lat.* Procurator (an apparitor); *Fr.* Procureur; a p.n.
- PRODGERS. Welsh, Ap-Rodgers
- PRODHAM. *Fr.* Prodhomme; a p.n. (gallant, brave)
- PROFFITT. *G.* Proft, Prophet; *Fr.* Profit; p.n. Or *see* Proudfoot (?)
- PROPERT. *See* Probert
- PROSSER. *G.* Preusser; a p.n.
- PROTHEROE. *See* Prydderch
- PROUD. *N.* Pruði; *Fr.* Praud; *A.S.* Pruð; p.n.
- PROUDFOOT. *N.* Pruði-fótr; *G.* Prowit (stately foot); a n.n.
- PROUDHAM. *Fr.* Prudhomme; a p.n. *See* Prodham
- PROUDLOVE. *Fr.* Prioleau (?). A Hugt. n.
- PROUT. *See* Proud
- PROWSE. A loc. n., Devon. Or *G.* Praus; *Dch.* Prouse; p.n.
- PRUDAMES. *See* Proudham
- PRUDENCE. *Fr.* Prudans; a p.n. (honest)
- PRUDHOE. A loc. n., Dur., Northbd.
- PRUDHOM. *Fr.* Prudhomme; a p.n. (a skilful man)
- PRUE. *Fr.* Preux; a p.n. (brave). Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- PRUEN. *A.S.* Brun, Bryne, Prun (brown); *Dch.* Preün, Prooijen; p.n.
- PRUST. *Fl.* Proust; a p.n. *See* Prevost
- PRY. A loc. n., Belg. Prey, Norm.
- PRYDDERCH, PRYTHERCH. Welsh Ap-Rhydderch, the son of Roderick (the red). *See* Brodrick
- PRYKE. *See* Prigg
- PUCKETT. *G.* Puchat; a p.n. *See* Pook. Dim.
- PUCKEY. From Puchay; a loc. n., Norm. Or *see* Pook
- PUCKLE. *G.* Puchelt; *Fl.* Puckle; p.n. (humped (?)). Or dim. of Puck
- PUCKRIDGE. A loc. n., Herts
- PUDDEFOOT, PUDDPHATT. From Puddephats; a loc. n., Herts
- PUDDICOMBE. From Pudcombe; a loc. n., Devon
- PUDNEY. *See* Putney
- PUGH. From the Welsh Ap-Hugh (son of Hugh). Or *A.S.* Puh, Puch; p.n. *See* Pook
- PUGSLEY. From Puxley; a loc. n., Northants
- PULESTON. A loc. n., Heref.
- PULFORD. From Pulsford; a loc. n., Devon
- PULHAM. A loc. n., Devon, Norf.
- PULL. A loc. n., Belg.
De la Palle in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- PULLBROOK. From Polebrook; a loc. n., Northants. Or Pullabrook, Devon
- PULLEIN, PULLYN. *Fr.* Poullain; a p.n. *See* Paul. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1622
- PULLEY. From Pullay; a loc. n., Norm. Or *Fr.* Poulllet; a p.n.
- PULLUM. *See* Pulham
- PULVER. *See* Bulwer
- PUMFRIT. *See* Pomfrey
- PUMPHREY. From the Welsh Ap-Humphrey (?). Or *see* Pomfrey
- PUNCH. *N.* - *Fr.* Pointz, Ponce, Punce; p.n. Or Irish corruption of Ponsonby
- PUNCHARD. *Fr.* Ponchaut; a p.n. *See* Pinchard

- PUNG. *Dch.* Puncke; a p.n. *A.S.* *pung* (a purse)
 PUNNETT. *G.* Pundt; a p.n.
 PUNSHON. *Fr.* Ponchon; a p.n.
 Puncin in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 PUNT. *A.S.* Punt; *G.* Pundt; p.n.;
 pund (a mole). See Pond
 PUNTER. *G.* Punte; a p.n.
 PURBROOK. A loc. n., Hants
 PURCELL. *N.-Fr.* Pourcel; a p.n.
 (little pig)
 Radulph Purcel held land in Bucks,
 temp. K. John.
 PURCHAS. *N.-Fr.* Perahgoz (?) (bear-
 Goth); *Fr.* Pourchez; a p.n.
 (a poor knight)
 Andreas Purchaz held land in Kent,
 temp. K. John.
 PURDAY, PURDEY, PURDIE, PURDUE,
 PURDY. See Pardoe
 PURDON. From Purton; a loc. n.,
 Glost., Wilts. Or Pirton, Herts,
 Staffs., Worcest.
 PURFITT. See Perfitt
 PURGOLD. *A.S.* Burgweald, Bur-
 wold; p.n. (the castle ruler)
 PURITAN. From Puriton; a loc. n.,
 Somers
 PURKHAM. From Purcombe; a loc.
 n., Devon
 PURKIS. See Purchas or Perkis
 PURR. *A.S.* Bur; *G.* Pur; p.n.
 See Poore
 PURRIER. *A.S.* Burhicher (secure
 warrior). Or *Fr.* Perrier; a p.n.
 (a quarryman ?)
 PURSER. *Fr.* Perseau; a p.n. See
 Purss
 PURSLEY. See Purslow
 PURSLOW. A loc. n., Salop
 PURSS. *G.* Pursche; a p.n. (sound).
 Dim. of Pur
 PURTON. A loc. n., Glost.
 PURVES, PURVIS. A loc. n., Berwick.
 Pervyse; a loc. n., Flanders
 PUSEY. A loc. n., Berks
 PUTLEY. From Putloe; a loc. n.,
 Glost.
 PUTNAM. From Puttenham; a loc.
 n., Herts, Surr.
 PUTNEY. A loc. n., Surr.
 PUTT. A loc. n., Belg. Or *A.S.*
 Putta; *G.* Puth; *Dch.* Put;
 p.n. See Pott
 PUTTERILL. *Fr.* Poutrel (?); a p.n.
 (a beam); or a loc. n.
 PUTTOCK. *A.S.* Puttoc; *G.* Puttke;
 p.n. Dim. of Putt
 PUXON. From Puxton; a loc. n.,
 Somers, Worcest.
 PYATT. See Pyett
 PYBUS. *Dch.* Pijpers; a p.n.; fam.
 n. See Pepper
 PYE. From Pois (?); a loc. n., Belg.
 Or *D.* Pii; *Fl.* Peys, Pye; *G.*
 Poyer; p.n.
 PYEMONT. *Fr.* Pimont; a p.n.
 PYETT. *A.S.* Pyht, Peoht (Pict);
 Fl. Piette; p.n.
 PYGALL. *G.* Biegel; *Dch.* Biegel;
 p.n.
 PYKE. *Fl.* Pycke; a p.n. See
 Peak
 PYLE. A loc. n., Norm. See Peel
 PYM. See Pim
 PYMAN. See Pyemont
 PYMAR, PYMER. From Pyemoor;
 a loc. n., Camb.
 PYNE. See Paine
 PYCHES. See Peake
 PYWELL. From Bywell; a loc. n.,
 Northbd.

Q

- QUADLING, QUODLING. Dimin. of
 D. Quaade; a p.n. See Wadd
 QUAE. *Fr.*; p.n. Or Irish
 M'Qua
 QUAIL. A Manx contraction of the
 Irish MacPhail (Paul's son). Or
 A.S. Wealh; *N.-Fr.* Cuala (a stran-
 ger); *G.* Quiel; *D.* Quehl; p.n.

- QUAIN. *A.S.* Cwen (an inhabitant of Quenland, a vandal); *Fr.* Quenne; *Dch.* Quien; p.n. Or Irish M'Queen
- QUAINTANCE. *Fl.* Quintins; a p.n.
- QUALTER. From M'Walter
- QUANT. *A.S.* Wand, Want; *Dch.* Kwant; *G.* Quandt; p.n. (Wend). Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- QUANTOCK. A loc. n., Somers
- QUANTRELL. See Cantrell
- QUARMAN, QUARMANE. *A.S.* Wærman; *Fr.* Querment; p.n.; *war* (cautious)
- QUARMBY. A loc. n., Yorks
- QUARRELLE. See Carrell
- QUARRINGTON. A loc. n., Dur., Lincs
- QUARRY. *A.S.* Cwara; *Fr.* Quarré; ap.n. (wary). Or Scotch M'Quarrie
- QUARTERMAIN. *A.S.* Weardman; *Fr.* Quatremaings; p.n. (guardman)
In Oxon, Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- QUARTLEY. A loc. n., Devon
- QUASH. *A.S.* Waso, Wassa; *G.* Quass; p.n. (waterman (?))
- QUAY. See Quaie
- QUAYLE. See Quail
- QUECKETT. A loc. n., Wilts. Or *A.S.* Wigheard (war firm); *G.* Quickert; a p.n.
- QUELCH. See Welch
- QUENBY. A loc. n., Leics
- QUESTED. From Quenstadt; a G. loc. and p.n.
- QUICK. A loc. n., Yorks. Or *A.S.* Cwic; *Fr.* Guiche; *Old Fr.* Guige; *Fl.* Kwick; *S.* Qvick; *Dch.* Kuijk; *G.* Quicker; p.n. (active)
- QUIGLEY. From Quedgeley; a loc. n., Glost. Or *Old G.* Wigilo; *A.S.* Wigelin. Dim. of Wig
- QUILLAN. From the Irish *cuileann* (holly)
- QUILTY. From the Irish *coillte* (woods)
- QUINBY. See Quenby
- QUINCEY. From Quincé; a loc. n., Maine
Quinci in Roll of Battell Abbey. De Quency, Leics, temp. K. John.
- QUINN. A loc. n., Killaloe, Ireland. Also M'Quin, from the Irish *Con* (the descendant of Con)
- QUINNEY. From Queney; a loc. n., Camb. Or Irish M'Quiney; a p.n.
- QUINTOCK. See Quantock
- QUINTON. A loc. n., Glost., Northants, Warw., Worcest.
- QUIRK. A Manx contraction of the Irish MacCuirc (Cork's son); a p.n.; *coirce* (oats)
- QUIXLEY. See Quigley

R

- RABAN. *N.-Fr.* De Rabayne. Or *A.S.* Hraban; = *ram* (strong); *Fr.* Raban, Raband; *Dch.* Rabanus; p.n.
- RABBETH, RABETT. *A.S.* Radbod; *G.* Rabat; *Dch.* Rappart; p.n. (counsel messenger)
- RABBIDGE. *A.S.* Raba; *G.* Rabisch; *N.-Fr.* De Rabes, Rabace; p.n.
- RABBITS. D. Rabitz; a p.n. Also a corruption of Roberts. See above
- RABEY, RABY. From Raby; a loc. n., Ches., Norm. Or Rebaix, Belg.
- RABLEY. A loc. n., Herts
- RACE. See Reece
- RACKETT. See Reckett
- RACKHAM. A loc. n., Suss.
- RACKLEY. A loc. n.
- RACKSTRAW, RACKSTRAY. D. Rockstroh; a p.n.
- RADCLIFFE. A loc. n., Notts
- RADFORD. A loc. n., Devon, Notts
- RADLEY. A loc. n., Notts, Staffs
- RADMALL. From Rathmell; a loc. n., Yorks
- RADMORE. From Rathmore; a loc. n., Killarney. Redmire, Yorks. Or *A.S.* Rædmær, Rademar; p.n. (famous counsellor)

- RADNALL.** From Rednal; a loc. n., Worcest.
- RADWILL.** *A.S.* Rædwealh; a p.n. (a foreign counsellor)
- RAE.** *See* Ray
- RAEBURN.** A loc. n., Dumfries
- RAFFE.** *See* Rolf
- RAFFETY.** From the Irish O'Rafferty; a p.n.
- RAFFLES.** *Fl.* Raphaels; a p.n.
- RAGG.** *N.* Ragi (a king); *A.S.* Rag, Wraga; *D.* Rager; *Dch.* Rack; p.n. (an exile)
- RAGGETT.** *N.-Fr.* Ragot; *G.* Rackette; p.n. Dim. of Ragg
- RAIKES.** A loc. n., Lincs
- RAILTON.** *See* Relton
- RAIN.** *N.* Hreinn (reindeer); *A.S.* Wrenna; *Fr.* Raine, Reine; *G.* Renn; p.n. *See* Wren
- RAINBIRD.** *A.S.* Regenbeort, Regenbert (very bright); *G.* Reinhardt; *N.-Fr.* Reinbert; p.n.
- RAINBOW.** *A.S.* Regenbod; *G.* Reinboth; *N.-Fr.* Rainbaut; p.n. (chief messenger)
- RAINEY.** A loc. n., France
- RAINHAM.** A loc. n., Ess.
- RAINS, RAINES.** A loc. n., Ess.
- RAINSFORD.** From Rainford; a loc. n., Lancs
- RAIT.** A loc. n., Perth
- RAITHBY.** A loc. n., Lincs
- RAKE.** A loc. n., Devon
- RALEIGH.** From Rayleigh; a loc. n., Ess. Or *Fr.* Ralet; a p.n.
- RALF.** *See* Rolf
- RAMAGE.** *D.* Rames; *Fl.* Ramuz; p.n. *A.S.* Hranig(?) (a reindeer). Dim. of Hran
- RAMM.** *N.* Ramr; n.n. (strong); *D.B.* Ram; *D., G.* Ramm; p.n. Rame, Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- RAMPLEN.** *Fr.* Rampillon; a p.n.
- RAMSAY.** A loc. n., Ess., I. of Man, S. Wales
- RAMSBOTHAM, RAMSBOTTOM.** A loc. n., Lancs. Comp. *Fl.* Ransbotyn; a p.n.
- RAMSDEN.** A loc. n., Ess., Herts, Oxf.
- RAMSHAW.** A loc. n., Dur., Northbd.
- RAMSHAY.** *See* Ramshaw
- RAMSTEAD.** *D.* Ramstad; a loc. and p.n.
- RAMYELL, RANYELL.** *N.* Rafnkell; *A.S.* Ramcytel, Ramechil; *Fr.* Ramioul (?); p.n. (Ketel the strong)
- RAND.** A loc. n., Lincs. Or *A.S.*, *D.* Rand; a p.n. (a shield)
- RANDALL.** *A.S.* Rendel; *D., G.* Randel; a p.n.; *N.* Rëndolfr (shield-wolf). *See* Rendell
- RANDOLF.** *See* Randolph
- RANDS.** From Raunds; a loc. n., Northants. Or fam. n. of Rand
- RANDSFORD.** *See* Rainsford
- RANDULPH.** *D.* Randulff; *G., S.* Randel; *A.S.* Randolf, Randulf, Randwuff; p.n. (shield-wolf)
- RANGER.** *A.S.* Regengar; *N.-Fr.* Reignier; *D.* Rannje; p.n. (chief spear)
- RANKIN.** A loc. n. Scotl. Or *N.-Fr.* Roncin; *Fl.* Renkin; p.n. Dim. of Renn
- RANNALS.** *See* Reynolds
- RANNEY.** From Renaix; a loc. n., Fland. *N.* Hrani (a blusterer); *Fr.* René; p.n. Renie, Hugt. n., Lond. 1688
- RANSDALE.** From Ravensdale (Raunsdale); a loc. n., Derbysh.
- RANSLEY.** From Ramsley; a loc. n., Devon
- RANSOME, RANSON.** *N.-Fr.* Rançon; a p.n. (ransomed)
- RANSTEAD.** A loc. n.
- RANT.** *Dch.*; p.n. *See* Rand
- RANTELL.** *See* Randall
- RANTON.** A loc. n., Staffs
- RAPER.** *See* Rope
- RAPKIN.** *G.* Rappke; a p.n. Dimin. of Rapp
- RAPP.** *A.S.* Raba; *D., Dch., G.* Rapp; *Fl.* Rappe; p.n. (strong). Hugt. n., Lond. 1681

- RAPLEY. *Fr.* Raparlier (?); a p.n.
 RAPPARD. *See* Rabbeth
 RAPSON. *See* Rapp
 RARP. *See* Rapp
 RASH. *D.* Rask; *Fl.* Rasse; *G.* Rasch; p.n. Dim. of *A.S.* Ras; a p.n. (rash)
 RASHLEIGH. A loc. n., Devon
 RASP. *A.S.* Rasbeort, Raspert (illustrious assailant); *G.* Rasper; p.n.
 RASTALL. From Rusthall (?); a loc. n., Kent
 W. Rastel in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 RATHWELL. *See* Rothwell or Radwill
 RATTEE. *A.S.* Rad, Ratho (counsel); *D.* Rathje; *G.* Ratay, Rathay; *Dch.* Ratté; p.n.
 RATTRAY. A loc. n., Aberdeensh.
 RATTY. An Irish corruption of Ratcliffe. Or *A.S.* Ræd, Rat, Ratho; p.n. (counsel)
 RAVEN. *N.* Hræfn; *S.* Ravn; *D.* Rafn, Raun; *Dch.* Raven; *A.S.* Ræfen, Rauen; p.n. (a raven)
 RAVENHILL. From Ravenel; a loc. n., Norm.
 RAVENSCIFFE. A loc. n., Staffs
 RAVENSCOURT. A loc. n.
 RAVENSCROFT. A loc. n., Ches.
 RAVENSWORTH. A loc. n., Dur.
 RAVEY. *Fr.* Revet; a p.n. *See* Rivett
 RAW. *A.S.* Raue, Ræf; p.n. (raven); *D.*, *Fl.*, *G.* Rau; p.n. *See* Roe, Rowe
 RAWCLIFF. A loc. n., Yorks, Lancs
 RAWDON. A loc. n., Yorks
 RAWKINS. *G.*, *Dch.* Rauch, Raucke; p.n. Dim. of Raw
 RAWLE, RAWLL. *Dch.* Rohol; a p.n. *See* Rolfe
 RAWLENCE. *N.* Hróðland (famous land); *A.S.* Rolland; *Fl.* Roulandt; *S.* Roland; *Dch.* Roelants; p.n.
 RAWLEY. *See* Raleigh or Rowley
 RAWLINGS. *Dch.* Rohling; a p.n. (descendants of Rolfe)
 RAWLINSON. *See* Rolfe
 RAWSON. *N.* Rauðssynir (children of the "red"); *Fl.* Raussens; p.n.
 RAY. *See* Reay
 RAYBOULD. *N.* Rögnvaldr (the keeper of the gods); *A.S.* Rainbald; *G.* Rebohl; *N.-Fr.* Ribald; p.n.
 RAYCRAFT. *See* Ryecroft
 RAYDEN, RAYDON. A loc. n., Suff. Or *Dch.* Reeden; a p.n.
 RAYMENT, RAYMOND. *N.* Hrómundr (famous protector); *D.* Reymann; *Dch.* Reiman; *G.* Rehmann; *D.B.* Raimund; p.n. Raimond in Roll of Battell Abbey.
 RAYNARD. *A.S.* Ragenheard; *D.* Reinhard; *G.* Rennert; *Dch.* Renard; *Fr.* Renaud; p.n. (wise firmness)
 RAYNER. *N.* Hreinnarr (reindeer). Or *A.S.* Regenhere (wise warrior); *D.* Reiner; *G.* Renner; *N.-Fr.* Ranier; *Fl.* Renner; *D.B.* Rayner; p.n.
 RAYNHAM. A loc. n., Norf.
 RAYNOR. *See* Rayner
 RAYSON. From Rasen; a loc. n., Lincs. Or *see* Ray
 READ. A loc. n., Yorks. Or *see* Reid
 READY, RETHY. A loc. n., Belg. *Dch.* Riede; a p.n.
 REAM. *N.* Hreimr; n.n. (noisy); *S.* Reimers; *Dch.* Riem, Reimers; p.n.
 REAP. *A.S.* Rip; *Dch.* Reep; a p.n. *See* Ribbans
 REARDEN. From Ruardean; a loc. n., Glost. Or *see* Riordan
 REASLEY. *See* Risley
 REASON. From Ressons; a loc. n., France. *Dch.* Riessen; a p.n. De Reasne, a Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618
 In Rot Hund.
 REAVELEY. A loc. n., Northbd.
 REAVELL. *See* Revill

- REAY. A loc. n., Caithness, Kirkcudbright. Or *D.* Reeh; *S.* *Dch.* Ree; *Fl.* Rey, Reh; *N.-Fr.* De Rea; *Fr.* Ray, Rayé; p.n. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1688
- REBBECK. From Rebecq; a loc. n., Fland. Rebache, Hugt. n., Lond. 1688
- RECKITT. *Fr.* Requette; *Dch.* Reket; p.n.; *N.-Fr.* *requette* (a stick). Or *A.S.* Ricard, Ricart; *Fl.* Reyekeart, Richet; *N.-Fr.* Racate; p.n. (firm rule)
- REDAWAY. A loc. n., Devon
- REDDAN, REDON. *Fr.* Redant; a p.n. (toothed)
- REDDIE, REDDY. See Ready
- REDDING. From Reading; a loc. n., Berks. Or see Reid
- REDDISH. A loc. n., Ches. Or Redditch, Worcester; or *G.* Rettsch; a p.n. See Reid
- REDFORD. From Retford; a loc. n., Notts
- REDGRAVE. A loc. n., Norf., Suff.
- REDHEAD. *A.S.* Rædhæard, Rathart; p.n. (strong counsellor)
- REDMAN, REDMAINE. *N.* Raðmaðr or Raðmann (counsellor); *D.* Raadman; *Fl.* Redeman; *A.S.* Rædman; *G.* Rathmann; p.n.
- REDMOND. *A.S.* Rædmund (counsel protector)
- REDPATH. A loc. n., Northbd.
- REDWOOD. A loc. n., Devon
- REECE, REESE. Welsh Rhys. Or *N.* Hrfi; a n.n. (illegitimate); *D.* Rüs; *Fl.* Reisse; *G.* Riess; *Dch.* Rees; p.n.
- REED. A loc. n., Suff. Or see Reid
- REEDER. *N.* Hreidarr (?) (a wreath); *D.* Redder; *A.S.* Rædhere, Reder; *G.* Reder; *Dch.* Reeder; p.n. (wise warrior)
- REEKIE. *A.S.* Ric (rule); *Fr.* Ricquier; *D.* Rieck; *G.* Ricke, Rieck; *Dch.* Rieke; p.n. Rycke; a loc. n., Belg.
- REEKS. *Fl.* Rykers; a fam. n.
- REEMAN. *Dch.* Rieman; a p.n.
- REEVE. *G.* Riewe; *Dch.* Rieuwe; p.n. Rèves; a loc. n., Belg.; Rives, France. Or *A.S.* *rēfa* (a tax gatherer). See Sheriff
- REFFELL. *Fl.* Revael; a p.n. See Revill
- REGAN. From Irish O'Regan; a p.n. Royeoghan (Roy's son)
- REGISTER. A loc. corruption of Rochester (Lower)
- REID. La Reid; a loc. n., Belg. *G.* Ried; *Dch.* Riede; *D.* Read; p.n. Or *A.S.* Ræd (red, also counsel)
- REILLY. From the Irish Radheolagh or Raghalach; p.n. Comp. Reuilly; a loc. n., France. *D.B.* Ruhilie; a p.n.
- REITH. From Reeth; a loc. n., Yorks
- RELPH. *F.* Rôlf; *Dch.* Reelfs; *A.S.* Radulf, Ralf; p.n. See Rolfe
- RELTON. From Wrelton; a loc. n., Yorks
- REMINGTON. See Rimmington
- REMANT. *Fr.* Remont (?); a p.n. Remand, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- RENDALL, RENDEL. A loc. n., Orkney. Or see Randall
- RENNALLS. See Reynolds
- RENNIE. See Rainey
- RENNISON. *Fl.* Renson; a p.n. See Rain
- RENSHAW. From Renishaw; a loc. n., Derbysh.
- RENTON. A loc. n., Dumbarton. Or Rennington, Northbd.
- RENWICK. A loc. n., Camb.
- REPINGTON. From Repton; a loc. n., Derbysh. *D.B.* Rapendune
- REPUKE. *Dch.* *G.* Rehbock; *Fr.* Reboux (?), p.n. Or see Rebbeck
- RESTALL. See Rastall
- RESTHER. *N.-Fr.* Fitz-Reste; a p.n. Resteau, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1688
- RETALLACK, RETALLICK. A loc. n., Cornw.
- REVELEY. See Reaveley

- REVEN. *See* Ruthven
 REVILL. From Reville; a loc. n., Norm. *Fr.* Revel, Revelle; p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
 Revel in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 REW. A loc. n., Devon. Rue, Dorset; Rue, France; Roux, Belg.
 REYNOLDS. *N.* Rögnvaldr; *A.S.* Regnald; *D.*, *S.* Reinhold; *Dch.* Reinold, Rennel; p.n. (god's wielder or ruler)
 RHIMES. *See* Ream
 RHIND. A loc. n., Perth
 RHODES. From Rhodéz; a loc. n., Aquitaine. A loc. n., Lancs. *N.-Fr.* De Rodés, 1202
 RHYS. Welsh p.n. (a warrior)
 RIBBANS, RIBBONS. *A.S.* Rip (reaper, also spoiler); *Dch.* Ribbink; *G.* Rippin; p.n. Or *see* Raban
 RIBICK. *See* Rebbek
 RICE. *See* Rhys
 RICH. From Riche; a loc. n., Lorraine
 RICHARDS. *A.S.* Ricard; *Fr.* Richard; *F.* Rikkerd, Rikkert, Rikkerts; *Dch.* Ricard, Richards; p.n. (strong ruler). Contr. of Ricardus
 RICHARDSON. *See* Rix
 RICHBEAL. *A.S.* Richeald (bold ruler)
 RICHES. *A.S.* Richere, Ricerus; p.n. (ruler-warrior). *See* Rich
 RICHFIELD. From Richeville; a loc. n., France
 RICHFORD. From Rickford; a loc. n., Somers
 RICHMOND. A loc. n., Surr., Yorks
 RICKARBY. A loc. n., Cumb.
 RICKET. *See* Reckitt. Ricquart, Hugt., Canterbury, 1622
 RIDALL, RIDDEL, RIDDLE. A loc. n., Scotl. Or *D.* Riedel; *S.* Rydall; *Fr.* Ridel, Ridelle; a p.n. (wrinkle). Or dim. of Rid
 Richard Ridel in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Also de Ridal.
 RIDDETT, RIDET. *N.-Fr.*; p.n. Dim. of Rid (knight)
 RIDDLESWORTH. From Roddlesworth; a loc. n., Lancs
 RIDER. *See* Ryder
 RIDGARD. *See* Rudyard. Or *A.S.* Ricweard; a p.n. (rule protector)
 RIDGE. A loc. n., Devon, Glost, Salop, Wilts
 RIDGELY. From Rugeley (?); a loc. n., Staffs
 RIDGWAY. A loc. n., Devon, Somers
 RIDGWELL. A loc. n., Ess.
 RIDLEY. A loc. n., Ches., Kent, Northbd.
 RIDOUT. *Fr.* Redouté; a p.n. (dreaded)
 RIDPATH. *See* Redpath
 RIDSDALE. A loc. n., Northbd.
 RIGBY. A loc. n., Yorks (*D.B.* Rigbi)
 RIGG. A loc. n., Dumfries
 RIGGLESWORTH. *See* Riddlesworth
 RIGGS. *See* Ridge
 RILEY. *See* Reilly
 RILLETT. *Fr.* Rouillet (rusty); *Fl.* Rielaert; Rillaert; p.n.
 RIMMINGTON. A loc. n., Yorks (*D.B.* Renitone)
 William de Rimington was Prior of Sawley Abbey and Chancellor of Oxford, A.D. 1372.
 RING. *N.* Hringr (a ring); *Dch.* Ring; *G.* Ring; p.n.
 RINGER. *A.S.* Hringware; *Old G.* Rincar; *Dch.* Rincker; *G.* Ringer; p.n. (a warrior defended by ringed or chain mail)
 RINGROSE. *N.* Hringr; a p.n. (a ring); *Irish* (praise); *A.S.* Rinc; a p.n. (warrior)
 Stephen Ryngros, Chaplain of St Mary's, Scarborough, 1582. *Yell* Wills.
 RINTOUL. *Dch.* Rintel; a p.n. *See* Randall
 RION. A loc. n., France. *D.* Ryan; *Fl.* Rion; p.n.

- RIORDAN. Irish O'Riordan
- RIPLEY. A loc. n., Derbysh., Ess., Surr., Yorks
- RIPPER. *Dch.* Rippe; *Fl.* Ripet; p.n. *See* Reap
- RIPPIN. *G.* Rippin; *Dch.* Rip-ping; a p.n.; fam. n. of Rip
- RIPPINGILLE. From Rippingale; a loc. n., Lincs
- RIPPON. From Ripon; a loc. n., Yorks
- RIPSHER. *G.* Rippke; a p.n. Dim. of Rip
- RISELEY. A loc. n., Derbysh.
- RISING. A loc. n., Norf. Or *S.* Rising; a p.n.
- RIST. *N.* Reistr (a twist); *G.* Rister; *D.*, *Fl.*, *Dch.* Rist; p.n.
- RITCHIE. *A.S.* Righeah; *Fr.* Richet; p.n. (high ruler)
- RITSON. A loc. n., Devon
- RIVERS. *Fr.* Rivez; *D.* Rievers; p.n. From Rivièrè; a loc. n., Belg.
Rivers in Roll of Battell Abbey.
D.B. Riveire, a tenant in chief.
- RIVETT. *N.-Fr.* Rivet; *Fl.* Riffaert; p.n.; *A.S.* Riu; a p.n. Contr. of Riculf (ruler-wolf)
- RIVINGTON. A loc. n., Lincs
- RIX. *G.* Rietsch; *Dch.* Rikke, Rikkens; *Fl.* Richez; p.n. *See* Riches
- ROBB. *Fl.* Robbe; a p.n. *See* Roberts
- ROBBINS. *Fl.* Robyns; a p.n.; fam. n.
- ROBERTS. *N.* Hró-bjartr; *A.S.* Rodbeort; *Fr.* Robert; *Dch.* Robart, Roberts; p.n. Robert's, for *N.-Fr.* Robertus (illustrious fame). *See* Christian names
- ROBEY, ROBY. A loc. n., Derbysh., Lincs, Yorks
- ROBIN. *Fr.*; p.n. Robain, Hugt., Lond. 1687
- ROBINETT. *Fr.* Robinet. Dimin. of Robin
- ROBINSON. *N.* Robbi, from Hró-bjartr (Robert); *Fl.* Robyns, Robson, Robisson; p.n. *See* Roberts. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- ROBSON. *Fl.*; p.n.
- ROCHE. *Fr.*; loc. and p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1687
- ROCHEFORT. A loc. n., Belg. and Norm.
- ROCKE. *A.S.* Roc; *N.-Fr.* De la Roca; *Dch.*, *G.* Rock; *Fr.* Rocque; p.n. (a rook)
Roger Roc in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John; and Rot. Hund.
- ROCKETT. From Rogate; a loc. n., Suss. Or *Fr.* Rochette, Roquet; p.n. From Roquette; a loc. n., Normandy
- ROCKLEY. A loc. n., Herts, Notts, Wilts. *N.-Fr.* De Rokela; a p.n.
- RODD. *A.S.* Rod, Rodda, Hrod, Rud, Rudda; p.n.; *N.* hróð (famous)
- RODGERS. *N.* Hróð-geirr; *D.* Roedeger, Rodgers; *Fl.* Roger; *Fr.* Rogier; *G.* Roger; *A.S.* Rodgar, Roger; p.n. (famous spear)
- RODNEY. From *N.-Fr.* Reyney or Radenay
- RODWELL. *See* Rothwell
- ROE. A loc. n., Herts. Or *see* Raw, Rowe
- ROEBUCK. *See* Rebbeck
- ROFFE. *N.-Fr.* De Rof; a p.n. *See* Rolfe. Hugt., Lond. 1687
- ROGERS. *See* Rodgers
- ROGERSON. *See* Rodgers. Or from Rogerstone; a loc. n., Monmouth (?)
- ROKEBY. A loc. n., Yorks
- ROLFE. *N.* Hródólf, Hrólfr; *A.S.* Rodulf; *G.* Roll, Rolle, Rolof, Roff, Ruff; *D.B.* Ralf, Roulf, Rolf; *F.* Rôlf; *D.* Rohlf; *Fl.*, *Dch.* Roll, Rolff, Rol; p.n. (glorious wolf)
- ROLL, ROLLE. Roly; a loc. n., Belg. *N.-Fr.* De Rouel; a p.n.

- ROLLES. *See* Rowles
 ROLLESTON. A loc. n., Staffs (*D.B.* Roolfeston)
 ROLLING. *Fr.* Rollin; a p.n. *See* Rawling
 ROLLINSON. *See* Rawlinson
 ROLPH. *See* Rolfe
 ROMER. From Roumare; a loc. n., Norm. Or *N.* Ramr (strong); *A.S.* Rom; *G., Dch.* Römer; *Fl.* Romer; a p.n.
 ROMILLY. A loc. n., Normandy. Romiley; a loc. n., Ches. William de Romillé was the first Baron of Skipton, Yorks.
 ROMNEY. A loc. n., Kent
 RONALD. Scot. Ranald; a p.n. (power of judgment)
 RONEG. From the Irish Mulrooney; a p.n.
 RONEV. *N.-Fr.* De Roenai; a p.n.
 ROOFE. *See* Roffe
 ROOK. *N.* Hríkr; p.n. *See* Rocke
 ROOM. Rumes; a loc. n., Belg.; Ruoms, France. Or *A.S.* Rom, Rum; *G.* Ruhm; *Fl.* Rooms; p.n.
 ROOPE, ROPE. *N.* Hrappr (a yeoman); *G.* Rupp; *A.S.* Hroppa, Rop, Roppa; *D.* Rupe; *Fl.* Roup; *N.-Fr.* de Rupe; p.n.
 ROOT. *See* Rutt
 ROPER. From Rupiere; a loc. n., Norm.
 RORKE. From the Irish O'Rorke; a p.n.
 ROSCOE. A loc. n., Yorks
 ROSE. From Ros (now Rots); a loc. n., Norm. Or *N.* Hross, *hrósa* (praise); *A.S.* Ros; *D., G., Dch., Fr.* Rose; a p.n. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1684
 ROSHER. From Rochers; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Rocher. Or *Dch.* Rosier; *Fl.* Rosaer; *D.* Roscher; *G.* Roescher; p.n. (praised warrior)
 ROSKILL. From Rosskell or Hrosskell; a loc. n., Cumb. Also *N.* Hrosketel; *A.S.* Roschil; p.n. (horse-kettle)
 ROSLYN. A loc. n., Edinburgh
 ROSS. A loc. n., Heref., Perth, Yorks. *See* Rose
 ROSSALL. A loc. n., Lancs, Yorks
 ROSSER. *See* Rosher
 ROSWELL. *Fr.* Rousselle; a p.n. *See* Russell. Hugt. n., Cant. 1622
 ROTH. *See* Routh
 ROTHERHAM. A loc. n., Yorks
 ROTHWELL. A loc. n., Lincs, Northants, Yorks (*D.B.* Rodowelle)
 Held by De Warneville.
 ROTTER. *A.S.* Hroth; *Dch.* Rotte; *Fr.* Routier; p.n. (experienced)
 ROTTON. *Dch.* Rooten; a p.n.; fam. n. of Rotte. Or *see* Rough-ton
 ROUCH. *See* Rouse
 ROUGH. *See* Ruff
 ROUGHTON. A loc. n., Lincs, Norf., Salop
 ROUNCE, ROUND. *N.-Fr.* Rotundus; a p.n. *See* Rands
 ROUNTREE. From Rowantree; a loc. n., Cumb.
 ROUPEL. *G.* Ruppel; a p.n.; *A.S.* Rup. Dim. (a tuft of hair)
 ROUSBY. A loc. n., Yorks. *D.B.* Rozebi
 ROUSE. A loc. n., Cornw.; Roux, Belg. *N.-Fr.* Le Roux; *Dch.* Rous; *G.* Rausch; *Fr.* Rousse, Rouse; p.n. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
 ROUT. *N.* Rauðr (red); *G.* Rutha, Roth, Rauter; *D.B.* Rot; *D.* Rauth; *Dch.* Root; *Fl.* Rowet; p.n.
 ROUTH. A loc. n., Yorks
 Held by De Scruteville.
 ROUTLEDGE. A loc. n., Cumb.
 ROUTLEY. From Rothley; a loc. n., Leics. Or *see* Routledge

- Row, ROWE. From Roex; a loc. n., France; or Roux, Belg. *Fr.* Raux, Réaux; p.n. An Irish p.n.; *ruadh* (red). A loc. n., Dumbarton, Somers, Yorks. *See* Raw, Roe
- ROWAN, ROWEN, ROWING. *Dch.* Rouwen; *Fr.* Rouen; p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1618
- ROWARTH. A loc. n., Ches.
- ROWBOTHAM. From Robotham; a loc. n., Lancs (near Ashton-under-Lyne)
Robert Robotham of Raskyll, Yorks, received a grant of arms Dec. 1560. Compare Rowbarton, Somers.
- ROWDON. From Rowden; a loc. n., Devon, Leics
- ROWELL. A loc. n., Glost. Or from Rouelles, France. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- ROWLAND. A loc. n., Derbysh. Or *see* Rawlence. Hugt., Dover, 1622
- ROWLATT. From Rowlett; a loc. n., Kent. Or *Fr.* Roulet; a p.n.
- ROWLES. From Rolles; a loc. n., Ess. Or Rouelles, France
De Rolles in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- ROWLEY. From Reuilly; a loc. n., Norm. Also a loc. n., Dur., Staffs, Wilts
- ROWLING. *See* Rawlinson
- ROWNEY. From Rosny; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Rouneau; a p.n. Or *see* Roney
- ROWORTH. A loc. n., Derbysh.
- ROWSSELL. *Fl.* Roussel; a p.n. *See* Russell. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- ROWSON. From Rowston; a loc. n., Lincs
- ROWTON. A loc. n., Salop, Yorks
- ROXBURGH. The county town
- ROXBY. A loc. n., Lincs, Yorks
- ROY. From Roye; a loc. n., France. Or *N.* Hroi; *Dch.* Rooij; *Fr.*, *G.* Roy; p.n. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1688. A loc. n., Belg.
- ROYAL, ROYLE. *Fr.*; p.n. From Roisel; a loc. n., France
Galfrid Roille in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- ROYCE. *G.*, *Dch.*, *Fl.* Reuss; a p.n. *See* Rouse
- ROYCROFT. *See* Rycroft
- ROYSTON. From Ryston; a loc. n., Herts, Norf., Yorks
- ROYTHORNE. From Rowthorne; a loc. n., Derbysh.
- RUBERY. A loc. n., Worcest.
- RUBIE. From Roubai; a loc. n., France. *Dch.* Rube; *G.* Rubie; *Fr.* Ruby; p.n. De Rewbay, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- RUDALL. From Rudhall or Rudhale; a loc. n., Heref.
- RUDD. *A.S.*, *D.* Rud; a p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1621. *See* Rutt
- RUDDLE. *See* Rudall
- RUDDOCK. Dimin. of Rud
- RUDGARD. *See* Rudyard
- RUDGE. A loc. n., Devon, Somers, Staffs, Wilts
- RUDLAND. From Rutland. Or *see* Rawlence
- RUDRUM. From Rotherham; a loc. n., Yorks (*D.B.* Rodreham)
- RUDYARD. A loc. n., Staffs
- RUFF. *G.*; p.n.; Ruffus (red). Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
In Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- RUFFELL, RUFFLES. *Fr.* Rouval; *G.* Rouvel; p.n.
- RUFFITT. *Fr.* Rouffart; a p.n.
- RUGGLES. From Rugeley; a loc. n., Staffs. *D.B.* Rugehala, Rugele. Or it may be from Rugles; a loc. n., Norm.

The final "s" is a recent addition. Members of the family who emigrated to New England, U.S.A., in 1637, spelled the name Ruggle, and their descendants have it both with and without the "s." It occurs also as Rogyll and Rugelay. The arms of Rugeley and Ruggles are identical.

- RULE, RULLES. A loc. n., Belg.; Rull, Devon. *Fr.* Ruelle; *Dch.* Rühl; p.n.
- RUMBALL. *G.* Rumpel; *Fl.* Rummel; p.n. *See* Rumbold
- RUMBELOW, RUMBLOW. From Tromelow or Rumbelow (Atte-Trumelow); a loc. n., Wednesfield, Staffs
Stephen Rummelowe or Rumbilowe was governor of Nottingham Castle, A.D. 1369. The sailors' "Heave, oh, rumbylow" is a coincidence, and refers probably to the grog in prospect.
- RUMBLE. *See* Rumbold
- RUMBOLD. *A.S.* Rumbald, Rumbald, Rumbold; p.n.; *D.B.* under-tenant; *Old G. hrom, hruam* (glory, praise), *bald* (bold) Stephanus Rambald in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John, 1207 (Hants).
- RUMLEY. From Romilly; a loc. n., Norm.
- RUMMINGS. *Dch.* Roumen; *S.* Rumin; *Fl.* Rumens, Rummens; p.n. Rummen; a loc. n., Belg.; fam. n. of Room
- RUMNEY. *Dch.* Rummenie; a p.n. *Or see* Romney
- RUMP. *D.* Rump; *G.* Rumpe, Rumpf; *Dch.* Rumpff; p.n. (body)
- RUMSEY. From Romsey; a loc. n., Ess.
- RUNACRES. *A.S.* Runwacer (?) (running guard); *Fl.* Runacher; p.n.
- RUNDELL, RUNDLE. *S.* Rondahl; *Dch.* Rouendal; a loc. and p.n.
- RUNHAM. A loc. n., Norf., Kent
- RUNNACLES, RUNNECKLES. *G.* Runkel; *Dch.* Runckel; p.n. Dim. of *A.S. rynig* (runner)
- RUNNALL. From Runhall; a loc. n., Norf.
- RUNNICUS. *See* Runacres
- RUNNIFF. *D.* Roennov; a p.n.
- RUSBY. *See* Rousby
- RUSCOE. *See* Roscoe
- RUSE. From Roose; a loc. n., Lancs. *Or see* Rouse
- RUSH. A loc. n., Dublin. *Or D., G., Dch.* Rusch; a p.n.
- RUSHBROOK. A loc. n., Suff.
- RUSHBURY. A loc. n., Heref.
- RUSHTON. A loc. n., Ches., Dorset, Northants, Salop, Staffs
- RUSHWORTH. From Rishworth; a loc. n., Yorks
- RUSKIN. *A.S.* Ruscung; fam. n.; *Fl.* Raskin; *Fr.* Rasquin; p.n. *Or N. roskinn* (?), met. (vigorous, doughty, valiant), lit. (ripe, mature). *See* Rose
- RUSS. A loc. n., Germ. *G., Dch., Fl.* Russ, Russe; p.n. *See* Rouse
- RUSSELL. From Rosel; a loc. n., Norm.
Rushell or Rosel is in the Roll of Battell Abbey, and Hugues de Rozel occurs as one of the benefactors of the abbey of St. Etienne at Caen, founded by William the Conqueror. Rozel, a tenant in chief in *D.B.*
- RUST. *A.S.* Roswith (?) (greatly praised); *D., G., Dch.*; p.n.
- RUSTON. A loc. n., Norf.
- RUTH. *See* Routh
- RUTHERFORD. A loc. n., Roxburgh. Also Ruddervoorde in Flanders
- RUTHERGLEN. A loc. n., Lanark
- RUTHVEN. A loc. n., Perth
- RUTLAND. The county
- RUTLEY. A loc. n., Worcest.
- RUTT. *A.S.* Hrod, Rut; *Dch.* Ruth (famous); p.n. *See* Rudd. Rutes, Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- RUTTEN. *Dch.*; p.n.; fam. n. of Rutt
- RUTTER. *N.* Hrútr (a ram); *Dch.* Rutter; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- RUTTLEGE. *See* Routledge
- RUTTY. *Fr.* Routier; a p.n. *See* Rutter
- RYALL. A loc. n., Devon. *Or* Ryhall, Worcest. *See* Royle

- RYAN. From Royan; a loc. n., Normandy; or Ruyen, Flanders. *D.* Ryan; *Fr.* Royon; p.n.
- RYDER. From Ryther; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *N.* Hreidarr; *A.S.* Rid, Rida; *G.* Reuter, Reiter; *D.* Ryder; *Dch.* Ruijter; p.n. (horse soldier, knight)
- RYE. A loc. n., Suss. Or Rie, Norm.
- RYECROFT. A loc. n., Lancs, Yorks
- RYGATE. From Reigate; a loc. n., Surr.
- RYHOPE. A loc. n., Dur.
- RYLAND. A loc. n., Lincs. Rylands; loc. n., Notts
- RYLE. A loc. n., Northbd. See Royle
- RYMAN. See Raymond
- RYMER. A loc. n., Suff. Or *G.* Reimer; a p.n.

S

- SABERTON. From Sapperton; a loc., Derbysh. Or Soberton, Hants
- SABEY. *N.-Fr.* Saba, Sabe; *A.S.* Saba, Sæba, Sæbeorht; *Fr.* Sabbe; *D.* Saaby; p.n. (sea illustrious). See Sebright
- SABIN. *Fl.* Saapin; a p.n.; fam. n.
- SACH. *N.* Saxi (Saxon); *G.* Sacha, Sack; *Dch.* Saacke, Sak; *D.* Sack; *N.-Fr.*, *Dch.* Sac; *Fl.* Seck; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- SACKVILLE. From Sacquenville; a loc. n., Normandy
De Sacheuilla in *D.B.* Sechevill, Sekeville in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- SACRET. *Fr.* Secret; a p.n.; *sakeret* (a hawk)
- SACRISTAN. From Sacriston; a loc. n., Dur.
- SADD. A loc. n., Devon
- SADDINGTON. A loc. n., Leics
- SADDLE. A loc. n., Argyll
- SADGROVE. See Sitgreaves
- SADLER. *G.* Sattler; a p.n.
- SAFFELL. See Saville
- SAFFERY. See Savery
- SAFFORD. From Salford; a loc. n., Lancs
- SAGE. *N.-Fr.* le Sage (Sapiens); a p.n.
- SAGGERS. *A.S.* Sægær, Sagar; *Fl.* Sagaer, Segers, Sager; p.n. (sea spear)
- SAINSBURY. From Saintbury; a loc. n., Worcest.
- ST AUBYN. From St Albino, near Evreux, Norm.
Granted tithes to St Taurin, Evr. 980. Witness found. chart. Barnstaple Abbey, temp. Will. I.
- ST CLAIR. A loc. n., Normandy
Sent Clere in Roll of Battell Abbey. *D.B.* de Sent Cler.
- ST GEORGE. From St Georges; a loc. n., Norm. and Belg.
In Roll of Battell Abbey.
- ST JOHN. *Fr.* Seuntjens; *Fl.* Vansintjan; a p.n.
Three local names in Flanders are Saint Jean (lez-Ypres), Saint-Jean-Geest, Saint-Jean-in-Erems. Sent John in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- ST LEGER. From Saint-Léger; a loc. n., Norm.
Sent Legere in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- ST QUINTIN. A loc. n., Norm.
Sent Quintin in Roll of Battell Abbey and *D.B.*
- SAINTY, SAINTES. A loc. n., Brabant. *Dch.* Sante; *Fl.* Senty; *Fr.* Saintais; p.n.
- SAIR, SAIRS. See Sayer
- SAITE. *A.S.* Sæta; *N.-Fr.* Saiete; *Fr.* Sethe; p.n. (a settler)
Seyot in Rot. Hund.
- SALE. *N.-Fr.* De Salle; a p.n. A loc. n., Ches.; Zele, Belg.
- SALES. From Seilles; a loc. n., Belg.

- SALINGER. *N.* Sælinger; a n.n. (a wealthy man); *G.*; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- SALISBURY. The city of that name
- SALKELD. A loc. n., Cumb.
- SALL. *A.S.* Sal, Sele; *Fr.* Salles; p.n. See Sale
- SALLIS. From Sallys; a loc. n., Heref. Or *Dch.* Salis; *Fr.* Salles; p.n. Salles; a loc. n., Belg.
- SALLOWS. From Sallowes; a loc. n., Norf.
- SALMON. *N.* Sölmundr (sallow protector); *Fl.* Salman, Salmain, Solmon; *G.* Sallmann; Scot. Salmond; *A.S.* Salomon; *N.-Fr.* Salmon; p.n.
- SALT. A loc. n., Staffs. Or *Dch.* Solt; a p.n.
- SALTER. *N.-Fr.* le Salter; *S.* Solter; *Dch.* Selter; p.n.
- SALTHOUSE. A loc. n., Lancs, Norf.
- SALTWELL. A loc. n., Lincs
- SALVIDGE. *A.S.* Selewig; *D.* Selvig; *N.-Fr.* Salvage; p.n. (dark, swarthy)
- SAMBRIDGE. See Sambrook
- SAMBROOK. A loc. n., Salop
- SAME. From Seaham; a loc. n., Dur.
- SAMERS. See Sammars
- SAMES, SAMS. From Seames; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *D.*; p.n.
- SAMMARS. From Samarés; a loc. n., Jersey
- SAMMON. See Salmon or Seaman
- SAMPLE. See Sempill
- SAMPSON. From St S.; a loc. n., Norm.
- SANDAY. From St Die, France; or Sandy; a loc. n., Beds. Or see Sandys
- SANDBACH. A loc. n., Ches. Or *D.* Sandbech; a loc. and p.n.
- SANDBROOK. See Sandbach
- SANDELL. From Sendall; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *D.*, *S.* Sandell; a p.n.
- SANDEMAN. *Dch.* Sandman; a p.n. See Sandys
- SANDERSON. *S.* Sanderson. See Sandys
- SANDFORD. A loc. n., Devon, Lanark, Salop, Somers, Westmd.
- SANDHALL. See Sandell
- SANDHAM. From Sandholme; a loc. n., Lincs, Yorks
- SANDIFER. From Sandiford; a loc. n., Staffs
- SANDILANDS. A loc. n., Lanark
- SANDLANT. *S.* Sandlund; a loc. and p.n.
- SANDS. See Sandys
- SANDWELL. A loc. n., Devon, etc.
- SANDWITH. A loc. n., Cumb.
- SANDYS. *N.* Sandi; n.n.; *G.*, *D.*, *S.* Sand, Sander; *Dch.* Sande, Sanders; *Fl.* Sannes, Sanders; *A.S.* Sand, Sanda, Sendi; p.n. (a messenger)
- SANGER. *A.S.* Sangere (a singer); *Fr.* Sangier; *Dch.* Sanger; p.n.
- SANGSTER. *Dch.* Sangstier; a p.n.; *A.S.* Sangstere (a female singer)
- SANKEY. A loc. n., Lancs. Or *Fl.* Sancke; *Fr.* Sanchez; *Dch.* Sanches; p.n. Dim. of Sand.
- SANN. See Sandys
- SANQUHAR. A loc. n., Dumfries
- SANSOM. *Fr.* Sanson; *D.B.* Sanson and de St Sansone; p.n.
- SANXTER. See Sangster
- SAPEY. From Cepie; a loc. n., France. Or see Seapey
- SAPSED, SAPSEID. From Shepshed; a loc. n., Leics
- SAPSWORTH. See Sopworth
- SAPWELL. From Sopewell; a loc. n., Herts
- SARE. From Sarre; a loc. n., Kent. See Sayer
- SARLL. See Serle
- SARSON. A loc. n., Hants. Or *N.-Fr.* Sarazin; a p.n.
- SARTAIN. *Fr.* Sarton; a p.n.
- SARTORIS or SARTRES. *Fl.* Sartorius; a p.n. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1684

- A.S.* Sas, Sahs, Sæx; *N.-Fr.* Sace; *D.* Sass; p.n. (a Saxon)
 ELL, SATCHWELL. A loc. n.,
 ts. *See* Setchell
 LEIGH. A loc. n., Devon
 RTHWAITE. A loc. n., Lancs
 Y. *See* Satterleigh
 IE. A loc. n., Perth
 From Saughall; a loc. n.,
 s. Saul; a loc. n., Glost.
N. Sjölf, contr. of Sæ-úlfr
 wolf); *G.* Saul, Sauler;
 t. Saulf, Seulf, Saul; *Dch.*
 ll, Saul; *Fl.* Swolf, Soualle;
 REZ. *See* Sammars
 ERS. *See* Sandys
 . *See* Sawrey
 E. *Fr.* Sauvage; a p.n. *See*
 idge
 Sauvage in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K.
 ohn. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1687.
 v. *Fr.* Savary, Sevrey. From
 y; a loc. n., Belg. De
 ry, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
 E. *N.-Fr.* De Sevele, De
 ille; *D.* Sevel; p.n. From
 ille (?); a loc. n., Belg.
 v. *See* Savery
Fr. Saut; a p.n. (a leap).
 I.S. Sawata; a p.n. (sower)
 IDGE. A loc. n., Warw.,
 tmd.
 . *See* Sawyer
 Y. A loc. n., Lancs. Sorée,
 R, SOHIER. A loc. n., Belg.
 Soyer; a p.n.
 RS. A loc. n. in Essex. Or
 rs, Norm.
 A loc. n., Leics, Lincs
 BY. A loc. n., Leics
 N. A loc. n., Yorks
 Sééz; a loc. n., Norm. Or
 Se, Sæ, Sig (victory); *Fr.*
 ; *Fl.* Saey; *Dch.* See; p.n.
Fr. Sayes; *Dch.* Seys; p.n.
 SAYER. *A.S.* Sihar (victorious
 warrior); *G.* Sehr; *Old G.* Sigheri;
Fl. Sehier; *D.*, *Fr.* Seyer; p.n.
 Or St Saire; a loc. n., Norm.
 Serre, Hugt. n.
 SAYLE. *See* Sale
 SAYMER. *A.S.* Sigemær (victory
 famous), or Sæmœr (sea-fam-
 ous); *D.B.* Semar, Samar; *Dch.*
 Seemer, or St Maur (?); p.n.
 Simore, Hugt. 1618
 SCADDING. *D.* Schad, Skade; p.n.
 SCAGELL. *See* Scargill
 SCAIFE. *N.* Skeifr; a n.n. (askew);
Fl. Scaff; *G.* Skiefe; *D.* Skife;
 p.n. Skive; a loc. n., Den.
 SCALES. A loc. n., Lancs
 Or from Hardwin de Scalers or
 D'Echellers, a follower of the Con-
 queror, and tenant in chief in *D.B.*
 William de Escalles in Rot. Obl. et
 Fin., K. John.
 SCAMBLER. *G.* Schammeler; a p.n.
See Scammell
 SCAMMELL. *N.* Skam-háls; a n.n.
 (short neck). Or dim. of *N.*
 Skammi; *A.S.* Scamma (the
 short); *G.* Schammel; a p.n.
 SCANES. *A.S.* Scan; a p.n. (shiny);
Dch. Schans; a fam. n.
 SCARBOROUGH. A loc. n., Yorks
 SCARCE. From Skears; a loc. n.,
 Dur. Or *see* Shears
 SCARD. *See* Scarth
 SCARE. *G.* Schar; *Dch.* Schier;
 p.n.; *N.* sker; *A.S.* scare (share)
 SCARFE. *A.S.* Sceorf; *G.*, *D.*,
Dch. Scharf; a p.n. (sharp). *See*
 Sharpen
 SCARLES. *See* Scarll
 SCARLETT. From Escarlat; a loc.
 n., Norm. *G.* Scharlot; a p.n.
 SCARLL. From Scarle; a loc. n.,
 Notts
 SCARSBROOK. From Scarisbrick; a
 loc. n., Lancs
 SCARTH. A loc. n. (a mountain
 pass). Or *N.* Scarði; n.n. (hare-
 lip); *D.* Scard; *G.* Scharte; p.n.

- SCARVELL. From Escardeville; a loc. n., Norm.
- SCATTERGOOD. *See* Shadgot
Schatregod, Rot. Hund. 1273; Scattergode, Test. Ebor. 1481.
- SCHICKLE. *N.* Skeill (shank); *G.* Schichel; p.n.
- SCHOFIELD. From Scholefield; a loc. n., Lancs. Or Escoville, Norm.
- SCHOLES. A loc. n., Yorks. Or *Fl.* Schoels; a p.n. *See* Scully
- SCHOLEY. *See* Scully
- SCHOOBERT. *G.* Schubart; a p.n.
- SCHUSTER. *D.* Schuster; a p.n. (a shoe-mender)
- SCOBEL. A loc. n., Devon
- SCOGGINS. *N.* Skaggi; a p.n. (skew); *A.S.* Scacca; *D.* Schackinger; *Dch.* Schokking; *Fl.* Schaeckens, Shoukens; fam. n.
- SCOONES. *Dch.* Schoen; a p.n.
- SCOPES. *A.S.* Scop (a poet, minstrel); *G.* Schoppe; p.n.
- SCORER. From Scortter; a loc. n., Cornw. Or *A.S.* Scorra; a p.n. (scarred)
- SCOTCHER. *A.S.* Scot (an arrow); *Dch.* Schotse; p.n. Dim of Scot
- SCOTCHMER. *A.S.* Scotmæ (famous archer); *Dch.* Schottmeijer; p.n.
- SCOTT. *N.* Skati (a lordly man), or Skotti (archer); n.n.; *G.* Schotte; *Dch.* Schot; *Fr.* Scotti; *S.* D. Skotte; p.n.
Jordan Scot in Rot. Obl. et. Fin., K. John.
- SCOTTER. A loc. n., Lincs
- SCOTTOW. A loc. n., Norf.
- SCOURFIELD. *See* Schofield
- SCOVELL. From Escoville (now Ecoville); a loc. n., Normandy
Radulph de Scovill held land in Wilts, temp. K. John.
- SCRACE. *See* Scrase
- SCRAFIELD. From Scrayfield; a loc. n., Lincs
- SCRAGGS. *See* Scroggs
- SCRAGIE. *See* Scroggie
- SCRASE. *A.S.* Scraewa; a p.n. (shrewtunhouse). Or *N.* Skreyja; n.n. (a boaster); *Fl.* Schreyers (?) a fam. n.
- SCREETON. From Screveton; loc. n., Notts; locally pronounced Screeton
- SCRIME. *N.* Skrymir (n. of a giant); *G.* Schrimmer; p.n.
- SCRIMGEOUR. A loc. n., Scotl.
- SCRIMSHAW, SCRIMSHIRE. *S.* Skrymsner
- SCRIVEN. A loc. n., Yorks
- SCRIVENER. Belonging to Scriven Or a law-writer
- SCROGGIE. From Scrogie; a loc. n., Perth
- SCROGGS. A loc. n., Cumb., Dumfries
- SCROGHAM. A loc. n.
- SCROTTOW. A loc. n.
- SCRUBY. From Scrooby; a loc. n., Lincs, Yorks
- SCRUTON, SCRUTTON. A loc. n., Yorks
- SCRVMGEOUR. *See* Skrimgeour
- SCUDAMORE. From Escudimore a loc. n., Norm.
Sent Scudamore in Roll of Battle Abbey. It is not in *D.B.*, unless Scudet, a tenant in chief, be the same.
- SCULLY. *N.-Fr.* De Scoleio. Or *N.* Skuli (a protector); *G.* Schylla; *A.S.* Scule, Scula; p.n.
- SCUPHAM. From Scupholme; loc. n., Lincs
- SCURLL. *N.* Skirvill (?) (the name of a dwarf); *G.* Skeurell; p.n. Or *see* Scarll
- SCURRAH, SCURRY. *See* Scorer
- SCUTT. *D.* Skytt; *Dch.* Schut p.n. *See* Skeat. Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- SEABER. *Fr.* Sibert; a p.n. *S.* Seabright
- SEABOURNE. *N.* Sæbjörn; *A.* Sigbeorn; a p.n. (victorious bear)

- SEABRIGHT. *A.S.* Sæbeorht; *G.* Seibert, Siebert; p.n. (sea-illustrious)
- SEABROOK. A loc. n., Kent
- SEABURY. *A.S.* Sæburh; a p.n. (sea-protection)
- SEADON. *Fr.* Sidon; a p.n.
- SEAFORD. A loc. n., Suss.
- SEAGER, SEAGO. *N.* Siggi, dimin. of Sigurðr; *A.S.* Secgga, Sgar; *Dch.* Segar, Seger, Sieger; *F.* Sikke; *D.* Sekker, Seeger; *S.* Seger; *Fl.* Segher; *G.* Sieg; p.n. (victory spear)
- SEAGRAVE. A loc. n., Leics, Northants
- SEAKER. See Seager
- SEAL. A loc. n., Kent, Leics, Surr. Or see Sill
- SEALBY. From Selby; a loc. n., Yorks
- SEALEY. See Seeley
- SEAMAN, SEAMON. *A.S.* Sæmann; *Dch.* Seeman; p.n. (a sailor)
- SEAPEY. *N.* Sibbi, pet n. of Sigbaldr (foremost in victory); *F.* Sebo, Sibo; *A.S.* Sibba, Sibbi, Sibold; *G.* Siber, Seppe; *Dch.* Siep, Sepp, Seepe; p.n. See Sapey
- SEAR, SEARS, SEEAR, SEER. From Cire; a loc. n., France. *G.* Zier; a p.n. Or see Sayer
- SEARBY. A loc. n., Lincs
- SEARCH, SERWECH. *N.-Fr.* De Cherches. Or *A.S.* Siric, Sigeric; *Dch.* Sierich; p.n. (victorious ruler)
- SEARLE. See Serle
- SEARY. From Cirey; a loc. n., France
- SEATTLE. A loc. n., Lincs
- SEATON. A loc. n., Cumb., Devon, Dur., Nairn, Northbd., Ross, Yorks. *D.B.* Seton
- SEAVERS. *Dch.* Sieverts; *D.* G. Sievers; *Fl.* Severs, Seyffers; p.n. See Seward
- SEAWARD. *A.S.* Sæweard; a p.n. (sea warden). Or see Seward
- SECCOMBE. A loc. n., Devon. Or Seacombe, Ches.
- SECKER. See Seager. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- SEDDING. *A.S.* Sidewine (?); *Fr.* Sedyn; p.n. (a great friend)
- SEDDON. See Sedding
- SEDDER. *Fr.* Segers; a p.n. See Seager
- SEE. See Say
- SEELEY. From Sillé; a loc. n., Normandy; Silly; a loc. n., Belg. Or *G.* Siele, Sille; *Fr.* Sillyé; p.n. See Sill. Hugt., Lond. 1621
- SEEVILL. See Civill
- SEFTON. From Sephton; a loc. n., Lincs
- SEGON. *A.S.* Segen, Segwine, Sigen, Sigewine; *Fl.* Seghin; p.n. (victorious friend). Seguin, Hugt. n., Lond. 1688
- SEGRAVE. See Seagrave
- SEGRE. *A.S.* Sgar; a p.n. See Segon
- SEILY. From Zele; a loc. n., Belg. Or see Seeley
- SELBY. A loc. n., Yorks
- SELDEN. From Seldon; a loc. n., Devon
- SELF. *N.* Sjölf, a contr. of Sæ-ulfr (sea-wolf); *Fl.* Swolf; *A.S.* Seolf, Seulf; p.n.
- SELKIRK. A loc. n., Scotl.
- SELL. From Celles; a loc. n., Belg. *Dch.* G. Selle; *Fl.* Sell; p.n.
- SELLERS. *Dch.* Zeller; *Fl.* Selders; *N.-Fr.* Selchar; *Old G.* Salahar. Or *A.S.* Sellier (dark warrior); *Fr.* Sellau; p.n.
- SELLEY. *Fr.* Sailly; a p.n. Or from Selly; a loc. n., Salop
- SELICK. From Sellack; a loc. n., Heref. Or Zellick, Belg.
- SELLINGER. See St Leger
- SELWY, SELWYN. *A.S.* Selui, Selwine; *Fl.* Sallwyn; p.n. (dark friend)
- Saxon tenant in *D.B.* William Selveyn held land in Oxon, temp. K. John.

- SEMAIN, SEMMENCE, SEMMENS, SEMON. *Fr.* Sement; a p.n. *See* Symonds. *Hugt.*, Lond. 1618
- SEMPER. *G.*; p.n. Or *Fr.* Saint-Pierre
- SEMPILL, SEMPLÉ. A loc. n., Scotl. Or *Fl.* Sempels; a p.n.
Robert de Sempill, of Renfrew, *temp.* Alex. III., Scotl.
- SENDALL. *D.* Sandell; *Fl.* Sendall; p.n.
- SENIOR. From Signau (?); a loc. n., Switz.
- SENNETT, SENNITT. From St Neot; a loc. n., Cornw.
- SENTANCE. From St Anne's; a loc. n., Cornw. Or *Fr.* Seuntjens; a p.n. *See* St John
- SEPPINGS. *See* Seapey
- SERJEANT. *Fr.* Sergeant; a p.n.; *Lat.* Servientem
- SERLE. *A.S.* Særle; *Fr.* Serlé, Serlui; *D.B.* Serlo; *Dch.* Sarlie; *S.* Serling; p.n. (a suit of armour)
Magister Serlo in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John (Devon), A.D. 1205.
- SERMON. *Fr.* Serment; *Hugt.* p.n. Also Sermain; *A.S.* Saraman; *N.-Fr.* Sireman; p.n. (armour man)
- SERRES. From Serez; a loc. n., Norm. *N.-Fr.* De Siry; *Fr.* Serès; *Fl.* Serruys; p.n. A *Hugt.* n., Lond. 1622
- SERVANT. *Fr.* Serviant; a p.n. *See* Serjeant
- SERVICE. St Servais; a loc. n., Belg. *Fr.* Servais; a p.n.
- SESSENS. *See* Sisson
- SETCHELL. From Setchell; a loc. n., Camb. Or Sachville, Norm.
- SETON. *See* Seaton
- SETTERINGTON. A loc. n., Yorks
- SETTLE. A loc. n., Yorks
- SEWARD. *N.* Sigvatr (bold in victory), a name of Odin; *D.* Sivert; *S.* Sivard; *G.* Sievert, Siewert; *Fl.* Siffert; *Dch.* Sieuwerts; *D.B.* Siward, Seward, Suert; p.n.
- SEWILL, SEWELL. *A.S.* Sæw (sea ruler). *See* Saville
- SEXTON. *See* Saxton
- SEYMOUR. From St Maur; a n., Norm. Or *see* Saymer
In Roll of Battell Abbey.
- SHACKLE. *Dch.* Schakel; a p.n. *A.S.* sceacul (a shackle)
- SHACKLETON. From Shakerton a loc. n., Dur.
- SHACKSBEE. From Skegby (*D.B.* Schegebi); a loc. n., N. *D.* Schacke; *A.S.* Sæcca; p.n. *bær* or *byr* a (dwelling). *C.* Shakerly, Shackerston, Exl
Ailsbeare, Shebbeare, etc.
In Rot. Obl. et Fin. it is Scheg
Shacksbee is a p.n. in Mass., U
- SHACKSON. *D.* Schacke; Schaik, Schake; *G.* Schack, Schack, Schaeck, Schaek; *A.S.* Sæacca (brandisher)
- SHADBOLT. *A.S.* Cædbeald p.n. (war prince, or bold in war)
- SHADDICK, SHADDOCK. *G.* Schaddick; p.n. Dim. of Chad
- SHADE. *See* Sheedy
- SHADFORD. From Shadforth a loc. n., Dur.
- SHADGOT. *Old G.* Hadugot; Chagot; p.n.; *A.S.* Ceadda Chadgod (war Goth)
- SHADRAKE. *A.S.* Ceadric; *O.* Chadric; *G.* Schadrich; (war ruler)
- SHADWELL. A loc. n., Mid Salop, Yorks
- SHAFT. *N.* Skapti (a shaft-male) *A.S.* Scaeft; *D.* Skafte; Schaffert; p.n.
- SHAFTO. From Shaftoe; a loc. Northbd. Or *see* above
- SHAKERLEY. A loc. n., L. Salop
- SHAKESPEARE. *See* Shacksbee
Or *N.-Fr.* Saquespée; a p.n., *saguer* (to shake), *spée* (a long sword.)
Lat. *spatha* (a long sword.)
the personal name Saquespée
Sache-Espée.

SHAKESPEARE—continued

A.S. scaccaspear means one who shakes or brandishes a spear, but there is no such personal name in any known list.

The *N.-Fr.* form, however, appears in the Norman records.

In 1195 Roger Sakespee paid a fine of 10s. in the bailiury of the Caux near Lillebonne. In 1198 William Sakespee occurs in the same bailiury. In 1195 William Sakespee owed two marks as security for Reginald le Blaier in the bailiury of Hiesmes. In 1203 Roger Sacespee paid a fine in the bailiury of Coutances, and Godfrey Sacespee another fine at the same time and place. (Great Rolls of the Exchequer, Normandy.)

The Archives du Calvados relate a donation made in 1241, by Roger de Rupiere, to the Abbey of Villers-Canivet of all the land which Thomas Sach-Espée held of him in Grenteville. Another gift is recorded, made in 1250, to the Abbey of Troarn, by Robert, called Saquespée, of certain rights in corn in the parish of Touffréville. Again, Robert Saquespée, in 1257, sells to Troarn divers rents, and a sale is made in 1294 by Raoul de Noerville to Master Philippe Saquespée of a rent.

M. Jal, in his *Glossaire nautique*, mentions one Robin Saque-Espée, a pilot of a galliot (Anthonie-Nègre), and in the *Memorial de la Chambre des Comptes* of Paris, 1424, Ducange refers to a canon bearing the name of Jacob Saque-espée. Lastly, it occurs as a local name. There is a gorge or defile in la Manche, near Mortain called "Pertuis de Saque-espée," which, according to an ancient tradition, was the scene of a battle; and there is also another place of the name in the commune of Cérences, in the same department. (Moisy, *Glossaire Anglo-Normand*.)

The question arises—did a branch of the Norman family return to Normandy after acquiring the English local name?

SHALDERS. *N.* Skjöldr; *A.S.* Scald, Scæld (a shield); *Fl.* Scholders; p.n. See Skelt

SHALE. See Skeels

SHALLESS. *Dch.* Schallies; *G.* Schallisch; p.n. See Callis

SHAMBROOK. See Sambrook

SHAND, SHANDY. From Chanday; a loc. n., Normandy

SHANKS. *D.*, *Dch.* Schank; *Fl.* Schangh; p.n.; *sceanca* (leg)

SHANNON. Irish Shanahan; a p.n. (a fox)

SHAPCOTT. A loc. n., Devon

SHAPLAND. From Shopland; a loc. n., Ess.

SHARDALOW, SHARDLOW. A loc. n., Derbysh.

SHARLAND. From Shirland; a loc. n., Derbysh. (?)

SHARMAN. From Charfont (?); a loc. n., France. Or *G.* Scharmann; *Dch.* Schürman; *D.* Schauman; *D.B.* Sceman (?); p.n. (Shearman). See trade names, p. 13

SHARP. *A.S.* Searp, Scerp; *N.-Fr.* Poinant; *Dch.* Scharp; p.n. (sharp, quick, skilful)

Scarp in Rot. Hund.

SHARPEN, SHARPINS. *N.* Skarp-heðinn, Skarpin (dried goat-skin coat); *G.* Scharf, Scharfen; p.n.; *A.S.* Scerphuín

SHARPUS. *Dch.* Schaapes; a p.n.

SHARR. See Shaw

SHARWOOD. See Sherwood

SHATTICK, SHATTOCK. *G.* Schattke; a p.n. See Shaddick

SHATTON. A loc. n., Derbysh.

SHAUL. From Shawell; a loc. n., Leics

SHAVE. From Chièvres (?); a loc. n., Belg. Or *D.* Schevers; *Fl.* Schaeff; *G.* Schäfer; p.n. See Chafy

Chievre, tenant in chief, *D.B.*

SHAW. A loc. n., Lancs, Oxf., Wilts. From *N.* Skógr (a wood). Or *S.* Skog; *D.* Schau, Shaw; *Dch.* Schouw, Schowe; *Fl.* Schaugh; p.n. Sceaux; a loc. n., France

SHAWFIELD. A loc. n., Lancs

- SHAWNEY. *See* Shorney
- SHEAR. From Shere; a loc. n., Surr. Or *see* Shears
- SHEARER. *A.S.* Scira; a p.n. *See* Shires
- SHEARHOD. *A.S.* Scirhód; a p.n. (bright hood)
- SHEARS. *A.S.* Scir; *Dch.* Schier; *G.* Schierse; p.n. (glorious)
- SHEAVYN. *A.S.* Sceaſwine (sheaf friend); *S.* Schevin; *Fl.* Scheyvin; a p.n.
- SHEEDY. From the Irish *sioda* (silk). *N.* Skíði (a kind of bird); *G.* Schiedeck; *Dch.* Scheijde; *D.* Scythe; p.n.
- SHEEKEL. *See* Shickle
- SHELDON. A loc. n., Derbysh., Devon
- SHELDRAK, SHELDRAKE, SHELD-RICK. *A.S.* Scealdric; a p.n. (shield ruler)
- SHELFORD. A loc. n., Warw.
- SHELL. An Irish corruption of Shields, Shiel
- SHELLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
- SHELTON. From Skelton; a loc. n., Yorks (*D.B.* Scheltun). Or Shelton, Beds, Norf.
- SHEMILL. From Chemille; a loc. n., France
- SHENSTONE. A loc. n., Staffs
- SHEPHERD, SHEPPARD. From Chebbard; a loc. n., Dorset. Or *Dch.* Schappert; a p.n. *A.S.* *scephyrde* (a shepherd)
- SHEPPEY. A loc. n., Kent
- SHERATON. A loc. n., Dur.
- SHERBORNE. A loc. n., Devon, Dorset, Glost., Hants, Somers
- SHERBROOKE. From Shirebrook; a loc. n., Derbysh.
- SHERIDAN. From Shrawardine; a loc. n., Salop. Or *A.S.* Scerda; *S.* Scherdin; p.n.
- SHERIFF. *N.* Greifi; n.n. *A.S.* Geréfa; *Engl.* Reeve, Shire-reeve; *G.* Schriever; *D.* Schreve; p.n.; the office
- SHERINGHAM. A loc. n., Norf.
- SHERINGTON. A loc. n., Wilts
- SHERLOCK. From Shurlach; a loc. n., Ches.
- SHERARD, SHERRATT. From Cheratte; a loc. n., Belg. Or *A.S.* Scirheard; *N.-Fr.* Sirart, Scirat (clever, firmness), Gerhard; *Fr.* Gerard; p.n. (firm spear). Sheraret, Flemish Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- SHERREN, SHERRIN. *See* Sherwin
- SHERRINGTON. A loc. n., Bucks, Wilts
- SHERRY. *See* Serres
- SHERSBY. From Shearsby; a loc. n., Leics
- SHERT. *See* Sherrard
In old documents Short is sometimes spelled Shert.
- SHERVIL. From Sherwill; a loc. n., Devon
- SHERWIN. *A.S.* Sceorfwine, Scorpuhin; *D.* Scherwin; *Fl.* Scheyvin; *Dch.* Scherren; *G.* Scherwing; p.n. (clever friend)
- SHERWOOD. A loc. n., Notts
- SHEW. *See* Shaw
- SHEWILL. *Dch.* Schewel; a p.n.
- SHEWRING. From Shering; a loc. n., Ess. Or *Dch.* Schuring; a p.n.
- SHICKLE. *G.* Schickel; a p.n.
- SHICLE. *See* Shickle
- SHIELDS, SHIELLS. From Shields; a loc. n., Dur.
- SHILDRICK. *See* Sheldrick
- SHILLAKER. From Shellacres; a loc. n., Northbd.
- SHILLCOCK. *G.* Schilke; a p.n. Dim of *A.S.* Scel, Sceld; p.n.
- SHILLING. A loc. n., Dorset. Or *A.S.* Scilling, Scylding; *D.*, *G.*, *Dch.* Schilling; p.n. Descendants of Scyld (shield)
- SHILLINGFORD. A loc. n., Devon
- SHILLITOE. *A.S.* Scealda; *Dch.* Schilte; *G.* Schilter; p.n. (shield bearer). Or *Ital.* Sillito (?)

- CON. A loc. n., Northants, f., Worcest.
 MIN. *D.* Schieman; a p.n.; Skey
 GLE. *Dch.* Schenkel; a p.n.
 GLETON. *See* Singleton
 N, SHINNER. From the Irish inan, originally O'Shanahan; a p.n. (Lower). Or *A.S.* Sin; a p.n. *sig* (victory)
 P. *A.S.* Scepi; *D.* Schipke; *A.* Schipper; a p.n. (a sailor)
 PARD. *See* Sheppard
 PEY. From Shiphay; a loc. n., Devon
 PING. From Shippon; a loc. n. Oxf. Or fam. n. of Shipp
 PLEY. A loc. n., Derbysh., lop, Yorks
 SIDES. From Shepshed (?); a loc. n., Leics
 TON. A loc. n., Glost., Oxf., lop, Yorks
 WASH. From Sheepwash; a loc. n., Devon, Northbd.
 WAY. *See* Shippey
 ES. *A.S.* Scir; a p.n.; *Fl.* sheyers; a fam. n. (sheer, light)
 RLEY. A loc. n., Derbysh., ants, Kent, Surr., Worcest.
 T. *See* Sherrard
 TCLIFFE. *See* Sutcliffe
 ES. A loc. n., Scotl.
 EBRIDGE, SHOEBRIDGE. From Jewbridge; a loc. n., Lancs
 SMITH, SHOOSMITH. A shovel spade-maker
 L. *N.* Skjöldr; *A.S.* Scald (shield); *G.*, *Dch.* Scholl; a p.n.
 VE. *Dch.* Schoen; a p.n.; *A.S.* *ine* (beautiful)
 LBRED. From Shulbred; a loc. n., Suss.
 PPEE. *A.S.* Scop; *D.* Schoppe; n. (a minstrel); *Fr.* Shoppée. ugt. n.
 RE. From Shoore; a loc. n., and. *Dch.* Schoor; a p.n.
 SHOREY. *Fr.* Chourrier (?); a p.n.
 SHORING. *See* Shewring
 SHORLAND. A loc. n., Devon
 SHORMAN. *See* Sharman
 SHORNEY. *Fl.* Schournoy; a p.n.
 SHORROCK. *A.S.* Seric, Satic, Seric; p.n.; *serc*; Scot. *sark* (a shirt of mail)
 SHORT, SHORTER. *A.S.* Scorta; *D.* Schorti; *G.* Scharte, Schorter; p.n. (short)
 SHORTEN, SHORTING, SHORTINE. *Fl.* Scharthen; fam. n. of Short
 SHORTRIDGE. From Shortbridge; a loc. n., Suss.
 SHOTBOLT. *See* Shadbolt
 SHOTLIFF. *See* Shirtcliffe
 SHOTTER. From Shothaugh; a loc. n., Northbd. Or *G.*, *Dch.* Schotte; a p.n. *See* Scott
 SHOTTIN. From Shotten; a loc. n., Dur. Or Shooten; a loc. n., Belg.
 SHOUT. *Dch.* Schout; a p.n.; *Fl.*; p.n. *See* Skeat
 SHOVE. From Echauffour; a loc. n., France. Or *A.S.* Scuff, Sculla (a shover); *Fr.* Chauveau (?) (bald); *Dch.* Schouw, Schuver; *D.* Schow; p.n.
 SHOVELLER, SHOWLER. *See* Shuffle
 SHOWEL. *See* Shuffle
 SHOWERING. *See* Shewring
 SHOYE. Irish form of Joyce
 SHREEVE. *See* Sheriff
 SHRIGLEY. A loc. n., Ches.
 SHRIMPLING. *G.* Schrempel; a p.n.; *schrumpel* (a wrinkle)
 SHRIMPTON. A loc. n.
 SHROSBREE. From Shrewsbury; a loc. n., Salop
 SHRUBSOLE. A loc. n., Staffs
 SHUBROOK. From Shobrook; a loc. n., Devon
 SHUCKBURGH. A loc. n., Wilt.
 SHUDD. *See* Scutt
 SHUELL. *See* Sewill
 SHUFFLE. *Dch.* Schewel; *Fr.* Chouville, Chouville; p.n.

- SHUFFREY. *Fr.* Chaufouraux (?); a p.n.
- SHUGAR. *See* Seager
- SHUM. *A.S.* Sceomma; *G.* Schumm; p.n. (bashful, modest)
- SHURMAR. *G.* Schirmer; *Dch.* Schermer; p.n. (protector, screener)
- SHURY. *See* Shorey
- SHUTE. *A loc. n., Devon.* Or *A.S.* Sceot; *Dch.* Schoot, Schut; *G.* Schütt; *D.* Skytte; p.n. *See* Skeat
- SHUTER. *A.S.* Scytta; *Dch.* Schuter; p.n. *See* Skeat
- SHUTLER. *G.* Schüttler; a p.n. (shaker)
- SHUTTLEWORTH. *A loc. n., Yorks.* *D.B.* Scitelesuuorde
- SIBBERIN. *Fr.* Sibrin, Sibrin. *A* Hugt. n., 1681
- SIBBETT, SIBBIT. *Dch., G.* Siebert; p.n. *See* Sigbert
- SIBEL. *N.* Sig-baldr (foremost in victory); *A.S.* Sibba, Sibi, Sibbold, Sigbeald; *F.* Sibo; *G.* Sibe, Siebe, Sieber, Siebler, Seppelt, Sebald; *Dch.* Sibbelee; *Fl.* Siebels, Sibille; p.n.
- SIBERT. *See* Sibbett
- SIBLEY. From Sible; a loc. n., Ess. Or *Dch.* Sibbelee; a p.n.
- SIBTHORPE. *A loc. n., Notts*
- SIBUN. *A.S.* Sibban; *Fl.* Sibon; p.n.
- SICH. *See* Sitch
- SICKLEMORE. From Sicklemere; a loc. n., Suff.
- SICKLIN. *See* Suckling
- SIDDALL. *A loc. n., Lancs.* Or *see* Sydal
- SIDDERS. *Dch.* Sieders; a fam. n. (Side)
- SIDDON. *See* Seadon and Seaton
- SIDE. *A loc. n., Glost.* Or *A.S.* Sida; *G.* Seite; p.n. (broad, great)
- SIDEBOTTOM. *A loc. n.*
- SIDEWAY. From Sidway; a loc. n., Staffs
- SIDLE. *See* Sydal
- SIDNEY. From St Denis (?); a loc. n., France. *A loc. n., Suss.* Originally Sithney
- SIDWELL. *A loc. n., St Sativola*
- SIELEY. *See* Seeley
- SIEVEWRIGHT. *A.S.* Sefrith, Sefrid, Sefred; p.n. (sea peace)
- SIGBERT. *N.* Sigbjart; *A.S.* Sigbeorht, Sigibert; p.n. (victory bright)
- SIGGE, SIGGERS. *N.* Sig-urfr (fated to victory); *D.* Seyghers; *Dch.* Seegers; p.n. *See* Segon
- SIGGINS. *See* Segon
- SILCOCK. *Dch.* Sielcken; a p.n. Dim. of Sill. *See* Silk
- SILENCE, SILENCE. *D.* Seiling, Sillin; *A.S.* Seeling; p.n.
- SILITOE. *See* Shillitoe
- SILK. *A.S.* Sigelac, Silac, Sylc; p.n. (victory sport). *See* Silcock
- SILL. *A.S.* Sil; *D.* Sillo; *S.* Sillow; *Fl.* Siegel; *G.* Siele, Sille; *Dch.* Siehl; p.n. *Sigel* (the sun)
- SILLETT. *See* Shillitoe
- SILLIS. From Seilles; a loc. n., Belg. *Dch.* Silles; p.n.
- SILVER. *N.* Silfra (silver, grey-haired); n.n.; *D.* Silver; *Dch.* Silva; *Fl.* Silver; p.n.
- SILVERLOCK. *D.* Silberloh; a p.n.
- SILVERSIDE. *A loc. n.*
- SILVERSTONE. *A loc. n., Northants*
- SILVERTON. *A loc. n., Devon*
- SILVERTOWN. *A loc. n., Ess.*
- SILVESTER. From St Sylvestre; a loc. n., Norm. *Fl., G.* Silvester; *Fr.* Silvestre; p.n.
- SILVEY. *See* Silver
- SIMCOCK, SIMCOE, SIMKIN. Dimin. of Simmund, Simmon, Simon. From *N.* Sigmund; a p.n. (victorious protector)
- SIMMENS, SIMMONS, SIMMS. *See* Symonds
- SIMPER. *G.* Semper, Simba; a p.n. Or from St Pierre
- SIMPLE. *G.* Zimpel; a p.n. Or *see* Semple

- SMEE. *G. Smy*; a p.n.
 SMELLIE. From Smeley; a loc. n., Ess. Or Semilly, Norm. *See* Smail
 SMELT. *A.S. Dch.*; p.n. (mild). Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
 SMETHILLS. A loc. n., Lancs
 SMETHURST. A loc. n.
 SMILES. *See* Smail
 SMILEY. *See* Smellie
 SMIRKE. *Fl. Smerche*; a p.n.; *A.S. smærc* (a smile)
 SMITH. *N. Smiðr*; *D. Schmidt*, Schmith, Smidt, Smidth, Smit, Smith; *Dch. Smid*, Smiet, Smith, Smitt; *Fl. Smet*, Smit; *G. Schmidt*, Schmitt; p.n.
 John ye Smyth on a brass at Brightwell Baldwin, Oxon, A.D. 1400.
 SMITHERS. *See* Smithies
 SMITHIES. A loc. n., Yorks. Or *Dch. Smithuis*; a p.n.
 SMITHSON. A loc. n., Devon
 SMOUT. *Fl.*; p.n. (smooth)
 SMURTHWAITE. From Smirthwaite; a loc. n., Cumb.
 SNADHORST. From Snadhurst; a loc. n., Kent
 SNAGGE. *A.S. Snoc*; *D. Schnack*; p.n. (a snake)
 SNAITH. A loc. n., Yorks
 SNAPE. A loc. n., Devon, Norf., Suff., Yorks. Or *Dch. Sneep*; *Fl. Schnep*; p.n. (a peak)
 SNAPPER. *Dch.*; p.n.; *N. Sneypir* (?) (a snipper)
 SNARE. *N. Snori*; *D. Snaaijer*; *D.B. Snerr*; *G. Schnier*; *Dch. Snoer*, Schnaar; *Fl. Sneyers*; p.n. (active, quick)
 SNART. A local corruption of Snargate, Kent. Or *A.S. Snahard*; *N.-Fr. Senart*; p.n. (snow firm); *N. snart* (swift, keen)
 SNASDALL. A loc. n.
 SNAZLE. From Snedshill; a loc. n., Salop
 SNEAD. A loc. n., Worcest.
 SNEATH. *See* Snaith
 SNEE. *A.S. Snæ*; *G. Snay*; p.n. (snow)
 SNEEZUM. From Snettisham; a loc. n., Norf.
 SNELGROVE. A loc. n.
 SNELL. *N. Snjallr*; n.n.; *A.S. Dch. Snel*; *G. Schnell*, Schnelle; p.n. (swift, courageous)
 SNEPP. *See* Snape
 SNEYD. A loc. n., Staffs, Worcest. Or Snaith, Yorks
 SNOAD. *A.S. Snod*; a p.n. (a cap, hood)
 SNODDON. *See* Snowdon. Or *A.S. Snoding*; a p.n. (descendants of Snod)
 SNODGRASS. A loc. n., Scotl.
 SNOOK. *N. Snákr*; n.n.; *A.S. Snoc*; *D. Snog*; *Dch. Schnücke*; *Fl. Snock*; *D.B. Snoch*; p.n. (a snake)
 SNOOKS. A loc. n., Devon. Or *Fl. Snoeckx*; a fam. n. of Snook
 Lower thinks it is a corruption of Sevenoaks, Kent.
 SNORE. *See* Snare
 SNORING. A loc. n., Norf.
 SNOWDEN. A loc. n., Yorks
 SNOWDON. A loc. n., Staffs, Wales
 SNOXALL, SNOXELL. A loc. n.
 SNUGGS. *See* Snooks
 SNUSHALL. From Snowshill; a loc. n., Somers
 SOAM. From Soham; a loc. n., Camb.
 SOAMES. *See* Somers
 SOANE. *A.S. Son*; *G. Sohn*; *Dch. Son*; p.n.
 SOANES. *G. Sohns*; *Fl. Soons*; p.n.
 SOAR. From Sore; a loc. n., France. Or *N. Sárr* (a wound); *Dch. Soer*; *G. Sohr*; p.n.
 Sor in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 SOBEY. From Soubie; a loc. n., France. Or *N. Sópi*; a n.n. (a sweep); *A.S. Sop*; *Dch. Sobbe*; p.n.
 SODDY. *See* Soder

- SODEN. *Dch.* Soeding; a fam. n.
 SODER. *A.S.* Sodda; *Fr.* Sodeau;
Dch. Soede; p.n. (truthful)
 SOFFE. *Fr.* Soffie; a p.n.
 SOFLEY, SOFTEY, SOFTLEY. A loc.
 n., Dur.
 SOLE. *N.-Fr.* De Sola; a p.n.
 In Rot. Hund.
 SOMERFIELD. *D., S., G.* Sommer-
 field; a p.n. See Summerville
 SOMERFORD. A loc. n., Hants,
 Wilts
 SOMERS, SOMES. From Sommeri;
 a loc. n., Norm. Or *A.S.* Som,
 Somar; *Fl.* Somme, Somers; *N.*
Sómi (honour); p.n.
 SOMERSET. The county
 SOOBY. See Sobey
 SOOLE. See Sole
 SOONS. See Soanes
 SOPER, SOPPER. From Sober; a
 loc. n., Yorks. Or *A.S.* Soppa;
G. Sober; *Fl.* Sopers; p.n. See
 Sobey
 SOPPET, SOPWITH. From Sopworth;
 a loc. n., Wilts
 SORBEY, SORBY. A loc. n., Yorks
 SORE. See Soar
 SOREL. *N.-Fr.*; p.n. (yellow)
 In Rot. Hund.
 SOTHAM. From Southam; a loc. n.,
 Warw.
 SOTHEY. From Sotby; a loc. n.,
 Lincs
 SOTHERN. From Sotherton; a loc.
 n., Suff.
 SOTHERS. From Southease; a loc.
 n., Suss.
 SOUL. See Sole
 SOULBY. A loc. n., Westmd.
 SOULSBY. See Soulby
 SOUNDY. See Sanday. Or *N.*
 Sjaundi; a p.n. (the seventh
 child)
 SOUPER. See Soper
 SOUTH. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
 SOUTHALL. A loc. n., Middlx.
 SOUTHAM. A loc. n., Glost., Warw.
 SOUTHARD. See Southward
 SOUTHEY. See Sotheby
 SOUTHCOTTE. A loc. n., Devon
 SOUTHCOTT. A loc. n., Cornw.,
 Devon. Or from Southcote; a
 loc. n., Devon, Yorks
 Michael S., of S., Devon, 27 Hen. III.
 (1242); Will. S., of S., 19 Ed. III.
 (1345), Harl. MSS.
 SOUTHERN. From Southton; a loc.
 n., Wilts
 SOUTHERWOOD. See Southwood
 SOUTHEY. A loc. n., Devon. Or
Fr. Souday; a p.n.
 SOUTHGATE. A loc. n., Middlx.
 SOUTHWARD. From Southworth; a
 loc. n., Lancs. Or see Southwood
 SOUTHWELL. A loc. n., Dorset,
 Notts
 SOUTHWOOD. A loc. n., Somers
 SOUTTARR. See Sowter
 SOWARD. See Southward
 SOWELS. See Saul
 SOWERBUTTS. A loc. n., Lancs.
 Or *A.S.* Sarabeorht, Sarbert; p.n.
 (bright armour)
 SOWERBY. A loc. n., Lancs, Yorks.
D.B. Sorebi
 SOWLER. From Soliers; a loc. n.,
 Norm.
 SOWTER. From Sautour (?); a loc.
 n., Belg. *A.S.* Sota; *G.* Sotta,
 Sauter; *Dch.* Soeter, Souter; *Fl.*
 Suttor; *Fr.* Sutter; p.n. Or *A.S.*
sutere (a shoemaker). Sotteau,
 Hugt., Cant. 1622
 SOWTON. A loc. n., Devon
 SPAIN. *N.-Fr.* De l'Espagne; *Dch.*
 Spaan; p.n.
 SPALDING. A loc. n., Lincs
 SPALL. From Sporle; a loc. n.,
 Norf. Or *Dch.* Spall, Spoel;
 p.n. See Paul
 SPANKIE. *Fl.* Spanoghe; or *G.*
 Spanger; p.n. (a buckle-maker);
A.S. *spange* (a clasp)
 SPANSWICK. A loc. n.
 SPANTON. From Spaunton; a loc.
 n., Yorks
 SPARHAM. A loc. n., Norf.

- SPARKE. *A.S.* Spearhafoc, Sperauc; *Dch.* Sporck; p.n. (spar-hawk)
- SPARROW. *A.S.* Spar; *S.* Sparre; p.n. *See* Spurr
- SPARSHOTT. From Sparsholt; a loc. n., Hants
- SPAULL. *See* Spall
- SPEAIGHT. *See* Speight
- SPEAK, SPECK, SPEKE. From Speke; a loc. n., Lancs. Or *N.-Fr.* Espec; a p.n.
Le Spec in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- SPEAKMAN. *Dch.* Spiekerman; a p.n. (a spikeman)
- SPEAR, SPEER, SPEIR. *A.S.* Spar, Sper; *Fl.* Spiers (small); *G.* Speer; *Dch.* Spier; p.n. Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1622
- SPEARING. *Dch.* Spiering; a fam. n.
- SPEARMAN. It is said to be a corruption of Aspromont
Surtees, Hist. Dur., vol. i. p. 94. Aspermound in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- SPEECHLY. From Spetchley; a loc. n., Worcest.
- SPEED, SPEEDY. *N.-Fr.* De Spada; a p.n.
Sped in Rot. Hund.
- SPEIGHT. *A.S.* Spieta; *Old G.* Spiz; *G.* Spiess (spear); *S.* Spethz, Spitz; *D.* Speich; *Dch.* Spigt; *Fl.* Specht; p.n.
- SPELLER, SPELLS. *Fl., Dch.* Spellers; a p.n. (speaker)
- SPELLMAN. *Dch.* Speelman; *G.* Spielmann; *Fl.* Spelmans; p.n. (a musician)
- SPENCE, SPENCER. From Despensser (*Lat.* Dispensator); a steward
Dispensator, a tenant in chief in *D.B.*
- SPENCELEY. A loc. n.
- SPENDLOVE. *A.S.* span-leof (?) (alluring dear)
- SPERLING. *G.*; p.n. Dimin. a young sparrow. *See* Spurr
- SPICE, SPICER. *Old Fr.* Espicier (?); *G.* Spiess; p.n.
Benedict le Spicer in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- SPIKINGS. *Old G.* spiz (a spear). *See* Speight. Dimin. *A.S.* spicing (a nail)
- SPILL. *Dch.*; p.n. (a spoiler (?))
- SPILLANE. *See* Spilling
- SPILLER. *G.*; p.n. *See* above
- SPILLING. *D.* Spelling; a p.n.
- SPILSBURY. A loc. n., Worcest.
- SPINK. *S., D.* Spincke; *Dch.* Spaink; *Fl.* Spinnock; p.n. (a fieldfare)
- SPITE. *See* Speight
- SPITTA. *See* Speight
- SPITTAL. A loc. n., Derbysh., Ess., Lincs, Northbd., S. Wales, Yorks
- SPITTLE. A loc. n., Yorks
- SPITTY. A British loc. n., Spyddid or Spytty. From the Latin *hospitium*, a hospital, as in Yspytty Ystwith (Card.) and Llan-spyddid (Brecons). Or *see* Speedy
- SPLAINE. *See* Spillane
- SPOER. *See* Spurr
- SPOFFORD. *See* Spofforth
- SPOFFORTH. A loc. n., Yorks
- SPOKES. *Dch.* Spook; a p.n.; *N.* spakr (?) (wise)
- SPON. A loc. n., Staffs.
- SPONG. *D.* Sponeck (?); a p.n.; *N.* spöng (spangle)
- SPOONER. *G.* Sponer; a p.n.; *N.* Spánn (?) (a Spaniard)
- SPORE, SPOURS, SPOUS. *See* Spurr
- SPORLE. A loc. n., Norf.
- SPORTON. From Sproughton (?); a loc. n., Suff.
- SPOTTISWOODE. A loc. n., Berwick
- SPRAGG, SPRAGUE. *See* Sprake
- SPRAGGETT. *See* Sprake
- SPRAKE. *A.S.* Sperauc; a p.n. (sparrow-hawk). Or *N.* sprakr (active, sprightly); or *A.S.* spraca (a speaker, counsellor)
- SPRANGE. *Dch.* Sprang; a p.n.; *N.* spranga (sprightly)
- SPRATLEY. From Sproatley; a loc. n., Yorks
- SPRATLING. *A.S.* Spræcaling; a p.n.; *N.* sprakr (active)

- SPRATT. *Dch.* Spruit; *G.* Sprotte; p.n. *See* Sprott
- SPRAY. *See* Spry
- SPRECKLEY. *N.* Sprækleg; *A.S.* Spræcaling (sprightly); *D.* Spechler; p.n.
- SPRIGGINS, SPRIGGS. *A.S.* Spræca (a speaker); *Dch.* Sprik; p.n.
- SPRING. *G., Dch., D.* Springer; a p.n. (a leaper). Prot. ref., Dover, 1622
- SPRINGALL, SPRINGHALL. From Springhill; a loc. n., Lancs. Or *Fl.* Springael; a p.n.; *A.S.* *springlic* (lively)
- SPRINGBELT, SPRINGETT. *Dch.* Springveldt; a p.n.
- SPRINGTHORPE. A loc. n., Lincs
- SPRINKS. *G.* Springst; a p.n. *See* Spring
- SPROAT, SPROD. *See* Sprott
- SPROSTON. A loc. n., Ches.
- SPROTT. *A.S.* Sprat, Sprot (a stick, spear), Spretman (a spearman), *G.* Sprotte; p.n.
- SPRUCE. *Dch.* Spross; *G.* Sprosse; p.n. (a sprout)
Hence the old term Prussian or spruce beer, made from pine sprouts.
- SPRULES. From Spreull; a loc. n., Scotl.
- SPRY. *Dch.* Spree; *G.* Spreu; p.n. (chaff (?))
- SPUNNER. *See* Spooner
- SPURGE, SPURGEON, SPURGIN. Dim. of Sporre (Spörrechen). *See* Spurr
- SPURR. *N.* Spörr; n.n. (a sparrow); *D.* Sporré; *Dch.* Spoor; *D.B.* Spur, Sperr, Spörri; p.n.
- SPURRELL. From Spurwell; a loc. n., Devon. Or *G.* Spörel; a p.n. *See* Spurr
- SPYER. Spy; a loc. n., Belg. *G.* Speier; *Dch.* Spijer; p.n. Belonging to Spy
- SQUANCE. *G.* Schwanitz; a p.n. (tail)
- SQUARE, SQUAREY, SQUIRE. *Fr.* Esquier; a p.n.
John le Squier in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Also a Huguenot n.
- SQUIRELL. *A.S.* Scirweald, Scirold, Scirrell; p.n. (bright ruler) glittering, as applied to armour
- SQUIRL. *See* Squirell
- STABLE. From Staple; a loc. n., Devon, Kent. Or *see* Steble
Alex. de Stapele, Worcs., in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- STABLEFORD. A loc. n., Salop, Staffs
- STACEY. *Fr.* St Eustace; a loc. n.
- STACPOOLE. A loc. n., Pembrokesh.
- STADDON, STADEN. A loc. n., Devon; also a loc. n., Flanders. *Dch.* Staden; a p.n.
- STAFF. Stave; a loc. n., Belg. Or *D.* Staw; *S.* Staaf; *G., Fl., Dch.* Staff; p.n.
- STAFFORD. The county town
- STAGG. *D.* Stage; *Fl.* Stache; *G.* Stach; p.n.; *A.S.* *stác-a* (a stake)
- STAGOLL. *See* Steggall
- STAGHT. *See* Stead
- STAINER. Steener; a loc. n., Flanders. Or *N.* Steinnar; *A.S.* Stenhere; *Fl.* Stanier; *G.* Steiner; p.n. (firm warrior). Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- STAINES. A loc. n., Middlx.
- STAINNS. *See* Staines
- STANTON. A loc. n., Cumb., Dur., Lancs, Yorks
- STAIR. A loc. n., Ayrsh. Or *A.S.* Ster; *D.* Stæhr, Sthyr; *G.* Stähr, Stehr; p.n.; *A.S.* *ster* (a starling)
- STALEY. A loc. n., Ches.
- STALKER. *Dch.* Stalker, Stolkert; p.n.; *N.* *stål-görr* (?) (made of steel)
- STALLABRASS, STALLEBRASS. From Stallingbusk (?); a loc. n., Yorks. Or *N.* *stål-brass* (hardened steel)

- STALLER. *Fl.* Stallaert; *all*; p.n.; *A.S.* *steallere* (ard); *Fr.* de Stailleurs. Lond. 1618
S. Stahlin; *Fl.* Staelens; *Stalling*; *Fr.* Stalin; p.n.
 D. STALLWORTHY. Loc.
- TAMMERS. *D.B.* Stam; *mer*; *Dch.* Staamer; p.n. (race). Or *A.S.* *stamor* (ring)
 A loc. n., Lincs
 From *N.* *Fr.* D'Estampes; Stampes, a ville, Norm.
G. Stampe; p.n. (a Prot. ref., Lond. 1622
 Stembert; a loc. n.,
 Or *Dch.* Stamperius; *Fl.* rt; p.n.
 IGH. From Stainborough; Yorks
 E. A loc. n., Beds, Ess., Yorks; Steen-
 Fland.
 A loc. n., Devon,
 From Staincliffe; a Yorks
 A loc. n., Devon,
 A loc. n., Wilts
 A loc. n., Yorks
 A loc. n., Glost., Lancs
G. Standfuss; a p.n.
 STANSBY. From Stones-
 c. n., Leics
 A loc. n., Norf.
D., *G.* Stanger; *S.* p.n. Or a loc. n.,
 pole, stake)
 See Stoneham
 A loc. n., Dur.
 A loc. n., Devon,
 From Stainforth (*D.B.* e); a loc. n., Yorks
 From Stainland; a Yorks
- STANLEY. A loc. n., Staffs, Dur., Glost., Lancs, Lincs, Yorks
 The name of this manor was assumed by the Norman knight Valescher-ville. *D.B.* de Valuille.
- STANNARD. *N.* Steinröör (stone, *i.e.* firm glory); *G.* Steinert, Steinhardt, Stanner; *Fl.* Standaert; *D.B.* Stanard, Stanart, Stanhert; p.n.
- STANNERS, STANNETT. See Stannard
- STANPLY. From Stanfree (?); a loc. n., Derbysh.
- STANSFIELD, STANFIELD. A loc. n., Camb., Lancs, Suff., Yorks. *D.B.* Stanesfelt
- STANSHAW. A loc. n. Or see Stanger
- STANTON. A loc. n., Derbysh., Heref., Salop, Somers, Wilts
- STANWAY. A loc. n., Ess., Glost., Salop
- STANWELL. A loc. n., Middlx.
- STANYON. A loc. n., Northants
- STAP. *A.S.* Steapa; *Fl.* Staps; *Dch.* Stappes; p.n. See Staff
 R. Stape in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- STAPLES. From Staplers; a loc. n., Hants. Or Staple, Devon. See Stable
- STAPLETON. A loc. n., Glost., Salop, Somers, Wilts
- STAPLEY. A loc. n., Ches., Devon
- STARBUCK. From Starbeck; a loc. n., Yorks. Or Stabroeck, Sterrebeck; loc. n., Flanders
- STAREY. See Sterry
- STARK. *N.* Starkaðr; a p.n. *Sterk-Höðr* (strong warrior), a mythical Danish hero; *A.S.* Starc; *D.* Starck; *G.* Stark; *Fl.* Starck, Sterck, Storck; *Dch.* Stark, Sterk, Stork, Sturk; *D.B.* Stercher, Stergar; p.n.
- STARKEY. See Stark
- STARLEY. From Stawley (?); a loc. n., Somers

- STARLING. Dimin. *D.B.* Saxon tenant. Or Easterling. See Starr
- STARNE. *N.* Stjárn (a star); *G.*, *D.*, *Fl.*, *Dch.* Stern; p.n.
- STARR. *N.* Starri (starling); *D.B.* Stari, Stori, Stare; *Dch.* Storre, Starre; *G.* Stöhr, Stör, Stahr; *S.* Stahre, Star, Stare; *D.* Stahr; p.n.
- START. A loc. n., Devon
- STARTIN. From Starton; a loc. n., Warw.
- STARTUP. *D.*; loc. and p.n.
- STATHAM. A loc. n., Ches.
- STATHER. See Stathern
- STATHERN. A loc. n.
- STATTER. See Stather
- ST AUBYN. From St Aubin; a loc. n., Normandy
- STAUNTON. A loc. n., Glost., Heref., Leics, Worcest.
- STAVELEY. A loc. n., Derbysh., Yorks, Westmd.; also Flanders
- STEABBen. From Stebbing; a loc. n., Ess.
- STEAD, STEED. From Stidd; a loc. n., Lancs. Or Stydd, Derbysh. See Studd
- STEAMSON. See Stephenson
- STEANE. A loc. n., Belg., Northants
- STEARN. See Starne
- STEBBENS, STEBBINGS. See Steabben
- STEBLE. *N.* Styr-baldr; *S.* Stiebel; *D.* Stabel, Stibolt; *Dch.* Stapel; *D.B.* Stable; *G.* Stebel, Stiebahl; a p.n. (war bold, or battle prince)
- STED. See Stead
- STEDALL. *G.* Steidel; a p.n.
- STEED. See Stead
- STEELE. A loc. n., Northbd., Salop. *Dch.*, *G.* Stiel; a p.n.
- STEER. *N.* Styrr (battle); *D.* Stühr, Stæhr; *S.* Stühr; *G.* Steer, Stehr, Stier; *Fl.* Stiers; *Dch.* Steer; *A.S.* Ster, Sterr, Stir, Stur, Styrr; p.n.
- Styr, a thane at the court of Ethelred II., mentioned in Royal Letters Patent. Also in Hardicanute's reign.
- STEGGALL, STEGGLES, STEGGOLD. *N.* Stag-näl (?); n.n. (a darning needle); *S.* Stagnell; *G.* Steckel; *Dch.* Stechel, Stiggel; p.n.
- STEMBRIDGE. A loc. n., Somerset, S. Wales
- STENHOUSE. A loc. n., Stirling. Also Steenhuyze; a loc. n., Flanders
- STENSON. A loc. n., Derbysh. Or *D.* Stensen; *S.* Stennsson. From Stephenson; p.n.
- STENT. See Stunt
- STEPHENS. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- STEPTOE. *A.S.* Stepiot; *G.*, *Fl.* Steppe, Stiphoudt; a p.n. See Stibbard
- STERLING, STIRLING. A loc. n., Scotl.
- STERRY. See Steer
- STEVENSON. See Stiffin
- STEWART, STEWART. *D.* Stigaard (war guard); *S.*, *Dch.* Stuart; *Fl.* Steyaert, Stuywaert; p.n. Or *A.S.* stiward (steward)
- The descendant of Alanus Dapifer, son of the Norman Fitzalan, styled himself *Senescellus Scotie* from the hereditary office. Q. Mary first spelled the name Stuart, temp. David I.
- STIBBEARD. *A.S.* Stithbeorht; *Dch.* Stibbe, Stiphout; *G.* Stibor; p.n. (firm illustrious)
- STIBBON. *N.* Styr-björn; *D.* Stybe; *G.* Stibane; p.n. (war-bear)
- STICHBURY. See Stutchbury
- STICHLEY. From Storchley; a loc. n., Salop
- STICHLING. From Stickillin; a loc. n., co. Louth. Or *D.* Stick; *G.* Stich; a p.n. Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622
- STICKLAND. A loc. n., Dorset
- STIFF. *S.* Styffe; *G.* Steffe, Stief; *Dch.* Stiev, Stiffj; *Fl.* Steure; *D.B.* Stefan; p.n. See Stiffin
- In the Midland counties Stiff is used as a contraction for Stephen.

- STIFFIN. *D.* Steffens, Steffin; *Dch.* Stieven; a p.n. *See* Stephens
- STIGGANT. *N.* Stigandi; n.n. (a stepper); *A.S.* Stigand; a p.n.
- STIGGINS. *Stekene*; a loc. n., Fland. Or *N.* Stigandi; n.n.; *D.* Stikken; *Fl.* Stickens; p.n.
- STIGGLE, STIGGLES, STIGLE. *See* Steggall
- STILES, STYLE, STOYLE. From *Styal*; a loc. n., Ches. Or *G.* Steil; a p.n.
- STILL. *G.*, *Dch.* Stille; a p.n. (quiet)
- STILLINGFLEET. A loc. n., Yorks
- STILWELL. A loc. n. (manor), Surrey. *Stilewell*, *Styelwell*
- STIMSON. *See* Stephens
- STINSON. *See* Stenson
- STIRK. *Dch.* Sterk; *Fl.* Sterck; *G.* Stercke; p.n.; *N.* *sterkr*; *A.S.* *stearc* (strong)
- STIRRUP. From *Styrrup*; a loc. n., Notts. Or *D.* Stürup; a p.n. *See* Steer
- Stürup is the Danish form of *Styrrup*, a loc. n.
- STIVELEY. *See* Staveley
- STOBBS. A barony in Roxburgh. *See* Stubbs
- STOCK, STOCKS. A loc. n., Salop. *D.*, *Fl.*, *G.* Stock; *Dch.* Stok; *D.B.* Stochi, Stoches; p.n.
- De Stok and De Stokes occur several times in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- STOCKBRIDGE. A loc. n., Dorset, Hants
- STOCKDALE. A loc. n., Cumb.
- STOCKEN. *See* Stocking
- STOCKER. *Fl.* Stocquart; *G.* Stöcker; *D.* Stoker, Stokker; p.n.; *A.S.* *stocc* (a trumpet), *stoccheard* (?) (strong trumpeter)
- STOCKFORD. From *Stokeford*; a loc. n., Dorset
- STOCKHAM. A loc. n., Ches., Devon; Stockhem, Belg.
- STOCKING, STOCKINGS. A loc. n., Herts. Or *Dch.* Stokkink; p.n.; fam. n. of Stock. Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622
- STOCKTON. A loc. n., Dur., Salop, Warw., Worcest.
- STOCKWELL. A loc. n., Devon, Surr.
- STOFER. *A.S.* Stuf; *Fl.* Stooove, Stouffe; *Dch.* Stoffers, Stöver; *G.* Stöffer; p.n.; *A.S.* *stof* (a club, stake)
- STOKE. A loc. n., Ches., Devon, Heref., Kent, Northants, Salop, Somers, Staffs, Surr.
- STOKELY. A loc. n., Cornw.
- STOKER, STOKEY, STOKOE. *See* Stocker. Hugt. n.
- STOKES. A loc. n., Devon
- STOLLERY. *G.* Stolareyck (?); a p.n.
- STONARD. *See* Stannard
- STONE. A loc. n., Kent, Staffs, etc. Or *N.* Steinn; *D.* Steen; p.n.
- STONEHAM. A loc. n., Hants. Or Stonham, Suff.
- STONEHOUSE. A loc. n., Devon, Hants, Glost.
- STONELAKE. From *Stoneleigh*; a loc. n., Warw.
- STONELEY. A loc. n., Hunts, Warw.
- STONES. *D.* Steen; *S.* Stein; *N.* Steinn (stone); *A.S.* Stan, Sten; *Fl.* Steens; p.n. A freq. loc. n. Atte Stunnes, 1327.
- STONEX. From *Stanwix*; a loc. n., Chesh.
- STONEY. A loc. n., Warw.
- STOOP, STOPP. *See* Stubbs
- STOPFORD. A loc. n.
- STOPHER. *See* Stofer
- STOPS. From *Stopes*; a loc. n., Lancs
- STOREY. *Fl.* Storie, Story; *Fr.* Stora; *A.S.* Stori; p.n. (sturdy)
- STORK. A loc. n., Yorks. *D.B.* Estorch
- STORMONT. From *Stoumont*; a loc. n., Belg. *Fl.* Stoumon; a p.n.

- SUMPTER. From Sometour, a sumpterman
- SUMPTON. From Summerton; a loc. n., Camb., Norf., Oxf., Somers. Sommethone; a loc. n., Belg.
- SUNMAN. *A.S.* Suneman (sunman); *Dch.*; p.n.
- SURFLIN. See Suffling
- SURREY. The county. Or *Fr.* Surée, Sury; p.n. Sury; a loc. n.
- SURRIDGE. A loc. n., Devon
- SURTEES. A loc. n., derived from the river Tees, Durham
The name of an ancient family which long resided there. Dominus Thomas Suyrtayse miles, in Lib. Vit. Dur.
- SUSSENS. See Sisson
- SUTCH. *G.* Suche; a p.n. See Zouch
- SUTER, SUTRE. See Sowter
- SUTHERLAND. The county
- SUTLIFF. From Southcliffe; a loc. n., Lincs, Yorks
- SUTTABY. See Sutterby
- SUTTERBY. A loc. n., Lincs
- SUTTLE. From Southill; a loc. n., Beds. Or see Southwell
- SUTTON. A loc. n., Ches., Devon, Lancs, Notts, Yorks, etc.
- SWABY. A loc. n., Lincs
- SWAIN. *N.* Sveinn (a boy); *Dch.* Swen; *D.* Svenne; *Fr.* Suin; *Fl.* Svenne; *A.S.* Swegen, Swen, Swain; p.n.
- SWAINSON. *S.* Svenson; *D.* Svensen; p.n. See Swain
- SWALLOW. A loc. n., Lincs
- SWALLWELL. A loc. n., Dur.
- SWAN. *N.* Svanr (a swan); *D.* Swane, Svane; *D.B.* Suuan, Suan; *Dch.* Swaan; *S.* Svan; p.n.
- SWANSTON. A loc. n., Edinburgh
- SWASH. *N.* Svasi (n. of a giant); *A.S.* Suauis; *G.* Swazina; p.n.
- SWAYNE. See Swain
- SWEARS. *A.S.* Swar; a p.n.; *Old G.* suari (important); *Gothic* swers (honourable). Or see Swyre
- SWEENEY. A loc. n., Salop
- SWEET. *A.S.* Suid, Suith, Swet, Swid, Swith, *swēð* (strong, powerful, great); *Dch.* Swidde; p.n.
- SWEETAPPLE. *Dch.* Zoetappel is the corresponding word, but there is not the certainty of its being a p.n.
- SWEETING. *Dch.* Swieten; *A.S.* Sweting; p.n. See Sweet
- SWEETLAND. A loc. n., Devon. Comp. Swithland
- SWEETMAN. *A.S.* Suetman, Swetman; *Dch.* Soetman; p.n. See Sweet
- SWEETSER. *G.* Schweitzer; *Fl.* Switser; p.n. (a Swiss). Swiss ref., Lond. 1618
- SWEPSTONE. A loc. n., Leics
- SWETENHAM. From Swettenham; a loc. n., Ches.
- SWIFT. *A.S.*; p.n. (swift, nimble)
- SWINBORNE. See Swinburn
- SWINBURN. A loc. n., Northbd. Or *N.* Sveinbjörn; a p.n. (boy-bear)
- SWINDELL. From Swindale; a loc. n., Cumb.
- SWINDLEHURST. From Windlehurst; a loc. n., Ches.
- SWINDLEY. See Swindell
- SWINEY. See Sweeney
- SWINFEN. A loc. n., Staffs
- SWINGER. *G.* Schwinger; a p.n. (a brandisher)
- SWINGLEHURST. See Swindlehurst
- SWINGLER. *G.* Schwingel; a p.n.
- SWINHOE. From Swinhope; a loc. n., Lincs
- SWINNARD. From Swynearde; a loc. n., Fland.
- SWINNERTON. From Swynnerton; a loc. n., Staffs
- SWINSON. See Swainson
- SWINSTEAD. A loc. n., Cumb., Lincs
- SWINTON. A loc. n., Berwick
- SWIRE. See Swyre
- SWITHINBANK. A loc. n.

- SWORD.** *A.S.* Sward, Sweart, Swert, (black); or *sweord* (sword); *N.* Svertingr; *F.* Sweerd; *Dch.* Sweertz; *Fr.* Sourdes; p.n. Fl. ref., Lond. 1618
- SWORN.** See Swan
- SWYRE.** A loc. n., Dorset
- SYDAL.** *A.S.* Sidel; *D.* Seidel; *G.* Siedel; p.n. Dim. of Side
- SYDENHAM.** A loc. n., Devon, Kent
- SYDER.** See Side
- SYER.** See Sayer
- SYFERT.** *N.* Sighvatr; *A.S.* Sigweard; *D.* Sievert; *G.* Seiffert, Seyffert; *Fl.* Seyffers; *Dch.* Seyffardt; p.n. See Seward
- SYKES.** A loc. n., Yorks. Also Fl. ref., Lond. 1618
- SYME, SYMES, SYMS.** *Dch.* Seijm; a p.n. See Simms
- SYMINGTON.** A loc. n., Ayrsh.
- SYMONDS.** *N.* Sigmundr; *A.S.* Sigemund, Simond (victorious protector); *G.* Siegmund, Siegmann, Siemens, Siemon, Siems, Simmon; *N.-Fr.* Fitz-Simon; *Dch.* Semeins; *Fl.* Symon; p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1618
- SYPHER.** See Syfert
- SYRES.** See Sayer. Or St Cyres; a loc. n., Devon
- SVRETT.** From Sarratt; a loc. n., Herts

T

- TABB.** *A.S.* Tæbba; *F.* Tebbe; *Dch.* Tappe; *G.* Taube (?); p.n.; *N.* tǫp (?) (brave)
- TABBERER.** *N.* Tabarðr (a tabard, a herald's coat); *N.-Fr.* Taborer; p.n.; Tabourier (a tambouriner). Ref. n., Lond. 1678
- TABER, TABOR.** *Fr.* Tabur; a p.n. See Tabberer
- TABERNACLE.** *Dch.* Tabbernal; a p.n.
In old records *tabernaculum* (a public inn).
- TABNER, TABINER.** *Lat.* *tabernarius* (a tavern-keeper); *N.-Fr.* Tabernar; a p.n.
- TABRAM.** A loc. n.
- TABRAR.** See Tabberer
Scholars in Queen's Coll., Oxon, were called Tabardiers, from Tabard, a short gown which they wore.
- TACK.** *S., D., Fl.* Tack; *Dch.* Tak; *N.-Fr.* Tac, Tagg; p.n.; *A.S.* tǫcn (?) (a standard)
- TACKLEY.** A loc. n., Lancs. Or Takeley, Ess.
- TACON.** *Dch.* Takken; a p.n. See Tack
- TADD, TADDY.** *A.S.* Tad, Tadda; *F.* Tade; *Fr.* Thadée; p.n. from Thaddeus. Or Goth. *thinda* (father)
- TADHUNTER.** Scot. a fox-hunter
- TAFF.** A loc. n., S. Wales. Also Welsh dim. of David, and used as a dim. of Theophilus
- TAGART.** From Scot. McTaggart; p.n. Or *A.S.* Dægweard; *Old G.* Taganwart (day guard)
- TAGG.** See Tack
- TAHOUDIN.** *Fr.* Hugt. n., Lond. 1685
- TAILBY.** *N.-Fr.* Taille-bois; *Fl.* Talgebosch; *D.B.* Tailgebosc, Talliebosc; p.n. (wood-cutter)
- TALBOT.** *Fr.* Talbot; *Fl.* Talabot; *D.B.* Talebot; p.n. (a dog with a turned-up tail)
In Roll of Battell Abbey. The *A.S.* form would be Talbot (speech or tale envoy), but there is no such name recorded. It is more likely to be from *A.S.* Dallbeorht or Tallbeorht, *Old G.* Dalbert (illustrious), the badge or cognisance being assumed later.

SUMPTER. *Fr.*
sumpterman

SUMPTON. *Fr.*
loc. n., *Fr.*
Somers. *Fr.*
Belg.

SUNMAN. *Fr.*
Dch.; *p.m.*

SURFLIN. *Fr.*

SURREY. *Fr.*
Surée, *Su*

SURRIDGE.

SURTEES.
the river
The re
long
Suy

SUSSENS.

SUTCH.
Zouch

SUTER. *Fr.*

SUTHER

SUTLIF
n., *Fr.*

SUTTAR

SUTTER

SUTTER
Bed

SUTTER
Lar

SWAI

SWAI

Sw

Fi

Sw

SWA

sc

SWA

SWA

SWA

S

I

Sw

Sw

.

Sw

Sw

(

s

- TALER, TALL. *A.S.* Tella; *F.* Tale; *Dch.* Tal, Tall; p.n. (a reckoner)
- TALLACK. From Tallach; a loc. n., Scotl.
- TALLBOYS. *See* Tailby
- TALLEMACH. *See* Tollemache
- TALLEN. From Talland; a loc. n., Cornw.
- TALLON. *A.S.* Tæling; *S.* Talén; *Fr.* Talon; p.n.; fam. n. of Tall
- TALMADGE, TALMAGE, TALMIDGE. *See* Tollemache
- TAMBLYN, TAMLYN. *Fr.* Tamberlain; a p.n. *See* Tombling
- TAME. From Thame; a loc. n., Oxf.
- TAMMADGE, TAMMAGE. *See* Tollemache
- TAMPEN, TAMPIN, TAMPLIN. *See* Tamblyn
- TANCRED. *N.* Þakk-raðr (grateful counsel); *D.* Tanggaard; *D.B.* Torncred; *G.* Tancred; *Dch.* Tanker (?); p.n.
Latinised in Norman times into Tancredus.
- TANDY. *Fr.* Tantaïs; a p.n. (dyed)
- TANEY. From Tany; a loc. n., Norm.
- TANGYE, TANK. *N.* Þenja (?); n.n. (an axe); *D.* Tang, Tange, Teng; *Dch.* Tang, Tenger, Tinga, Tinke; *Fl.* Tanghe; *Fr.* Tanguy; p.n.
- TANKARD. *See* Tancred
- TANKLIN. Dimin. of *D.* Tang; a p.n.
- TANN. From Thann; a loc. n., France. Or *N.* Tanni (toothed); *F.* Tanno; *G.* Tanne; *Fr.* Tanne; p.n.
- TANNER. *G.* Tanner; p.n.
Le Tanur in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- TANSLEY. A loc. n., Derbysh.
- TAPHOUSE. A loc. n., Devon
- TAPLEY. A loc. n., Devon
- TAPLIN. *N.-Fr.* Topelin; a p.n.
- TAPLOW. A loc. n., Bucks
- TAPP. *See* Tabb
- TAPPER. *A.S.* Teappa, Tapa (a vintner); *Dch.* Tappé; *D.* Tappert; *G.* Tapper; p.n.
- TAPPIN. Fam. n. of Tapp
- TAPSCOTT. A loc. n.
- TAPSFIELD. From Toppesfield; a loc. n., Ess.
- TAPSON. *N.-Fr.* D'Abison (?); a p.n.
- TAPSTER. The Scot. and N. Engl. form of Tapper. *A.S.* *tæppestre* (a female tapper)
- TARBART, TARBET, TARBUTT. From Tarbat; a loc. n., Ross
- TARDY. *Fr.*; p.n. (slow). Hugt., Lond. 1688
- TARGETT. *N.* Þorgautr; *A.S.* Turgot; p.n. (Thor's Goth). Hugt., Lond. 1681
- TARLTON. A loc. n., Glost.
- TARN. From Thearne; a loc. n., Yorks. *N.-Fr.* Taurne; a p.n.
- TARPEY. From the Irish Torpey; a p.n.
- TARR. A loc. n., Somers
- TARRANT. A loc. n., Dorset
- TARRAS, TARRIS. *G.* Tarras; a p.n.
- TARRY. *See* Terry
- TARTAR, TARTE. *Fr.* Thard; a p.n.
- TARVER. *N.* Þorvarðr (Thor's guard); *D.B.* Toruerd, Toruert, Torht; p.n. Or from Torver; a loc. n., Lancs
- TASH. *A.S.* Tæsa; *Fr.* Tassy; *G.* Tasche; *Fl.* Tesch; p.n. (kind)
- TASKER. *N.-Fr.* Taskier; *Dch.* Teske; a p.n.
- TASSELL. From St German de Tassell, Norm. *Fr.* Tassel; *D.B.* de Taissel; p.n.
Tassilo, n. of a Bavarian k., 6th century.
- TASWELL. A loc. n.
- TATE. *N.-Fr.* Teste (Tête); a p.n.
- TATHAM. A loc. n., Yorks
- TATTENHALL. A loc. n., Staffs
- TATTERSHALL. A loc. n., Lincs

- TATTON. A loc. n., Ches.
 TAUNTON. A loc. n., Somers
 TAVERNER, TAVINER, TAVNER.
N.-Fr. Tavernier; *Dch.* Taverne;
 p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1622
 TAY. *N.-Fr.* De Toie; *Fl.* Tay;
Fr. Téhy; p.n.
 TAYLOR. *N.-Fr.* le Telier; *Fr.*
 Tailleau, le Tailleur, Taillir; p.n.
 Or *A.S.* Telia; a p.n. (a dealer,
 divider). Or *see* Tyler
 Silvester Taillor in Rot. Obl. et Fin.,
 K. John.
 TAYNTON. A loc. n., Glost.
 TRAGER. Irish McTeague. Or *G.*
 Tiecke; *Dch.* Tieger, Tieke, Tig-
 gers; *S.* Tiger; *A.S.* Tic, Tig,
 Tiger, Tigga; *Fr.* Tigé; p.n.
 (secure, fast)
 TEAGLE. *G.* Tiegel; a p.n. *See*
 Tickle
 TEAGUE. Irish McTeague. Tadhg
 (a poet)
 TEAKLE. *See* Tickle
 TEALE. From Theale; a loc. n.,
 Somers. Or *see* Teele
 TEAPE. *A.S.* Tib; *Dch.* Teepe,
 Tip; p.n. (timid)
 TEAR, TEER. From Thiers; a loc.
 n., France. *Fr.* Thier, Thiers;
Dch. Thier; p.n. Or *A.S.* Tir;
 a p.n. (a leader)
 TEARLE. *Dch.* Terlet; a p.n.
 TEASDALE. A loc. n., Dur.
 TEASDELL, TEASDILL. *See* Teasdale
 TEASEL. *G.* Tiesler; *D.* Thysel;
S. Tisell; *Dch.* Tessel; p.n. *See*
 Tash
 TEATHER. *See* Tedder
 TEAZE. *See* Tice
 TEBAY. A loc. n., Westmd.
 TEBB, TEBBS. *F.* Tebbe; a p.n.
See Tibbetts
 TEBBATS, TEBBITT, TEBBUT. *A.S.*
 Tatbeorht, Tedbert; *Fl.* Tybaert;
Fr. Thibaut; p.n. (illustrious
 Tad)
 TEDDER. *A.S.* Tathere; a p.n.
 (Tad the warrior). *See* Tate
 TEDDY. *See* Tedder
 TEE. *See* Tye. Or *Fr.* Thys; *D.*
 Thye; p.n.
 TEECE. *See* Tice
 TEED. *See* Tidd and Tate
 TEELE. From Thiel (?); a loc. n.,
 France. Or *A.S.* Thyle, Tilla,
 Dil, Til; *G.* Tille, Tylle; *D.B.*
 Tihel, Tehel; *Dch.* Tiele, Til;
Fr. Thil; p.n. (good)
 TEEVAN. *See* Tiffen
 TEGART. *See* Taggart
 TEGG. *Dch.*; p.n. *See* Day
 TELFER. *N.-Fr.* Taillefer, Tailfer;
 a p.n. (iron-worker)
 TELFORD. A loc. n., Kent
 TELLET. *See* Tillett
 TELLING. Tellin; a loc. n., Belg.
Fl. Telen, Tellin; *D.*, *Dch.* Tel-
 ling; p.n.
 TEMME. *G.* Themme; a p.n. Or
see Tame
 TEMPANY. *D.* Tempenau (?); a
 p.n.
 TEMPERLEY. From Timperley; a
 loc. n., Ches.
 TEMPEST. *Fl.* Tempst; a p.n.
 TEMPLE. A loc. n. near Caen,
 Norm. *Dch.*, *G.* Tempel; *Fl.*
 Tempels; p.n.
 TEMPLETON. A loc. n., Devon
 TENCH. *Dch.* Tenge; a p.n. *See*
 Tangye
 TENNENT. Dinant; a loc. n., Belg.
G. Thenen; a p.n.
 TENNET. *See* Dennett
 TEPPER. *A.S.* Teppa; *Dch.* Tepe;
G. Tepfer; p.n. (brave). *See*
 Tabb
 TERRELL. *See* Tyrrell
 TERRINGTON. A loc. n., Norf.
 TERRY. *A.S.* Theoderic; *F.* Tia-
 derik (people's ruler); *Fr.* Terris,
 Therry, Thery, Thierry; p.n.
 Hugt., Lond. 1618
 TESTER. *Fl.* Testaert, Testar,
 Teste; p.n. (a test, witness, will;
 also a head-piece). Testard,
 Hugt. n.

- TETLEY, TETLOW. *See* Titley
 TETSALL. *See* Tattersall
 TETT. *See* Tate
 TEULON. From Toulon; a loc. n., France
 TEVERSON. From Teversham; a loc. n., Camb.
 TEWELS. *Fl.* Tevels; a p.n.
 TEWKESBURY. A loc. n., Glost.
 TEWSON. *See* Tyson
 TEXTOR. *Dch.*; p.n. *See* Thatcher
 THACKER. *A.S.* Dæcca, Dæghere; *Fl.* Dacker; *Dch.* Dekker; p.n. (glorious warrior)
 THACKERAY, THACKWRAY. *See* Tanced
 THAIN. *N.* Yegn (a thane); *D.* Thiene; *Fl.* Thein; *Dch.* Theyn; *G.* Thien, Thenen; *D.B.* Tain, Taini, Teini, Teigni; p.n.
 THAIRLWALL. *See* Thirlwall
 THAKE. *See* Thacker
 THANE, THAYNE. *See* Thain
 THARP. *See* Thorpe
 THATCHER, THAXTER. *See* Thacker
 THEAKSTON. A loc. n., Yorks
 THEED. *See* Tidd
 THELWALL. A loc. n., Ches.
 THEOBALDS. *See* Tipple
 THEW. From Thieu; a loc. n., Belg. Or *A.S.* Yeow (a serf)
 THEXTON. *See* Theakston
 THICK. *G.* Dicke; a p.n. (stout)
 THICKBROOM. A loc. n., Staffs
 THICKNESSE. *Fr.* Xhignesse; a p.n.
 Robert Thicknesse was lord of Balterley, Staffs, Ed. I. 1274. Also said to be derived from Thickens, *Gent's Mag.*, Nov. 1809.
 THIN. Thynes; a loc. n., Belg. *A.S.* Dynne, Thynne; a p.n. (thin, lean), Dux, Kent; *Dch.* Thijn; *D.* G. Thien; *Fr.* Thin; p.n.
 Burke states that "John Boteville, temp. K. John, resided in one of the Inns of Court, and was styled John o' th' inne." De Thain in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 THING. *A.S.* Thing; a p.n.; perhaps Thingman (a Danish soldier)
 THIRGOOD. *See* Toogood
 THIRKETEL, THIRKETTLE, THIRTLE. *N.* Þórketell (Thor's kettle); *D.B.* Torchétel, Torchil, Turchil; *S.* Torkels; *D.* Therchil, Terkel, Thorkel; *N.-Fr.* Fitz Turquetil; p.n.
 THIRLWALL. A loc. n., Northbd.
 THIRST. *G.* Durst; a p.n. (thirst); probably a contr. of *N.* Þorsteinn; *A.S.* Thurstan (Thor's stone)
 THISTLE. *D.* Thysel; *S.* Thiesel; *Dch.* Dissel; p.n.
 THISTLETHWAITE. A loc. n.
 THISTLETON. A loc. n., Cumb; Lincs, Rutland
 THODAY. *D.* Thode; a p.n. *See* Todd
 THOM, THOMPSON. *N.* Tumi (pet name for Thomas); *S.* Tomasson; *D.* Thomassen; *Dch.* Thomson; *D.B.* Tumi, Tumme, Tombi, p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
 THORBURN. *N.* Þór-björn (Thor's bear); *S.* Torbiörn; *D.* Thorbjörn; *A.S.* Thurbeorn, Torbern; p.n.
 THORLEY. A loc. n., Dorset, Hants, Herts
 THORNER. *See* Thornborough
 THORNBOROUGH. A loc. n., Cumb, Northbd., Oxf., Yorks
 THORNE. A loc. n., Devon, Yorks, Suff. *D.B.* Torn. Or *N.* Þórny (a thorn); *D.* Thorning; *Dch.* Thorn; p.n.
 THORNHILL. A loc. n., Derbysh., Dorset, Wilts, Yorks
 THORNICROFT. A loc. n., Ches.
 THORNLEY. A loc. n., Dur., Lincs
 THORNS. *See* Thorne
 THORNTON. A loc. n., Devon, Lincs, Leics, Yorks
 THORNTOUN. A loc. n., Edinburgh
 THOROLD. *N.* Þóraldr (Thor's ruler); *D.B.* Tored, Torold, Tori, Torol, Toi, Thori; *Fr.* Thorel, p.n.

- THURGOOD. *See* Toogood
 THURGOOD. A freq. loc. n., Lincs,
 etc.
 THURINGTON. A loc. n., Ess.
 THURLOW. *See* Thurlows
 THURLOW. *See* Thwaites or Toats
 THURMER, THRESHER. *D.* Dres-
 cher; a p.n.
 THURMADGALE, THREADKELL,
 THURMADKILL. *See* Trudgil
 THURMAL. From Threlfield; a
 loc. n., Yorks. *D.B.* Threlfeld,
 felt
 THURM. *G.* Drescher; a p.n.
 THURMOLD, THRIDGOULD. *See*
 Trudgil
 THURM. *Dch.* Drift; a p.n.
 THURM. *D.*, *S.* Thorin; *Fl.* Thuring;
 Thuring; p.n.; fam. n. of Thor.
 THURM. *S.* Dreng; a p.n. (soldier,
)
 THURM. *See* Thrupp
 THURMORTON. A loc. n., Warw.
 THURM. A loc. n., Dorset, Hants,
 Wils
 THURMEL. *G.* Drossel; a p.n.; *A.S.*
 Thrush (a thrush)
 THURMER. *See* Trower
 THURM. A loc. n., Glost.,
 Hants
 THURMER. *A.S.* Thunar; *Fl.* Tun-
 p.n.
 THURM. *See* Thorburn
 THURM. THURGUR. *N.* Þorgeirr
 (spear); *A.S.* Thurgar;
 THURM. *See* Thirkettle
 THURM. From Thurgoland; a
 loc. n., Yorks
 THURM. *See* Thurlows
 THURM. From Thurleigh; a loc.
 n.
 THURM. THURLOWS. A loc. n.,
 Yorks
 THURM. *Fr.* Thorel; a p.n.
 THURM. Thirkettle
 THURM. A loc. n., Cumb.
 THURM. A loc. n., Staffs
 THURM. A loc. n., Lancs,
 Norf., Suff. Or. *N.* Þorsteinn;
 a p.n.
 THURTELL. *See* Thirketel
 THURWOOD. *N.* Þorvarðr; *A.S.*
 Thurward; *G.* Thorwardt; p.n.
 (Thor-protector)
 THWAITES. A loc. n., Cumb.,
 Yorks
 THWING. A loc. n., Yorks
 THYER. *N.* þyr; *A.S.* þeowa (a bond-
 woman); *D.* Thyre; p.n. Or
A.S. Thyrra; a p.n. (withered ?)
 THYNNE. *See* Thin
 TIARKO, TIARKS. *F.*; p.n. Perhaps
 from *N.* jarki, jaðrki, metaph. (the
 highest, best)
 TIBB, TIBBS, TIBBY. *A.S.* Tib,
 Tibba; p.n. *See* Tipple
 TIBBALD. *See* Tipple. Hugt. n.,
 Lond. 1688
 TIBBETTS, TIBBITTS, TIBBITT. *Dch.*
 Dibbetts; p.n. *See* Tebbut
 TIBBLES. *See* Tipple. Tiboles, Hugt.,
 Lond. 1618
 TIBNAM. From Tibbenham; a loc.
 n., Norf.
 TICE. *Fl.* Thyres; *Dch.* Theijs;
Fr. Thiess; *G.* Thys; p.n. A
 contr. of Mathias. Prot ref.,
 Lond. 1618
 Teice in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 TICHBON. *See* Tichborne
 TICHBORNE. A loc. n., Hants (for-
 merly Itchenborne)
 TICK. *See* Tigg
 TICKELL. *See* Tickle
 TICKETT. From Tecket; a loc. n.,
 Northbd.
 TICKLE. From Dickele; a loc. n.,
 Fland.; Tickhill; a loc. n., Yorks.
Dch. Tikkel; p.n.
 TICKLEPENNY. From Dickel-
 venne (?); a loc. n., Fland. Or
 Gaelic (overhanging hill)
 TICKNER, TICKNOR. From Tick-
 nall; a loc. n., Derbysh.
 TIDBALL. *See* Tibbald
 TIDBURY. A loc. n., Hants

- TIDD. A loc. n., Camb., Lincs. Or *see* Tidder
- TIDDER, TIDDY, TIDEY, TIDY. From Tydee; a loc. n., Monmouth. Or *F.* Tide; *A.S.* Tida; *theod.* (people); p.n.
- TIDMAN. *A.S.* Theodman, Tidman (people's man); *D.* Thideman; *G.* Thiedemann; *Dch.* Tiedeman; p.n.
- TIDSWELL. From Tideswell; a loc. n., Derbysh.
- TIERNAY. Irish Tighearnach; a p.n.; *tighearn* (a king)
- TIFFEN. *Fr.* Thifane, Tiphaigne, Typhaigne; *N.-Fr.* Epiphany. Hugt., Lond. 1618
- TIGG. *A.S.* Tic, Ticca; *N.-Fr.* Tike; p.n.
Tig in Rot. Hund.
- TIGHE. *See* Teager or Tye
- TIGHT. Irish Tuíte; *G.* Ticht; *Dch.* Tuit; *D.* Teitge; p.n. *See* Tite
- TIGWELL. *See* Tugwell
- TILBROOK. *See* Tilbury
- TILBURY. A loc. n., Ess.
- TILDESLEY. From Tyldesley; a loc. n., Lincs
- TILKE. *D.* Tillge; *A.S.* Tilluc; *G.* Tilke; p.n. Dimin. of Till
- TILL. *See* Teele
- TILLARD, TILLEARD. *D.* Theilgaard, Theilade; *G.* Tillert; *Dch.* Tillaard; *Fr.* Thillard; p.n. (good protection)
- TILLCOCK. *See* Teale. Dimin.
- TILLET. A loc. n., Belg. *Fr.* Tillot; a p.n. Or dim. of Till
- TILLEY. A loc. n., Somers. Or *see* Tilly
- TILLING. *A.S.* p.n.; fam. n. of Till; *Fl.* Thielen; a loc. and p.n.
- TILLS. *See* Teele
- TILLY. From Tilly; a loc. n., Belg. *Fr.* Thillais, Tilley; p.n. Or *see* Teele
Geoffroy de Tilly occurs as one of the benefactors of the abbey of St Étienne, Caen, Normandy, founded by William I. Henry de Tilly held Marshwood, Somers, *temp.* K. John.
- TILLYER, TILYARD. *See* Tilleard
- TILNEY. A loc. n., Norf.
- TILSON. From Dilsen; a loc. n., Belg. Or *see* Teele
- TIMBERLAKE. From Timperley (?); a loc. n., Ches.
- TIMBERS. *A.S.* Tima; a p.n.; *Dch.* Timmers; a fam. n.; *A.S.* *tyma* (a leader)
- TIMBRELL. From Timble; a loc. n., Yorks
- TIMBS, TIMES, TIMMS. *See* Tims
- TIMEWELL. A loc. n., Devon
- TIMGATE. A loc. n.
- TIMS. *D.*, *S.* Thim, Timm; *Dch.* Tim, Tims; *G.* Thimm; p.n. *See* Timbers
- TINCKHAM. *See* Tingcombe
- TINDALL, TINDALE, TINDELL. *Dch.* Tindal; *S.* Tengdahl (?); a loc. and p.n.
- TINGCOMBE. From Teigncombe; a loc. n., Devon
- TINGEY. *See* Tangye
- TINGLE. A loc. n., Yorks
- TINHAM. A loc. n.
- TINK, TINKER. From Dinker; a loc. n., Germ. *Dch.* Tinke, Tuinker; p.n. Or *see* Tangye
- TINKLER. From Dinklar; a loc. n., Germ. *Dch.* Dinkelaar; a p.n.
- TINKLEY. From Dingley; a loc. n., Northants
- TINN. *Fl.* Tinne; *Dch.* Tijn; *Fr.* Thin; p.n. *See* Thin
- TINNEY. *Fl.* Tinne; a p.n. *See* Thin
- TINSLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
- TINWORTH. From Timworth; a loc. n., Suff.
- TIPP, TIPPELL, TIPPER. A loc. n., Kildare. Or *A.S.* Tibba; a p.n. *See* Tibb, Tipple
- TIPPETT, TIPPETTS. *See* Tibbitt
- TIPPING. *Dch.* Tieben, Tippen; a p.n. Fam. n. of Tib

- TIPPLE, TIPLER. *A.S.* Theodbald; *D.* Theobald; *Fl.* Thiebauld; *Fr.* Thibault; *G.* Thepold, Tiepolt, Thiebau; *D.B.* Tidbold, Tebald; p.n. (people's prince). See Tibbles
- TIPTAFT, TIPTOFT. See Tiptod
- TIPTOD. From Thibtot; a loc. n., Norm.
Tibtote in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- TIREBUCK. *G.* Tirbach; a loc. and p.n.
- TISSINGTON. A loc. n., Derbysh.
- TITCHEN. *G.* Titsche; *Dch.* Tisingh; p.n. Dim. of Tide, Tidy
- TITCHMARSH. A loc. n., Northants
- TITCOMB. A loc. n., Wilts
- TITE. From Thuit; a loc. n., Norm. *N.-Fr.* Tiet, Titte; *Fl.*, *Dch.* Tuyt; p.n. See Tight
De Tuit in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- TITFORD. From Thetford; a loc. n., Camb., Norf.
- TITLEY. A loc. n., Heref.
- TITLOW. See above
- TITMAS. From Tidmarsh; a loc. n., Oxf. Or see Titchmarsh
- TITT. *A.S.* Tid, Tit; *D.* Thiede; *G.* Tita; *Dch.* Tiedt, Tito; *Fl.* Tits; p.n. See Tiddy and Tite
- TITTERTON. From Titterstone; a loc. n., Salop
- TITTLE. *A.S.* Titel; *G.* Tietel, Tittel; p.n. Dim. of Tid
- TIVEY. Irish Tavey, McEtavey; p.n.
- TOALE. See Toghill or Toll
- TOAS. See Tosar
- TOATS. *D.* Thott; *Fl.* Toto; *D.B.* Toti; p.n. See Dodd
- TOBIN. See St Aubyn
- TOBY. *Fr.* Tobie, Toby; *Dch.* Tobí, Tobé; p.n. From Tobias
- TOCK. See Tooke
- TODD. *N.* Tjod; *F.* Todo; *G.*, *Dch.* Tode; *D.* Thode; *D.B.* Dodd, Toda, Todi, Tot; p.n. Or *A.S.* Theod; Goth. *thiuda* (people's ruler). See Dodd
Todd is the Scottish for a fox; but *A.S.* Dod seems to be the original form of the name.
- TODHUNTER. See Tadhunter
- TOFTS. *A.* freq. loc. n. See Tuffs
- TOGHILL. From Taghill; a loc. n., Derbysh. Or see below
- TOGWELL. From Touqueville; a loc. n., Norm.
- TOINTON. From Torrington; a loc. n., Devon, Lincs
- TOLD. *D.*; p.n. (toll)
- TOLER, TOLLER. *G.*; p.n. Or from Toller; a loc. n., Dorset. *A.S.* *tólere* (a tax gatherer)
- TOLFREE, TOLFREY. From Tollervey (?); a Cornish p.n. Or *A.S.* *tól-fréo* (toll free)
- TOLL. *A.S.* Thola, Tol, Tola, Thol; *Dch.*, *D.*, *S.*, *G.* Toll; p.n. *A.S.* *tól*; *N.* *tollr*; *D.* *told* (tax); or *ból* (patient)
- TOLLADY. From Tolladine (?); a loc. n., Worcest. *N.-Fr.* De Toleta; *Dch.* Toledo; p.n.
- TOLLEMACHE, TOLMASH. *Fr.* Toulmouche; a p.n. Or from Tollmarsh; a loc. n., Buckfastleigh, Devon; Toulemer, Norm.
Tollemach in Roll of Battell Abbey. Richard Talamag, Talamasch, or Talemasch, held lands in Ess. and Oxon, *temp.* K. John, Rot. Obl. et Fin. Talmach, a benefactor to Ipswich Priory, 13th century.
- TOLLINGTON. From Tallington; a loc. n., Lincs
- TOLVER. *Fr.* Tolleve. Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622
- TOMBE. See Toombs
- TOMBLESON, TOMBLIN, TOMLINE, TOMLINSON. See Tombling
- TOMBLING. From Tomblain; a loc. n., Norm.
- TOMPKINS. See Toombs

- TONGUE. A loc. n., Sutherland.
Or Tonge, Leics; Tong, Yorks
- TONKIN, TONKS. Dim. of Antonius.
F. Tönjes; p.n. *See* Town
- TONSON. *See* Townson
- TOOBY. *See* Tubby
- TOOGOOD. *N.* Þorgautr (Thor's Goth); *D.* Thuge; *Fl.* Tycknert; *G.* Tückert; *Dch.* Tuke; *D.B.* Thurgod, Turgot; p.n.
- TOOHEY. Irish Tuohig, Tuohy, Tooey; *Dch.* Tahey, Tooy; p.n. *See* Toy
- TOOKE. *N.* Tóki (foolish, simple); *D.* Tyge or Thuge; *Lat.* Tycho; *G.* Tuch; *Dch.* Tuck, Tuk, Tuke, Tukker; *A.S.* Tochi, Toc, Tuc; *Fr.* Touq; p.n. Or from Touques; a loc. n., Norm.
Touke in Roll of Battell Abbey. *Dé* Toke in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- TOOLE, TOOLEY. From the Irish O'Tuathail; a p.n. (lordly). *A.S.* Tula (a bard). Or *D.* Thule; *Dch.* Tulle; *S.* Tul; *Fl.* Toullet; p.n.
- TOOMBS. *A.S.* Tomus; *Dch.* Toom, Thoms; *D.* Thom; *G.* Thomas, Tomisch; p.n.
- TOOMEY. *N.* Tumi (pet n. for Thomas); *D.B.* Tumie, Tumme, Tombi; p.n.
- TOONE. From Thuin; a loc. n., Belg. Or *Dch.* Tuin; *D.* Thun; p.n. *See* Town
- TOOP. *See* Topp
- TOOSEY. From Thuisy; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Touzé, Touzet; p.n. Tuse, Prot. ref., Lond. 1622
- TOOT, TOOTH. From Tot, a fief in Norm. Or *N.* Toti; n.n.; *Fr.* Touté; *A.S.* Tota, Toti; p.n. Tut in Rot. Hund.
- TOOTAL, TOOTEL, TOOTLE. *See* Tuthill
- TOOVEY. *N.* Dufva; *S.* Thufva; *Fl.* Dufey; *Fr.* Tuvée, Tuffay; *A.S.* Tof, Tuffa; p.n.; *D.* tove (a dove)
- TOP. *See* Topp
- TOPHAM. From Topsham; a loc. n., Devon
- TOPLER, TOPLEY. From Topcliffe(?); a loc. n., Salop, Yorks
- TOPLIS. From *G.* Toplitz; a loc. and p.n.
- TOPP. *Dch., Fl.* Top; *S., D.* Topp; *A.S.* Tope, Topp; p.n.; *top* (a tuft)
Top in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- TOPPING. A descendant of Topp. Or *Fr.* Taupin; a p.n. (tawny) In Rot. Hund.
- TOPPLE. *See* Topley
- TOPPS. *Dch.* Tops; a p.n. *See* Topp
- TOPSOM. From Topsham; a loc. n., Devon
- TORBET, TORBITT. *A.S.* Thorbeorht, Torbert; *G.* Taubert; p.n. (Thor bright, illustrious)
- TORR. A loc. n., Cornw., Devon. Or *A.S.* Thor, Tor; p.n. (the god)
- TORRANCE. A loc. n., Stirling
- TORRENS. *Dch.*; p.n. Or *see* Torrance
- TORRINGTON. A loc. n., Devon
- TORROP. *D.* Thorup, Torup; loc. and p.n.
- TORRY, TORRIE, TORREY, TORY. *N.* Þóri; a n.n. (a young bull); *A.S.* Thorri; *Fl.* Thorez; *Fr.* Thouret; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618. Turry, a castle and barony, Norm.
- TOSAR. *Dch.* Tuser; *D.B.* Tosard; p.n. *See* Toosey
- TOSH. *N.-Fr.* De Tosca; a p.n. Or McIntosh
- TOSSELL. *See* Tassell
- TOSSELYN. *D.B.* Tascelin, Tezelin; *Dch.* Teeseling; p.n. *See* Teasel
- TOSWILL. *See* Tassell
- TOTHERICK. From Todridge; a loc. n., Northbd.
- TOTHILL. A loc. n., Lincs
- TOTTENHAM. A loc. n., Middlx.

- TOTMAN. *A.S.* Dodman; a p.n. (the people's man)
- TOTTERDELL. A loc. n.
- TOTTLE. *See* Tothill
- TOUCH. *G.* Tusch; *Fr.* la Touche; p.n. *See* Took
- TOUGH. A loc. n., Aberdeen. Or *Dch.*, *A.S.* Tof, Tofig, Tou, Tuff, Touw; p.n.
- TOULD. *D.B.* Torold, Touilt; p.n. *See* Thorold
- TOULMIN. *Fl.* Tolleman; a p.n. (tax, toll, or customs officer)
- TOVELL. *N.-Fr.* Tavel; a p.n.
- TOVEY. *See* Toovey
- TOW. From Thou; a loc. n., Normandy. Or *N.* Tofi, Toui; *Dch.* Touw; *G.* Thau, Toui, Tou; p.n. Or *see* Thew
- TOWELL. A loc. n., Devon. Or *see* Tovell
- TOWERS. From Tours; a loc. n., Normandy
W. de Tours had the manor of Lowick or Lofwick, Lanes, from W. de Taillebois, baron of Kendal, after the Conquest, and assumed the name of de Lofwick.
- TOWLER. *See* Toler
- TOWN. *N.* Tónn; n.n. (a tune); *D.* Tonn; *S.* Tuné; *Dch.* Tuin; *A.S.* Ton, Tone, Toni; p.n. Or *Dch.* Toon, dimin. of Anthony; a p.n.
- TOWNDROW. From Town Row (?); a loc. n., Sussex
- TOWNS. *Fl.* Teuns; a p.n. *See* Toone
- TOWNSEND. A loc. n., Devon
Atte Tounesende, 1327.
- TOWNSON. *N.-Fr.* Tunçon; *D.* Tonnesen; p.n. *See* Town
- TOWSE, TOWSEY. *See* Toosey
- TOY, TOYE. *See* Tye
- TOZE, TOZER. *See* Tosar
- TRACEY. From Tracy, a barony near Vire, Norm.
Tracy in Roll of Battell Abbey. De Traci and de Trascy in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- TRAFFORD. A loc. n., Lanes
- TRAILL. *See* Tyrrell
- TRAIN. From Treignes (?); a loc. n., Belg. *N.-Fr.* Trainé; a p.n. *See* Drane
Simon T. in Rot. Hund.
- TRAINER, TRAYNER. Irish Tremfear (strong man). Or *see* Treanor
- TRAISE. *See* Tracey
- TRAPP. From Trappes; a loc. n., France. Or *Fl.*, *D.*, *Dch.*, *S.*, *G.*; p.n. (a bastard)
- TRAQUAIR. A loc. n., Peebles
- TRASK. *G.* Treske; a p.n. Dim. of Trass
- TRASS. *N.* Yrasi; *Dch.* Traus; p.n. (pugnacious)
- TRATT. *See* Troutt
- TRAVELL, TRAVIL. From Traffell; a loc. n., Cornw.
- TRAVERS. From Trevieres; a loc. n., Norm.
- TRAVIS. *See* Travers
- TREACHER. *See* Treasure
- TREADGOLD. From Tregolds; a loc. n., Cornw. Or *see* Thridgold
- TREADWELL. From Tredgarville; a loc. n., S. Wales
- TREANOR. From Trenear or Trenower; loc. names, Cornw.
- TREASURE. *G.* Tresser; p.n.; *tressor* (treasure). Or *see* Thrasher
- TREBECK. *Dch.* Traarbach; a p.n.
- TREBLE. A loc. n., Devon. Or *N.-Fr.* Trepel; a p.n.
- TREBY. From Trebigh; a loc. n., Cornw.
- TREDGETT. From Treguth (?); a loc. n., Cornw.
- TREE. *Dch.* Tree; *Fr.* Tré; p.n. Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618. *See* Drake
- TREEBY. *See* Treby
- TREEN. A loc. n., Cornw.
- TREETON. A loc. n., Yorks
- TREFFRY. A loc. n., Cornw.
- TREFUSIS. *Fr.* Tréfousse (?); a p.n.
- TREGARTHEN. A loc. n., Cornw.
- TREGEAR. A loc. n., Cornw.

- TRIGELLAE. A loc. n., Cornw.
 TRIGENZA. From Tregenna; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TRIGIDGO. From Tregidhoe; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TRIGO. From Tregue; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TREGOSING. A loc. n., Cornw.
 TREGURTHA. From Tregotha; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TREHARNE, TREHEARNE, TREHERNE. From Trehane; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TREINEN, TRINEN. From Trinent; a loc. n., Monm.
 TRELAWNY. A loc. n., Cornw.
 TRELEASE. A loc. n., Cornw.
 TRELEAVEN. From Trelaven; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TRELIVING. *See* Treleaven
 TRELOAR. From Trelow; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TREMAIN, TREMAYNE. A loc. n., Cornw.
 TREMBETH. From Trembath; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TREMBLE. *Fr.* Tremblay; a p.n. From le Tremblay; a loc. n., Norm.; or Trembleur; a loc. n., Belg. *Or see* Turnbull
 TREMELLEN. From Tremellin; a loc. n., Cornw. (the mill-town)
 TREMENHEERE. A loc. n., Cornw.
 TREMLETT. From Trembleth; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TRENAM. *See* Trenaman
 TRENAMAN. From Trenmaen; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TRENBATH. From Trembath; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TRENCH. From La Trenche; a seigneurie in Poitou, France. A loc. n., Salop
 Trenchville in Roll of Battell Abbey.
 TRENDALL. From Trendeal; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TRENGROUSE. A loc. n., Cornw.
 TRENGROVE. A loc. n., Cornw.
 TRENNER. *See* Treanor
 TRENEW. From Tredower; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TRENT. A loc. n., Somers. *D.B.* Trend, Trent; p.n.
 TRENTHAM. A loc. n., Staffs
 TRENTWITH. A loc. n., Cornw.
 TRESS. A loc. n., Cornw.
 TRESHAM. A loc. n., Glost.
 TRESIDDER. From Tresadden; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TRESIZE. From Tresayes; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TRETHEWY. A loc. n., Cornw.
 TRETT. *Fr.* Trébet; a p.n.
 TREVALDWYN. A loc. n., Wales. Baldwin's dwelling
 TREVALLION. *See* Trevelyan
 TREVASKIS. A loc. n., Cornw.
 TREVATT. From Trevarth; a loc. n., Cornw. *Or see* Trevitt
 TREVELYAN, TREVILLION. From Trevelgen or Trevellan; loc. n., Cornw.
 TREVENEN. From Trevennen; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TREVERTON. *See* Trevethan
 TREVETHAN. A loc. n., Cornw.
 TREVETT, TREVITT. *Fr.* Trevette; a p.n. *See* Truwhitt
 Trivet in Roll of Battell Abbey.
 TREVOR. A loc. n., N. Wales; or Trevous, France
 TREW. From Trou; a loc. n., Norm. *Or see* Trow
 TREWBV. *See* Treby
 TREWINNARD. From Trewinard; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TREWREN. From Trewern, N. Wales. *Or* Truren; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TRIA. *Dch.* Trier; a p.n. Trier, the *G. n.* for Trèves
 TRIAIRE. From Trehire; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TRIBE. *Dch.* Treub; *G.* Treiber; p.n. (a driver)
 TRICK, TRICKER, TRICKETT, TRICKEY. *N.-Fr.* Trichet; *Fr.* Triquet; p.n. (a small club, bat)

- TRIFFITT. *See* Trevitt
- TRIGG. *D.* Thrige, Trygg; *Dch.* Tright; *D.B.* Trec; p.n. *See* Trigger
- TRIGGER. *N.* Tryggvi (faithful, true); *D.* Trygg, Træger; *A.S.* Tricga; *Dch.* Drieger; *Fl.* Trigot; *G.* Troeger; *S.* Trygger; p.n. Or Triguères; a loc. n., France
- TRIM. *Dch.*; p.n.; *A.S.* Trum. *See* Trumm
- TRIMER, TRIMMER. From Tremeer; a loc. n., Cornw. Or *A.S.* Trumhere; a p.n. (firm warrior)
- TRIMMING. *See* Trim
- TRINDER. A Cornish p.n.
- TRINGALL. *See* Drinkall
- TRINGHAM. From Trimmingham; a loc. n., Norf.
- TRIPLOW. A loc. n., Camb.
- TRIPP. *Dch.* Trip, Triep; p.n.
- TRISTRAM. *N.-Fr.* Tristan, from the Celtic Trystan; a p.n. (herald)
In Rot. Hund.
- TRITTON. *Dch.* Tritten; a p.n. Or *see* Treeton. Prot. ref., Lond. 1687
- TRIXON. *See* Trigg
- TROLLOP. A loc. n.
- TROMP. *Dch.*; p.n. *See* Trumm
- TROOD. *A.S.* Drud, Druht, Trud, Thryth; *Dch.* Traude; *Fl.* Truyt; *Fr.* Troude; p.n. (true)
- TROST. *G.* Trost; *Dch., Fl.* Troost; a p.n. (comfort)
- TROTMAN. *G.* Trautmann; a p.n. *See* Trood
- TROTT. *A.S.* Trot; *Dch.* Trots; *S.* Trotz; p.n. *See* Trood
- TROTTER. *A.S.* Trothere (true warrior); *Dch.* Trottier; p.n.
- TROUBRIDGE. *See* Trowbridge
- TROUGHTON. From Trohoughton; a loc. n., Dumfries. Compare Trawden, Lancs; Treodythin, Llandaff; Trotton, Suss.
- TROUNCE. *Fl.* Truyens; a p.n. *See* Trew
- TROUP. A loc. n., Banffsh. Or *see* Throop
- TROUSDALE. A loc. n., Yorks
- TROUTBECK. A loc. n., Westmd.
- TROUTT. *See* Trood
- TROW. *See* Trew
- TROWBRIDGE. A loc. n., Wilts
- TROWELL. A loc. n., Notts
- TROWER. From Troars or Troarn; a loc. n., Norm. Or *N.-Fr.* Trouvère; a p.n. (a troubadour)
- TROWSE. *G.* Trautsch (?); *Fr.* Troussé; a p.n. (well-shaped)
- TROV. *G.* Treu; a p.n. (true)
- TRUDGETT. *Fr.* Trugard (?); a p.n. Or *see* Tredgett
- TRUDGILL. *A.S.* Thrythgild or Thrythhild; a p.n. (true value)
- TRUE. *A.S.* Thruth, Thryth; *G.* Treu, Trew; *Dch.* Trouw; *D.* Thruë, Thrye; p.n. *A.S.* trebw (trust, faith), *tryaw* (true). Or *see* Trew, Trow
- TRUEFITT. *N.* Þorvið; *D.* Turvid; p.n. (Thor's wood). Or *see* Truwhitt
- TRUELL. From Trull; a loc. n., Somers. Or *see* Trowell
- TRUELOVE. A loc. n., Devon
- TRUETT. *See* Trood and Truwhitt
- TRUMAN. *A.S.* Thrythman, Trutman; *Dch.* Trijman; *G.* Trauman; *D.B.* Trumin; p.n. (true man)
- TRUMBALL, TRUMBLE. *A.S.* Trumbald; a p.n. (strong, bold); *Fl.* Trumpel; p.n.
- TRUMM. From Drum; a loc. n., Aberdeen. Or *A.S.* Trum; *Dch.* Tromm; p.n. (firm, strong)
- TRUMMER. *A.S.* Trumhere; a p.n. (strong warrior)
- TRUMPER, TRUMPLER. *Fl.* Trumper; *Dch.* Trompee; *G.* Trümper; p.n. (a trumpeter). Or *A.S.* Trumbeort; a p.n. (firm bright)
- TRUMPET. A loc. n., Heref.
- TRUMPP. A loc. n., Glost. Or *see* Trumm

- TURMAN.** *N.* Trowell (*trawell*); p.n.; *E.* Trowell; *N.* Trowell; a.p.n.
- TURMAN.** A loc. n.
- TURMANT.** From Trowant; a loc. n., Suff. Or Trowant, a name in St. Martin, Cant.
- TURMAN, TURMAN.** From Trowant; a loc. n., Derby.
- TURMAN.** *I.* Turman; a.p.n. See *Tor*
- TURM.** *Dch.* Trowant; a.p.n.
- TURMELL.** From Trowell; a loc. n., Cant.
- TURMONT.** From Trowant; a loc. n., Northfol. Or as Trowant and Trowant
- TUR.** From Trow; a loc. n., Norm.
- TURON.** *Fr.* Turon. Hugt. n., Broad Street, London, 1618
- TUR, TUR, TUR.** *Tubine* (?); a loc. n., Belg. Or *A.S.* Dub, *Tubba*, *Tube*; *G.* Dube; *Dch.* *Tubbing*, *Tupkin*; *Fr.* *Toubeau*; p.n.; *N.* *dubba* (to smile)
- TURMAN.** *G.* Taubmann; a.p.n.
- TUCK, TUCKY.** See *Tooke*
- TUCKER.** *A.S.* *Dug*, *Tuc*, *Tucca*; *Dch.* *Tukker*; p.n.; *A.S.* *dugan* (to be doughty). See *Tooke*
- TUCKETT.** *A.S.* *Tuc*, *Tuca*; *Fr.* *Toquet*; *G.* *Tuckert*; *N.* *Tyckaert*; p.n. See *Tooke* and *Tuttiett*
- TUCKNESS.** See *Thicknesse*
- TUCKWELL.** See *Tugwell*
- TUDBALL.** See *Theobald*
- TUDDENHAM.** A loc. n., Suff.
- TUDGE.** See *Touch*
- TUDHOPE.** From *Tudhoe*; a loc. n., Dur.
- TUDOR.** The Welsh form of *Theodore*. *A.S.* *Theodhere*; a p.n. (the people's warrior)
- TUFF.** *Dch.* *Duif*, *Toff*; p.n. See *Toovey*
- TUFFEN, TUFFIN.** *N.* *Dufan* (from the Gaelic); *S.* *Dufven*; p.n. Or see *Tiffen*
- TUFFIL.** See *Duffill*
- TUFFIN.** A loc. n., Glouc.
- TUFFIN.** *N.* *Duffin* (from the Gaelic); *N.-Fr.* *Tuffin*; p.n.
- TUFF.** See *Tuff* or *Tuff*
- TUFFIN.** See *Tuffin*
- TUFFIN.** A loc. n., Hants
- TUFF.** From *Tuffs*; a loc. n., Norf.
- TUGWELL.** See *Togwell*
- TUK.** See *Tooke*
- TULAX, TULLAY, TULLY.** *N.-Fr.* *Tulca*, *Tulye*; p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- TULL.** See *Toole*
- TULLEY.** From *Tult*; a loc. n., Devon. Or *Fr.* *Toulet*; a p.n.
- TULLIDGE, TULLIS.** From *Tullich*; a loc. n., Aberdeen
- TULLOCH.** A loc. n., Perth
- TULLOCK.** See *Tulloch*
- TUMPENNY.** See *Tempany*
- TUNALEY.** See *Tunley*
- TUNBRIDGE.** A loc. n., Kent
- TUNGATE.** From *Tundergarth* (?); a loc. n., Dumfries
- TUNKIN, TUNKS.** See *Tonkin*
- TUNLEY.** A loc. n., Somers
- TUNMER.** See *Tunmore*
- TUNMORE.** A loc. n. Eight places in Ireland and Scotland
- TUNNEY.** From *Toesni*; a loc. n., Norm.
- TUNNICLIFFE.** From *Tonnacliff*; a loc. n., Lancs
- TUNSTALL.** A loc. n., Dur., Kent, Staffs, Suff.
- TUPHOLME.** A loc. n., Lincs
- TUPMAN.** See *Tubman*
- TUPP, TUPPER.** *A.S.* *Tub*, *Dub*, *Tubba* (a striker (?)); *G.* *Topper* (a potter); p.n. Or see *Tubb*
- TUPPING.** *Dch.* *Tubbing*; a p.n.; fam. n. of *Tubb*
- TUR.** See *Torr*
- TURBAND.** *N.* *Torbrandr*; *D.B.* *Torbrand*, *Turbrand* (*Thor's sword*); *G.* *Turbin*; p.n.
- TURBEFIELD.** From *Turberville* or *Troubleville*; a loc. n., Norm.

- TURBETT. See Torbet
- TURBEY. *G.* Turbe; a p.n. See Thorburn
- TURK. *A.S.* Turca; *N.-Fr.* Turkeis; *Fl.* Turck; *Dch.* Turk; *D.* Türck; *G.* Tourke, Türk; p.n. Dim. of Thor (?)
- TURNADGE. See Turnidge
- TURNBULL. From Tournebu; a barony in Norm.
- TURNER. *Fr.* Tournaire, Tourneur, Turnier; *Fl.* Turner; p.n.
N.-Fr. From the *tourne*, or feudal court, from attending which the tenant's deputy was styled an attorney. Turnerus, capellanus, in a grant to Croyland, A.D. 1051. Reginald le Turnur held land in Oxon *temp.* K. John.
- TURNERY. From Tournay; a loc. n., France. *D.B.* de Tornay; a p.n.
- TURNHAM. A loc. n., Devon, Middlx.
De Garlande held it.
- TURNIDGE. From Turnditch; a loc. n., Derbysh.
- TURPIN. From Turpin au Bois; a loc. n., Norm. *G.* Turbin; *Dch.* Torbein; *Fr.* Turpin; p.n.
Walter Turpin held lands in Dorset *temp.* K. John, 1202.
- TURRELL. *N.-Fr.* Turel; a p.n.
- TURTLE, TURTILL. See Thirketel
- TURTON. A loc. n., Lancs
- TURVEY. A loc. n., Beds
- TURVILLE. A loc. n., Bucks. Or Tourville, Normandy
- TUSHAW. *G.* Tusche; a p.n.
- TUSON. See Tyson. Prot. ref., Lond. 1688
- TUSTIN. *N.-Fr.* Fitz Tustin; *N.* Þorsteinn; *A.S.* Thorstan, Thurstan, Tustain, Tusten; p.n. (Thor's stone); or *A.S.* Thurstegn (Thor's soldier)
- TUTCHER. *Fr.* Tousjours (?); a p.n.
- TUTE, TUTT. See Tooth
- TUTHILL, TUTILL, TUTTELL, TUTTLE. From Toothill; a loc. n., Hants, Lincs
- TUTING. From Tooting; a loc. n., Surr.
- TUTTIETT. From Touchet, near Mortaine, Norm.; a baronial n. Cephas Tutet, Hugt., Lond. 1681
Ursin de T., 1082, Norm. Jocelin T., Ches., *temp.* W. I., Lords Audley, Earls of Castlehaven. Toget, Tuchet in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- TWADELL. See Tweddel
- TWAITS. See Thwaites
- TWAMLEY. From Twemlow; a loc. n., Ches.
- TWEDDEL. From Tweed-dale; a loc. n.
- TWEED, TWEEDIE. *N.* Þveit; *D.* Tvede; p.n. See Thwaites
At first a local n. (a piece of land cut off or reclaimed, *A.S.* *thwitan* (to cut)), it became a p.n.
- TWEEN. Thuin; a loc. n., Belg. *N.-Fr.* Tuinc; *Dch.* Tuijn, Tuyn; p.n.
Twin in Rot. Hund.
- TWELLS. Originally Atte-Wells
- TWIDDY. See Tweedie
- TWIGG. *A.S.* Twicga; a p.n.; *tweg* (two, twin (?))
- TWIGHT. See Twite
- TWINBERROW. A loc. n., Worcest.
- TWINER, TWINN. See Tween
- TWINING. See Twynning
- TWISDEN. From Twisten; a loc. n., Lancs
Twisten was called Twysilton *temp.* K. John, at which period the family of that name were owners there.
- TWISLETON. A loc. n., Yorks
- TWISS. *Dch.*; p.n.; *Old G.* Zuiso; p.n.; *A.S.* *twis* (twin)
- TWITCHELL. See Twitchwell
- TWITCHIN, TWITCHING. From Twitchen; a loc. n., Devon, Norf.
- TWITCHWELL. From Titchwell; a loc. n., Norf.

TWITE. From Thwaite; a loc. n., Norf., Yorks. Or *Dch.* Tuit; a p.n.

TWOGOOD. *See* Toogood

TWOO. *See* Tow or Thew

TWYCROSS. A loc. n., Leics

TWYDELL. *See* Tweddle

TWYFORD. A loc. n., Derbysh., Hants, Lincs, Norf., Salop

TWYNAM. From Twineham; a loc. n., Salop

TWYNING. A loc. n., Glost.

TWYSDEN. A loc. n., Kent. Formerly Twysenden

TYACK. *Fr.* Taiche; p.n. *See* Teager

TYARS, TYAS, TYCE. *See* Tice

TYDEMAN. *Dch.* Tydeman; a p.n. *See* Tidman

TYE. From Teigh; a loc. n., Rutld.; or Thy, Thys, Belg. *D.* Thye; a p.n. *See* Dye

TYERMAN. *Dch.* Tieman; a p.n.

TYLECOTE. From Tulket; a loc. n. on the Ribble, near Preston, Lancs (Brit. Tylcoed (?)). Or Holecote, Ullcote, Northants

Philip de Ulecot and Hugh de Bailiol, in 1216, sided with King John against his brother Richard. Persons

TYLECOTE—*continued*

of the name of Talkatt, Talicot, Taylcote, Taylcott were living at Braintree, Essex, in 1623. John Tallcott occurs in a list of emigrants to America in 1632.

TYLER. From Tilers, a fief and castle in Norm. *N.-Fr.* De Telieres; a p.n.

De Tilere in Rot. Hund.

TYNDALE, TYNDALL. *See* Tindal

TYRER. *N.-Fr.* Terror; a p.n.

TYRIE. A loc. n., Aberdeen

TYRRELL. A loc. n., Norm. *D.* Turrell; *Fr.* Thirel, Tirel; p.n.; *N.-Fr.* a little castle or tower

Tirell in Roll of Battell Abbey; and de Tirel, under-tenant, in *D.B.*

TYRWHITT. From Tywardreth; a loc. n., Cornw. Or *see* Truwhitt

TYSON, TYSSSEN. *D.* Thuessen, Thyssen; *Dch.* Thijssen, Tijssen; *Fl.* Tison, Tyssen; *N.-Fr.* Tison, Tisun; p.n.

Gislebert Tison, a tenant in chief, *D.B.* (Notts, Yorks, Lincs), had twenty-nine manors forfeited upon the ravaging of Yorks by William I. Teison or Thisun in Rot. Obl. et Fin.

U

UBANK. *See* Ewbank

UDALL. *Fr.* Oudalle; a p.n. From Ouvedale; a loc. n., Norm.

UDEN. *N.* Uðr; *A.S.* Ud, Uda; *F.* Uda, Udden; *Dch.* Uden; *S.* Uddén; p.n. Trib. n. of Udo (the prosperous)

UDNEY. A loc. n., Aberdeen

UFF. *A.S.* Uffa, Wuffa; *D.* Uffe; p.n. *See* E. Angl. king (an owl, vulture)

UFFINDEL. A loc. n. Wo Uffendale

UGLOW. *S.* Ugglā (?); a p.n.

ULLATHORNE. A loc. n.

ULLETT. *See* Hullett

ULLMER. *A.S.* Ulfmæ, Ulmer; *D., Dch.* Ulmer; p.n. (famous wolf)

ULP, ULPH. *N.* Ulfarr or Ulfir (wolf); *F.* Ulferd; *D.B.* Ulf, Ulfere, Ulfii; *G.* Uhl, Uhlfig, Ulfert; p.n.

ULYATT. *See* Ullett

UNCLE. A loc. n., Holland and Germ. *Dch.* Unkel; a p.n.

UNDERDOWN. A loc. n., Cornw.

UNDERHAY. From Underheugh; a loc. n., Cumb.

UNDERHILL. A loc. n., Devon

UNDERWOOD. A loc. n., Derbysh., Devon, Notts

- UNGOOD. From Hengoed; a loc. n., Salop
 UNITE. From Unity; a loc. n., Cumb.
 UNSWORTH. A loc. n., Lancs
 UNTHANK. A loc. n., Cumb. and Northbd.
 UNWIN. *N.* Aun; *A.S.* Onwine, Unwen, Unwinus (friend of the gods); *Fl.* Unwin; p.n.
 UPCHER. *See* Upsher
 UPCOTT. A loc. n., Devon, Somers
 UPFILL. From Uphill (?); a loc. n., Devon
 UPHAM. A loc. n., Hants
 UPJOHN. Welsh Apjohn (?); a p.n. (Johnson)
 UPPERTON. A loc. n., Devon
 UPSALL. A loc. n., Yorks
 UPSDALL. From Upsall (?); a loc. n., Yorks
 UPSHER. From Upshire; a loc. n., Ess.
 UPSOM. A loc. n.
 UPTON. A loc. n., Berks, Cornw., Devon, Dorset, Hants, Kent, Lancs, Northants, Somers, Wilts, Yorks
 UPWARD. *See* Upwood
 UPWOOD. A loc. n., Hunts
 URE. From Urr; a loc. n., Kirkcudbright. Or *A.S.* Ur; *N.* Urr; p.n. (wild ox)
 UREN. A contr. of Trewren; a loc. n., Cornw.; or Welsh Urien (heavenly). St Urien; a loc. n., Norm.
 URIE. A loc. n., Inverness
 URMSTON. A loc. n., Lancs
 URQUHART. A loc. n., Elgin
 URRY. *See* Hurry
 URWICK. From Urswick; a loc. n., Lancs
 Adam de Urswick, 6 Edw. III. (1332), was chief forester of Bowland. Sir Robert, knight of the shire, 5 to 20 Rich. II., and 1 and 2 Henry IV. Sir John de Urswick, 14 Rich. II., sheriff. Christopher, chaplain to Henry VII., the "Sir Christopher" of Rich. III., Act V. § 5, buried in Hackney Church.
 USBORNE. From Husborne; a loc. n., Beds. Or *see* Osborne
 USHER. From Ushaw; a loc. n., Dur. Or *A.S.* Hoshere, Oshere; p.n. (the gods' warrior)
 The family of De Neville assumed the name of Le Ushere or Le Huissier, from the office granted to them by K. John.
 USHERWOOD. *See* Isherwood
 USILL. From Ussel or Uzel; loc. n., France. *Dch.* Husel; a p.n.
 UTTERMARE. From Udimore; a loc. n., Kent
 UTTERTON. From Otterton; a loc. n., Devon
 UTTING. *N.* Udr; *F.* Udo, Ude, Uden; *G.* Otte, Oettinger; *Dch.* Ouden; *Fl.* Utten; *S.* Udden; *D.B.* Eudo, Udi, Othingar; p.n. Prot. ref., Sandwich, 1622. *See* Udden
 UWINS. *See* Ewens
 UZZELL. *See* Usill

V

- VACHELL. From Vaucelles; a loc. n., Fland.
 VAGG. *See* Wagg
 VAIL. *See* Vale
 VAISEY, VAIZEY. *See* Veasey
 VALE. *N.-Fr.* De Vetula or De Veel; a p.n.
 VALENTINE. *Fr.* Valentin; *Dch.* Valentien; p.n. Hugt. n., 1618
 VALIANT. *Fr.* Vaillant; a p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1681
 VALLER. From Valeres; a loc. n., Norm.

- VALLANCE. From Valence; a loc. n., Norm.
- VALLINGS. *A.S.* Wealing; a fam. n.; *D.B.* Wellen (strangers, foreigners); *D.* Wahlin, Wallin; *Dch.* Walen; *Fl.* Wallens; p.n.
- VALPY. From *D.* Valby; a loc. n.
- VANCE. A loc. n., Belg.
- VANDELEUR. *Fl.* Vande Laer, Vanderloo; p.n. Theodorus Vanderlaugh, gent., Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- VANE. See Fane
- VANNE. From Van; a loc. n., Glamorgan. Or *Dch.* Vane; a p.n.
- VANNECK. *Fl.* Van Eck, Vanneck; p.n. *Dch.* ref., Lond. 1618
- VARDEN. *A.S.* Weording; a fam. n.; *D.* Warding; *G.* Wardein; *Dch.* Vaarting; *Fl.* Verdeyen; *D.B.* Werden; p.n. Or see Verdon
- VARDIGANS. See Vertigan
- VARDY. *N.-Fr.* La Ferté; a loc. n. (barony), Norm., near Evreux
- VARGUS. See Fergus
- VARLEY. A loc. n., Ess. Also *Fr.* Varlez; a p.n.
R. de Verli, Norf. 1086.
- VARLO. See Varley
- VARNAM. See Farnham
- VARNELL. From Verneuil (?); a loc. n., Norm. Or *Fl.* Fannell; a p.n.
- VARNEY. *Fl.* Warny; a p.n.
- VARNHAM. See Farnham
- VARVILL. From Varaville; a loc. n., Norm. *Fr.* Vauville; a p.n.
Varuville in Roll of Battell Abbey. De Warwell in *D.B.*
- VASEY. See Veasey
- VASS. *A.S.* Was; *Dch.* Vas, Vasse, Vassy; *Fl.* Fas; p.n. (water)
- VASSAR. *Fr.* Vasseur; *Fl.* Vassert; *G.* Wasser; *A.S.* Waso; p.n.; *N.-Fr.* Levasseur (a vassal)
- VATCHER. *N.-Fr.* Vachier; a p.n. (cow-keeper)
- VAUGHT. See Faught
- VAUS, VAUSE, VAWSE. See Vaux
- VAUX. A loc. n., Belg. and Norm.
- VAVASSOUR. *Fr.* Vavasseur, Le Vavasseur; p.n. See official names
- VAWDREV. From Valdare or Vaudare; a loc. n., Norm.; or Waudrez, Belg. *N.-Fr.* De Valdairie; a p.n. Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622
- VAWSER. See Vassar
- VEAL. From Ville; a loc. n., Belg. See Viall
- VEAR. See Vere
- VEARS. *A.S.* Wær (wary); *Dch.* Weers; p.n.
- VEASEY. *N.-Fr.* De Vaacy; a p.n.; *D.B.* de Veci
Vessay or de Vesci in Roll of Battell Abbey and in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- VEITCH. See Fetch
- VELLUM. See Welham
- VENABLES. A loc. n., Norm.
D.B. Gislebert de V., an under-tenant (Ches.), 1086. Richard de V. in Rot. Obl. et Fin. The barony of Kinderton continued in this family till 1676.
- VENESS. *Fl.* Van Esse, Vanesse; a p.n. Or *N.-Fr.* De Venis; a p.n.
- VENIMORE. See Fennimore
- VENN. A loc. n., Cornw., Devon
- VENNING. See Fane
- VENTRIS. *N.-Fr.* Ventras or Vintres; a p.n.
Ralph de Vintyr in Rot. Hund.
- VERDON. From Verdun; a loc. n. in France
Verdoun in Roll of Battell Abbey. Bertram de Verdun, a tenant in chief in *D.B.* (Staffs). In 1273 John de Verdun held lands in Belton, Leics. Bertram de Verdun founded Croxden Abbey, 23 Henry II., 1176.
- VERE. From Ver; a loc. n., Norm. *D.B.* de Ver; a p.n.
In Roll of Battell Abbey and Rot. Obl. et Fin.

- VERLANDER. *Fl.*, *Dch.* Verlant, Verlinde; p.n.
- VERLEY. *See* Varley
- VERNEY. *See* Fernie
- VERNON. From Vernon; a loc. n., Norm. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
Vernoun in Roll of Battell Abbey; *D.B.* de Vernon, tenant in chief.
- VERRY. From Viry or Verrey; a loc. n., Norm. *Fr.* Wéry; *Fl.* Werry; *Dch.* Verre; p.n.
- VERSCHOYLE. From Vascoëuil; a loc. n., Norm. *Fl.* Veerschuijl; a p.n.
- VERTIGAN. *B.* Vortigern (?) (great king)
- VERTUE. *See* Virtue
- VERVILL. *See* Varvill
- VESEY. *See* Veasey
- VESPER. *Dch.* Weesper; a p.n.
- VESTEY. *A.S.* West; *D.* Westi; a p.n. *See* West
- VIAL. From Vile or Vielles; a loc. n., Norm. *See* Veal. Viel, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1864
Vile and De Vile are in the Roll of Battell Abbey.
- VIAN. A loc. n., Fland. and Norm. *Fr.* Viane; a p.n.
- VIBERT. *A.S.* Wigbeorht; *Old G.* Wigbert, Wibert; p.n. (war famous)
- VICARAGE. *A.S.* Wigric; *Old G.* Wigirich (war rule); *Fl.* Wichterich; p.n.
- VICARY. From La Vacherie; a loc. n., Norm.
R. de Vickery in Rot. Hund.
- VICKERMAN. *D.* Wickman; a p.n.
- VICKERS. *N.* Víkarr (a viking (?)); *D.* Wick, Vickers; *Fl.* Wyckaerts; *Dch.* Wichers, Wiggers; *G.* Wickers; p.n.
- VIDLER, VIDLOW. From Vis-de-lou, Norm. Or *see* Fidler
Vis-de-Lew, tenant in chief, *D.B.*, Berks.
- VIGORS. From St Vigor; a loc. n., Norm. *Fr.* Vigor. *See* Wigger
Viger in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- VILLIERS. From Villiers; a loc. n., Belg. and Norm. *Fl.* Villers; *D.* Willer; *Dch.* Willaars; p.n.
- VIMER. *D.B.* Wimer; *G.* Wimmer; p.n. *See* Wyman
- VINCE. *A.S.* Winsi (Winsige); *Fl.* Vinche, Wyns; *Dch.* Wins; *G.* Vins; p.n. (victorious friend). Or from *N.-Fr.* De Vinas; a p.n.
- VINCENT. *N.-Fr.* St Vincent; a loc. n., Norm. Hugt., Lond. 1618
- VINE, VINN. From Veynes; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Vin; *Fl.* Wion, Wyn; *Dch.* Vinne; p.n.
- VINEY. From Vinhay; a loc. n., Devon; Vinney, Somers; or Vignie, Norm.
- VINNECOMBE. From Venycombe; a loc. n., Hants
- VINRACE. *See* Wainwright
- VINT. *Fl.* Windt; *D.* Wind; p.n.
- VIPOND, VIPONT, VIPAND. *N.-Fr.* De Vieuxpont; a p.n. (barons of Westmd.)
Thomas Vipont, Bishop of Carlisle, 1255.
- VIRGIN. From Verchin; a loc. n., France. Or S. Virgin; *Fl.* Wirtgen (dimin. of *F.* Wêert); p.n.
- VIRGO, VIRGOE. *Fl.* Vergote; *D.* Vergo; *Dch.* Vergouw; p.n.; *A.S.* wær-gota (?) (war Goth)
- VIRTUE. From Vertou; a loc. n., France
R. de la Vertu, 1180.
- WISE. *See* Wise
- VISGERS. *Fl.* Visschers; a p.n. *See* Whisker
- VISICK. *See* Physic
- VITTERY. From Vitry; a loc. n., Belg. and France. *Fr.* Vitré and de Vitré; p.n.
- VIVEASH, VIVISH. *Fr.* Fievez; a p.n.

- VIZARD, VIZER. *Fr.* Visart, Viseur; *Dch.* Visser; p.n. (a vizard or vizor; a mask for the face, attached to a helmet)
 VOISEY. *Fr.* Voisin; a p.n. (neighbour)
 VOKES. *See* Vaux
 VORES. *G.* Voras; a p.n. *See* Vears
 VOS, VOSE. *D., Dch., Fl., G.* Voss; a p.n. *See* Vass
- VOWEL. *See* Fowell
 VOWLES. *See* Foule
 VOYCE. *Dch.* Voijs; a p.n. *De* Voyce, *Hugt. n., Cant.* 1618
 VYE. *Fr.* Vuy, Vuye; p.n. *De* la Fuyé, *Hugt. n., Lond.* 1683
 VYNER. *A.S.* Winehere (friend-soldier); a p.n.
 VYSE. *See* Wise

W

- WABE. *A.S.* Wæba; a p.n. (a weaver)
 WACE, WACEY. *A.S.* Was, Wass, Wassa (water (?)); *G.* Weese, Wehse; *Dch.* Wees; *N.-Fr.* *De* Wasa; p.n.
In Rot. Obl. et Fin. and Rot. Hund.
 WACKETT. *See* Waggett
 WADD. *N.* Vaði (a wader); *D.* Wad; *A.S.* Wada, Wade, Wado; p.n.
 WADDELL. *A loc. n., Scotl. Or A.S., D.* Wadel; *S.* Wadell; p.n. *Dim. of* Wad
 WADDELOW. *See* Vidler. Wadelo; a p.n. in *D.B.*
 WADDESLEY. From Wadsley; a loc. n., Yorks
 WADDILOVE. *See* Waddelow
 WADDING. *See* Woodin
 WADDINGTON. *A loc. n., Devon, Lincs, Yorks*
 WADDUP. From Whadub; a loc. n., Cumb.
 WADDY. *See* Wadd
 WADE. *A loc. n., Hants*
De W. in Rot. Hund. In Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 WADHAM. From Waddingham; a loc. n., Lincs. *Or Dch.* Wadum; a p.n.
 WADLEY. *A loc. n., Berks, Devon*
 WADMAN. *S.*; p.n.
 WADSWORTH. *A loc. n., Lancs, Yorks*
- WAGER. *A.S.* Wæghere (sea warrior); *G.* Wager; p.n.
 WAGG. *A loc. n., Somers. Or N.* Vágr; *A.S.* Wag; *D.* Waage; *Dch.* Waag; *D.B.* Waga; p.n. (wave, sea; or in the sense of waving, i.e. brandishing a sword)
 WAGGETT. *G.* Weckert; *S.* Vagt; p.n. *Dim. of* Wag
 WAGGON. *N.* Vagn; *A.S.* Wagan; *Fl.* Wagon; p.n.; fam. n. of Wagg (?)
 WAIGHT. *See* Waite
 WAILING. *See* Vallings
 WAIN. *D.* Wain; *G.* Wehn; p.n. *See* Waggon
 WAINER. *G.* Wehner; a p.n.
 WAINWRIGHT. *D.* Weinrich; *G.* Weinerich; *A.S.* Wineric; p.n. (friendly ruler)
 WAITE. *A.S.* Wet, Wetta, Hwæt; *D.* Vet, Wiet; *Fl.* Vets; *F.* Wét, Wiet; *G.* Weth; p.n. (sharp, keen)
 WAKE. *A.S.* Wac, Wacar; *D.* Weeke; *G.* Weck; *Fl.* Weeck; p.n. (watchful)
In Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 WAKEFIELD. *A loc. n., Northants, Yorks*
 WAKEFORD. *A loc. n.*
 WAKEHAM. *A loc. n., Dorset*
 WAKELIN, WAKELING. *N.-Fr.* Walchelin; *S.* Wacklin; p.n.
 WAKELY, WAKLEY. *A loc. n., Herts*

WALCOTT. A loc. n., Lincs, Norf., Salop, Worcest.

WALDEGRAVE. From Walgrave; a loc. n., Northants; anciently Waldegrave

Held by De Maloure of Bretagne.

WALDEN. A loc. n., Yorks

WALDON. See Walden

WALDRON. A loc. n., Suss. Or *A.S.* Waleran; *Dch.* Woelderren; p.n. (powerful raven)

WALDUCK. *Dch.* G. Waldeck; a loc. and p.n. (forest oak)

WALE. *A.S.* Wale, Wealh, Wel; *D.* Wehl; *Fl.* Weyll; p.n. (stranger, foreigner)

WALES, WAILES, WAYLES. From Wales; a loc. n., Yorks (*D.B.* Walise). Or *G.* Wels; a p.n.

WALESBY. A loc. n., Lincs, Notts

WALEY. See Whalley

WALFORD. A loc. n., Staffs

WALKDEN. A loc. n., Lancs

WALKER. *N.* Valka (a foreigner); *Dch.* Walkart, Walker; *Fl.* Walkiers; *G.* Walke, Walker; *A.S.* Walcher, Wealhere; p.n. (a stranger soldier)

It is a very old n. The tribe of Wealcingas was among the early settlers. *A.S.* *wealcere* (a fuller) is not so likely a derivation.

WALKERLEY. From Walkley; a loc. n., Yorks

WALKINGSHAW. A loc. n., Renfrew

WALL. A loc. n., Staffs. Or *A.S.* Wal, Weal; p.n. (a stranger)

WALLACE OR WALLIS. *N.* Valir; *A.S.* Valas or Wealas (the Welsh, i.e. foreigners or strangers); *A.S.* Wealhisc; *Dch.* Walsch; *Fl.* Wallays; p.n.

There was an influx of Anglo-Normans into Scotland in the reign of David I. Among these was Richard Waleys, the ancestor of the great Wallace. He has left his name at Richardtun in Ayrshire. Valers is in the Roll of Battell Abbey; and de

WALLACE OR WALLIS—continued

Vals, de Wals, Walo, Walise, Walscin are in *D.B.* The north-western part of France was called by the Norsemen Walland.

WALLACH, WALLEDGE. *Dch.* D. Wallich; a p.n. See above

WALLBRIDGE. A loc. n., Glost.

WALLER. *A.S.* Wealhere; *S.* *Dch.* Fl. Waller; p.n. (a stranger warrior)

WALLETT. From Waillet; a loc. n., Belg. *Dch.* Walet; a p.n.

WALLING. *D.* Wallin; *S.* Wallen; p.n.; descendant of Wall

WALLINGTON. A loc. n., Hants, Norf., Surr.

WALLIS. See Wallace

WALLMAN. See Whall

WALLOP. A loc. n., Hants

WALMSLEY. A loc. n., Lancs, Staffs

WALPOLE. A loc. n., Norf., Somers, Suff.

WALRON. *N.-Fr.* Waleran; a p.n. See Waldron

WALSH. From Wallash; a loc. n., Staffs. Or see Wallach

WALSHAM. A loc. n., Norf., Suff.

WALSINGHAM. A loc. n., Norf.

WALSOM. *Dch.* Walsem; a p.n. Or see Walsham

WALTERS. *A.S.* Walder, Walter, Wealdhere; *Dch.* Wolters; *Fl.* Wauters, Wouters; p.n. (ruler-warrior); a contr. of Walterus. Prot. ref., Lond. 1621

WALTHER. *N.* Valþjóf (a foreign servant); *G.* *Dch.* Walther; *A.S.* Wealtheow; *D.B.* Wallef, Waltef; p.n.

WALTON. A loc. n., Berks, Derbysh., Herts, Lancs, Norf., Somers, Staffs, Suff.

WAND. From Wandre; a loc. n., Belg. *D.B.* Wand; *G.* Wander; p.n. See Want

WANKLYN. *A.S.* Wan, Wana; *S.* Wancke; *D.* Wang; p.n. A dim. (pale)

- WANNOP. From Wandhope; a loc. n., Cumb.
- WANSBOROUGH. From Wanborough; a loc. n., Surr., Wilts
- WANT. From Wanz; a loc. n., Belg. Or *N. Vandrāŕ*; *D.B.* Wand, Wanz, Wants; *G.* Wander; *Dch.* Wandt; *Fl.* Wanet; p.n. (zealous counsellor)
- WARBEY, WARBY. From Warboys; a loc. n., Hants. Or Verbois, Norm.
- WARBRICK. From Warbreck; a loc. n., Lancs
- WARBURTON. A loc. n., Ches.
- WARD. A loc. n., Devon. Or *A.S.* Ward, Weard (guard); *Dch.* Waard. Warde; p.n. Garde; a loc. n., I. of France
- WARDALE, WARDELL. See Wardle
- WARDEN. A loc. n., Kent, Northants, Northbd. Wardin, Belg.
- WARDLAW. A loc. n., Inverness
- WARDLE. A loc. n., Lancs
- WARDLEY. A loc. n., Rutland. Or Weardley, Yorks
- WARE. A loc. n., Devon, Herts
- WAREHAM. A loc. n., Dorset
- WARFORD. See Walford
- WARHURST. *D.* Warhus; *Fl.* Verhust; p.n. (wood warden)
- WARING. See Wearing
- WARLAND. *Fl.*; p.n.
- WARLEIGH. A loc. n., Somers
- WARLOW. From Wardlow; a loc. n., Derbysh.
- WARMAN. *A.S.* Wearman (warman; or cautious, wary); *D.* Warming; p.n.
- WARMER. *A.S.* Wærmær; *G.* Warmer (war famous). Or Walmer; a loc. n., Kent
- WARMINGTON. A loc. n., Northants, Warw.
- WARN, WARNE. From Waghen or Wawne; a loc. n., Yorks. Or see Wearing
- WARNEFORD. A loc. n., Hants
- WARNER. *A.S.* Warner, Wernhere; *N.-Fr.* le Warner; p.n.
- WARNES. *A.S.* Warinus; *D.* Warns; p.n.
- WARR. *A.S.* War, Wær; *D.* Warrer; p.n. (cautious warrior) Le Warre in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- WARRAM. From Warham; a loc. n., Norf. Held by De Vere.
- WARREN. *N.-Fr.* Warin, Verenne; p.n. See Wearing Gundred de Warren or Warrena held lands in Wilts temp. K. John, 1201.
- WARRENER. From Garenne; a loc. n., Norm. W. de W., 1066; Earl of Surrey, 1089.
- WARRINGTON. A loc. n., Ches.
- WARRY. See Warr
- WARSAP. See Worsop
- WARTER. A loc. n., Yorks
- WARTH. See Ward or Worth
- WARWICK. A loc. n., Cumb., Hants, and the county town
- WASE, WASEY. See Wace, Wasce (Wascheham (?)) In Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- WASHBOURN. A loc. n., Devon
- WASHINGTON. A loc. n., Durr., Suss.
- WASPE. See Warsap
- WASTELL. A loc. n., Worcest.
- WATCHAM. From Watchcombe; a loc. n., Devon
- WATERALL. From Waterfall; a loc. n., Staffs
- WATERFIELD. From Waterville; a loc. n., Norm.
- WATERHOUSE. A loc. n., Staffs
- WATERLOW. *Fl.* Waterloos; a loc. and p.n. Or see Waddelow
- WATERS, WATERSON. See Walters Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618
- WATERSTONE. A loc. n., Pembroke
- WATFORD. A loc. n., Derbysh. Herts, Northants
- WATKINS. See Watts
- WATLER. *Fr.* Watelet; a p.n.
- WATLING. *A.S.*; fam. n.
- WATLOW. See Waterlow
- WATMORE. See Whitmore
- WATTON. A loc. n., Norf.

- WATTS. *N.* Hvati (active); *A.S.* Wat; *D.* Watt; p.n. See Wait
- WAUCHOPE. From Warcop (?); a loc. n., Westmd.
- WAUD. See Wadd
- WAUGH. See Wagg. Or from the Irish McWhaugh
- WAUGHN, WAWN. *G.* Wahn; *Dch.* Waan; *D.* Wohn; p.n. See Waggon
- WAVELL. See Weevill
- WAY. A loc. n., Devon, Kent. Or see Wagg
- WAYBORN. From Waybourne; a loc. n., Norf.
- WAYCOTT. See Waygood
- WAYGOOD. *A.S.* Wigod, Wigot; *Old G.* Wihgoz; p.n. (war Goth)
- WAYHAM. A loc. n.
- WAYLAND. A loc. n., Dorset. Or *Fl.* Weyland; a p.n.
- WAYLES. See Wales
- WAYMAN. See Wyman
- WAYMOUTH. See Weymouth
- WEAGER. See Widger
- WEAKLEY, WEAKLIN. See Wakelin
- WEAL. *A.S.* Wil; *Old G.* Willo; *Dch., Fl.* Wiel; *G.* Wiehl; p.n. (resolution)
- WEARE. A loc. n., Somers
- WEARING. *N.* Væringi; the name of the Warings or northern warriors who served as body-guards to the Byzantine Emperors; *A.S.* Wæring; a fam. n.; *Fl.* Vering; *D.B.* Warenger, Werinc, Wareng, Warinc, Warin; p.n.
The Varangian Guard was originally composed of this Scandinavian tribe, but was afterwards recruited from Northern Europe and England. There is a Væringafjord in Norway.
- WEATHERALL. A loc. n., Camb. See Wetherall
- WEATHERBURNE. See Wedderburn
- WEATHERLEY. A loc. n., Warw. From Wetherley; a loc. n., Camb.
- WEATHERS. See Withers
- WEATHERSTONE. From Withersden; a loc. n., Kent
- WEAVER. A loc. n., Ches., Devon. *N.-Fr.* De Wevre; a p.n. Or *D.* Wæver; a p.n. (a weaver)
- WEAVING. *Dch.* Wieffering; a fam. n.
- WEBB, WEBBER. *Fl.* Webb; *D., Dch., G.* Weber (a weaver)
- WEBSDALE. A loc. n.
- WEBSTER. The Scot. and N. Engl. form of *D., G., Dch.* Weber (a weaver)
- WEDD. See Weed
- WEDDERBURN. A loc. n., Berwick
- WEDDERSPOON, WITHERSPOON. See Wotherspon
- WEDDING. *D.* Weden; *S.* Wedin; p.n; fam. n. of Weed
- WEDDUP. A loc. n.
- WEDGEWOOD. A loc. n., Staffs
- WEDLAKE, WEDLOCK. See Widlake
- WEDMORE. A loc. n., Somers
- WEEDE. *D.* Wied; *A.S.* Wid, Widda; *Fl.* Widy; *S.* Wid; p.n. (famous)
- WEEDEN. From Weedon; a loc. n., Northants
- WEEDING. From Weeting; a loc. n., Norf. Or see Weeden
- WEEDS. *F.* Wiets; *D.B.* Widius; p.n. See Weed
- WEEKS. A loc. n., Ess.
- WEEVILL. From Wauville; a loc. n., Norm.; Wyvill, Lincs. Or *N.* Vifill (a beetle); *D.* Wivel; *D.B.* Wifle; *Dch.* Wiwel; p.n. See p. 2
Viville, Wyville, Wivel, in Roll of Battell Abbey. Richard de Wyvill held lands in Yorks temp. K. John, A.D. 1200.
- WEGG. *Dch.* Wegge; *D.B.* Wege, Weghe; p.n. Prot. ref., Sandwich, 1622. See Wagg
- WEIGHTMAN. *A.S.* Wetman; a p.n. See Waite
- WEIR. Scot. form of *N.-Fr.* de Vere
- WELBORE. From Wellebue; a loc. n., Norm. See Wildbore

- WELBORN. A loc. n., Lincs, Norf.
Or *A.S.* Wilbeorn (resolute bear);
G. Wilborn; a p.n.
- WELCHER. *See* Wilscher
- WELDON. A loc. n., Northants
- WELFORD. A loc. n., Berks, Glost.,
Northants, Warw.
- WELHAM. A loc. n.
- WELLAND. A loc. n., Devon,
Worcest.
- WELLBY. A loc. n., Leics, Lincs
- WELLINGHAM. A loc. n., Norf.
- WELLINGTON. A loc. n., Salop,
Somers
- WELLS. A loc. n., Norf., Somers
- WELLSRING. A loc. n., Devon
- WELLSTEAD. A loc. n. (?). Or
A.S. Wealhstod; a p.n. (an inter-
preter)
- WELLUM. *See* Welham
- WELTON. A loc. n., Lincs, North-
ants, Somers, Staffs, Yorks
- WEMBORN. From Wimborne; a
loc. n., Dorset
- WEMYS. A loc. n., Fife
- WENBORN. *See* Wemborn
- WENDEN. A loc. n., Ess.
- WENHAM. A loc. n., Suff.
- WENLOCK. A loc. n., Salop
- WENT. *D.*, *G.*, *S.* Wendt; *Fl.*
Vent; *Dch.* Went; p.n. (a vandal;
a native of Jutland)
- WENTWORTH. A loc. n., Camb.,
Yorks
Held by De Oissy.
- WESLEY. *N.* Vestliði (a western
sailor); *S.* Westlau, Wessling;
Dch. Wesler, Wesseling; *G.*
Wesely; *Fl.* Wesly; p.n. Or
from the Irish MacUaislaidh; a
p.n. *See* Westley
- WEST. *N.* Vestarr (a western man);
D., *Dch.*, *Fl.* West; *D.B.* Westre;
p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1621
- WESTACOTT. A loc. n., Devon
- WESTBEAR, WESTBEER. A loc. n.,
Devon, Kent
- WESTBROOK. A loc. n., Berks,
Norf., Wilts
- WESTCOTT. A loc. n., Devon,
Warw.
- WESTERBY. *D.*; loc. and p.n.
- WESTGATE. A loc. n., Yorks, Dur.
Kent
- WESTHORPE. A loc. n., Lincs,
Northants, Notts, Suff.
- WESTLEY. A loc. n., Camb., Salop,
Suff.
De Westle in Rot. Hund.
- WESTON. A loc. n., Herts,
Northants, Staffs, Suff., Yorks
- WESTRAY. A loc. n., Orkney. Or
N. Vestarr, Vestre; *D.S.* Wester;
Dch. Westra; *D.B.* Westre (Saxon
tenant); p.n. *See* West
- WESTREPT. From Westhorpe; a
loc. n., Norf. *See* Westrop
- WESTROP. A loc. n., Wilts. *D.*
Westrup; a loc. and p.n.
- WESTWATER. From Wastwater,
Cumb.
- WESTWOOD. A loc. n., Dur., Devon,
Kent, Notts, Wilts, Yorks
- WETHERALL. A loc. n., Cumb.
- WETHERLEY. From Wetherby (?);
a loc. n., Yorks
- WETHERSETT. *S.* Wetterstedt; a
loc. and p.n.
- WETMORE. *See* Whetmore
- WETTERN. *Dch.* Wetten, Wetteren;
p.n.
- WETTERTON. From Wetherden;
a loc. n., Suff.
- WEY. From Ways; a loc. n., Belg.
Or *N.* Vei or Vé-geirr (woe-spear);
D. Weyhe; *D.B.* Weghe, Wege,
Waih; *Fl.* Wey; *Dch.* Weih; p.n.
Or *See* Wagg
- WEYMOUTH. A loc. n., Dorset
- WHADCOAT. *See* Whatcott
- WHAITES. From Weeze (?); a loc.
n., Fland. Or *see* Waite
- WHALE. *See* Wale
- WHALEY. A loc. n., Derbysh.,
Hants
- WHALL. *G.* Walla, Walle; *Dch.*, *S.*
Wall; p.n. *See* Wall

- WHALLEY. A loc. n., Derbysh., Lincs
 WHARMBY. From Warmanbie; a loc. n., Dumfries
 WHARNSBY. A loc. n.
 WHARTON. A loc. n., Heref., Lincs, Lincs, Westmd.
 WHATCOTT. From Whatcote; a loc. n., Warw.
 WHATELEY. A loc. n., Warw.
 WHATLEY. A loc. n., Somers
 WHATLING. *A.S.* Watling; a fam. n. *See* Watts
 WHATTON. A loc. n., Leics. Or Whaddon, Camb., Wilts
 WHAYMAN. *See* Wyman
 WHEELS. From Houilles; a loc. n., France
 WHEATBREAD. *See* Whitebread
 WHEATCROFT. A loc. n., Derbysh.
 WHEATER. *Dch.* Witte; a p.n. *See* White
 WHEATLEV. A loc. n., Devon, Dur., Lincs, Notts, Oxf., Yorks
 WHEATON. A loc. n., Staffs
 WHEATSTONE. From Whetstone; a loc. n., Leics, Middlx.
 WHEDDON. From Whaddon; a loc. n., Glost.
 WHEELER. *N.* Vfl-raðr(confused)(?). Or *Dch.* Wielaerts; *G.* Wiehle; *D.* Vieler; *A.S.* Wilred (resolute counsel); p.n.
 WHEEN. *See* Wynn
 WHELAN. Irish Phelan. Or *Dch.* Wielen; p.n.
 WHELHAM. From Whelnetham; a loc. n., Suff.
 WHELPDALE. From Wheldale; a loc. n., Yorks
 WHENT. *See* Went
 WHERRY. *A.S.* Wær, Wer; *Fl.* Wéry; p.n. (cautious)
 WHERWELL. A loc. n., Hants
 WHETMORE. From Wetmoor; a loc. n., Staffs
 WHETTAM. *Dch.* Wettum; a p.n. Or *see* Whitham
 WHEWELL. *See* Weevill
 WHIBLEY. From Weobley; a loc. n., Heref.
 WHICHCOTE. A loc. n., Salop
 WHICHELOW. A loc. n.
 WHICHER, WHICKER. *See* Widger
 WHIDBORNE. From Whitburn; a loc. n., Heref., Linlithgow
 WHIDDEN. From Whiddon; a loc. n., Devon. Or *S.* Widen; a p.n.
 WHIDDINGTON. *See* Whittington
 WHIFF. *A.S.* Wif; *D.* Wiuff; a p.n. *See* Whipp
 WHIFFLE. *See* Whipple
 WHIGHAM. From Whickham; a loc. n., Dur.
 WHILEY. From Wyley; a loc. n., Ess.; or Wyllye, Wilts. *See* Wayles
 WHIMPER. From Whymple; a loc. n. in Devon. Or Wimpole, Camb.
 WHIN. Irish Quinn. Or *D.* Wiene; *D.B.* Wine; *Dch.* Win; *Fl.* Wyny; p.n. (a friend)
 WHINCOP. A loc. n., Cumb. Or *A.S.* Wincuf; *Dch.* Wincoop; p.n. (strenuous friend)
 WHINERAY, WHINNERAH. *A.S.* Wineræd; a p.n. (friendly counsel)
 WHINVATES. From Wingates; a loc. n., Northbd.
 WHIPHAM. From Wipham; a loc. n., Suss.
 WHIPP, WHIPPS, WHIPPY. *N.* Wippa; n.n.; *D.B.* Wiber; *G.* Wippert; *A.S.* Wippa (a whip); p.n.
 WHIPPLE. *A.S.* Wifel; *N.* Vivill (a beetle); *S.* Wibell; a p.n.
 WHISH. *See* Hewish
 WHISKER. *A.S.* Wiscar, Wisgar (wise spear); *N.-Fr.* Guiscard; p.n.
 WHISSELL. From Oissel; a loc. n., Norm. Or *G.* Wissell; a p.n. Oisel in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 WHISTLECRAFT. *G.* Wesselhöft; a loc. and p.n.

- WHISTLER. *N.-Fr.* Oiselur. Or *Dch.* Wissel, Wisselaar; p.n.; *A.S.* *hwistlere* (a whistler, piper)
- WHISTON. A loc. n., Cornw., Northants, Staffs, Yorks
- WHITBREAD. See Whitebread
- WHITBURN. A loc. n., Dur., Heref.
- WHITBY. A loc. n., Yorks
- WHITCHER. See Widger
- WHITCHURCH. From Whitechurch; a loc. n., Yorks
- WHITCOMBE. A loc. n., Devon, Dorset, I. of Wight, Somers
- WHITE. *N.* Hvitr; *S.* Witt; *Dch.* Witte; *A.S.* Hwitta, Wit, Wita; p.n.
- WHITEAR. See Whiterod
- WHITEBREAD. *A.S.* Wihtrord; *Fl.* Wittebord; *D.B.* Witbert, Wibert; p.n. (courageous sword). Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622
- WHITEHAND. *N.-Fr.* Blanchemains; a p.n.
Steph. Blannong, 1272, Rot. Hund.
- WHITEHEAD. See Whiterod
- WHITEHEART. *A.S.* Wihtheard (strong, courageous)
- WHITEHORN. A loc. n., Devon
- WHITEHOUSE. A loc. n., Aberdeen. Or *Dch.* Withuis; a p.n.
- WHITEHURST. A loc. n., Staffs
- WHITELAM. *A.S.* Wihthelm; a p.n. (strong, heavy helmet)
- WHITELAW. From Whitlow; a loc. n., Northbd.
- WHITELEGGE. *A.S.* Wihtlæg; a p.n. (wise law)
- WHITELEY. A loc. n., Devon, Yorks
- WHITELOCK, WHITLOCK. *A.S.* Wihtlac; *S.*, *Dch.* Witlok; a p.n. (courageous sword player)
- WHITEMAN. *Dch.* Witman; *D.B.* Wihtmar; p.n.
- WHITEROD. *A.S.* Wihtræd; *F.* Witerd, Withert; p.n. (courageous counsellor)
- WHITESIDE. A loc. n., Cumb.
- WHITWAY. From Whitway; a loc. n., Hants
- WHITFIELD. A loc. n., Dorset, Kent, Northants, Salop
- WHITHAM, WITHAM, WHITWHAM. From Witham; a loc. n., Ess., Lincs
- WHITHARD. *A.S.* Wihtheard; *F.* Witherd; *Dch.* Wittert; p.n. (firm courage)
- WHITING, WHITTING. *A.S.* Witting; a fam. n.; *D.* Witten; *S.* Witting; p.n.
- WHITLEY. A loc. n., Northbd., Wilts, Yorks
- WHITMARSH. From Whitnash; a loc. n., Warw.
- WHITMORE. A loc. n., Staffs
- WHITNEY. A loc. n., Bucks, Heref.
- WHITTAKER. From Whitacre; a loc. n., Worcest.; Wheatacre, Norf. Or *A.S.* Wightgar; a p.n. (strong spear)
- WHITTALL. See Whittle
- WHITTENBURY. From Whittlebury; a loc. n., Heref.
- WHITTERIDGE. See Witheridge
- WHITTET. See Whithard
- WHITTICK. From Whitwick; a loc. n., Leics
- WHITTINGHAM. A loc. n., Haddingtonsh.
- WHITTINGTON. A loc. n., Norf., Salop, Staffs, Warw., Worcest.
- WHITTLE. From Whittle; a loc. n., Lancs. Or Whitle, Derbysh. See Whitwell
- WHITTLESEY. A loc. n., Camb.
- WHITTOE. From Whittenham; a loc. n., Oxf.
- WHITTON. A loc. n., Lincs, Norf., Salop, Staffs, Yorks
- WHITRICK. *A.S.* Wihtric; a p.n. (courageous rule). Or see Witheridge
- WHITWELL. A loc. n., Derbysh., Hants, Herts, Leics, Norf., Yorks
- WHITWORTH. A loc. n., Dur., Lancs
- WHUR. See Wyr

- WHYART, WHYATT. *A.S.* Wigheard, Wiard; *D.* Wiegardt; *Dch.* Wijarda, Wyatt; *F.* Wiaarda; *Fl.* Wuyts; p.n. (war strong). Prot. ref., Lond. 1622
- WHYBORN. *See* Wayborn
- WHYBREW, WHYBROW. From Wye-borough or Wye-brow; a loc. n. on the Wye. Or *see* Wybrow
- WHYLE. *See* Wylie
- WHYTLAW. *See* Whitelaw
- WIBBERLEY. *See* Whibley
- WICK, WICKS. *See* Wigger. Prot. ref. n., Sandwich, 1622
- WICKENDEN. From Wichingdine; a loc. n., Rutland
- WICKETT. *A.S.* Wigod; *Fr.* Wicot; p.n. (war Goth)
- WICKHAM. A loc. n., Berks, Dur., Ess., Hants, Kent, Suff.
- WIDDICOMBE. A loc. n., Devon
- WIDE. *See* Weed
- WIDGER, WIDGERY. *A.S.* Wichere, Wighere; *Old G.* Wigheri; p.n. (war soldier)
- WIDLAKE. From Widelake; a loc. n., Cornw.
- WIDNALE. From Widdenhall; a loc. n.
- WIDNELL. A loc. n.
- WIFFIN. *A.S.* Wif, Wifare; a p.n.; *Dch.* Wijvering; a fam. n.; *wifre* (a weaver)
- WIGER. *See* Widger
- WIGFALL, WIGFUL. From Wig-field (?); a loc. n., Yorks, W.R.
- WIGG. *A.S.* Wig; *G.* Wick; *D.* Wigh; *S.* Wik; p.n. *See* Wigger
- WIGGAN. From Wigan; a loc. n., Lancs
- WIGGER. *A.S.* Wigar, Wicgar, Wiga; *G.* Wicke; *Dch.* Wiggers; *D.* Wiecke; p.n. (war-spear)
- WIGGETT. *See* Wichett
- WIGGIN. *N.* Vikingr (a sea rover); *N.-Fr.* Wiguen, Wygeyn; *S.*, *Fl.* Wiking; *Dch.* Wijking; *D.B.* Wicing, Wichin, Wiking; p.n. Or *A.S.* Wighen, a contr. of Wighelm (war helmet)
- WIGGINGTON. A loc. n., Herts, Yorks
- WIGHT. *See* Wiggett or White
- WIGHTMAN. *See* Whiteman
- WIGLEY. A loc. n., Hants
- WIGMORE. A loc. n., Heref., Salop
- WIGNAL. From Wigenhall; a loc. n., Norf.
- WIGRAM. *A.S.* (strong in battle)
- WILBERFORCE. From Wilberfoss; a loc. n., Yorks
- WILBOURN. *See* Welborn
- WILBRAHAM. A loc. n., Camb.; anciently Wilburgham
- WILBY. A loc. n., Norf., Northants, Suff.
- WILCH. *See* Wilscher
- WILCOCKS. *Fl.* Wilcockx; *D.B.* Willac; p.n. Dimin. of Will
- WILD. *See* Wildee
- WILDBORE. *A.S.* Wilburh; *Dch.* Wildeboer; p.n. (resolute protection)
- WILDEE. *F.* Wildert, Wilt; *A.S.* Wild; *G.*, *D.*, *Dch.* Wilde; p.n.; *A.S.* *wylde* (powerful)
Adam le Wilde in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
W. le. W. in Rot. Hund.
- WILDGOOSE. *A.S.* Wilgils, Wildgis; p.n. (resolute hostage). Or *Old G.* Wildigoz (powerful Goth). Joseph Wildigos, a Prot. ref. n., London, 1688
- WILDMAN. *Dch.*, *Fl.* Wildeman; a p.n. (a verderer, or powerful man)
- WILDONE. From Wilden; a loc. n., Beds
- WILEMAR. *N.* Vil-Hjálmr (resolute helmet); *F.* Wilhelm, Wilm; *D.B.* Wilmar, Willelm, Wilelmus, Willa; *G.* Wilhelm; *Dch.* Willemar; p.n.
- WILES. *Fl.* Weyllas; a p.n. *See* Wales
- WILFORD. A loc. n., Notts. Or Williford, Staffs
- WILGOSS. *See* Wildgoose

- WILGRESS. *N.* Vilgeirr (resolute spear); *A.S.* Wilga; *Dch.* Wilkes, Willigers; *G.* Williger, Williges; p.n.
- WILKE. *F.* Wilko, Wilke; fam. n. of Wilken; *Dch.* Wilke, Wilkes; p.n. Dimin. of Will
- WILKEN, WILKENS. *D.*, *Dch.* Wilken, Wilkens; *Fz.* Wilkain; p.n. Wileken in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- WILKERSON, WILKIE. *See* Wilke
- WILKINS, WILKINSON. *See* Wilkens
- WILLEMENT. *N.* Vil-mundr (resolute protector); *A.S.* Wilmund; *G.* Willigmann, Willman; *Dch.* Willeman; p.n.
- WILLES, WILLIS, WILLS. From Wellis, a fief in Norm. John de W. and R. W. in Rot. Hund.
- WILLESEE. From Wilsey; a loc. n., Suff.
- WILLETT. Dimin. of Will
- WILLEY. A loc. n., Devon, Lancs; Velly, Norm. Or *D.* Wille, Willig; *Fz.* Wyllie; *G.* Wiehle, Wille, Willich; *Dch.* Wiele, Wille, Wijle; p.n. In Rot. Hund.
- WILLIAMS, WILLIAMSON. *See* Wilmar. Flem. ref., Lond. 1618
- WILLIMONT. *See* Willement
- WILLIMOT. *See* Wilmot
- WILLING. *Dch.* Willing; a fam. n.
- WILLOUGHBY. A loc. n., Leics, Lincs, Notts, Warw. De Wilgeby in Rot. Obl. et Fin. Muschamp held it.
- WILMOT. *Old G.* Wilmod; *Fz.* Wilmart, Wilmet; *Fr.* Wilmotte; p.n. (resolute courage)
- WILMSHURST. A loc. n., Suss.
- WILSCHER. *See* Wilsher
- WILSDON. From Willesden; a loc. n., Middlx.
- WILSHAK. *G.* Wilschek; a p.n. Dim. Or Wilsick; a loc. n., Yorks
- WILSHAW, WILSHER. From Wilshaw; a loc. n., Staffs, Yorks. Or Wiltshire
- WILSON. *D.* Will, Wilson; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1622
- WILTON. A loc. n., Cornw., Norf., Northants, Somers, Wilts, Yorks
- WILTSHEAR, WILTSHIRE. The county
- WIMBLE. From Wimpole; a loc. n., Camb. Or *A.S.* Winebeald; a p.n. (a strong friend)
- WIMBUSH. From Wimbish; a loc. n., Ess.
- WIMHURST. *See* Wilmhurst
- WINCE, WINCH. A loc. n., Norf. Or *A.S.* Winc, Wing; *S.*, *D.* Winge; *Dch.* Wins; p.n. Dim. of Winger (a friendly spear)
- WINCHCOMBE. A loc. n., Glost.
- WINCKELS. *See* Winkel
- WINCKLEY. From Winkleigh; a loc. n., Devon
- WINCKWORTH. From Wingerworth; a loc. n., Derbysh.
- WINCOP, WINCUP. *See* Whincop
- WINCOTT. A loc. n.
- WINDALL. *S.* Windahl; a loc. and p.n. Or *see* Windle
- WINDER. *A.S.* Windhere, Winidhere; *D.* Winder; p.n. (a wend warrior)
- WINDISH. *A.S.* Windæg, Windig; *G.* Windisch; p.n. (glorious friend)
- WINDLE. A loc. n., Lancs
- WINDLEY. A loc. n., Derbysh.
- WINDOVER. From Wendover; a p.n., Hants
- WINDSOR. A loc. n., Berks, Dorset
- WINDUS, WINDUST. From Windrush (?); a loc. n., Glost. Or *see* Windish
- WINDYBANK. A loc. n., Lancs
- WINEARL. *See* Winnall
- WINFIELD. *See* Wingfield
- WING. A loc. n., Rutl. Or *see* Winch
- WINGATE. A loc. n., Dur.
- WINGFIELD. A loc. n., Derbysh., Suff.

Held by De Braiose.

- WINGROVE. From Wingrave; a loc. n., Bucks
- WINKEL, WINKLE. From Wynkel; a loc. n., Fland. *Dch.* Winkel; a p.n.
- WINKFIELD. *See* Wingfield
- WINKUP. *See* Whincop
- WINMILL. A loc. n., Devon
- WINN. *See* Whin and Wynne
- WINNALL. A loc. n., Warw.
- WINNINGTON. A loc. n., Ches.
- WINSER, WINZAR. *See* Winsor
- WINSLOW. A loc. n., Bucks, Heref., Yorks
- WINSON. *See* Winston
- WINSOR. A loc. n., Cornw., Hants. Or *see* Windsor
- WINSPEAR. From Winceby (?); a loc. n., Lincs. *D.B.* Winzebi. *See* Shakespeare
- Winsbaer or Winsbyr is the Danish form.
- WINSTANLEY. A loc. n., Lancs
- WINSTON. A loc. n., Dur., Suff.
- WINTER. *A.S.*, *D.*, *S.*, *Dch.*, *Fl.*, *G.* Winter; a p.n. *See* Winder
- WINTERBORN, WINTERBOURNE. A loc. n., Glost.
- WINTERBOTHAM, WINTERBOTTAM. *See* Winterbourne (?)
- WINTERTON. A loc. n., Lincs, Norf.
- WINTHROP. A loc. n., Lincs
- WINTLE. *See* Windle
- WIRE. *See* Wyer
- WISBY. From Wiseby; a loc. n., Lincs
- WISDEN. From Wissendine (?); a loc. n., Rutl.
- WISDOM. *D.* Wisbom (?); a p.n.
- WISE. *A.S.* Wis; *G.* Weis, Weiss; p.n. (wise)
- WISEDAL. A loc. n.
- WISEMANN. *Dch.* Wiseman, Wisman; *G.* Weissmann; p.n. (sage, philosopher)
- WISKER. *See* Whisker
- WISSON. *See* Whiston
- WHITCOMB. A loc. n., Somers
- WITFORD. A loc. n., N. Wales
- WITH. From Withy; a loc. n., Somers. Or *see* Withers
- WITHALL. *See* Whittall. Or from Withiel; a loc. n., Cornw.
- WITHERBY. A loc. n., Worcest.
- WITHERIDGE. A loc. n., Devon
- WITHERINGTON, WITHRINGTON. From Widdrington; a loc. n., Northbd.
- WITHERN. A loc. n., Lincs
- WITHERS. *N.* Viðarr (name of a god); *F.* Withers; *N.-Fr.* Witer; *G.* Wieder; *A.S.* Wider, Wihthere; p.n. (courageous warrior)
- WITHNELL. *See* Widnell
- WITT. A *Dch.* p.n. *See* White
- WITTON. *See* Whitton
- WITTY. *Fl.* Wittigh; a p.n. (wise)
- WIX. A loc. n., Ess.
- WIXLEY. From Whixley; a loc. n., Yorks
- WOAKES. *A.S.* Woc; *D.* Woges; p.n. (watchful)
- WOBBE. *F.* Wobbo, Wobbe; *Dch.* Wubbe; p.n. (a weaver)
- WOLLARD. *A.S.* Wolfhard; a p.n. (strong wolf)
- WOLNO. *See* Woolnough
- WOLSELEY. A loc. n., Staffs
- WOLSEY. *See* Wolseley
- WOLSTENCROFT. A loc. n.
- WOLSTENHOLME. A loc. n., Lancs
- WOLTON. *See* Walton
- WOLVERIDGE. *See* Woolrych
- WOLVERTON. A loc. n., Hants, Kent, Wilts
- WOMACK. *A.S.* Wigmeare, Wiho-marc, Wimarc; p.n. (a Mercian warrior)
- WOMBWELL. A loc. n., Yorks
- WONNACOTT. From Onecote; a loc. n., Staffs
- WOOD. *A.S.* Wuda; a p.n. Or from Atte-wood; a loc. n. *Fl.* ref., Lond. 1618. *See* Uden
- WOODALL. From Woodhall; a loc. n., Lincs, Worcest., Yorks

- WOODARD. *A.S.* Wadweard; *D.* Wodder; *Fr.* Oudard, Oudart; *D.B.* Wadard; p.n.; *A.S.* *wudu-weard* (a wood ward), or *wād-weard* (ford guard)
Waudard in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John (Warwick), A.D. 1200.
- WOODBERRY. See Woodbury
- WOODBIDGE. A loc. n., Camb., Suff.
- WOODBURN. A loc. n., Northbd.
- WOODBURY. A loc. n., Cornw., Devon, Hants
- WOODCOCK. Dimin. of *F.* Ude (Udke). Or *A.S.* *wudu-coc* (the bird)
- WOODEND. A loc. n., Staffs, and other counties
- WOODERSON, WOODSON. See Woodard
- WOODERSPOON. See Wotherspoon
- WOODFALL. A loc. n., Kent, Wilts
- WOODFIELD. A loc. n., Dur.
- WOODFORD. A loc. n., Ess., Glost., Northants, Somers
- WOODGATE. A loc. n., Lancs, Staffs
- WOODGER. See Woodard
- WOODHAM. A loc. n., Ess.
- WOODHEAD. A loc. n., Ches., Northbd.
- WOODHOUSE. A loc. n., Derbysh., Hants, Lancs, Staffs, Somers
- WOODIN, WOODING. *A.S.* Woden; *N.-Fr.* Waudin; *Dch.* Wouden; *Fl.* Wodon; p.n.
It is doubtful if this is the god Odin or Woden. It is more likely from *N.* Auðunn; a p.n. (charitable or prosperous friend).
- WOODLAND. A loc. n., Devon, Lancs
- WOODLEY. A loc. n., Devon, Hants
- WOODMASON. From Woodmanstone; a loc. n., Surr.
- WOODROFFE, WOODRUFF. See Woodrow
- WOODROW. A loc. n., Dorset
- WOODSTOCK. A loc. n., Oxf.
- WOODTHORPE. A loc. n., Derbysh., Lincs, Oxf., Yorks
- WOODWARD, WOODYARD. See Woodard
- WOOF. See Uff
- WOOKEY. A loc. n., Somers
- WOOL. A loc. n., Dorset. Or *G.* Wolle; *D.* Uhl, Woll; p.n. (wolf)
- WOOLAGE. From Woolwich; a loc. n.
- WOOLARD, WOOLLARD. *A.S.* Wulfheard; *S.* Wollert; p.n. (strong wolf)
- WOOLASTON. A loc. n., Heref., Northants, Salop, Staffs, Worcest.
- WOOLCOCK. *G.* Wolke; a p.n. Dim. of Wulf
- WOOLCOTT. From Woolscott; a loc. n., Staffs
- WOOLDRIDGE. See Worledge
- WOOLERSON. From Woolverstone; a loc. n., Norf. Or see Woolaston
- WOOLFENDEN. A loc. n.
- WOOLISCROFT. From Woolecroft; a loc. n., Staffs
- WOOLLATT, WOOLLETT. *A.S.* Wulfhat; a p.n. (war wolf); *Fr.* Volett. Hugt. n., Dover, 1622
- WOOLLEY. A loc. n., Derbysh.
- WOOLMAN. *A.S.* Wulfman; *D.* Vollmann; *G.* Wollmann; p.n.
- WOOLMER. A loc. n., Hants. Or *A.S.* Wulfmæ; *D.* Vollmer; p.n. (famous wolf)
- WOOLNOUGH. *N.* Ulf-njótr; *A.S.* Ulnod, Ulnoth, Wulfnoth; p.n. (bold wolf)
- WOOLRYCH. *A.S.* Wulfric; a p.n. (wolf ruler)
- WOOLSTON. A loc. n., Hants, Oxf.
- WOON. A loc. n., Cornw.
- WOOR. See Whur
- WOOSNAM. See Wolstenholme
- WOOSTER. From Worcester; the county town
- WOOTON. See Wootton
- WOOTEN. A loc. n., Suff.

- WOOTTON. A loc. n., Hants, Heref., Northants, Salop, Somers
 WORBOYS. A loc. n., Camb., Hunts
 WORBY. *See* Worboys
 WORD. A loc. n., Kent, Suss.
 WORDLEY. From Wordsley; a loc. n., Staffs
 WORDSWORTH. From Wardysworth or Wadysworth, W.R., Yorks Held by De Tilly.
 WORLAND. A loc. n.
 WORLEDGE, WORLEDGE. From Warlage; a loc. n., Northbd.
 WORLEY. *See* Whalley
 WORM. *N.* Ormr; *A.S.* Orm, Ormar; *D.* Worm; *Dch.* Wormer; *G.* Wormt, Wurm; p.n. (a snake)
 WORMALD. *A.S.* Wurmbeald; a p.n. (bold snake)
 WORMER. *See* Warmer or Worm
 WORMSLEY. A loc. n., Heref.
 WORMULL. From Wormhill; a loc. n., Derbysh. Or *see* Wormald
 WORN. *See* Warne
 WORNER. *See* Warner
 WORNUM. From Warnham; a loc. n., Suss.
 WORPOLE. From Warpole; a loc. n., Devon
 WORRALL. A loc. n., Yorks
 WORROW. *A.S.* Worr; *D.* Worre; p.n. (defence)
 WORSDELL. From Worsall; a loc. n., Yorks
 WORSEY. *D.* Worsaae; a p.n. (victorious defender (?))
 WORSFIELD. A loc. n.
 WORSFOLD. A loc. n.
 WORSHIP. From Warsop; a loc. n., Notts. Or *see* Wauchope
 WORSLEY. A loc. n., Lancs
 WORSSAM. A loc. n.
 WORSTER. From Worstead; a loc. n., Norf. Or from Worcester
 WORTH. A loc. n., Ches., Suss., Yorks. Also a Germ. loc. n.
 WORTHAM. A loc. n., Suff.
 WORTHING. A loc. n., Suss.
 WORTHINGTON. A loc. n., Lancs, Leics
 WORTLEY. A loc. n., Glost., Yorks
 WORTON. A loc. n., Middlx.
 WOSTENHOLME. *See* Wolstenholme
 WOTHERSPON. A loc. n., Scotl.
 WOTTON. A loc. n., Glost.
 WRAGG. From Wragoe; a loc. n., Lincs. Or *see* Ragg
 WRANGHAM. From Wrangham or Wrangholm; a loc. n., Lammermoor, Scotland
 Radius de Wrengam in Rot. Hund., p. 198. Thos. Wrangh'm, 1565, York Wills.
 WRATE. *D.* Wriedt; *S.* Wrede, Wret; p.n. *See* Wright
 WRATTEN. From Wrattling; a loc. n., Camb., Norf., Suff.
 WREDFORD. From Wreyford; a loc. n., Devon
 WREN. From Rennes; a loc. n., France. Or *see* Rain
 WRENCH. *G.* Wrensch; a p.n. Dim. of Wren. Or *see* Renishaw
 WRENFORD. From Rainford; a loc. n., Lancs
 WRENTMORE. A loc. n.
 WRETHAM. A loc. n., Norf.
 WRIGHT. *D.* Wright; a p.n.; *A.S.* *wyrhta* (a wright). Or Wryde; a loc. n., Camb.
 WRIGLEY. A loc. n.
 WRINCH. *See* Wrench
 WRING. *See* Ring
 WRISTBRIDGE. *D.* Wrisberg (?); a p.n.
 WRITER. *G.* Reiter; a p.n. *See* Ryder
 WRODT. A loc. n., Lincs
 WROTTESLEV. A loc. n., Staffs
 WURR. *See* Worrow
 WYAND. *Dch.* Weijand; a p.n.
 WYARD, WYATT. *See* Whyart
 WYBROW. *A.S.* Wigburh; *D.* Wibroe; p.n. (war protection). *See* Whybrow

- WYBURN. *A.S.* Wigbeorn, Wibern; p.n. (war bear). Or *see* Wayborn
- WYCHE. A loc. n., Lincs
- WYER. From Weyer; a loc. n., Belg. Or *A.S.* Wighere; *Old G.* Wiher (warrior); *Dch.* Weijer; *G.* Wier; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- WYETH. *See* Wythe
- WYGARD. *See* Wigger and Whyart
- WYKE. A loc. n., Yorks
- WYKEHAM. A loc. n., Hants, Lincs, Northants, Yorks
- WYKES. A loc. n., Northants, Salop Surr.
De Wikes in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- WYLDE. *See* Wildee
- WYLIE. *See* Whiley
- WYMAN. *N.* Vémundr (temple protector); *D.B.* Wimund, Wimer; *Dch.* Weyman, Wijmen; *G.* Wim-
- WYMAN—*continued*
mer, Weiman; *S.* Weman; *Fl.* Wyman; Weman; p.n. Or *A.S.* Wigman (war-man)
- WYNDHAM. From Windham; a loc. n., Norf. Or Wymondham, Leics
- WYNEKEN. *A.S.* Wineca; *Fl.* Vinken, Wynesken; p.n. Dim. of *wine* (friend)
- WYNNE. *Welsh* Gwynn (white)
- WYNYARD. *A.S.* Winegeard; *Fl.* Wyngaard; *Dch.* Wijngaart; p.n. (friendly protector)
- WYON. *Fl.* Wion; a p.n. *See* Vian
- WYRE. *See* Wyer
- WYTHE. *D.* Wiethe; a p.n. *See* White
- WYTTON. *D.* Witten; a p.n.
- WYVILL. A loc. n., Lincs. *See* Weevill

Y

- YALDEN. From Yalding; a loc. n., Kent. Or *A.S.* Ealdwine; a p.n. (old friend)
- YALE. *F.* Jelle; *S.* Yell; *Fl.* Jell; p.n. *See* Jelly
- YALLOP. *N.* Hjálp (help); *G.* Hallupp, Halop; p.n. *See* Gallop
- YAPP. *A.S.* Gab, Geb; *F.* Jabbo, Jabbe; *G.* Jaap; *Fl.* Jabé; *D.* Jappe; p.n. *See* Gibbs
- YARDE. A loc. n., Somers. *See* Youard
- YARDLEY. A loc. n., Northants, Worcest.
- YARHAM. From Yarm; a loc. n., Yorks
- YARINGTON. A loc. n.
- YARKER. *See* Tiarko
Jarkir is on a runic inscription quoted by Stevens.
- YARLEY. *See* Yardley
- YARMUTH. A loc. n., I. of Wight, Norf.
- YARNALL, YARNEL. *A.S.* Iarna; *G.* Janel; p.n. Dim. *N.* járri (iron), járna (mailed)
- YARR. From Yarrow; a loc. n., Somers
- YARRAD. *See* Jarred
- YARRANTON. From Yarnton; a loc. n., Oxf.
- YARROD. *See* Jarred
- YARROW. A loc. n., Scotl., Somers. Also Jarrow, Dur.
- YATE. A loc. n., Glost.
- YATES. *See* Gates
- YAXLEY. A loc. n., Camb., Norf., Suff. From *F.* Jak
- YEAMES. *See* James
- YEAMON. *Fl.* Jemayne; a p.n. *See* Yeoman
- YEARSLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
- YEILDING. A loc. n., Worcest.
- YELD. From Yelt; a loc. n., Cornw.
- YELDHAM. A loc. n., Ess.
- YELL. *See* Jelly, Yale

- YELLAND. From Yealand; a loc. n., Lancs
 YELLOLY, YELLOWLEE, YELLOWLEES. A loc. n., Scotl.
 YELLON. From Yelling; a loc. n., Hunts. Or fam. n. of Yell
 YELLOPP. *See* Yallop
 YELVERTON. A loc. n., Norf.
 YENDON. A loc. n., Staffs (Endon)
 YEO. From Yea, *i.e.* *A.S.* *ea* (water). Or *see* Ewen.
 Galfrida de la Ya held lands in Devon *temp.* Hen. III. It has been written Ya, Yaa, Yae, Yea, Yeo, and pronounced yaw.
 YEOMAN. *G.* Jochmann; a p.n. (a bowman). Or *A.S.* Eomund; a p.n. (ancient protector)
 YEOWELL. From Yeovil; a loc. n., Somers. Or *see* Jouel
 YEREURY. From Yearby; a loc. n., Yorks
 YERLING. *See* Yirling
 YETTON. *See* Yatton
 YEULETT. *See* Ullett
 YEVES. *See* Jeeves
 YEWDALL. From Yewdale; a loc. n., Lancs. Or *see* Udall
 YEWENS. *Fl.* Juveyns; a p.n. *See* Ewen
 YEXLEY. *See* Yaxley
 YIRLING. *N.* Erlingr; *S.* Gjeringr; *D.B.* Erlenc; a p.n. *See* Earl
 YONGE. *D., Dch., Fl., G.* Jong, Jung, Junger; p.n. (young)
 YORK. The city of that n.
 YORSTON. From Yorton; a loc. n., Salop
 YORWARTH. From Yoadwath; a loc. n., Yorks
 YOUARD, YOUART. *See* Heward
 YOD. *See* Judd
 YOEELL, YOEELS, YOHILL, YUILL. *See* Jouel
 YOEENS. *See* Yewens
 YOULDEN. *See* Youlton
 YOULES. *See* Jouel
 YOULTON. A loc. n., Yorks
 YOUNG. *See* Yonge
 YOUNGER. *D.* Junker; a p.n.
 YOUNGHUSBAND. *N.* Ungi-Ásbjorn (?); a p.n. Osborn the younger. *See* Osborne
 YOUNGMAN. *D., Dch., G.* Jungman; a p.n.
 YOUNGS. *Fl.* Junges; a p.n.
 VOXALL. A loc. n., Staffs
 VOXLEY. *See* Yaxley
 YULE, YULL. *See* Jouel

Z

- ZOUCH. From Sauchay (?); a loc. n., Normandy; or Jauche, Belg.
 Souch in Roll of Battell Abbey. De la Zuche in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.



APPENDIX

THE following names are under consideration. Many of them are local names, but as they cannot be found in any existing gazetteer or county directory, they are very likely those of manors, which are not necessarily parishes, or small estates situated in different parts of the country.

Any information respecting them will be thankfully received by the author, as will any other suggestions for the improvement of this work in a future edition, should such be called for.

Alefunder, Allshorn, Artingstall, Ashmole, Ayerst.

Banthorpe, Bearcroft, Beardshaw, Bestman, Bidmead, Blackbeard, Brasnett, Broadbent, Budibent, Bulport.

Challingsworth, Corbishley, Cragild, Crickmer, Cruickshank, Cudby, Culpeper.

Dadfield, Dashwood, Densley, Dewsnap, Dibley, Dockerill, Drakeford, Drakeyoung, Dryland.

Everest, Eversfield.

Fairservice, Faithful, Fastnedge, Faulding, Faultless, Fessenden, Firmstone, Fishenden, Fladgate, Flear, Flindall, Flinders, Flintoff, Flogdell, Fothergill, Foxcroft, Fripp, Frogley, Furlo, Furmstone.

Gadum, Gallafent, Gatfield, Getcliffe, Gillington, Girdham, Girdlestone, Gisby, Gladwell, Gorham, Goswell, Greagsby, Greensmith, Gridley, Grigsby, Grimsdick, Grindrod, Grinham, Grinslade.

Hadgraft, Hainbon, Handyside, Harkaway, Havergal, Haylock, Heavyside, Hebditch, Helpman, Heritage, Hignell, Hobday, Hogsflesh, Hoodless, Horlack, Horlick, Hostome, Hulcup, Huxtable.

Jeffcoat, Joyner.

Kenningham, Kethro, Kinglake, Kinstruck, Kirty, Kistrick, Knew.

Lamplin, Lasken, Lattey, Lealoyd, Leatherburrow, Lilliecrap, Lin-

SECOND EDITION. Revised and Enlarged, with Index.

In crown 8vo, cloth, price 6s.

The Right to bear Arms

By "X," the Writer of the Series of Articles which appeared in the *Saturday Review* over that Signature.

"We cordially recommend this little book to those who are ignorant of such matters, and are not above learning something of the elementary rules of heraldry, even though they may be certain of their own right to use arms. The book is forcibly and clearly written, the arguments are unanswerable, and supported by extracts from ancient documents, and many common delusions about arms are exposed."—*Spectator*.

In crown 8vo, cloth, illustrated, price 6s.

Old English Social Life

AS TOLD BY THE PARISH REGISTER

By T. F. THISELTON DYER, M.A. (Oxon.), Author of "Church Lore Gleanings."

"Mr Thistleton Dyer's book is instructive and entertaining. He has a wide acquaintance with registers, and draws upon them for facts concerning parish life, the relations of parson and people, superstitions, parish scandals and punishments, marriage, death, and strange customs, and natural events. The result is an entertaining volume of small facts and curious diction."—*Academy*.

"One of the most fascinating books which has been issued for a long time."—*Genealogical Magazine*.

In large crown 8vo, cloth, fully illustrated, price 10s. 6d. net.

THE PEDIGREE OF SHAKESPEARE

Shakespeare's Family

**BEING A RECORD OF THE ANCESTORS AND DESCENDANTS
OF WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE**

By CHARLOTTE C. STOPES.

"Mrs Stopes, by dint of industry and the detective instinct so valuable to the genealogist, succeeds in unearthing a vast number of hidden or unconsidered trifles having a direct or indirect bearing on the history of the greatest of dramatists."—*Scotsman*.

NEW EDITION. *In demy 8vo, cloth, price 8s. 6d.*

The House of Cromwell

A Genealogical History of the Family and Descendants of the Protector

By JAMES WAYLEN.

Revised by JOHN GABRIEL CROMWELL, M.A., Oxon.,
Hon. Canon of Durham.

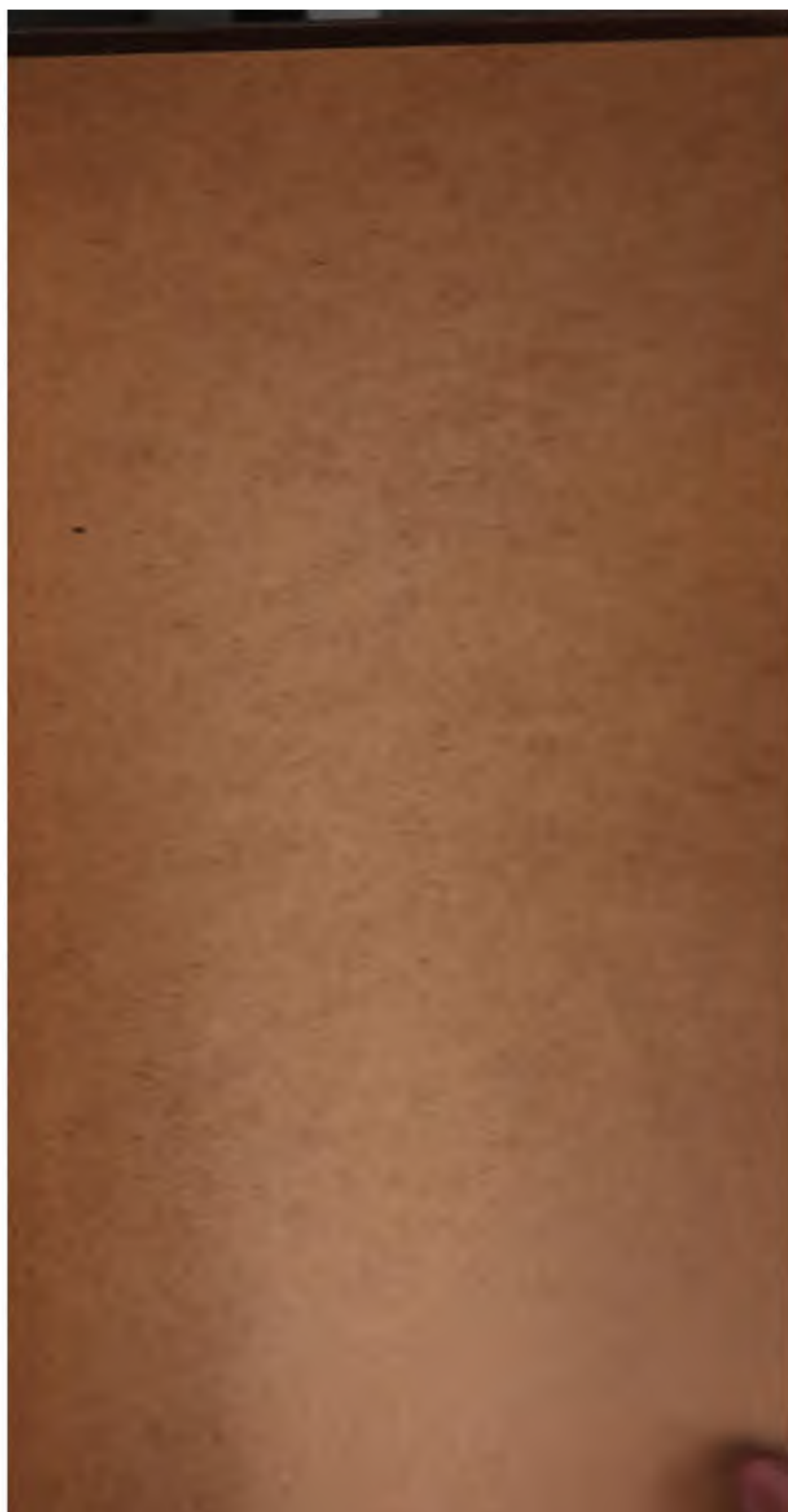
"To those who are interested in such quaint lore Mr Waylen's book will yield a world of satisfaction."—*Morning Leader*.

"The work will be more than ever interesting to the student, especially to such as love the intricacies of genealogical research."—*Record*.

"A work of remarkable and painstaking research."—*Freeman*.

ELLIOT STOCK, 62 PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON, E.C.







Stanford University Libraries
3 6105 124 412 771



REFERENCE
DOES NOT

MINUTES
REFERENCE
DOES NOT CIRCULATE

DATE DUE			

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
STANFORD, CALIFORNIA 94305

